

**Index to  
Course Handbooks  
Practising Law Institute  
2015–2016**

*Compiled by Tamara Hummel*

#201729  
Practising Law Institute  
New York City

Copyright © 2017 by Practising Law Institute. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Practising Law Institute.

ISBN: 978-1-4024-2808-1

## Table of Contents

Introduction .....	5
Table of Course Handbooks Indexed .....	7
Author Index .....	49
Subject List.....	113
Subject Index.....	127



## INTRODUCTION

### *Scope of This Book*

This book covers PLI Course Handbooks published from September 1, 2015, through August 31, 2016. The volumes covered are listed in the Table of Course Handbooks Indexed.

### *Course Handbook Series*

Each Course Handbook is assigned to a Series (distinguished by a letter and a cover color, as indicated below) and given a volume number within the Series. The volume number appears at the top of the spine of the book. The Table of Course Handbooks Indexed is arranged by these Series and volume numbers:

<b>Series letter</b>	<b>Series name</b>	<b>Series color</b>	<b>Volumes covered by this index</b>
A Series	Commercial Law and Practice	Green	<b>A982–A991</b>
B Series	Corporate Law and Practice	Blue	<b>B2191–B2266</b>
D Series	Estate Planning and Administration	Red	<b>D442–D467</b>
F Series	New York Practice Skills	Silver	<b>F268–F274</b>
G Series	Intellectual Property	Gold	<b>G1239–G1284</b>
H Series	Litigation and Administrative Practice	Gray	<b>H994, H996–H1032</b>
M Series	Health Law	Turquoise	<b>M7–M9</b>
N Series	Real Estate Law and Practice	Brown	<b>N633–N643</b>

### *Citation of Articles in Course Handbooks*

In the Author Index and the Subject Index, individual articles are referred to by the Series letter, volume number, and page. For example, an article beginning on page 29 of volume 2191 of the Corporate Law and Practice Series (B) would be cited as **B2191:29**.

### ***How to Order Course Handbooks***

Single-volume Course Handbooks indexed in this book may be ordered at \$220 each. (Books with 200–300 pages are available at a discounted price of \$110; books with fewer than 200 pages are available at \$60.)

Two-volume sets may be purchased at \$240.

Three-volume sets are priced at \$330.

Four-volume sets are priced at \$370.

Prices for sets of five books or more are available from the publisher.

To order, you may write, call, or order online:

Practising Law Institute

1177 Avenue of the Americas

New York, N.Y. 10036-2714

Toll-free phone: (800) 260-4PLI—Weekdays 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern time

Fax: (800) 321-0093 at any time

Internet: [www.pli.edu](http://www.pli.edu)

*When ordering, please refer to source code JLA6.*

Please consult the Table of Course Handbooks Indexed for order numbers.

### ***Course Handbooks on PLI Discover PLUS***

Course Handbooks are available on [PLI Discover PLUS](#), our eBook library.

[PLI Discover PLUS](#)—which includes not only Course Handbooks but also PLI treatises, Answer Books, legal forms, and program transcripts—allows convenient access to the authoritative legal materials for which PLI is known.

For more information, see [discover.pli.edu](http://discover.pli.edu) or contact [libraryrelations@pli.edu](mailto:libraryrelations@pli.edu).

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

Course Handbooks covered by this book are listed below by Series. Each entry shows the Series letter and the volume number, the title of the Course Handbook, the order number, the program chair(s), the date, and the page count.

### *Commercial Law and Practice*

#### **A982**

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS 2015

PLI Order No. 59178

*Program Chaired by:*

E. Sanderson Hoe

Marcia G. Madsen

September 2015

798 pp.

#### **A983**

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN SECURITIZATION 2015

PLI Order No. 57171

*Program Chaired by:*

Frank Polverino

December 2015

916 pp.

#### **A984**

NUTS AND BOLTS OF CORPORATE BANKRUPTCY 2015

PLI Order No. 59193

*Program Chaired by:*

Andrew P. DeNatale

Howard J. Weg

December 2015

600 pp.

#### **A985**

COPING WITH U.S. EXPORT CONTROLS AND SANCTIONS 2015

PLI Order No. 58818

*Program Chaired by:*

Peter L. Flanagan

Christopher R. Wall

December 2015

1266 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **A986**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS 2016: WHAT LAWYERS NEED TO KNOW ABOUT  
UCC ARTICLE 9

[PLI Order No. 149873](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Kenneth Chin

Penelope L. Christophorou

January 2016

610 pp.

### **A987**

SECURITIES PRODUCTS OF INSURANCE COMPANIES 2016

[PLI Order No. 149464](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Joan E. Boros

Jeffrey S. Poretz

January 2016

1004 pp.

### **A988**

ASSET BASED FINANCING STRATEGIES 2016

[PLI Order No. 150299](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Edwin E. Smith

February 2016

504 pp.

### **A989**

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN DISTRESSED DEBT, RESTRUCTURINGS AND  
WORKOUTS 2016

[PLI Order No. 148872](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Joseph Samet

January 2016

892 pp.

### **A990–A991 (2 vols.)**

BANKRUPTCY & REORGANIZATIONS 2016: CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS

[PLI Order No. 148963](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Joseph Samet

April 2016

2232 pp.



## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### *Corporate Law and Practice*

#### **B2191**

SECURITIES FILINGS 2015: PRACTICAL GUIDANCE IN A CHANGING ENVIRONMENT

[PLI Order No. 59167](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Steven V. Bernard

Gary M. Brown

September 2015

682 pp.

#### **B2192**

THIRD ANNUAL INSTITUTE ON CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN LATIN AMERICAN CROSS-BORDER SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS 2015

[PLI Order No. 59347](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Richard S. Aldrich, Jr.

Jean Michel Enriquez Dahlhaus

Paul T. Schnell

September 2015

248 pp.

#### **B2193**

CORPORATE POLITICAL ACTIVITIES 2015: COMPLYING WITH CAMPAIGN FINANCE, LOBBYING AND ETHICS LAWS

[PLI Order No. 58826](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Kenneth A. Gross

Chip Nielsen

Jan Witold Baran

September 2015

772 pp.

#### **B2194**

HEDGE FUND MANAGEMENT 2015

[PLI Order No. 58960](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Nora Jordan

September 2015

1238 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2195**

HOT TOPICS IN MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS 2015

[PLI Order No. 57558](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

R. Scott Falk

Sarkis Jebejian

Eric L. Schiele

September 2015

460 pp.

### **B2196**

CROWDFUNDING AND ONLINE DIRECT LENDING (PEER-TO-PEER) 2015

[PLI Order No. 57551](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Brian S. Korn

September 2015

392 pp.

### **B2197**

PREPARING FOR SHAREHOLDER ACTIVISM: WHAT YOU NEED TO BE DOING NOW 2015

[PLI Order No. 138435](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Francis J. Aquila

September 2015

180 pp.

### **B2198**

SECURITIES LAW AND PRACTICE 2015: HOW THE SEC WORKS

[PLI Order No. 59159](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Clifford E. Kirsch

September 2015

934 pp.

### **B2199**

CORPORATE COUNSEL INSTITUTE 2015

[PLI Order No. 59355](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Randal S. Milch

Mark D. Roellig

October 2015

434 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **B2200**

FINANCIAL SERVICES INDUSTRY REGULATORY COMPLIANCE & ETHICS FORUM 2015

[PLI Order No. 57129](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Clifford E. Kirsch

October 2015

526 pp.

### **B2201**

POCKET MBA FALL 2015: FINANCE FOR LAWYERS AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS

[PLI Order No. 59009](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Christopher J. Lallo

Janet Vance

Peter L. Zanolin

Philip J. Bach

Ziemowit T. Smulkowski

October 2015

1016 pp.

### **B2202**

ADVANCED COMPLIANCE AND ETHICS WORKSHOP 2015

[PLI Order No. 57183](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Rebecca Walker

Jeffrey M. Kaplan

October 2015

526 pp.

### **B2203**

FUNDAMENTALS OF SWAPS & OTHER DERIVATIVES 2015

[PLI Order No. 57135](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Gary Barnett

Joshua D. Cohn

October 2015

226 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2204**

ADVANCED SWAPS & OTHER DERIVATIVES 2015

[PLI Order No. 57141](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Gary Barnett

Joshua D. Cohn

October 2015

638 pp.

### **B2205–B2206 (2 vols.)**

47TH ANNUAL INSTITUTE ON SECURITIES REGULATION

[PLI Order No. 58828](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Alan L. Beller

Carmen J. Lawrence

David M. Lynn

October 2015

2496 pp.

### **B2207**

UNDERSTANDING THE SECURITIES LAWS FALL 2015

[PLI Order No. 58979](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Gary M. Brown

N. Adele Hogan

Mark D. Wood

October 2015

1342 pp.

### **B2208**

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS AND HYBRID SECURITIES OFFERINGS 2015

[PLI Order No. 59292](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Anna T. Pinedo

October 2015

648 pp.

### **B2209**

ANTITRUST COUNSELING & COMPLIANCE 2015

[PLI Order No. 59349](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

M. Howard Morse

November 2015

412 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **B2210**

BROKER/DEALER REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT 2015

[PLI Order No. 57570](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Carmen J. Lawrence

Neal E. Sullivan

November 2015

240 pp.

### **B2211**

HEDGE AND PRIVATE FUND ENFORCEMENT & REGULATORY DEVELOPMENTS 2015

[PLI Order No. 58985](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Barry R. Goldsmith

November 2015

372 pp.

### **B2212**

THIRTEENTH ANNUAL DIRECTORS' INSTITUTE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

[PLI Order No. 57576](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Holly J. Gregory

Jeffrey D. Karpf

Michael R. Young

November 2015

694 pp.

### **B2213**

48TH ANNUAL IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 57353](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Cynthia Juarez Lange

December 2015

902 pp.

### **B2214**

ADVANCED VENTURE CAPITAL 2015

[PLI Order No. 57582](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jason Doren

Curtis L. Mo

December 2015

332 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2215**

ANNUAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENTS 2015

[PLI Order No. 59059](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Sandra L. Flow

Michael L. Hermsen

Mary J. Mullany

December 2015

1164 pp.

### **B2216**

BANKING LAW INSTITUTE 2015

[PLI Order No. 58295](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Lee A. Meyerson

William J. Sweet, Jr.

December 2015

702 pp.

### **B2217**

PRIVATE FUND REGULATORY DEVELOPMENTS AND COMPLIANCE  
CHALLENGES 2016

[PLI Order No. 150249](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

K. Susan Grafton

January 2016

254 pp.

### **B2218**

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS 2016: TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENTS

[PLI Order No. 148831](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Kevin Miller

January 2016

1054 pp.

### **B2219**

DRAFTING AND NEGOTIATING CORPORATE AGREEMENTS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149832](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Alyssa A. Grikscheit

Kevin L. Morris

Martin A. Wellington

January 2016

438 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **B2220–B2221 (2 vols.)**

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL INSTITUTE ON SECURITIES REGULATION IN EUROPE:  
PRACTICAL IMPLICATIONS OF U.S. LAW ON EU PRACTICE

[PLI Order No. 149181](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Philip J. Boeckman

Bradley J. Gans

Nilufer von Bismarck

January 2016

1570 pp.

### **B2222**

PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR LAWYERS 2016

[PLI Order No. 148784](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Hal Clarke

Susan Raridon Lambreth

January 2016

158 pp.

### **B2223**

UNDERSTANDING FINANCIAL PRODUCTS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149470](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Mary Joan Hoene

Robert S. Risoleo

January 2016

750 pp.

### **B2224**

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—A MASTER CLASS 2016

[PLI Order No. 150161](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Alan L. Beller

Meredith B. Cross

February 2016

828 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2225**

BROKER-DEALER ADVISORY SERVICES 2016: CURRENT LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE ISSUES FACING DUAL REGISTRANTS

[PLI Order No. 148839](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Clifford E. Kirsch

February 2016

158 pp.

### **B2226**

SPIN-OFFS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149597](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Matthew P. Salerno

February 2016

414 pp.

### **B2227–B2228 (2 vols.)**

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE 2016

[PLI Order No. 148854](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Barry P. Barbash

Paul F. Roye

March 2016

1394 pp.

### **B2229**

DIVERSITY & INCLUSION IN LAW PRACTICE 2016

[PLI Order No. 149478](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Lorraine S. McGowen

Anna L. Brown

Nate Saint-Victor

February 2016

490 pp.

### **B2230**

THE SEC SPEAKS IN 2016

[PLI Order No. 150194](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Andrew J. Ceresney

Keith F. Higgins

February 2016

870 pp.



## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **B2231**

SECURITIES OFFERINGS 2016: A PUBLIC OFFERING: HOW IT IS DONE

[PLI Order No. 149609](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

LizabethAnn R. Eisen

March 2016

312 pp.

### **B2232**

DOING DEALS 2016: THE ART OF M&A TRANSACTIONAL PRACTICE

[PLI Order No. 148860](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Igor Kirman

March 2016

418 pp.

### **B2233**

BASIC IMMIGRATION LAW 2016

[PLI Order No. 154215](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Cyrus D. Mehta

March 2016

606 pp.

### **B2234**

HOW TO READ FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2016

[PLI Order No. 150354](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Chad Rucker

March 2016

542 pp.

### **B2235**

HOW TO PREPARE AN INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING 2016

[PLI Order No. 148882](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Robert A. Freedman

Sophia E. Hudson

April 2016

366 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2236**

21ST ANNUAL CONSUMER FINANCIAL SERVICES INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 149048](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Alan S. Kaplinsky

John J. Roddy

Julie B. Strickland

Beth E. Terrell

April 2016

664 pp.

### **B2237**

FINANCIAL SERVICES CONFLICTS OF INTEREST & FIDUCIARY DUTIES 2016:  
NAVIGATING THE EMERGING REGULATORY MAZE

[PLI Order No. 150662](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Clifford E. Kirsch

April 2016

270 pp.

### **B2238**

VENTURE CAPITAL 2016: NUTS AND BOLTS

[PLI Order No. 150011](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Curtis L. Mo

Lizette M. Pérez-Deisboeck

April 2016

140 pp.

### **B2239**

SECURITIES LITIGATION 2016: FROM INVESTIGATION TO TRIAL

[PLI Order No. 149694](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Lyle Roberts

Jonathan K. Youngwood

April 2016

460 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **B2240**

BASICS OF MUTUAL FUNDS AND OTHER REGISTERED INVESTMENT COMPANIES 2016

[PLI Order No. 148888](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Clifford E. Kirsch

Laurin Blumenthal Kleiman

April 2016

328 pp.

### **B2241**

ENFORCEMENT 2016: PERSPECTIVES FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

[PLI Order No. 149915](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Joan E. McKown

Richard D. Owens

Linda Chatman Thomsen

April 2016

474 pp.

### **B2242**

LEVERAGED FINANCING 2016

[PLI Order No. 150395](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

David A. Brittenham

Patrick J. Ryan

May 2016

414 pp.

### **B2243**

GLOBAL CAPITAL MARKETS & THE U.S. SECURITIES LAWS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149700](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Paul M. Dudek

David M. Lynn

April 2016

1174 pp.

### **B2244**

CORPORATE COMPLIANCE AND ETHICS INSTITUTE 2016

[PLI Order No. 145619](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Theodore L. Banks

Rebecca Walker

May 2016

516 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2245–B2246 (2 vols.)**

ANTITRUST INSTITUTE 2016: DEVELOPMENTS & HOT TOPICS

[PLI Order No. 148981](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Saul P. Morgenstern

Yvonne S. Quinn

Harvey I. Safenstein

May 2016

1180 pp.

### **B2247**

THE FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT AND INTERNATIONAL ANTI-CORRUPTION DEVELOPMENTS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149931](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Richard W. Grime

Kimberly A. Parker

May 2016

692 pp.

### **B2248**

BASICS OF ACCOUNTING FOR LAWYERS 2016: WHAT EVERY PRACTICING LAWYER NEEDS TO KNOW

[PLI Order No. 145839](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

John J. Molenda, Ph.D.

Colleen Vallen

Brooke Bailey

Lawrence M. Cirelli

Jeannie Y. Evans

Chetan Joshi

May 2016

574 pp.

### **B2249**

FOURTH ANNUAL INSTITUTE ON CORPORATE & SECURITIES LAW IN HONG KONG 2016

[PLI Order No. 149187](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

James Grandolfo

Stephen Revell

Yvette Rodriguez

May 2016

586 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **B2250–B2251 (2 vols.)**

ACQUIRING OR SELLING THE PRIVATELY HELD COMPANY 2016

[PLI Order No. 150257](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

David W. Pollack

Brian C. Miner

Michael P. Lee

May 2016

910 pp.

### **B2252**

THE VOLCKER RULE 2016: WHAT IT MEANS FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
AND MARKETS

[PLI Order No. 148794](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Derek M. Bush

William J. Sweet, Jr.

May 2016

194 pp.

### **B2253**

FINANCIAL SERVICES IT 2016: AVOIDANCE OF RISK

[PLI Order No. 149717](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Richard Raysman

May 2016

238 pp.

### **B2254**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149293](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Nancy Kestenbaum

Richard J. Morvillo

David B. Bayless

Steven S. Scholes

June 2016

404 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2255**

AUDIT COMMITTEES AND FINANCIAL REPORTING 2016: RECENT DEVELOPMENTS AND CURRENT ISSUES

[PLI Order No. 149729](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Catherine L. Bromilow

Linda L. Griggs

John F. Olson

June 2016

800 pp.

### **B2256**

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL PRIVATE EQUITY FORUM

[PLI Order No. 148925](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Yukako Kawata

June 2016

324 pp.

### **B2257**

POCKET MBA SUMMER 2016: FINANCE FOR LAWYERS AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS

[PLI Order No. 149998](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Katharine A. Martin

Jared Thear

June 2016

672 pp.

### **B2258**

INSIDER TRADING LAW 2016: SALMAN, NEWMAN, AND THE ROAD AHEAD

[PLI Order No. 175344](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

David I. Miller

July 2016

612 pp.

### **B2259**

FUNDAMENTALS OF INVESTMENT ADVISER REGULATION 2016

[PLI Order No. 148939](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Clifford E. Kirsch

July 2016

528 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **B2260**

DOING BUSINESS IN AND WITH EMERGING MARKETS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149544](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Alex Hao

Maurizio Levi-Minzi

July 2016

658 pp.

### **B2261**

UNDERSTANDING THE SECURITIES LAWS 2016

[PLI Order No. 150430](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Gary M. Brown

N. Adele Hogan

Mark D. Wood

July 2016

1292 pp.

### **B2262**

FUNDAMENTALS OF BROKER-DEALER REGULATION 2016

[PLI Order No. 148919](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Clifford E. Kirsch

July 2016

534 pp.

### **B2263**

ETHICS IN CONTEXT: JULY 2016

[PLI Order No. 150019](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Carole L. Basri

Stephen D. Brody

Katie M. Lachter

July 2016

482 pp.

### **B2264**

ETHICS IN CONTEXT: AUGUST 2016

[PLI Order No. 149560](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Helen V. Cantwell

Jennifer A. Paradise

C. Evan Stewart

August 2016

730 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **B2265**

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS AND HYBRID SECURITIES OFFERINGS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149980](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Anna T. Pinedo

August 2016

460 pp.

### **B2266**

DELAWARE LAW DEVELOPMENTS 2016: WHAT ALL BUSINESS LAWYERS  
NEED TO KNOW

[PLI Order No. 149723](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Chancellor Andre G. Bouchard

Stephen P. Lamb

Gregory P. Williams

August 2016

754 pp.

### ***Estate Planning and Administration***

#### **D442**

46TH ANNUAL ESTATE PLANNING INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 57159](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Sanford J. Schlesinger

September 2015

1014 pp.

#### **D443**

INTERNATIONAL TAX ISSUES CHICAGO 2015

[PLI Order No. 58241](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Lowell D. Yoder

September 2015

426 pp.

#### **D444**

HOT ISSUES IN EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION 2015

[PLI Order No. 57564](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jeannemarie O'Brien

Regina Olshan

September 2015

440 pp.



## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **D445–D447 (3 vols.)**

TAX STRATEGIES FOR CORPORATE ACQUISITIONS, DISPOSITIONS, SPIN-OFFS, JOINT VENTURES, FINANCINGS, REORGANIZATIONS & RESTRUCTURINGS 2015

[PLI Order No. 58293](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Linda E. Carlisle

Matthew A. Rosen

Eric Solomon

October 2015

4084 pp.

### **D448**

TAXATION OF FINANCIAL PRODUCTS AND TRANSACTIONS 2016

[PLI Order No. 144581](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Matthew A. Stevens

January 2016

172pp.

### **D449–D451 (3 vols.)**

18TH ANNUAL REAL ESTATE TAX FORUM

[PLI Order No. 144587](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Leslie H. Loffman

Sanford C. Present

Blake D. Rubin

February 2016

4100 pp.

### **D452**

INTERNATIONAL TAX ISSUES NEW YORK CITY 2016

[PLI Order No. 144594](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Michael A. DiFronzo

February 2016

286 pp.

### **D453**

ERISA PLANS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149970](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Mary E. Alcock

Howard Pianko

February 2016

350 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **D454–D457 (4 vols.)**

CONSOLIDATED TAX RETURN REGULATIONS 2016

[PLI Order No. 144601](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Mark J. Silverman

February 2016

3786 pp.

### **D458**

NUTS AND BOLTS OF TAX PENALTIES 2016: A PRIMER ON THE STANDARDS,  
PROCEDURES AND DEFENSES RELATING TO CIVIL AND CRIMINAL TAX  
PENALTIES

[PLI Order No. 144607](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Bryan C. Skarlatos

March 2016

538 pp.

### **D459**

NUTS & BOLTS OF STATE AND LOCAL TAX 2016

[PLI Order No. 144613](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Peter L. Faber

March 2016

288 pp.

### **D460**

PENSION PLAN INVESTMENTS 2016: CURRENT PERSPECTIVES

[PLI Order No. 149888](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Arthur H. Kohn

Howard Pianko

March 2016

350 pp.

### **D461**

28TH ANNUAL ELDER LAW INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 154218](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jeffrey G. Abrandt

Douglas J. Chu

April 2016

418 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **D462–D463 (2 vols.)**

TAX PLANNING FOR DOMESTIC & FOREIGN PARTNERSHIPS, LLCs, JOINT VENTURES & OTHER STRATEGIC ALLIANCES 2016

[PLI Order No. 144621](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Stephen D. Rose

Eric B. Sloan

Clifford M. Warren

April 2016

2278 pp.

### **D464**

ADVISING NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS 2016

[PLI Order No. 154214](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Pamela A. Mann

June 2016

242 pp.

### **D465**

INTERNATIONAL ESTATE & TAX PLANNING 2016

[PLI Order No. 148800](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Dean C. Berry

Robert L. Dumont

June 2016

352 pp.

### **D466**

BASICS OF INTERNATIONAL TAXATION 2016

[PLI Order No. 144628](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Linda E. Carlisle

John L. Harrington

July 2016

634 pp.

### **D467**

ERISA 2016: THE EVOLVING WORLD

[PLI Order No. 149738](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Erin K. Cho

William E. Ryan III

August 2016

756 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### *New York Practice Skills*

#### **F268**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS 2015: GOVERNANCE, FORM 990 REPORTING,  
AND COMPENSATION ISSUES

[PLI Order No. 58534](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Julie L. Floch

Seth Perlman

November 2015

182 pp.

#### **F269**

PLI ETHICS PROGRAMS: WINTER 2015–2016

[PLI Order No. 56850](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

David G. Keyko

Ronald C. Minkoff

C. Evan Stewart

December 2015

602 pp.

#### **F270**

PLI ETHICS PROGRAMS: SPRING 2016

[PLI Order No. 149485](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

David Rabinowitz

Michael S. Sackheim

David Sarratt

Howard Schneider

C. Evan Stewart

Yasamine H. Viehland

February 2016

884 pp.

#### **F271**

BASIC IMMIGRATION LAW 2016

[PLI Order No. 154215](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Cyrus D. Mehta

March 2016

606 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

**F272**

ETHICS IN SOCIAL MEDIA 2016

[PLI Order No. 149682](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Richard Raysman

March 2016

268 pp.

**F273**

16TH ANNUAL SCHOOL LAW INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 148678](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jesse Cole Cutler

Deusdedi Merced

March 2016

682 pp.

**F274**

NEW YORK CPLR 2016

[PLI Order No. 149643](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Burton N. Lipshie

March 2016

282 pp.

### ***Intellectual Property***

**G1239**

ADVERTISING LAW INSTITUTE 2015

[PLI Order No. 59341](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Holly A. Grochmal

Liisa M. Thomas

September 2015

584 pp.

**G1240**

DEVELOPMENTS IN PHARMACEUTICAL AND BIOTECH PATENT LAW 2015

[PLI Order No. 136819](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

David K. Barr

Daniel L. Reisner

September 2015

188 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### G1241

#### CYBERSECURITY 2015: MANAGING THE RISK

PLI Order No. 59132

*Program Chaired by:*

Lisa J. Sotto

September 2015

286 pp.

### G1242

#### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW INSTITUTE 2015

PLI Order No. 59139

*Program Chaired by:*

David Bender

Robert P. Taylor

September 2015

1060 pp.

### G1243

#### OUTSOURCING 2015: SOURCING CRITICAL SERVICES

PLI Order No. 59321

*Program Chaired by:*

John F. Delaney

George Kimball

Michael S. Mensik

Brad L. Peterson

William A. Tanenbaum

September 2015

432 pp.

### G1244

#### PATENT LITIGATION 2015

PLI Order No. 59492

*Program Chaired by:*

Jeanne M. Gills

Christopher K. Hu

October 2015

716 pp.

### G1245

#### “TECHNOTAINMENT” 2015: DISTRIBUTING CONTENT ACROSS MULTIPLE PLATFORMS

PLI Order No. 59499

*Program Chaired by:*

Cydney A. Tune

October 2015

230 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **G1246**

**PATENT LICENSING TODAY 2015: MAKING MONEY WITHOUT GETTING SUED**

**PLI Order No. 59485**

*Program Chaired by:*

Mark S. Holmes

Joseph Yang

October 2015

262 pp.

### **G1247–G1248 (2 vols.)**

**UNDERSTANDING THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LICENSE 2015**

**PLI Order No. 59391**

*Program Chaired by:*

Marcelo Halpern

Susan Progoff

Joseph Yang

November 2015

1376 pp.

### **G1249**

**THINK LIKE A LAWYER, TALK LIKE A GEEK 2015: GET FLUENT IN TECHNOLOGY**

**PLI Order No. 59409**

*Program Chaired by:*

Peter Brown

Lori E. Lesser

November 2015

196 pp.

### **G1250**

**OPEN SOURCE AND FREE SOFTWARE 2015: BENEFITS, RISKS AND CHALLENGES**

**PLI Order No. 59187**

*Program Chaired by:*

Lori E. Lesser

Stuart D. Levi

Heather J. Meeker

Lawrence Rosen

November 2015

384 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **G1251**

LAW AND REGULATION OF “INTERMEDIARY” BUSINESSES 2015:  
CONSUMER-FACING TECHNOLOGY PROVIDERS, ONLINE PLATFORMS AND  
ONLINE MEDIA

[PLI Order No. 59415](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Andrew P. Bridges

November 2015

956 pp.

### **G1252–G1254 (3 vols.)**

COMMUNICATIONS LAW IN THE DIGITAL AGE 2015

[PLI Order No. 59403](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jeffrey P. Cunard

Jeremy Feigelson

Lee Levine

James C. Goodale

November 2015

2350 pp.

### **G1255**

TRACKING AND TARGETING CUSTOMERS AND PROSPECTS ONLINE, ON  
MOBILE DEVICES, AND IN SOCIAL MEDIA 2015

[PLI Order No. 59397](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

D. Reed Freeman, Jr.

November 2015

326 pp.

### **G1256**

33RD ANNUAL INSTITUTE ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY &  
REGULATION

[PLI Order No. 59427](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Kathleen Q. Abernathy

Scott D. Delacourt

Michele C. Farquhar

December 2015

372 pp.



## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **G1257**

#### **IP ISSUES IN BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS 2016**

**PLI Order No. 148847**

*Program Chaired by:*

Steven I. Weisburd

Eric A. Prager

Karen N. Ballack

Dr. Lothar Determann

January 2016

630 pp.

### **G1258**

#### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS ENFORCEMENT 2016**

**PLI Order No. 149255**

*Program Chaired by:*

Brian W. Brokate

Kathleen E. McCarthy

January 2016

456 pp.

### **G1259–G1260 (2 vols.)**

#### **ADVANCED LICENSING AGREEMENTS 2016**

**PLI Order No. 149263**

*Program Chaired by:*

Ira Jay Levy

Joseph Yang

January 2016

1466 pp.

### **G1261**

#### **SOCIAL MEDIA 2016: ADDRESSING CORPORATE RISKS**

**PLI Order No. 149270**

*Program Chaired by:*

John F. Delaney

February 2016

428 pp.

### **G1262–G1263 (2 vols.)**

#### **COUNSELING CLIENTS IN THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY 2016**

**PLI Order No. 149603**

*Program Chaired by:*

Kenneth M. Kaufman

Linda A. Newmark

February 2016

1914 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **G1264**

#### TECHLAW INSTITUTE 2016: THE DIGITAL EVOLUTION

PLI Order No. 149277

*Program Chaired by:*

Philip Blum

Marc S. Roth

James G. Snell

March 2016

592 pp.

### **G1265**

#### USPTO POST-GRANT PATENT TRIALS 2016

PLI Order No. 150180

*Program Chaired by:*

Scott A. McKeown

Robert Greene Sterne

March 2016

406 pp.

### **G1266**

#### ADVANCED TRADEMARK LAW ANNUAL REVIEW 2016

PLI Order No. 148896

*Program Chaired by:*

Kieran G. Doyle

Sheldon H. Klein

March 2016

346 pp.

### **G1267**

#### ADVANCED COPYRIGHT LAW ANNUAL REVIEW 2016

PLI Order No. 148913

*Program Chaired by:*

Richard Dannay

March 2016

560 pp.

### **G1268**

#### 10TH ANNUAL PATENT LAW INSTITUTE

PLI Order No. 150188

*Program Chaired by:*

Scott M. Alter

Douglas R. Nemeo

John M. White

April 2016

1152 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **G1269–G1270 (2 vols.)**

#### **BROADBAND AND CABLE INDUSTRY LAW 2016**

**PLI Order No. 150025**

*Program Chaired by:*

Tara M. Corvo

Markham C. Erickson

April 2016

2046 pp.

### **G1271**

#### **FUNDAMENTALS OF PATENT LITIGATION 2016**

**PLI Order No. 148933**

*Program Chaired by:*

Gary M. Hnath

John J. Molenda, Ph.D.

April 2016

306 pp.

### **G1272**

#### **IP MONETIZATION 2016: MAXIMIZE THE VALUE OF YOUR IP ASSETS**

**PLI Order No. 150232**

*Program Chaired by:*

Jose A. Esteves

April 2016

326 pp.

### **G1273**

#### **CLOUD COMPUTING 2016: KEY ISSUES AND PRACTICAL GUIDANCE**

**PLI Order No. 150648**

*Program Chaired by:*

Janine Anthony Bowen

Tanya L. Forsheit

John P. Hutchins

May 2016

214 pp.

### **G1274**

#### **PATENT ELIGIBILITY, PRIOR ART AND OBVIOUSNESS 2016: CURRENT TRENDS IN SECTIONS 101, 102, AND 103**

**PLI Order No. 148989**

*Program Chaired by:*

John M. White

May 2016

162 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **G1275**

#### FUNDAMENTALS OF PATENT PROSECUTION 2016: A BOOT CAMP FOR CLAIM DRAFTING & AMENDMENT WRITING

[PLI Order No. 150240](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jonathan Berschadsky

Angelo J. Bufalino

Jennifer R. Bush

Marc A. Cavan

Wendy A. Choi

Adda C. Gogoris

Michael A. Molano

Kevin E. Noonan, Ph.D.

Paul J. Otterstedt

May 2016

1068 pp.

### **G1276–G1277 (2 vols.)**

#### SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL INSTITUTE ON PRIVACY AND DATA SECURITY LAW

[PLI Order No. 148906](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Francoise Gilbert

Lisa J. Sotto

Thomas J. Smedinghoff

May 2016

1486 pp.

### **G1278**

#### FUNDAMENTALS OF TRADEMARK LAW IN THE GLOBAL MARKETPLACE 2016

[PLI Order No. 149070](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Lynn S. Fruchter

Jeffery A. Handelman

Anne Hiaring Hocking

June 2016

318 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **G1279**

#### **FUNDAMENTALS OF COPYRIGHT LAW IN THE DATA ERA 2016**

[PLI Order No. 149062](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Robert W. Clarida

E. Leonard Rubin

Katherine C. Spelman

June 2016

286 pp.

### **G1280**

#### **HOT TOPICS IN ADVERTISING LAW 2016**

[PLI Order No. 149019](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Tsan Abrahamson

Ashima A. Dayal

June 2016

350 pp.

### **G1281**

#### **UNDERSTANDING PATENT LAW 2016**

[PLI Order No. 145845](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Marta E. Gross

June 2016

92 pp.

### **G1282**

#### **FASHION AND RETAIL LAW 2016: TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENTS**

[PLI Order No. 149013](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Lois F. Herzeca

May 2016

550 pp.

### **G1283–G1284 (2 vols.)**

#### **ADVANCED PATENT PROSECUTION WORKSHOP 2016: CLAIM DRAFTING & AMENDMENT WRITING**

[PLI Order No. 150585](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jay P. Lessler

Kenneth N. Nigon

Rajiv P. Patel

Donald L. Zuhn, Jr.

July 2016

1616 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### *Litigation and Administrative Practice*

#### **H994**

ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY 2015

[PLI Order No. 58864](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Gary A. Adler

Steven C. Bennett

September 2015

442 pp.

#### **H996**

CUTTING-EDGE EMPLOYMENT LAW ISSUES 2015: THE CALIFORNIA DIFFERENCE

[PLI Order No. 58966](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Timothy J. Long

September 2015

568 pp.

#### **H997–H1000 (4 vols.)**

32ND ANNUAL SECTION 1983 CIVIL RIGHTS LITIGATION

[PLI Order No. 58540](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Martin A. Schwartz

October 2015

4216 pp.

#### **H1001**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME 2015: PROSECUTORS AND REGULATORS SPEAK

[PLI Order No. 59021](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

James J. Benjamin, Jr.

Steven R. Peikin

October 2015

1036 pp.

#### **H1002**

EMPLOYMENT LAW INSTITUTE 2015

[PLI Order No. 58972](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Amy L. Bess

Zachary D. Fasman

October 2015

1288 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **H1003**

CALIFORNIA TRIAL EVIDENCE 2015

[PLI Order No. 57375](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Patricia L. Peden

October 2015

236 pp.

### **H1004**

TRIAL BY JURY 2015

[PLI Order No. 59043](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

David R. Marriott

November 2015

908 pp.

### **H1005**

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION IN CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS &  
PROSECUTIONS 2015

[PLI Order No. 59028](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Ronald J. Hedges

November 2015

732 pp.

### **H1006**

PLI'S CALIFORNIA MCLE MARATHON 2015: CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN  
LEGAL ETHICS—COMPETENCE ISSUES—ELIMINATION OF BIAS

[PLI Order No. 59472](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Merri A. Baldwin

December 2015

172 pp.

### **H1007**

NEGOTIATION SKILLS 2.0: MOVING BEYOND THE BASICS

[PLI Order No. 150417](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Doug MacKay

January 2016

222 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **H1008**

DEFENDING DATA PRIVACY, SECURITY BREACH AND TCPA CLASS ACTION SUITS 2016: WHAT EVERY LITIGATOR AND IN-HOUSE LAWYER NEEDS TO KNOW

[PLI Order No. 150078](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Ian C. Ballon

January 2016

400 pp.

### **H1009**

ADVANCED DEPOSITION TECHNIQUES 2016

[PLI Order No. 149591](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Susan F. DiCicco

Kenneth M. Kliebard

January 2016

146 pp.

### **H1010**

OFCCP & GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS 2016: EFFECTIVE APPROACHES TO COMPLIANCE AND AUDITS

[PLI Order No. 150284](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Gary R. Siniscalco

February 2016

464 pp.

### **H1011**

WAGE & HOUR LITIGATION AND COMPLIANCE 2016

[PLI Order No. 150292](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Michele R. Fisher

David S. Fortney

February 2016

814 pp.

### **H1012**

CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN FEDERAL CIVIL PRACTICE 2016

[PLI Order No. 149491](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jonathan L. Frank

February 2016

178 pp.



## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### H1013

PSYCHOLOGICAL ISSUES IN EMPLOYMENT LAW 2016

[PLI Order No. 150315](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Stephen P. Sonnenberg

March 2016

238 pp.

### H1014

16TH ANNUAL SCHOOL LAW INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 148678](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jesse Cole Cutler

Deusdedi Merced

March 2016

682 pp.

### H1015

NEW YORK CPLR 2016

[PLI Order No. 149643](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Burton N. Lipshie

March 2016

282 pp.

### H1016

UNDERSTANDING EMPLOYMENT LAW 2016

[PLI Order No. 150389](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Willis J. Goldsmith

Jill L. Rosenberg

April 2016

446 pp.

### H1017

GOVERNMENT INVESTIGATIONS 2016: HANDLING CORPORATE  
INVESTIGATIONS RESULTING FROM A BREACH OF ELECTRONIC  
INFORMATION AND PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS

[PLI Order No. 149668](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Ronald J. Hedges

March 2016

944 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **H1018**

FUNDAMENTALS OF TAKING AND DEFENDING DEPOSITIONS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149650](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Randi W. Singer

Gerald A. Stein

April 2016

370 pp.

### **H1019**

PRETRIAL PRACTICE 2016

[PLI Order No. 149938](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Bruce A. Ericson

David G. Keyko

Hon. Vaughn R. Walker (Ret.)

May 2016

418 pp.

### **H1020**

STAYING OUT OF TROUBLE: ETHICAL NECESSITIES 2016

[PLI Order No. 148894](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

John C. Koski

May 2016

370 pp.

### **H1021**

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY MCLE MARATHON 2016

[PLI Order No. 150467](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Harold C. Hirshman

Wendy J. Muchman

May 2016

388 pp.

### **H1022**

NEW JERSEY BASIC CLE MARATHON 2016

[PLI Order No. 149662](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Frank J. DeAngelis

May 2016

456 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **H1023**

INTERNATIONAL EMPLOYMENT LAW 2016

[PLI Order No. 150401](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Philip M. Berkowitz

June 2016

372 pp.

### **H1024**

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION 2016

[PLI Order No. 149986](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

John Fellas

June 2016

302 pp.

### **H1025**

THE SUCCESSFUL SOLO/SMALL FIRM PRACTICE 2016: THE TOOLS YOU  
NEED TO SUCCEED IN TODAY'S ECONOMY

[PLI Order No. 149515](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Sari Gabay-Rafiy

June 2016

202 pp.

### **H1026**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION LAW & LITIGATION 2016

[PLI Order No. 150423](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Theodore O. Rogers, Jr.

Anne C. Vladeck

June 2016

434 pp.

### **H1027**

EXPERT WITNESS 2016

[PLI Order No. 150040](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Kenneth I. Schacter

June 2016

114 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **H1028**

CLASS ACTION LITIGATION 2016

[PLI Order No. 149676](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jayne A. Goldstein

Howard S. Suskin

July 2016

760 pp.

### **H1029**

DEFENDING IMMIGRATION REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS 2016

[PLI Order No. 150493](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Parisa Karaahmet

July 2016

550 pp.

### **H1030**

19TH ANNUAL CHILDREN'S LAW INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 150487](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Anastasia Rivera-Bonilla

Paul J. Savarese

Nanette Schrandt

July 2016

354 pp.

### **H1031**

CALIFORNIA TRIAL ADVOCACY 2016

[PLI Order No. 150599](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Arturo J. González

August 2016

690 pp.

### **H1032**

16TH ANNUAL MUNICIPAL LAW INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 150499](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Martha J. Mullen

June A. Witterschein

August 2016

144 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### *Health Law*

#### **M7**

LIFE SCIENCES 2015: NAVIGATING LEGAL CHALLENGES IN THE DRUG AND DEVICE INDUSTRIES

PLI Order No. 59180

*Program Chaired by:*

Nathan A. Brown

Scott D. Danzis

October 2015

468 pp.

#### **M8**

HEALTH CARE LAW INSTITUTE 2015: EMERGING CHALLENGES AND TRENDS IN REIMBURSEMENT, ENFORCEMENT AND OTHER HOT TOPICS

PLI Order No. 147400

*Program Chaired by:*

David J. Farber

Esther Scherb

November 2015

560 pp.

#### **M9**

HEALTH CARE IT 2016: NEW TECHNOLOGY, NEW LEGAL ISSUES

PLI Order No. 149688

*Program Chaired by:*

William A. Tanenbaum

June 2016

258 pp.

### *Real Estate Law and Practice*

#### **N633**

HOTELS 2015: LAW AND PRACTICE

PLI Order No. 57165

*Program Chaired by:*

Isabelle Claver

Andrew A. Lance

September 2015

236 pp.

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **N634–N635 (2 vols.)**

17TH ANNUAL COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE INSTITUTE

[PLI Order No. 57203](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Elliot L. Hurwitz

Richard C. Mallory

Mindy Wolin Sherman

November 2015

1054 pp.

### **N636**

BUILDING BETTER CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS 2015

[PLI Order No. 57153](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Patrick J. O'Connor, Jr.

Timothy R. Twomey

December 2015

402 pp.

### **N637**

REAL ESTATE M&A AND REIT TRANSACTIONS 2016

[PLI Order No. 149162](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Gilbert G. Menna

Robin Panovka

January 2016

524 pp.

### **N638**

CMBS AND THE REAL ESTATE LAWYER 2016: LENDER AND BORROWER  
ISSUES IN THE CAPITAL MARKET

[PLI Order No. 149190](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Joseph Philip Forte

Meredith J. Kane

February 2016

518 pp.

### **N639–N640 (2 vols.)**

NEGOTIATING COMMERCIAL LEASES 2016

[PLI Order No. 149196](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

John Busey Wood

Michael E. Meyer

March 2016

1640 pp.

## TABLE OF COURSE HANDBOOKS INDEXED

### **N641**

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE FINANCING 2016

[PLI Order No. 149203](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Joshua Stein

Everett S. Ward

Steven R. Davidson

April 2016

1294 pp.

### **N642**

ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION 2016: HOT TOPICS, REGULATORY DEVELOPMENTS, AND PRACTICAL GUIDANCE FOR CORPORATE COMPLIANCE

[PLI Order No. 145830](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Philip E. Karmel

Duke K. McCall, III

June 2016

258 pp.

### **N643**

NEGOTIATING REAL ESTATE DEALS 2016

[PLI Order No. 145824](#)

*Program Chaired by:*

Jonathan L. Mechanic

Martin D. Polevoy

June 2016

186 pp.





## AUTHOR INDEX

This index lists all authors alphabetically. For every author, the index gives the location of his or her articles by Series letter, volume number, and page number (see page 5). For example, articles by Alexis S. Axelrad begin on page 139 of volume 2233 of the Corporate Law and Practice Series (B) and page 139 of volume 271 of the New York Practice Skills Series (F). Her entry, therefore, appears as follows:

Axelrad, Alexis S., **B2233:139; F271:139**

### —A—

Aaserud, Eric, **G1248:295; G1248:315**  
Abdoli, Elli, **B2193:631**  
Abel, Sally M., **G1247:129**  
Abere, Andrew E., **H1027:27**  
Abernathy, Kathleen Q., **G1256:55**  
Abraham, R. Elizabeth, **A985:63**  
Abrahamson, Tsan, **G1261:87; G1264:575; G1266:301; G1266:307; G1266:315; G1266:329**  
Abrams, Howard E., **D462:309; D463:545**  
Abrandt, Jeffrey G., **D461:151; D461:271**  
Acharya, Ranjini, **G1268:375**  
Ackermann, Stacy G., **N638:227; N638:233; N638:239**  
Adams, Aaron, **B2201:973**  
Adams, Raechel, **H1016:43**  
Adinata, Geetha Nadiminti, **B2213:313**  
Adler, Kenneth A., **G1249:145**  
Advani, Suresh T., **D445:1127**  
Agam, Amir, **B2257:493**  
Agenbroad, Aaron L., **H996:295**  
Agostino, Frank, **D458:249**  
Agudelo, Jonathan M., **A989:789; A989:803**  
Aguiar, Lauren E., **H1012:107; H1019:145**  
Albano, Michael J., **D467:89**  
Albarrán, Tammy, **B2254:221**  
Alcock, Mary E., **D453:169**  
Alcorn, Craig T., **B2261:1069**  
Aldrich Jr., Richard S., **B2192:57; B2192:63**  
Alexander, Frederick H., **B2205:1079**  
Alexander, Matthew J., **B2247:189**  
Alexander, William, **D457:21**  
AliKhan, Loren L., **H1032:109**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Allen, A. Clifford, **G1247:451**; **G1250:291**  
Allen, Claudia H., **B2224:621**; **B2224:633**; **B2224:639**  
Allinson, David S., **B2256:167**; **B2256:175**; **B2256:181**  
Allman, Thomas Y., **H994:295**  
Alper, Elijah M., **H1001:431**  
Alpuche, Maripat, **B2216:301**  
Alter, Lisa A., **G1267:225**  
Alter, Scott M., **G1268:1095**  
Alvarez, Paul, **M9:63**; **M9:69**; **M9:113**  
Ambrose, J.R., **B2230:655**  
Amdur, Alicia K., **H1027:85**  
Amin, Tara, **H1028:623**  
Ammus, Seif, **G1243:159**  
Anagnos, Themis, **G1260:235**  
Ancelle, Juliette, **G1250:167**  
Anders, David B., **H1001:375**  
Andersen, Christina, **H1026:265**  
Andersen, Richard E., **D452:135**  
Anderson, Alec R., **D465:287**  
Anderson, Kirk W., **B2227:259**  
Anewenter, Vince, **N636:241**  
Anis, Hissan, **G1268:365**  
Anthony, David N., **B2236:605**  
Antoon, Philip, **B2201:635**  
Apostol, Peter L., **N641:1193**  
Applebaum, Harvey M., **B2245:425**  
Ariel, Nadav, **B2216:523**  
Arishita, Michelle K., **G1252:423**  
Armenadariz, David E., **G1252:423**  
Arne, Paul H., **G1260:273**  
Arnold, Dennis B., **N635:121**; **N635:145**  
Arnold, Eric A., **B2262:157**  
Arns, Robert S., **H1031:211**; **H1031:223**; **H1031:227**; **H1031:231**  
Aronstam, Bradley R., **B2266:255**  
Ashar, Yash J., **B2249:479**  
Ashford, Alison, **N636:195**; **N636:209**  
Ashmawy, Omar S., **B2193:613**  
Asnani, Pooja, **B2233:325**; **F271:325**; **H1029:203**; **H1030:243**  
Athanasio, Gayle M., **H1007:157**; **H1007:179**  
Atkins, Eleanor (Ellie), **G1242:643**  
Atkinson, Stefan H., **H1004:57**  
Attar, Mark, **B2262:415**  
Atticks, Ethan A., **D466:111**  
Auchincloss, Andrew, **D442:769**  
Austin, Alan K., **B2191:525**; **B2191:627**  
Auth, Dorothy R., **G1268:569**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Axelrad, Alexis S., **B2233:139; F271:139**

### —B—

Babst, Lauren, **H994:219**  
Bach, Phil, **B2201:287**  
Bader, Daniel, **D465:239**  
Baggio, Alex M., **H1002:793**  
Bagwell, Marvin N., **N641:601**  
Baig, Subhan, **B2195:429; B2251:413**  
Baine, Kevin T., **G1252:321**  
Baker, Mitka T., **B2207:1181**  
Baker, W. Todd, **G1265:131; G1284:133**  
Baker III, William R., **B2210:157**  
Balabanian, Rafey, **G1277:215**  
Balduccini, Bruno, **B2260:409**  
Baldwin, Merri A., **G1261:231; G1261:273; G1273:97; G1273:109;  
G1273:143; G1273:153; G1276:645; G1276:657; G1276:691;  
G1276:701; G1276:711; G1276:729; H1006:55; H1006:67; H1006:89**  
Ballon, Ian C., **G1263:359; G1263:389; G1263:449; G1263:719; G1263:755;  
G1277:223; G1277:289; G1277:349; H1008:33; H1008:167;  
H1008:313**  
Balmer, Karen Kincaid, **B2248:139; B2248:281; B2248:369; B2248:375**  
Banach, Edo, **M8:191; M8:199; M8:223**  
Banks, Robin G., **N636:195; N636:209**  
Banks, Theodore L., **B2244:273; B2244:277; B2244:287; B2244:479;  
B2246:591; B2246:617; B2246:685; B2246:689**  
Baran, Jan Witold, **B2193:97; B2193:429; B2193:461; B2193:471; B2193:571;  
B2193:587**  
Barbash, Barry P., **B2205:683; B2228:93**  
Barber, Jeanne, **B2202:353**  
Barber, William G., **G1266:117**  
Barenholtz, Celia Goldwag, **B2209:375**  
Barquist, Charles S., **G1271:71**  
Barr, David K., **G1240:81**  
Barr, Lynne B., **B2236:503**  
Barr, Neil J., **D445:409**  
Barrett, Shannon M., **D460:155**  
Barrios, Linda, **G1243:273**  
Barry, Sean P., **H1019:79**  
Barshop, Melissa, **B2205:459**  
Bartlett, Virginia J., **D453:85**  
Basden, June L., **A988:421**  
Basri, Carole L., **B2200:133; B2263:123; B2263:177; B2263:205; B2263:259;  
B2263:333; B2263:343; B2263:349; H1021:285**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Bassi, Laurie, **B2201:701**  
Bates, Douglas, **H1004:789**  
Batra, Prof. Rishi, **H1007:113**  
Bauer, Michael E., **D448:71**  
Baum, Andrew, **G1257:75**  
Baumgardner, Jr., John E., **B2205:943**  
Bayliss, A. Thomas, **B2218:849**  
Becker, Barbara L., **B2218:95**  
Becker, Cassandra, **A987:35**  
Becker, Irv, **D444:49; D444:57**  
Beckerman, Lisa G., **A984:359; A984:369; A984:403; A984:471; A984:511**  
Beckman, Karen, **G1275:521**  
Beecher, H. Juanita M., **H1010:419**  
Beha II, James J., **B2239:347**  
Behara, Shannon, **B2240:163; B2240:269**  
Behrman, Andrew, **H1024:93**  
Bellomy, Mark W., **G1248:423; G1248:623**  
Ben-Asher, Jonathan, **H1002:831**  
Bender, David, **G1242:73**  
Benedict, Philippe, **D463:319**  
Benjamin, Jr., James J., **B2247:583**  
Bennett, D. Scott, **B2231:25; B2231:119**  
Bennett, Mary, **B2202:453**  
Bennett, Steven C., **G1242:1015; H994:53; H994:109; H994:119; H994:137; H994:179; H994:395; H994:425; N640:439**  
Benson, Lenni B., **B2213:459; B2213:473; B2213:487; B2213:581; B2213:593; B2213:607; B2233:37; F271:37**  
Beranbaum, John A., **H1013:195**  
Berger, Gordon M., **B2213:313**  
Berger, Laura D., **G1264:331; G1276:447; G1276:453; G1276:459; G1276:513**  
Bergeson, Lynn L., **N642:29**  
Berglas, Austin P., **G1241:33; G1277:103; G1277:109; G1277:113; G1277:117**  
Bergmayer, John, **G1269:55; G1269:61; G1269:87; G1269:93; G1269:99; G1269:105; G1269:109; G1269:115**  
Bergson, Robert J., **N635:507**  
Berke, Barry H., **H1001:767; H1001:791; H1001:829**  
Berkley, E. Carolan, **A988:307**  
Berkovich, Ronit J., **A989:821**  
Berkowitz, Philip M., **B2202:393; H1023:45**  
Berman, Bradley, **B2265:53**  
Berman, Hon. Richard M., **H1004:57**  
Berman, Kenneth J., **B2256:259; B2256:267; B2256:273; B2256:279; B2256:289; B2256:299; B2259:35**  
Bernard, Steven V., **B2191:229; B2191:313; B2191:397; B2191:525; B2191:627**  
Bernstein, Aaron B., **G1274:27**  
Bernstein, Warren J., **N641:261**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Berry, Adam, [A985:693](#)  
Berry, Jordan, [G1241:89](#)  
Berschadsky, Jonathan, [G1275:119](#); [G1275:161](#)  
Bershteyn, Boris, [B2201:751](#)  
Bess, Amy L., [H1002:539](#)  
Bhansali, Asim, [G1268:509](#)  
Bianchini, Gino, [D451:845](#)  
Biek, John A., [D447:1291](#)  
Bienenstock, Martin J., [A991:589](#)  
Bigler, C. Stephen, [B2195:87](#)  
Bilbija, Amy, [D444:271](#)  
Bilicic, George W., [B2195:81](#)  
Bischoff, Philipp J., [N635:213](#)  
Bishop, Tom, [D458:439](#)  
Bizzell, Wesley D., [B2193:489](#); [B2193:513](#)  
Blackman, Josh, [B2199:255](#)  
Blankenship, Carolyn H., [G1244:165](#); [G1250:221](#)  
Blattmachr, Jonathan D., [A989:557](#)  
Blattmachr, Stephanie, [A991:107](#)  
Blitzer, Rachel R., [G1268:585](#)  
Bloch, David S., [G1248:347](#)  
Block, Dennis J., [B2261:989](#)  
Block, Marc Sandy, [G1242:987](#)  
Bloom, Allan S., [H1002:771](#)  
Bloss, William M., [H1019:169](#)  
Blough, Stephen, [D443:403](#); [D443:413](#); [D452:81](#); [D452:91](#)  
Blouin, Jennifer, [B2201:257](#); [B2201:287](#)  
Blum, Philip, [G1264:79](#)  
Blum, Prof. Karen M., [H997:93](#); [H998:15](#); [H999:15](#); [H1000:15](#)  
Blumental, David M., [B2249:521](#); [B2249:533](#); [B2249:563](#)  
Bobys, Matthew, [B2193:203](#); [B2193:333](#); [B2193:393](#); [B2193:405](#); [B2193:415](#);  
[B2193:625](#)  
Bodner, Jack S., [B2219:55](#)  
Bodoh, Devon M., [D445:1127](#)  
Boeder, Jeremy N., [H1021:175](#); [H1021:183](#); [H1021:193](#)  
Boesche, Ashly I., [G1278:187](#); [G1278:203](#)  
Bogner, Ira G., [D467:89](#); [D467:153](#); [D467:159](#)  
Bohannan, Victoria, [B2206:1017](#)  
Bommarito II, Michael J., [B2199:255](#)  
Bone, Richard, [G1275:721](#)  
Bonime-Blanc, Andrea, [B2202:161](#); [B2244:217](#)  
Bonovich, Stephen A., [N634:363](#)  
Bonsall, Robert, [H996:369](#)  
Borg, Joseph P., [B2196:81](#); [B2210:213](#)  
Borges, Mark A., [B2191:601](#); [B2191:609](#); [B2191:619](#)  
Boros, Joan E., [A987:51](#)

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Bortz, Jason K., **B2228:537**  
Bosher, Matthew P., **G1241:125; G1277:125**  
Boston, David K., **B2207:1029; B2231:129; B2231:167; B2231:215; B2231:239; B2231:265; B2261:863**  
Botifoll, Gabriela C., **B2206:521**  
Bourtin, Nicolas, **B2199:341; B2199:409; B2199:419**  
Bowen, Janine Anthony, **G1273:33**  
Bowler, Anne Marie, **H1025:191**  
Brabec, Todd, **G1245:93**  
Brackney, Megan L., **D458:201; D458:403**  
Bradenburg, Stacey, **G1277:145**  
Brady, Michael, **B2248:207**  
Braid, Andrew H., **D444:375**  
Brandenburg, Stacey M., **G1282:511; G1282:517; G1282:535**  
Brandi, Thomas J., **H1003:31; H1003:37; H1031:627**  
Breheny, Brian V., **D444:279; D444:285; D444:291; D444:297**  
Brelsford, James F., **G1260:489**  
Breslow, Stephanie R., **B2194:1163; B2194:1201; B2205:969; B2205:1047; B2205:1055; B2228:53; B2228:69; B2228:81**  
Bresnahan, Pamela A., **G1264:285**  
Bresnan, Peter H., **B2211:307**  
Brevard, Jacqueline E., **B2202:161**  
Bridges, Andrew P., **G1251:41; G1251:385; G1251:461; G1251:545; G1251:573; G1251:643; G1251:667; G1251:717; G1251:731; G1251:737; G1251:851; G1251:863; G1251:897; G1251:931; G1251:943**  
Brigagliano, James A., **B2210:97; B2210:107; B2210:117; B2210:125**  
Brinckerhoff, Courtenay C., **G1244:683**  
Brittenham, David A., **B2242:35; B2242:321**  
Broderick, Sean, **H1005:439**  
Brodie, Sarah L., **D462:1019; D463:761**  
Brodsky, Karen Canavan, **D465:29**  
Brody, Michael T., **H1028:31**  
Brody, Stephen D., **B2263:395; B2263:409**  
Brody, Steven G., **G1252:291**  
Brokate, Brian W., **G1242:701; G1258:283**  
Bromilow, Catherine L., **B2255:173; B2255:241; B2255:245; B2255:251; B2255:305; B2255:311; B2255:335; B2255:351; B2255:359; B2255:365; B2255:383; B2255:407; B2255:421; B2255:435; B2255:453; B2255:473; B2255:479**  
Brose, Jon P., **D463:301; D463:967**  
Brosnahan, James J., **H1031:239; H1031:323; H1031:335**  
Brossman, Mark E., **H1026:297**  
Browdie, Megan S., **B2209:153**  
Brown, Amy, **H1008:237**  
Brown, Andrea, **H996:503; H996:519**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Brown, Jr., David E., **B2218:53**  
Brown, Gabrielle Lyse, **B2229:197**  
Brown, Gary M., **B2191:83; B2191:115; B2191:169; B2191:279; B2191:433; B2191:489; B2198:25; B2198:87; B2198:123; B2207:75; B2207:107; B2207:167; B2207:197; B2207:233; B2207:1153; B2223:39; B2223:111; B2223:197; B2223:223; B2261:69; B2261:101; B2261:161; B2261:191; B2261:225; B2261:1095; B2261:1115**  
Brown, Hon. Tracie L., **H1003:213; H1003:219**  
Brown, Lillian, **B2206:1091; B2215:681**  
Brown, Nathan A., **M7:37; M7:49; M7:57; M7:71; M7:85; M7:103; M7:151; M7:169**  
Brown, Peter, **B2253:191; B2253:227; F272:171; F272:179; G1249:87**  
Brown, Reginald J., **H1001:417**  
Brown, Renee DuBord, **G1284:425**  
Brown, Scott, **H1012:43**  
Brownstein, Andrew R., **B2212:109; B2212:143**  
Bruns, Emerson E., **G1263:945**  
Buccigross, Graham (Gray) M., **G1275:1039**  
Budlong, Scott C., **B2196:129**  
Bugni, Lisa R., **B2207:773; B2261:747**  
Burek, Melissa, **B2215:457; B2215:547**  
Burger, Laurence, **H1024:235**  
Burgess, Geoffrey P., **B2260:337**  
Burks, Mike, **B2222:105**  
Burlingame, Robert B., **G1278:179**  
Burner, Nancy, **D461:315**  
Burns, Caleb P., **B2193:97; B2193:429; B2193:461; B2193:471; B2193:571; B2193:587**  
Burns, Gillian G., **H1028:643; H1028:659**  
Burrow, Lauren E., **G1244:445**  
Burrows, Hon. Charlotte A., **H1002:279; H1002:293; H1002:309**  
Burton, A.J., **G1256:55**  
Burton, Allen W., **H1018:125; H1018:133; H1018:139**  
Busey, Roxane C., **B2244:457**  
Butler, Cheryl, **G1266:187**  
Buttura, Jason S., **G1247:451**  
Byrd, David, **B2257:139**  
Byrd, Francis, **B2197:81**  
Byrne, Patricia M., **B2247:551**

## —C—

Cahn, Mark D., **B2241:305; B2241:313; B2241:317; B2241:335; B2241:355; B2241:369; B2241:377; B2241:387; B2241:397; B2241:407; B2241:413**  
Cain, Karessa L., **B2212:127**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Calabria, Thomas, **B2240:269**  
Calamari, Andrew M., **B2200:37; H1001:59**  
Callahan, Mary Ellen, **G1273:53**  
Campana, Kristen V., **A986:577**  
Campirides, Jasmine M., **D442:757**  
Canellos, George, **H1001:117; H1001:127; H1001:135; H1001:151; H1001:157; H1001:165; H1001:173; H1001:183; H1001:193; H1001:209; H1001:257; H1001:317; H1001:325; H1001:337; H1001:349**  
Canning, Lindsey J., **G1242:247; G1248:15**  
Cantor, Rachel, **D463:707**  
Cantwell, Helen V., **B2264:695**  
Capobianco, Anthony, **A985:693**  
Capusan, Tudor F., **H1025:29**  
Cardon, Nathan A., **G1239:399**  
Carew, Michael, **D462:789**  
Carey, Michelle M., **G1270:401; G1270:983**  
Carl, Kenneth J., **A986:479**  
Carlisle, Linda E., **D445:1127; D445:1305; D448:119; D463:881; D466:57; D466:251**  
Carlson, Donald W., **H1031:223; H1031:227; H1031:231**  
Carlton, Richard P., **H996:259; H1006:107**  
Carnall, Wayne, **B2243:771**  
Carney, John J., **B2248:255**  
Carr, Michael, **B2195:81**  
Carragher, Mary A., **G1259:341**  
Carroll, Claire, **B2216:523**  
Carroll, Katrina, **H1001:425; H1001:431**  
Carson, David O., **G1258:329**  
Castellon, Peter, **B2221:277; B2221:283**  
Cattley, Luiza Mussoi, **B2260:609**  
Cavanagh, William G., **D445:201; D445:269**  
Cellupica, Paul G., **B2223:587**  
Cendali, Dale M., **G1245:51; G1279:113**  
Cephus, Justine A., **H1031:373**  
Ceresney, Andrew J., **B2206:931; B2224:93; B2255:119; B2264:695**  
Cerrone, Stacey C.S., **D444:383**  
Chacko, Sheba, **G1270:829**  
Chaffee, Michele R., **B2207:655**  
Chambers, Damara L., **B2195:217**  
Chameli, David P., **G1243:319**  
Chan, Gale E., **D449:145; D449:335; D449:539; D449:723; D449:889; D449:1059; D450:511**  
Chan, Nicholas P., **G1244:255**  
Chandler, Paul, **G1277:541**  
Chang, Edward, **H1005:327**



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Chang, Shawn H., **G1256:33**  
Chang, Wendy Wen Yun, **G1247:645; H1006:43**  
Chang, William J., **H1032:25; H1032:41**  
Chapell, Alan, **G1255:47; G1255:73; G1255:125; G1255:147; G1255:191**  
Charbonnet, Stephen G., **D447:15**  
Charlton, Kevin, **B2201:791**  
Charne, Jim, **G1262:425; G1262:461; G1262:489; G1262:515; G1262:627; G1262:639**  
Chase, Terri L., **H1026:213**  
Chattoraj, Partha P., **H1018:53**  
Chavarria, Ciarra, **B2206:1123**  
Chavin, Melissa, **B2233:239; F271:239**  
Chee, Wan Kai, **B2249:465**  
Chemerinsky, Dean Erwin, **H997:59**  
Chen, Jenny, **G1268:375**  
Chesler, Evan R., **H1004:193; H1004:871**  
Chesnick, Stephanie, **B2201:635**  
Chessen, Rick, **G1269:123; G1269:167**  
Chestek, Pamela, **G1250:249; G1250:269**  
Chiappari, Ted J., **B2213:437**  
Chin, Kenneth, **A986:347**  
Chittenden, S. Michael, **D466:365; D466:371**  
Cho, Diana, **B2251:359**  
Cho, Erin K., **D453:65; D453:75; D453:81; D460:113; D467:73; D467:83; D467:185; D467:195; D467:219; D467:227; D467:235; D467:247; D467:261; D467:363; D467:371**  
Choi, Byung, **B2242:329**  
Choudhri, Nihara K., **B2239:67**  
Christophorou, Penelope L., **A986:425**  
Christopoulos, James, **B2201:791**  
Chu, Douglas J., **D461:23; D461:127**  
Chu, Morgan, **H1004:163**  
Chu, Vernon, **G1262:179**  
Cicogna, Michelangelo, **H1024:61; H1024:73; H1024:81**  
Cirelli, Lawrence M., **B2248:131**  
Claggett, Karyn Temple, **G1258:329**  
Clarence, Nanci L., **H1031:437; H1031:445; H1031:455**  
Clark, John A., **B2196:111**  
Clarke, Austin, **G1253:29; G1253:41**  
Clarke, Hal, **B2222:49**  
Clarke, Jr., John J., **B2235:77; B2235:319**  
Classen, H. Ward, **G1248:423**  
Claver, Isabelle, **N633:137; N633:145**  
Claypoole, Ted, **G1277:203**  
Cleary, Michelle A., **H1027:27**  
Cleveland, Gabriela, **G1243:297**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Coats, William Sloan, **G1242:405**  
Cogan, Vince, **G1276:115**  
Cogill, Jeanie, **D467:169; D467:175**  
Cohen, Alexander F., **B2243:33**  
Cohen, Dale M., **G1252:469; G1254:537**  
Cohen, David A., **D467:441**  
Cohen, Robert H., **G1264:65**  
Cohen, Sophie, **G1279:39; G1279:77**  
Cohen, Stacey L., **G1272:221**  
Cohn, Joshua D., **B2203:161; B2203:179; B2204:59; B2204:71; B2204:351; B2204:421; B2204:605**  
Cohn, Yafit, **B2206:1055; B2239:195**  
Colby, Andrea L., **G1242:1007; G1257:599**  
Colby, Robert L.D., **B2262:31**  
Cole, David, **G1268:569**  
Cole, Thomas A., **B2205:179; B2205:193; B2224:59; B2224:67; B2224:93**  
Coleman, Kathryn, **B2201:783**  
Collins, Erika C., **H1023:157**  
Collins, Martin J., **D466:85**  
Collins Jr., P. Clarkson, **B2266:49; B2266:265; B2266:271**  
Collins, Paul J., **B2205:459**  
Comisky, Ian M., **D458:383**  
Conlin, Bob, **B2202:453**  
Conner, W. Thomas, **B2223:483; B2223:611**  
Connors, Patricia A., **B2245:385**  
Connolly, Catherine J., **B2257:599**  
Connolly III, John W., **B2220:75; B2220:89; B2220:99; B2220:105; B2220:111**  
Contreras, Jorge L., **G1268:465**  
Cook, Debra W., **B2204:415**  
Cook, Michael L., **A989:373; A989:379; A989:385; A989:557; A990:569; A991:39; A991:107; A991:265**  
Cooper, Byron, **G1275:947; G1275:971**  
Cooper, Daniel, **H1004:129**  
Cooper, Jonathan M., **N641:457**  
Cooper, Kristina Dinerman, **G1247:261**  
Copeland, Chad, **H1032:25; H1032:41**  
Corbett, Patrick E., **H1005:163**  
Corenswet, Ellen B., **B2238:37; B2238:75**  
Cormack, Gordon V., **H994:71; H994:233; H994:247; H994:279**  
Cortes, Jessica Golden, **H1002:845**  
Cousins, Alexander P., **B2245:53**  
Crawford, Brad W., **G1283:199**  
Crichlow, David A., **H1019:119**  
Crick, Priya Udeshi, **B2194:1209**  
Crnkovich, Robert, **D445:1077**  
Cross, Jeffery M., **G1248:67**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Cross, Meredith B., **B2206:1091; B2215:681**  
Crough, Maureen M., **N642:45**  
Csathy, Peter, **G1262:385**  
Culas, Bindu M., **D444:65; D444:75; D444:85; D444:97**  
Cunard, Jeffrey P., **G1254:575**  
Cundiff, Victoria A., **G1242:869; G1258:217**  
Curato, Randy J., **H1021:267; N635:483**  
Curcio, Lindsay A., **B2233:37; F271:37**  
Curley, Michael A., **H1002:815**  
Curran, William A., **D445:409**  
Cvitanovic, Steven M., **N635:523**  
Czygier, Jr., Hon. John M., **D442:591**

## —D—

Dabrowski, Ronald A., **D443:115**  
Dallas, Stephen J., **G1263:303**  
Dalton, Joshua M., **G1266:283**  
Dana, Anne R., **H1018:307**  
Dandeneau, Debra A., **A984:269; G1257:489**  
Daneshvar, Saba, **G1265:147**  
Dannay, Richard, **G1267:27; G1267:51**  
Danzis, Scott D., **M7:37; M7:49; M7:57; M7:71; M7:85; M7:103; M7:151; M7:169**  
Dapello, Joseph J., **G1263:809**  
Dare, Tiki, **G1259:149**  
Darrow, Jill E., **D450:1277; D451:1285**  
Dartley, Edward T., **B2249:401**  
Darwin, Richard C., **H1003:99**  
Dassin, Lev L., **B2241:217; B2241:233; B2241:249; B2241:261; B2241:277; B2241:297**  
Davenport II, Kirk A., **B2242:313**  
David, Christopher, **H1001:425**  
Davidson, Deborah S., **H1009:23**  
Davidson, Steven R., **N634:401; N634:417; N634:441; N641:73**  
Davies, Alan, **B2242:363**  
D'Avino, Richard, **D447:15**  
Davis, Anthony E., **B2263:429; B2263:437**  
Davis, Jr., Champ W., **G1247:541**  
Davis, Clark S., **N636:43**  
Davis, Jeffrey G., **D454:253**  
Davis, Michael, **B2256:133**  
Day, M. Kendall, **H1001:401**  
Dean, Jr., J. Robert, **G1284:371**  
Dean, Richard N., **B2247:369**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Deane, Hon. Jacqueline B., **H1030:165**  
DeAngelis, Frank J., **H1022:215; H1022:221; H1022:235; H1022:249; H1022:333; H1022:339; H1022:349; H1022:363; H1022:383**  
Dearie, Hon. Raymond J., **H1004:831**  
deBeers, Kimberly A., **B2207:1121**  
DeBerardinis, Jr., Robert A., **H1032:25; H1032:41**  
De Bruin, David L., **G1268:631; G1268:655**  
Debski, Alexander, **G1244:555; G1268:1005**  
Degner, Marley, **H1005:317**  
DeGraffenreidt, Jr., James H., **B2229:265**  
Delaney, John F., **G1243:95; G1243:123; G1261:43; G1261:137**  
Delany, Sean, **D464:113; D464:145**  
Delikat, Mike, **B2254:157**  
Dell, Michael J., **B2264:449; F270:665**  
Delsignore, Marta E., **G1275:799; G1275:811**  
DeMarco, Joseph V., **G1264:225; H1001:439**  
Dempsey, Guy, **B2204:561**  
DeNatale, Andrew P., **A984:41; A990:61; A991:537**  
Denlow, Hon. Morton, **B2236:409**  
Dennesen, Kristen, **G1241:89**  
DeNovio, Nicholas J., **D443:191**  
Desai, Aashish Y., **H996:451; H996:475**  
Desai, Monica S., **H1008:233; H1008:237**  
Desai, Rajay, **B2257:45**  
Desai, Rujul, **M8:73; M8:111; M8:125; M8:161; M8:167; M8:185**  
Desmond, Michael J., **D463:1095**  
Devine, Tom, **H1016:179**  
DeVore, Dianna L., **G1265:335**  
DeWitte, Robert P., **H1028:447; H1028:459**  
DiLorenzo, Louis P., **H1026:391**  
Di Sciallo, Alan M., **N640:627; N640:727**  
De Silva, Joanne, **A988:387**  
Determann, Lothar, **G1257:81; G1257:137; G1257:369; G1257:379**  
Dial, Audra A., **G1257:261**  
Diamant, Michael S., **B2202:305; B2202:315**  
DiAngelo, Chris, **A983:569; A983:599**  
DiCicco, Susan F., **H1009:23; H1009:133**  
Dickey, Jonathan C., **B2205:459**  
Diebner, Gerard F., **G1283:455**  
Diers, Erin, **B2201:783**  
Dillashaw, Bart, **B2191:229**  
DiLorenzo, Louis P., **H1016:101**  
Dioguardi, Christopher, **H1016:101**  
Dirisio, Matthew L., **B2195:153**  
DiVincenzo, Melissa A., **B2212:297; B2266:247**  
Divine, Robert C., **B2213:883**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Dixon, William S., **D454:179; D457:603**  
Do, Thao H.V., **B2196:129**  
Doherty, Elizabeth A., **G1284:601; G1284:671**  
Dolak, Prof. Lisa A., **G1268:543**  
Donovan, Gerard M., **G1244:179**  
Dorfman, Howard L., **M7:271; M7:317**  
Dorfmeister, Amy J., **B2215:233**  
Dori, Yaron, **G1256:203**  
Dougall, Wendy Schick, **D467:473; D467:523**  
Doumar, Dahlia Balsam, **F268:53; F268:69**  
Dowd, David F., **A982:507; A982:519; A982:529; A982:535; A982:541**  
Dowling, Jr., Donald C., **H1023:295**  
Downey, Alicia L., **B2209:29**  
Downie, Sarah E., **D467:89**  
Doyle, Diana S., **D443:191**  
Doyle, Charles, **H1005:111**  
Drage, Christine E., **N636:365**  
Drain, Hon. Robert D., **A990:145**  
Drake, E. Michelle, **B2236:431**  
Drayton, Joseph M., **G1240:105**  
Drexler, Kimberley S., **B2231:25**  
Drogin, Jack, **B2262:415**  
Drury, Shelby L., **B2201:983**  
Dubbs, Thomas, **B2192:217**  
Dubeux, Julio, **B2192:105**  
Dubroff, Andrew J., **D454:319**  
Ducore, Dan, **B2195:255; B2195:279**  
Dudek, Paul M., **B2192:111; B2243:297; B2243:337; B2243:539; B2243:745; B2243:1113**  
Duffy, John F., **G1268:159; G1268:229**  
Duncan, Margaret M., **G1247:291**  
Dunlop, Lisl J., **B2209:71; B2209:89; B2209:97; B2209:107; B2209:117; B2209:125; B2245:259**  
Dunn, Martin P., **B2206:69; B2243:761**  
Dunn, Marty, **B2265:385**  
Dunn, William B., **N638:277**  
Dunnam, Michael P., **G1284:89; G1284:279; G1284:297; G1284:327**  
Dunning, Mary Kay, **B2211:317**  
Duston, Thomas L., **G1244:563; G1268:1013**  
Dutta, Sanjeet, **G1271:33**  
Dutton, Edward Drew, **B2260:337**  
Dwin, Damien, **B2201:791; B2201:815**  
Dyk, Hon. Timothy B., **G1268:789**  
Dynes, Andrea Fekkes, **A985:235**

INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

—E—

- Eaton, Alice Belisle, **A989:67**; **A989:79**; **A989:239**; **A989:321**; **A989:357**;  
**A989:707**; **A989:781**
- Ebenstein, Barbara J., **F273:625**; **H1014:625**
- Eccles, Robert N., **D460:155**
- Edelstein, Laurie, **H1003:109**
- Edick, William D., **B2262:441**
- Edwards, Sandra A., **H1003:57**; **H1003:65**
- Ehmke, Andy, **G1265:327**; **G1268:357**
- Eichenholtz, Eric, **H1002:565**
- Eichner, Samuel, **G1267:499**
- Eichorn, Mark, **B2241:149**; **H1017:723**
- Eiger, Ze'ev D., **B2265:327**
- Eisen, LizabethAnn R., **B2231:25**; **B2231:111**; **B2231:119**
- Eisenberg, Susan N., **H1011:599**
- Eisner, Rebecca S., **G1243:191**; **G1277:541**
- Ejebe, Nwamaka, **H1028:561**
- Elder, Sara E., **H1002:815**
- Elkin, Judith, **A991:1213**
- Ellenoff, Douglas S., **B2196:41**
- Ellis, Audrey, **D451:445**
- Ellis, Ed, **B2202:353**
- Ellis, Joshua A., **B2206:859**; **B2210:43**; **B2224:743**; **B2241:55**
- Ellsworth, Andrew, **G1264:91**; **G1264:125**; **G1264:199**
- Elovitz, Marc E., **B2211:121**; **B2211:131**; **B2211:141**; **B2211:147**; **B2211:159**;  
**B2211:165**
- Emeritz, Nathan P., **B2195:187**; **B2195:203**
- Emmerich, Adam O., **B2212:143**; **B2212:149**; **N637:45**; **N637:63**; **N637:97**;  
**N637:223**
- Engel, Margaret, **B2215:547**
- Englander, Caryn S., **N634:395**
- Epstein, Adam J., **B2212:425**; **B2212:429**; **B2212:435**; **B2212:441**; **B2212:447**
- Eras, Ira L., **H1030:213**
- Erblich, Timothy, **B2199:163**; **B2199:169**; **B2199:175**; **B2199:181**; **B2199:187**
- Erdmann, Alfred, **N640:45**; **N640:51**
- Ernst, Prof. Samuel F., **G1268:789**; **G1268:795**
- Ervin, Susan C., **B2194:551**
- Esbin, Barbara S., **G1270:473**; **G1270:577**; **G1270:675**
- Esterman, Pamela R., **N642:191**; **N642:215**
- Esteves, Jose A., **G1272:27**; **G1272:229**; **G1272:241**; **G1272:259**
- Estlund, Cynthia, **H1002:263**
- Eth, Jordan, **B2239:347**; **B2239:353**
- Etherton, Jonathan L., **A982:41**
- Evans III, Robert, **B2221:623**; **B2221:629**; **B2221:633**; **B2221:659**; **B2221:707**;  
**B2221:717**
- Ewell, Candace, **D466:499**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Ewing, Bruce R., **G1248:263**  
Ezike, Solomon, **B2260:369**

### —F—

Faber, Peter L., **D447:1203; D447:1231; D447:1291; D459:189; D459:245**  
Faber, Robert C., **G1275:299; G1275:319; G1283:87; G1283:97; G1283:577;**  
**G1283:589; G1283:595**  
Fabian, Sosimo J., **H1032:89**  
Fabricant, Alfred R., **G1257:217**  
Facciola, Hon. John M., **H994:71**  
Facciolo, Francis J., **B2237:25**  
Fagan, David N., **B2260:451**  
Failla, Vincent J., **H1022:417**  
Fair, Lesley, **G1239:39; G1258:31; G1280:17; G1280:141; G1282:511**  
Falk, R. Scott, **B2195:81**  
Farber, David J., **M8:55**  
Farhat, Rosemarie, **B2195:429; B2251:413**  
Farmer-Koppenol, Pauline, **G1284:509; G1284:525; G1284:549; G1284:585**  
Farquhar, Michele C., **G1256:111**  
Fasman, Zachary D., **H1002:67**  
Fata, Anthony F., **B2254:233**  
Faulkner, Andrew M., **A983:623**  
Fedor, Jodi B., **N634:241; N634:257; N634:263; N634:281**  
Fedor, Susanna, **N640:439**  
Feigelson, Jeremy, **G1253:29; G1253:41**  
Feigenbaum, Joy, **B2236:167**  
Feinberg, Jeremy R., **B2263:423**  
Feinstein, Deborah L., **B2195:231; B2195:255; B2195:261; B2195:267;**  
**B2195:273; B2195:279; B2195:285; B2209:341; B2209:365**  
Feldman, H. Leigh, **G1276:131; G1276:157; G1276:197; G1276:233;**  
**G1276:265**  
Feldman, Joel S., **H1028:623**  
Feldman, Lewis G., **B2196:253**  
Fellas, John, **H1024:247; H1024:257; H1024:267; H1024:277; H1024:287**  
Ferguson, Kaitlyn, **H1023:327**  
Ferrari, Giovanna A., **B2248:197**  
Ferrari, Lauren A., **B2202:161**  
Ferrell, Raymond R., **G1259:357**  
Ferrillo, Paul A., **G1277:117**  
Fetzer, Brandon, **G1253:29; G1253:41**  
Fiedler, Kirsten, **G1251:897**  
Finkelstein, Beth, **G1244:409**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Finkelstein, Jon G., **D449:145; D449:335; D449:539; D449:723; D449:889; D449:1059; D449:1237; D449:1259; D450:91; D450:107; D450:277; D450:297; D450:321; D450:395; D450:511; D450:551; D450:571; D450:585; D450:671; D450:715; D450:759; D450:781; D450:861; D450:1087; D450:1107; D450:1249; D450:1325; D450:1349; D451:21; D451:33; D451:309; D451:481; D451:505**
- Finkelstein, Stuart M., **B2218:63; B2218:873**
- Firth, Lloyd, **H1001:425**
- Fischer, Nancy A., **A985:235**
- Fischler, Robert S., **H1019:155**
- Fisher, David J., **B2219:221**
- Fisher, Michele R., **H1002:793; H1011:717; H1016:291**
- Fishman, Deborah, **G1240:125**
- Fitzgerald, Jeanette, **G1255:303; G1264:507; G1277:657**
- FitzSimons, Timothy P., **B2195:367**
- Flanagan, Peter, **A985:201; A985:383; A985:403**
- Flanz, Scott M., **G1268:895; G1272:221**
- Fleder, Robert C., **D467:639; D467:671**
- Fleisher, Adam E., **B2207:1173; B2208:589; B2261:1149; B2261:1157; G1255:255**
- Fleming, T.C., **B2248:313; B2248:455; B2248:473**
- Fletcher, Camille L., **B2206:1055; B2239:431**
- Floch, Julie L., **F268:53; F268:69**
- Flow, Sandra, **B2215:123; B2215:159; B2215:431; B2215:725**
- Flowe, Jr., Benjamin H., **A985:581; A985:667**
- Fockler, Herbert P., **B2214:95**
- Fohs, Shawn, **H1005:201; H1005:219**
- Fornos, Carolina A., **H1019:169**
- Forsheit, Tanya L., **G1273:199**
- Forte, Joseph Philip, **N638:41; N638:185; N638:217; N638:245; N638:257; N638:277; N638:283; N638:381; N638:439; N638:463**
- Forti, David W., **N638:393; N638:417**
- Fortino, Philip A., **B2264:695**
- Fortney, David S., **H1010:27; H1010:37; H1010:51; H1010:67; H1010:419; H1011:39; H1011:197; H1011:317; H1011:359; H1011:417; H1011:539; H1011:549; H1011:565**
- Foster, Mark R.S., **B2239:353**
- Foster, Mary K., **D464:89; H1021:311; H1021:323**
- Foster, Theo, **G1265:327; G1268:357**
- Fowler, Philip J., **H1021:215; H1021:223; H1021:241; H1021:267**
- Fox, Russel H., **G1269:173; G1269:181; G1269:199; G1269:231; G1269:375; G1269:387; G1269:401; G1269:593; G1269:599; G1269:793; G1269:855**
- Fradique-Méndez, Carlos, **B2192:83**
- Fragomen, Jr., Austin T., **B2213:45**
- Frahn, Harrison, **G1250:233**



## AUTHOR INDEX

Francis IV, Hon. James C., **H994:155**; **H994:171**; **H1005:163**; **H1005:183**  
Francis, James A., **B2236:621**  
Franco, Isabel C., **B2263:143**  
Franco, Stephanie, **H1026:279**  
Frank, Jonathan L., **H1012:107**  
Frank, Jonny, **B2257:599**  
Frank, Karen, **G1242:661**  
Frank, Michael T., **B2251:41**  
Frankel, Janet L., **H1007:129**; **H1007:137**  
Frankel, Jon, **G1277:181**  
Frankel, Michael G., **D451:241**  
Franklin, Daniel J., **B2263:395**  
Franks, Erik F., **B2257:573**  
Franson, Marc, **B2196:139**; **B2249:265**  
Frazier, James S., **D460:43**  
Freed, David S., **N633:191**; **N633:205**; **N633:221**; **N633:227**  
Freedman, David M., **B2249:235**  
Freedman, Robert A., **B2235:27**; **B2235:165**; **B2235:289**  
Freeman, Jr., D. Reed, **G1255:255**  
Freeman, Jr., David F., **B2262:237**  
Freeman, Justin, **G1249:145**  
Freeman, Louis S., **D445:21**; **D462:23**  
Freier, Elliot G., **D451:241**  
Frese, Michael, **G1272:259**  
Friedberg, Sue C., **G1254:537**  
Friedlander, Joel Edan, **B2218:865**  
Friedman, Bryce L., **H1019:187**  
Friedman, Jennifer, **H1029:35**  
Friedman, Prof. Leon, **H997:67**  
Friedrich, Laura S., **B2256:197**  
Friel, Alan L., **B2244:343**  
Fries, Richard, **N643:83**  
Friestedt, Matthew, **D444:135**  
Fritz, Kathryn J., **G1276:657**; **G1276:691**; **G1276:701**; **G1276:711**; **G1276:729**  
Frontino, Brian C., **B2236:515**  
Frosio, Giancarlo, **G1251:373**  
Fuller, James P., **D443:315**; **D446:997**  
Fuller, Marc A., **G1252:423**  
Fuller, Mary A., **G1275:1007**

INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

—G—

- Gabay-Rafiy, Sari, **H1025:23; H1025:117; H1025:121; H1025:129; H1025:137; H1025:145; H1025:151; H1025:161; H1025:179; H1025:191**
- Gabriel, Manfred J., **H1017:565; H1017:585; H1017:595; H1017:607; H1017:627; H1017:663; H1017:679; H1017:689; H1017:699**
- Gabriel, Richard, **H1004:253**
- Gall, Phillip, **D463:707**
- Gallagher, Gregory W., **D462:789**
- Gallant, Bruce D., **D467:713**
- Galler, Prof. Linda, **D458:181**
- Gamber, Joanne, **B2201:193; B2201:223**
- Gamboa, Kristen, **D452:65**
- Gandhi, Rutu, **B2249:479**
- Ganem, Hagen J., **B2207:1121; B2261:1069**
- Gannon, Patricia L., **B2233:475; B2233:499; F271:475; F271:499**
- Gans, Bradley J., **B2220:285; B2220:289; B2220:549**
- Gao, Gordon, **G1242:293**
- Garbarino, Joshua, **H994:201; H994:287**
- Garbis, Hon. Marvin J., **G1266:237**
- Garcia, Brad, **B2206:1033**
- Garko, Sheryl Koval, **G1266:137**
- Garner, Al, **B2195:81**
- Garner, Melvin C., **G1257:177**
- Garofalo, Beverly W., **G1264:65**
- Gasner, Stuart, **H1031:671**
- Gassenheimer, James, **H1004:789**
- Gassmann, Mara J., **G1253:607**
- Gavin, Chris M., **B2223:287**
- Gcabashe, Tholinhlanhla, **B2260:391**
- Gearns, Mary Gail, **H1027:59; H1027:103**
- Gelber, Lawrence V., **A990:569**
- Gellis, Catherine R., **G1251:361**
- Genevieve, Louis, **H1004:129**
- Gentile, Mark J., **B2205:1079; B2224:93**
- George, Peter R., **G1243:297**
- George, Tiffany, **G1264:331**
- Germano, Judith H., **B2199:73; B2199:101; B2199:117; B2199:125; B2199:131; B2199:145**
- Gerstman, Gary D., **B2207:621; B2207:635; B2207:655; B2261:625**
- Gesser, Avi, **B2241:143; B2241:149; B2241:155; B2241:167; B2241:173; B2241:181; B2241:187; B2241:193**
- Gethaiga, Wanjiro, **H1030:311**
- Giarratani, Shafeeqa W., **H1010:445**
- Gibbs, Pamela A., **B2229:277; B2229:325**
- Gibson, Stanley M., **H994:219**
- Giesen, Hans-Michael, **B2221:773**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Gigante, Evandro C., **B2244:369**  
Gilberg, David J., **B2203:77**  
Gilbert, Françoise, **G1273:53; G1273:69; G1276:563**  
Gilbertson, Lisa M., **D451:521**  
Gillis, Terri, **G1242:473**  
Gilman, Alexis, **B2195:261**  
Gilman, Robert, **G1244:605**  
Gilroy, Alexis S., **M9:157; M9:167; M9:175; M9:181**  
Ginsberg, Stanley E., **N639:223**  
Ginsburg, Hon. Ruth Bader, **H1021:363**  
Givens, Alice G., **B2261:557**  
Glackin, Brendan P., **H1031:43; H1031:51; H1031:83**  
Glasser, Randy P., **F273:37; H1014:37**  
Glazer, Edward L., **N637:513**  
Gleason, Jody A., **B2244:123**  
Gleeson, Hon. John, **H1004:219**  
Glickman, Alexandra S., **N635:249**  
Glist, Paul, **G1270:807**  
Glosson, Anthony, **G1256:33**  
Glover, Stephen I., **B2205:459**  
Gluckow, Paul C., **B2239:67; B2239:431**  
Godlovitch, Ilsa, **G1270:829**  
Goebel, Teresa K., **N633:47**  
Goel, Vinay, **G1255:291; G1255:297**  
Goetz, Rachel, **N641:571**  
Goffman, Jay M., **B2192:167**  
Goforth, Candace M.J., **A985:235**  
Golay, Blythe, **G1273:189**  
Gold, Matthew, **G1239:39**  
Gold, Stephen, **G1247:377**  
Goldberg, Aaron H., **N642:145**  
Golden, Andrew R., **H1001:431**  
Goldfarb, Josh, **G1241:57; G1241:89**  
Goldfeld, Victor, **B2232:261**  
Goldman, Gregg, **G1243:273**  
Goldman, Zachary K., **B2199:101; B2199:131**  
Goldring, Stuart J., **D446:979; D456:681; D456:699; D457:21**  
Goldsmith, Barry R., **B2211:317**  
Goldsmith, Willis J., **H1002:355**  
Goldstein, Brian D., **B2238:107; B2238:131**  
Goldstein, Corinne A., **A985:421**  
Goldstein, Jeremy L., **D444:235**  
Golub, Todd D., **D445:1077; D462:335**  
Gomes, Tiago Severo, **B2260:409**  
Gomez, Sue, **G1277:501**  
González, Arturo J., **H1031:197; H1031:205**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Gonzalez, Josie, **B2213:437**  
Goodale, James C., **G1253:29; G1253:41**  
Goodman, Amy L., **B2205:459**  
Goodman, Corey, **D466:111**  
Goodman, Martin R., **D442:35; D442:901**  
Goodrich, Devon, **H1032:55**  
Goodstein, Michael D., **N642:127**  
Goodwin, Ellen M., **N643:63**  
Goodyear, Justin, **B2247:65**  
Gordon, Jennifer, **G1240:141**  
Gordon, Jon E., **G1275:233**  
Gordon, Sally, **N638:123; N638:469**  
Gouin, Christine, **B2199:41**  
Graber, Nicholas, **B2208:535; B2208:589**  
Grafton, K. Susan, **B2211:293; B2217:29; B2217:43; B2217:57; B2217:69; B2217:161; B2217:175**  
Graham, Brett, **B2249:499**  
Graham, Mark, **D443:41; D452:209; D463:179; D463:251**  
Graham, TJ, **G1257:535**  
Graif, Michael R., **G1258:441**  
Grandolfo, James, **B2249:447**  
Granhøj, Marianne, **H1023:285**  
Granston, Michael, **A982:587; A982:613; A982:653**  
Grant, Hon. Glenn A., **H1022:383**  
Gray, Justin E., **G1244:677**  
Gray, Stacey M., **B2229:455**  
Gray, Wilma J., **H1031:223; H1031:227; H1031:231**  
Grayson, Angela J., **G1257:289; G1257:293; G1257:317; G1257:327**  
Green, Philip, **G1244:605**  
Green, Prof. Bruce A., **B2242:391**  
Green, Seth, **D450:355**  
Greenbaum, Jeffrey A., **G1245:177**  
Greenberg, David I., **B2202:243**  
Greenberg, Joel I., **B2218:587; B2218:605**  
Greenblatt, Matthew B., **B2248:255**  
Greene, Edward F., **B2249:235; B2249:249; B2249:265; B2249:329; B2249:401; B2249:413; B2249:437**  
Greenfield, Elliot, **H1028:561**  
Greenfield, Gavin, **G1270:829**  
Greenwood, Joseph, **B2201:757**  
Greer, Tracy, **H1017:595**  
Gregory, Holly J., **B2206:1135; B2212:241; B2224:59**  
Greismann, Libby J., **G1277:647**  
Grider, Stuart, **B2220:179**  
Griebe, Dr. Thomas, **H1023:207; H1023:213; H1023:219**  
Grieffel, David S., **D463:319**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Griffin, James R., **B2218:417**  
Griffin, Karen M., **H1032:125**  
Griffith, Kevin, **B2202:393**  
Griggs, Linda, **B2255:275**  
Grikscheit, Alyssa A., **B2219:47; B2219:79; B2219:91; B2250:181; B2250:195**  
Grime, Richard W., **B2247:71; B2247:441**  
Grochmal, Holly, **G1239:413; G1239:419**  
Grodner, R. Marshall, **A988:137; A988:171**  
Grogan, James J., **H1021:271; H1021:277; H1021:285**  
Grosser, Debra, **B2259:347**  
Gropper, Hon. Allan L., **A991:1257**  
Gross, David J.F., **G1244:255**  
Gross, Kenneth A., **B2193:203; B2193:333; B2193:393; B2193:405; B2193:415; B2193:625**  
Gross, Marjorie E., **B2207:1193**  
Grossman, Mark, **G1248:423; G1248:593; G1248:623**  
Grossman, Maura R., **H994:71; H994:233; H994:247; H994:279**  
Grove, Richard E., **B2203:33**  
Gruenstein, Benjamin, **B2244:503**  
Grumbach, Anthony, **H1007:209; H1007:215**  
Grunblatt, David, **B2233:75; B2233:91; F271:75; F271:91**  
Gruner, Brandon C., **B2250:235; B2250:279**  
Guadagno, Matthew L., **H1029:123**  
Guarcini, Gerald J., **B2215:785**  
Gumbs, Keir D., **B2196:139; B2196:203; B2196:225; B2196:241; B2196:355; B2206:1123; B2206:1129; B2215:473; B2215:569; B2224:311; B2243:985; B2243:1105**  
Gupta, Paul R., **G1244:179; G1244:187**  
Gupta, Shirish, **H1007:53; H1007:59; H1007:63; H1007:69; H1007:101; H1007:107; H1007:113**  
Gupta, Vishal, **G1271:53; G1271:65**  
Gusler, Gloria M., **G1284:703**  
Gustafson, Desiree, **H1026:315**  
Gutierrez, Carlos, **G1262:315**  
Gutierrez, Franca Harris, **H1001:431**  
Gutierrez, Lea S., **H1021:175; H1021:183; H1021:193**  
Guynn, Randall D., **B2216:63**  
Guyton, Brad, **G1270:807**  
Guzik, Samuel S., **B2196:49**

—H—

Haas, B. Benjamin, **D447:1323**  
Haas, Steven M., **B2218:547**  
Hachem, Pascal, **B2244:503**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Hack, Ally, **N635:389**  
Haddad, Gerard A., **G1244:109**  
Haddad, Mitchell D., **N635:447**  
Hadzic, Lejla, **H1023:327**  
Hafezzadeh, Bejan, **G1275:201**  
Hager, Lori Patrick, **H1022:397**  
Haggerty, John, **N637:175**  
Hait, Louis J., **N643:63**  
Hakki, Adam S., **B2239:129**  
Hale, Robert M., **H1016:333**  
Halebian, John, **H1019:207**  
Haley, Benjamin, **B2254:195**  
Halfenger, Alan K., **B2259:463**  
Hall, Cecil, **B2195:429; B2251:413**  
Hall, Christopher R., **H1031:445**  
Hall, Dawn Rice, **G1268:375**  
Hall, Suzanne, **N633:105**  
Haller, Peter E., **D453:65; D453:75; D453:81; D460:53**  
Halley, Patrick, **G1256:55**  
Halpern, Adam S., **D443:315**  
Halpern, Marcelo, **B2250:299; G1243:249; G1248:157; G1248:197; G1260:685; G1279:103**  
Hamermesh, Lawrence A., **B2205:1079; B2205:1219; B2205:1233; B2206:37; B2206:43; B2224:93**  
Hamm, Christine Gould, **A988:307; A988:351; A988:459; A988:479; B2242:371**  
Hammock, Melissa C., **H1011:645**  
Hanawalt, Cynthia, **H1009:23**  
Hancuch, Thomas G., **H1002:751**  
Handelman, Jeffery A., **G1278:53**  
Handler, Adam, **D451:445**  
Handy, Jake, **G1246:227; G1246:231**  
Haney, Elizabeth P., **B2201:693**  
Hani, George A., **D445:377**  
Hanif, Jasmine M. Campirides, **B2248:381; B2248:397**  
Hanks, Sara, **B2196:95**  
Hanser, Russ, **G1256:55**  
Hanson, Matthew B., **B2241:439; B2241:449**  
Hanson, Vivian, **G1243:227**  
Hao, Alex, **B2260:63**  
Haratani, Joan M., **H1031:43; H1031:51; H1031:83**  
Harbeck, Hon. Dorothy J., **B2233:163; F271:163**  
Harkavy, David, **B2248:207**  
Harmetz, Lloyd S., **B2265:279; B2265:433**  
Harmon, Douglas L., **N643:41**  
Harmon, Teresa Wilton, **A988:307**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Harms, David B., **B2205:135; B2205:147; B2205:161; B2205:169**  
Harnett, Sarah, **A989:707**  
Harper, Burch A., **G1246:45**  
Harper, Jack L., **D459:245**  
Harper, Nicole, **B2214:107**  
Harrington, Catherine A., **D445:165**  
Harrington, John L., **D466:57; D466:163**  
Harris, Caroline, **N641:211**  
Harris, David A., **B2266:197**  
Harris, Jean E., **B2265:155**  
Harris, Kamala D., **G1276:233**  
Harris, Savaria B., **B2194:1223; B2200:207; B2200:473; B2207:1181; B2207:1187**  
Harrison, Ellen K., **D465:77**  
Harrison 3rd, Lynn P., **A991:505; A991:515**  
Hart, Barbara J., **H1018:215**  
Hart, John C., **D463:395; D463:1039**  
Hartman, Jeffrey L., **G1276:307**  
Haskins, Tarik J., **A986:461**  
Hass, William J., **B2201:673**  
Hassett, Annemarie, **G1274:41**  
Hassner, Marla, **H1002:323**  
Hatem, David J., **N636:177**  
Hawkins, Brent A., **G1244:127**  
Hayden, Christopher M., **B2261:957; B2261:973**  
Hayes, David L., **G1251:41**  
Hayes, Ellen L., **B2264:625; B2264:653**  
Haynes, Keith, **B2207:975; B2207:989; B2207:997; B2207:1005; B2207:1013; B2207:1021**  
Hazell, Maja D., **B2229:183; B2229:191**  
Healey, Brendan, **G1239:365**  
Heaton, Lyndsey C., **B2248:225**  
Hedges, Ronald J., **H1005:37; H1005:111; H1005:239; H1005:297; H1005:337; H1005:365; H1017:93; H1017:171; H1017:177; H1017:207; H1017:213; H1017:239; H1017:245; H1017:499; H1017:507; H1017:515; H1017:521; H1017:533; H1017:723; H1017:729**  
Heilbron, Hilary, **H1024:183**  
Heimberg, Gary, **M8:531; M8:543**  
Heinberg, Marshall, **B2250:81; B2250:101**  
Heine, Timothy, **B2263:367**  
Heinz, Jordan Mitchell, **G1239:163; G1280:177**  
Heller, Caroline J., **F273:177; F273:193; H1014:177; H1014:193**  
Hemmings, Justin, **G1276:379**  
Henderson, Catherine, **B2195:429; B2251:413**  
Henderson, Lee, **B2201:95; B2201:101; B2201:109; B2201:131; B2201:185; B2201:423**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Hendon, Joanna C., **H1027:85**  
Hennessey, Peter W., **B2215:91; B2215:149; B2215:785**  
Hennigh, Mark S., **N634:363**  
Herberghs, Todd, **A982:551**  
Hering, Louis G., **B2266:197; B2266:247**  
Herman, Andrew I., **H1002:815**  
Hermann, Brian S., **A990:653**  
Hermann, Jared A., **D448:71**  
Hermesen, Michael L., **B2215:117; B2215:1127**  
Hernandez III, Louis R., **B2201:937; B2201:955**  
Herndon, Joseph A., **G1284:353**  
Herrington, Robert J., **H1008:223**  
Hertz, Randy A., **H1030:39; H1030:101**  
Herzeca, Lois F., **G1282:31; G1282:47; G1282:295; G1282:411; G1282:447**  
Herzinger, Kenneth P., **B2257:183; B2257:205**  
Hewitt, Candace S., **B2197:81; B2197:85**  
Hewitt, John R., **B2262:453; B2262:497**  
Heyton, Leslie, **N638:227**  
Higgins, Bliss M., **N642:229**  
Higgins, Keith F., **B2243:745**  
High, Tracy Richelle, **B2248:299; H1026:265**  
Hill, Cameron Z., **B2218:547**  
Hill, Reginald J., **G1244:83**  
Hillemann, Lauren, **G1272:159**  
Hillman, David M., **A989:373; A989:379; A989:385; A989:543; A989:551; A989:557**  
Hines, Lena Y., **D448:103**  
Hinson, H. Douglas, **D467:473; D467:499; D467:523**  
Hinton, Paul, **H1027:27**  
Hintz, John M., **G1281:37**  
Hirsch, Andrew, **B2205:459**  
Hirschfeld, Michael, **D450:1199; D451:845; D451:885**  
Hirschfeld, Philip R., **D450:1199**  
Hirschhorn, Russell L., **D444:383**  
Hnath, Gary M., **G1271:239**  
Ho, Laura L., **H996:503; H996:519**  
Hoang, Lan, **H1022:215; H1022:221; H1022:235; H1022:249; H1022:333; H1022:339; H1022:349; H1022:363; H1022:383**  
Hochman, Nathan J., **B2258:441**  
Hocking, Anne Hiaring, **G1242:743; G1242:755; G1242:771; G1242:779**  
Hodgson, Douglas, **A987:77**  
Hoene, Mary Joan, **B2223:537**  
Hoey, Laura G., **B2254:143**  
Hoffenberg, Mark, **D457:21**  
Hoffer, Jonathan, **F269:589; F270:657**  
Hogan, Howard S., **G1282:295; G1282:411; G1282:447**



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Hogan, Mary Beth, **B2264:695**  
Hogan, N. Adele, **B2207:391; B2207:1203; B2207:1219; B2207:1235;**  
**B2207:1241; B2207:1249; B2207:1259; B2207:1265; B2207:1277;**  
**B2207:1289; B2207:1303; B2207:1309; B2208:269; B2208:279;**  
**B2208:293; B2208:319; B2208:623; B2261:1165; B2261:1181;**  
**B2261:1205; B2261:1213; B2261:1241; B2261:1255; B2261:1261**  
Holian, Julian, **B2249:563**  
Holick, Michael T., **B2206:521**  
Holland, Mark, **B2240:173**  
Hollender, Victor, **D462:23**  
Hollinger, Jacob, **H1012:93**  
Holmes, Mark S., **G1242:319; G1246:31; G1246:87; G1246:139; G1259:381;**  
**G1259:477; G1259:505; G1260:15**  
Holt, L. Tyrone, **N636:381**  
Holtmeier, Jay, **B2247:65**  
Honaker, James D., **B2212:297; B2214:301**  
Hong, Ki P., **B2193:203; B2193:333; B2193:393; B2193:405; B2193:415;**  
**B2193:625**  
Hoogervorst, Hans, **B2221:63**  
Hopgood, Suzanne, **B2212:453**  
Hopkins, Christopher, **A989:821**  
Horn, Charles H., **H1003:155**  
Horowitz, Steven G., **N634:475; N634:485; N635:23; N638:291; N641:749;**  
**N641:783; N643:133; N643:149**  
Horton, William G., **H1024:191; H1024:195; H1024:199**  
Horwitz, Rebecca A., **H1030:219; H1030:223**  
Hotz, Jr., Robert, **H1001:439; H1001:487; H1001:493; H1001:519; H1001:601;**  
**H1001:639; H1001:655; H1001:701; H1001:715; H1001:745**  
House, Holly A., **B2245:183**  
Houston, Wade, **B2218:849**  
Howard, Madeline, **H1007:133; H1007:137**  
Howlett, Andrew L., **D466:251**  
Hricik, Prof. David, **G1268:1123**  
Hsia, Anna, **G1277:151; G1277:169**  
Hsing, Benjamin C., **G1274:27**  
Hsuan, Abe, **H1025:37**  
Hu, Henry T.C., **B2212:53**  
Huang, Catherine, **G1242:611**  
Huang, Cathy, **G1271:269**  
Huang, Eric, **G1281:37**  
Huber, Betty Moy, **N642:61**  
Huda, Parvin, **A985:63**  
Hudesman, Harry N., **H1013:65**  
Hudson, Paul, **G1270:807**  
Hudson, Sophia E., **B2231:275; B2235:39; B2235:217; B2235:261; B2265:321**  
Huerta, Deborah R., **B2251:319**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Huff, Carol Anne, **B2191:463**  
Hughes, John K., **B2218:987**  
Hulbert, Bradley J., **G1283:679; G1283:695**  
Humeau, Marie, **G1251:897**  
Humphreys, Thomas A., **D445:1127**  
Hunt, Ellen M., **B2244:217**  
Hurtado, Kimberly A., **N636:241**  
Hurwitz, Michael D., **G1270:729; G1270:741; G1270:769**  
Hutchins, John P., **G1273:163; G1273:173; G1277:485**  
Hwang, Sharon A., **G1244:127**  
Hydak, Chris, **G1241:109; G1241:277**  
Hynes, Richard, **G1268:159**

—|—

Iadevaia, Jeremiah, **H1026:279**  
Iardi, Terry J., **G1250:81**  
Ingles, David C., **B2216:269**  
Ingoglia, Eugene, **B2258:31**  
Irving, Andrew, **D453:275**  
Isaacson, David A., **B2213:345**  
Isajiw, Peter, **B2241:459**  
Ishihara, Kanda V., **G1275:413; G1275:435**  
Ising, Elizabeth, **B2205:459**

—J—

Jaccard, Michel A., **G1250:167; G1250:199; G1250:209**  
Jackson, Linda, **B2202:353**  
Jacobs, Deborah L., **D460:303**  
Jacobs, Jack B., **B2206:1135**  
Jacobson, Kenneth M., **N641:801**  
Jacobson, William B., **B2247:537**  
Jacobus, Laura, **B2244:277**  
Jacoby, Jennifer R., **H1001:431**  
Jaffari, Katayun I., **B2215:91**  
Jaffe, Peter E., **B2202:305**  
Jakel, Kevin, **G1265:173**  
James, Simon, **B2260:627**  
Jannuzzo, Jeffrey A., **F269:275**  
Jarsulic, Laura, **B2230:655**  
Jarvis, Peter R., **B2263:445**  
Jeans, Ethan, **G1256:55**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Jebejian, Sarkis, **B2195:81; B2219:91**  
Jeffers, Veronica M., **B2233:37; F271:37**  
Jelinek, William, **G1245:177**  
Jensen, J. Christopher, **G1266:237**  
Jha, Pran, **B2251:247**  
Jhin, Jaclyn, **B2249:499**  
Jho, Harry, **B2194:499**  
Joffe, Bess, **B2197:81**  
Johannes, Mary, **B2204:379**  
Johns, Richard, **A983:599**  
Johnson III, Boyd M., **H1001:417**  
Johnson, Bruce E. H., **G1254:537**  
Johnson, Chad, **B2211:47; B2211:105**  
Johnson, Dixie L., **B2206:1017; B2224:725; B2224:735; B2241:429; B2241:439; B2241:449; B2241:459**  
Johnson, Marti A., **G1268:895**  
Johnson, William F., **B2210:135; B2210:147**  
Johnston, Andrew M., **B2212:297**  
Johnston, Robert, **B2243:1157**  
Jones, Chip, **B2202:353**  
Jones III, Earl "Chip", **B2202:387; B2202:399**  
Jones, Frank C., **H1004:233**  
Jones, Jason A., **B2247:559**  
Jones, Neil C., **G1244:445**  
Jones, Stephen, **N636:43**  
Jones, Thomas, **G1270:921**  
Jordan, Anne S., **G1247:677; H994:201**  
Jordan, Nora, **B2194:41; B2194:49; B2194:55; B2194:67; B2194:79; B2194:269; B2194:277; B2194:291; B2194:323; B2194:385; B2194:395; B2194:415; B2194:423; B2194:433; B2194:449; B2194:461; B2194:471; B2194:483; B2194:617; B2194:629; B2194:641; B2194:657; B2194:673; B2194:1015; B2194:1027; B2194:1035; B2194:1093; B2194:1105; B2194:1143**  
Joseph, Gregory P., **H1005:495; H1012:131; H1012:155**  
Joseph, Nicholas, **H1013:65**  
Joshi, Chetan, **B2248:565**  
Jubin, Gregg, **A983:389**  
Juceam, Robert E., **B2213:619; B2213:853; H1029:271**

—K—

Kabat, Patrick S., **G1254:29**  
Kacedon, D. Brian, **G1268:927**  
Kagan, Irving, **B2263:177; B2263:205; B2263:259; H1021:285**  
Kagan, Jared I., **G1253:29; G1253:41; G1254:575**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Kagan, Odia, **B2215:423**  
Kahan, David E., **D444:251**  
Kahn, Hon. Harold E., **H1003:213; H1003:219**  
Kahn, Michael P., **G1275:827**  
Kairalla, Jason P., **G1254:135**  
Kakar, Shveta, **D464:203**  
Kakkar, Avaantika, **B2260:419**  
Kalu, Chimnomnso N., **B2248:299**  
Kaluk III, Nick S., **B2242:321**  
Kamaiko, Laurie A., **G1276:421**  
Kamal, Jilan J., **B2264:695**  
Kane, Siegrun D., **G1242:207; G1258:191**  
Kang, Peter H., **H1031:521; H1031:547**  
Kaplan, Barbara T., **D458:439; D465:29**  
Kaplan, Jacob, **A989:219; A991:485**  
Kaplan, Jeffrey M., **B2202:143; B2202:225; B2202:235; B2202:251; B2202:341; B2244:261; B2244:267; B2244:331**  
Kaplinsky, Alan, **B2236:57; B2236:123; B2236:155; B2236:559**  
Kapoor, Kirtee, **B2260:419; B2260:429**  
Karanjia, Peter, **G1269:861; G1269:883**  
Karin, Robert A., **G1282:457; G1282:463**  
Karlsogdt, Paul, **G1273:189**  
Karmel, Philip E., **N635:261; N642:71**  
Karp, David C., **B2212:143**  
Karpf, Jeffrey D., **B2212:59; B2212:181; B2212:189; B2212:195; B2212:249; B2212:259; B2212:265; B2212:281; B2212:637; B2212:651; B2212:673**  
Karteron, Alexis, **F273:441; F273:483; F273:571; H1014:441; H1014:483; H1014:571**  
Kasner, Jared R., **A989:67; A989:79; A989:239; A989:321; A989:357; A989:781**  
Kassis, Cynthia Urda, **B2192:155; B2192:161**  
Kastner, Menachem J., **N635:389**  
Kaswell, Stuart J., **B2211:177**  
Katz, Daniel Martin, **B2199:193; B2199:255; B2199:275**  
Katz, David A., **B2212:79; B2212:109; B2212:143; B2218:167; B2218:399; D444:257**  
Katz, Debra S., **H1002:381**  
Katzke, Michael S., **H1002:763**  
Kaufman, Casey A., **H1003:31; H1003:37**  
Kaufman, Kenneth M., **G1259:183; G1259:567; G1259:585; G1259:653; G1259:705; G1262:57; G1262:65; G1262:315**  
Kaufman, Thomas F., **N633:111**  
Kaune, Jason D., **B2193:55; B2193:357; B2193:631; B2193:643; B2193:717**  
Kawata, Yukako, **B2256:53; B2256:63; B2256:81; B2256:95**  
Kazanoff, Peter E., **B2239:67**  
Keane, Margaret A., **G1277:575**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Kearns, Ellen C., **H1011:573**  
Kearns, Thomas D., **N641:839**  
Kearse, Lamond, **B2244:129**  
Keating, Gregory, **B2202:353; B2202:393; B2202:399**  
Keator, Todd, **D463:881**  
Keels, Allanté, **G1255:255**  
Kehoe, John, **H1028:571**  
Keiser, Matthew D., **B2250:391; B2250:403**  
Keller, Ashley C., **G1272:253**  
Keller, Chuck, **G1256:55**  
Keller, Stanley, **B2205:223; B2208:177; B2208:191; B2208:209; B2265:141; B2265:155; B2265:219**  
Kelley, Elizabeth, **G1243:273**  
Kelley, Hon. Nathan K., **G1265:55**  
Kelley, Matthew E., **G1253:607**  
Kelly, Adam G., **G1284:149**  
Kelly, Alexandra, **N641:749**  
Kemnitz, D'Arcy, **B2229:107**  
Kendrick, Grace, **B2202:185; B2202:191; B2202:213; B2202:219**  
Kenepaske, Linda, **B2233:261; B2233:291; F271:261; F271:291; H1029:145; H1029:169**  
Kennedy, Kermit B., **B2230:655**  
Kennedy, Laura K., **B2247:347**  
Kennedy, Laurent R., **H1004:219**  
Kennedy, Roger, **G1248:647**  
Kersey, Nici, **B2213:255**  
Kesner, Matthew, **G1264:79**  
Kewalramani, Devika, **N641:1215**  
Keyko, David G., **F269:321; F269:413; H1018:329; H1028:711**  
Kibbe, Jon, **B2196:123**  
Kidder, Gregory N., **D447:1171; D455:685; D457:21; D457:327**  
Kiernan, John S., **G1253:29; G1253:41**  
Kilduff, Jeffrey W., **B2206:1033**  
Killingsworth, Scott, **B2200:237; B2244:185**  
Kim, Andrew J., **H1018:329; H1028:711**  
Kim, Charles S., **B2235:145; B2235:197**  
Kim, Kelly, **G1251:573**  
Kim, Taejin, **A991:39**  
Kim, Thomas J., **B2206:1135**  
Kimball, George, **G1243:249; G1243:325**  
Kimhi, Kira, **G1257:535**  
Kimpel, Scott H., **G1241:125; G1277:125**  
King, Allan, **B2202:353**  
Kingsland, Susan, **H1030:297**  
Kini, Satish M., **B2252:105; B2252:173**  
Kinsella, Peter J., **G1260:281; G1260:307**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Kirby, Kathleen A., **G1252:83; G1256:225**  
Kirilova, Petya V., **D448:41**  
Kirk, Robert, **G1256:55**  
Kirkland, Alana, **G1276:379**  
Kirman, Igor, **B2197:115; B2232:29; B2232:261**  
Kirsch, Clifford E., **B2198:183; B2198:279; B2198:653; B2198:697; B2200:81; B2200:237; B2200:255; B2200:267; B2200:283; B2200:331; B2200:437; B2200:493; B2200:513; B2225:29; B2225:61; B2225:95; B2237:95; B2259:61; B2259:229; B2259:505; B2262:157; B2262:203; B2262:285; B2262:381; B2262:513**  
Kirschner, Elyse G., **D465:77**  
Kirtley, Jane E., **G1252:655**  
Kissinger, Ashley, **G1253:607**  
Kitslaar, Elizabeth C., **B2191:645; B2251:319**  
Kiunuhe, Anne, **B2260:381**  
Klausner, Daniel, **B2201:877**  
Kleiman, Laurin Blumenthal, **B2240:39; B2240:269**  
Kleinman, Bill, **B2222:95**  
Kleinman, Daniel R., **D467:277**  
Kliebard, Kenneth M., **H1009:23**  
Klinger-Wilensky, Eric S., **B2195:177; B2195:203; B2212:297**  
Klingsberg, Ethan A., **B2197:139; B2205:203; B2212:281**  
Klotnia, Diane F., **H1021:311; H1021:323**  
Knapp, Alisa Levine, **G1268:375**  
Knauss, Daniel, **G1240:105**  
Knebel, Jack, **H1007:41**  
Koch, Monica, **D458:439**  
Kochman, Neal M., **D466:377; D466:437**  
Kocoras, John C., **B2254:67**  
Koenig, Paul, **B2214:137**  
Koff, Douglas, **B2207:851; B2261:669**  
Koffer, Thomas J., **B2247:335**  
Koffler, Michael B., **B2259:419**  
Kolay, Abhishek, **B2260:419; B2260:429**  
Komeili, Armeen, **B2193:55**  
Konski, Antoinette F., **G1244:683**  
Kornfeld, Neil S., **H1018:43**  
Koscuiszka, Kelly, **B2207:851; B2261:669**  
Kosieradzki, Mark R., **H1004:781**  
Koski, Andrew, **D461:151; D461:271**  
Koski, John C., **H1020:109; H1020:115; H1020:127; H1020:141; H1020:149; H1020:157; H1020:163; H1020:187; H1020:197; H1020:223; H1020:293; H1020:325; H1021:143; H1021:153; H1021:161; H1021:169**  
Kostant, Peter C., **A988:479**  
Kotran, Stephen M., **B2218:745; B2232:303**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Kowalchuk, Katherine M., **G1275:521; G1275:539; G1275:601**  
Kozerski, Danna M., **N634:241; N634:257; N634:263; N634:281**  
Kozlov, Scott A., **H1021:143; H1021:153; H1021:161; H1021:169**  
Kozminski, Brian K., **N634:101; N634:115; N634:127; N634:137; N634:199**  
Kraeutler, Eric, **G1240:171**  
Krakoff, David S., **B2254:185**  
Kramer, Barry, **B2214:107**  
Kranz,Carolynn Iafrae, **D459:51; D459:143**  
Kranz, Yoel, **N637:175**  
Krass, Stephen J., **D442:439**  
Krause, Brian D., **D462:23**  
Krawczyk, Susan S., **B2262:317**  
Kreps, Michael P., **A987:249**  
Krishnamurthy, Aneal, **A987:775**  
Krogh, Frank, **G1256:55**  
Krooks, Bernard A., **D442:321**  
Kruiger, Lewis, **A990:61; A991:537**  
Krumplitsch, Susan, **G1240:105**  
Kubiak, Mary, **B2195:367**  
Kuck, Charles H., **B2213:361**  
Kuczynski, Christopher J., **H1013:29**  
Kudenholdt, Stephen S., **A983:299**  
Kuhn, Patricia Anne, **D453:65; D453:75; D453:81; D460:43**  
Kulevich, Rick, **B2244:217**  
Kumar, Hita, **B2260:429**  
Kunin, Stephen G., **G1268:1055**  
Kurtzon, Michael S., **N641:1105**  
Kurzban, Ira J., **B2213:419**  
Kuslansky, Laurie R., **H1022:215; H1022:221; H1022:235; H1022:249;  
H1022:311; H1022:321; H1022:327; H1022:333; H1022:339;  
H1022:349; H1022:363; H1022:383**  
Kutler, Noam, **B2254:195**  
Kweskin, Lucy F., **A989:543**  
Kwok, Christopher M., **H1026:43; H1026:93**



Lachter, Katie M., **B2263:423; B2263:429; B2263:437; B2263:445; B2263:451;  
G1266:301; G1266:307; G1266:315; G1266:329**  
Lackman, Eleanor M., **G1267:249**  
Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Laura F., **M7:395; M7:421; M7:437; M7:459; M8:361;  
M8:421; M8:447; M8:467; M8:483; M8:493; M8:509**  
Laham, Carol A., **B2256:221**  
Lai, Sharon A., **G1244:179**  
Lam, David K., **B2226:29; B2226:331**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Lama, Erin, **B2193:357**  
Lamarque, Jose, **G1253:29; G1253:41**  
Lambreth, Susan Raridon, **B2222:37; B2222:71**  
Lampe, Matthew W., **H1016:291**  
Landry, Carla, **B2222:37**  
Landry-Reyes, Jane, **D461:305**  
Lane, Brian J., **B2205:459**  
Langan, Jr., Richard F., **B2207:703; B2261:557**  
Langdon, Michael S., **B2201:937**  
Lange, Cynthia J., **B2213:85; B2213:95; B2213:121; B2213:133; B2213:145**  
Langford, Carol M., **N635:523**  
Langlieb, Tammara F., **D449:47**  
Lanin, Ari B., **B2205:459; B2251:257**  
LaPiana, William P., **D442:929**  
La Pierre, Christy, **G1277:145; G1277:151; G1277:157; G1277:163;  
G1277:169; G1277:175; G1277:181; G1277:187; G1277:193;  
G1277:199**  
Laporte, Hon. Elizabeth D., **G1268:831**  
Laputka, Kaleena F., **B2215:667**  
Lara, J. Carlos, **G1251:573**  
Larkin, Gregory T., **B2259:35**  
Larson, Matt, **G1256:55**  
Lasersohn, Nancy, **B2222:123**  
Lassar, Scott R., **B2244:409**  
Laufman, David, **A985:721**  
Laupheimer, Madeleine, **G1268:261**  
Laurie, Ron, **G1242:931; G1268:1073**  
Lavelle, Joseph P., **G1242:611; G1271:269**  
Laveran, Peter A., **B2250:131**  
LaVigne, Peter W., **B2207:1317**  
Law, J. Andrew, **B2254:221**  
Lawal, Kamoru, **B2260:369**  
Lawlor, Joseph, **G1277:103**  
Lawrence, Andrew M., **B2206:859; B2210:43; B2224:743; B2241:55**  
Lawrence, Carmen J., **B2210:135; B2210:147; B2239:177; B2239:361**  
Lazar, Richard A., **B2214:87**  
Lazar, Wendi S., **H1023:261**  
Lazarus, Donna K., **H1026:297**  
Lazzarotti, Joseph J., **G1277:607**  
Leahy, Mark A., **B2214:107**  
Leas, Christine, **N641:849; N641:875**  
Leatherbury, Thomas S., **G1252:423; G1252:469**  
Leavitt, Josh M., **N635:377; N636:241**  
LeBlanc, Travis G., **G1276:315; G1276:337; G1276:361; H1017:423;  
H1017:429; H1017:435; H1017:453; H1017:475**  
Lederman, Scott J., **B2223:643**



## AUTHOR INDEX

Lee, Carolyn S., **B2213:449**  
Lee, Christian, **G1264:305**  
Lee, Deborah, **B2233:325; F271:325; H1029:203; H1030:243**  
Lee, Gary R., **D465:331**  
Lee, Gene W., **G1244:409**  
Lee, Laura, **G1245:177**  
Lee, Letitia, **G1242:405**  
Lee, Marian J., **M8:301**  
Lee, Teena H., **G1276:131; G1276:157; G1276:197; G1276:233; G1276:265**  
Lee, Young Eun, **D444:375**  
Leeds, Mark H., **B2204:487; B2204:495**  
Leisner, Richard M., **B2265:155**  
Leitner, J.J. Harwayne, **F268:145**  
Lemley, Mark A., **G1268:261**  
Lemonedes, James M., **H1011:737**  
Lender, David J., **H994:339**  
Lenkner, Travis, **G1272:253**  
Lenzi, David, **B2256:41**  
Lesker, Katherine V., **B2191:537; B2223:675**  
Lesmes, Scott, **B2215:871; B2243:761**  
Lesser, Lori E., **G1249:101; G1250:301**  
Lessler, Jay P., **G1284:121**  
Lessne, Scott A., **A988:225; A988:261**  
Leven, David C., **D461:325; D461:351**  
Levendowski, Amanda, **G1279:113**  
Leventon, Aileen, **B2222:71; B2222:113; B2222:123; B2222:133**  
Levi, Stuart D., **G1250:43**  
Levi-Minzi, Maurizio, **B2260:337; B2260:369; B2260:381; B2260:391; B2260:523; B2260:543**  
Levick, Richard S., **B2247:563; B2247:571**  
Levin, C. James, **B2251:349; B2251:359**  
Levin, Ian L., **D467:435**  
Levin, Jack S., **D445:999**  
Levin, Sharon Cohen, **H1001:417; H1001:425; H1001:431**  
Levine, Andrew M., **G1253:29; G1253:41**  
Levine, Lori, **G1245:67**  
Levine, Noah, **G1255:203; G1255:211; G1255:225; G1255:235**  
Levine, Robert, **N640:477**  
Levine, Samuel H., **N635:467**  
Levy, Ira Jay, **G1248:283; G1260:147; G1260:207; G1272:193**  
Lewczak, Joseph J., **G1249:53**  
Lewis, Elizabeth Buckley, **D445:165**  
Lewis, Marina, **G1242:643**  
Lewis, Sara J., **B2212:117**  
Lichtenbaum, Greta, **A985:1235; B2247:361**  
Licul, Valdi, **H1016:355**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Liddy, James P., **B2212:235**  
Lieb, Bruce L., **B2256:111**  
Lieberman, Daniel, **G1277:199**  
Liebeskind, Abby, **G1277:187**  
Lilien, Jason R., **D464:31**  
Lilienfeld, Doreen, **B2215:463; B2215:555**  
Lim, Darrin, **B2193:643**  
Lim, Stephanie, **G1244:289; G1244:305**  
Lin, Raymond Y., **B2207:703; B2261:557**  
Link, Douglas, **G1268:365**  
Lipeles, Stewart R., **D443:389**  
Lippert, James E., **B2217:181**  
Lipshie, Burton N., **F274:17; H1015:17**  
Lipton, Martin, **B2212:65; B2212:71; B2212:91; B2212:97; B2212:117; B2212:127; B2266:575**  
Lipton, Richard M., **D463:169; D463:279; D463:457; D463:1095**  
Lisner, David, **H1004:831**  
Litwin, Stuart M., **A983:655; B2223:333**  
Liu, Edward C., **H1005:337**  
Liu, Jennifer, **H1023:261**  
Lloyd, Michael M., **D466:365; D466:371; D466:499**  
Lloyd, Terry M., **B2248:197; B2248:207; B2248:225**  
Lobenfeld, Eric J., **G1244:467**  
Lobo, Carlos Alexandre, **B2192:105**  
Loffler, Jesse Ryan, **N641:1065**  
Loffman, Leslie H., **D449:1295; D449:1309; D450:23; D450:37; D450:53; D450:1049; D450:1077; D450:1101; D450:1299; D451:205; D451:231; D451:241; D451:647; D451:689**  
Logan, Claire E., **B2265:279**  
Logan, Ryan P., **G1277:533**  
LoGiudice, Michael, **B2248:113**  
Lohman, Alicia, **B2201:661**  
Lokey, Jr., James H., **D446:1145**  
Long, Timothy J., **H996:35; H1011:645**  
Longden, Ciru, **B2260:381**  
Longo, Joseph P., **B2249:499**  
Lord, Robert, **G1271:33**  
Lorne, Simon M., **B2206:1141**  
Lovinger, Blythe E., **H1018:307**  
Low, Chee Keong, **B2249:193**  
Low, Lucinda A., **B2247:111**  
Low, Tak Yip, **B2249:193**  
Lowy, James M., **D450:1167; D451:445; D451:667; D451:689; D451:845**  
Lu, Deborah L., **G1284:215**  
Lu, Julia, **B2196:123**  
Lu, William, **D448:155**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Lucidi, Stefano, **G1270:829**  
Ludwig, Victor L., **B2196:111**  
Lugo, Lynn, **G1243:273**  
Lukenda, James M., **A989:197**  
Lundberg, Steven W., **G1284:43**  
Lybecker, Martin E., **B2205:1063; B2240:143; B2240:257**  
Lynch, Christopher L., **H1004:315**  
Lynch, James M., **D445:287**  
Lynn, David M., **B2206:69; B2243:761; B2261:479; B2265:169; B2265:203; B2265:385**  
Lyon, Christine E., **G1261:129; G1277:625; G1277:635; G1277:647**  
Lyon-Hintze, Susan, **G1257:481**

## —M—

Maalouf, Melissa, **G1277:163; G1277:193**  
Mac Avoy, Janice, **N641:1065**  
Madsen, Marcia G., **A982:49; A982:93; A982:143; A982:297; A982:711; A982:727; A982:737; A982:749; A982:759; A982:773**  
Maffei, Thomas F., **G1244:689**  
Magen, Burt, **G1284:385; G1284:395; G1284:437; G1284:465**  
Maggio, Paula C., **N633:221; N633:227**  
Maglich, Marko C., **B2233:139; F271:139**  
Maher, William, **G1256:55**  
Mahler, Aaron C., **B2216:513**  
Mahoney, Colleen P., **B2206:859; B2210:43; B2224:743; B2241:55**  
Mahoney, Peter, **D462:655**  
Maloney, Kathleen M., **H1029:257; H1030:297**  
Malooly, Daniel, **B2259:347**  
Manbeck, Peter, **B2196:139; B2249:265**  
Mancall-Bitel, Sophie, **H1019:145**  
Mancini, Mary Ann, **D442:341**  
Mangasarian, Karen, **G1281:25**  
Mann, Pamela A., **D464:45**  
Marcus, Scott, **G1270:829**  
Marcus, Todd B., **H1009:23**  
Markel, Gregory A., **H1028:635; H1028:643; H1028:659; H1028:667; H1028:683; H1028:695**  
Marks, Ellen L., **A983:379**  
Markstein, William E., **B2260:647**  
Markwith, Jim, **M8:345**  
Marlott, John A., **G1244:375**  
Marmor, Sarah R., **B2244:355**  
Maroney, Richard, **G1243:227**  
Maroulis, Victoria F., **G1272:159**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Marra, Michael A., **N640:289; N640:333; N640:339; N640:391; N640:439; N640:449**
- Marriott, David R., **H1004:57; H1004:69; H1004:111; H1004:129; H1004:141; H1004:151; H1004:169; H1004:179; H1004:219; H1004:233; H1004:253; H1004:267; H1004:283; H1004:315; H1004:769; H1004:781; H1004:789; H1004:799; H1004:831; H1004:841; H1004:851; H1004:857**
- Marshal, Eileen, **D446:1235**
- Marshall, Frances E., **G1268:481**
- Marshall, Tracy P., **G1239:399**
- Marsili, Jason C., **H1011:749; H1011:783**
- Martelli, Peter, **B2206:365**
- Martens, Matthew T., **H1001:417**
- Marti, Harsha G., **B2212:289**
- Martin, Catherine, **B2203:55**
- Martin, Charles, **B2221:511**
- Martin, Craig, **B2239:347**
- Martin, David B.H., **B2206:1123; B2208:49**
- Martin, Katharine A., **B2257:573**
- Martin, Lori A., **B2228:343; B2240:199**
- Martin, Trish, **B2202:353**
- Martinelli, Richard F., **G1244:501; G1244:511**
- Martinez, David, **G1245:29**
- Martinez, Janet, **H1007:33; H1007:41**
- Martinez, Luis M., **N640:289**
- Marvel, Janet, **G1247:55**
- Mason, Carrie, **H1031:353**
- Mason, Thomas B., **N643:165**
- Matsumoto, Kei, **G1257:359**
- Matthews, Daniel D., **B2195:177**
- Matties, Debbie, **G1276:379**
- Maugüé, Pierre, **B2242:363**
- Maulsby, Tyler, **G1268:543**
- Mavico, Cece Baute, **B2225:123**
- Maximenko, Anna V., **B2260:337**
- Mayer, Amy R., **B2211:317**
- Mayhew, Thomas B., **H1003:57**
- Mazzuchetti, Laurie, **B2236:543**
- Mazzuco, Antonio Carlos, **B2260:637**
- McCabe, Jr., Michael E., **G1268:543**
- McCaffrey, Carlyn S., **D442:785; D465:77**
- McCaffrey, John C., **D442:785**
- McCall, III, Duke K., **N642:101; N642:111**
- McCarron, Katherine E., **B2236:307**
- McCarthy, Alicia C., **D453:55; D467:431**
- McCarthy, Brayden, **B2249:329**

## AUTHOR INDEX

McCarthy, Jordan G., **N635:77**  
McCarthy, Kathleen E., **G1258:329**  
McCarthy, Katie, **G1242:207**  
McCarty, Joyce E., **A983:389**  
McCombs, David L., **G1265:327; G1265:343; G1268:357**  
McConnell, Kathleen A., **G1260:273**  
McCrackin, Ann M., **G1284:43**  
McCue, Robin A., **G1239:163; G1280:177**  
McDonald, John D., **D443:389**  
McDonald, Neil, **B2249:225**  
McDowell, David, **B2236:293**  
McGay, Jennifer Hurley, **H1009:23**  
McGee, Karen, **G1277:37; G1277:55**  
McGinn, Nerissa Coyle, **G1239:461**  
McGowan, Patricia, **N633:197; N633:205; N633:221; N633:227**  
McGreal, Paul E., **B2202:121; B2244:387**  
McGuinn, Cynthia, **H1031:437**  
McIntosh, Brent, **B2264:433**  
McIntosh, Laura A., **B2212:79; D444:257**  
McKee, William S., **D462:1019; D463:761**  
McKenna, Kathleen M., **H1026:323**  
McKenzie, Diana J.P., **M9:37**  
McKeown, Scott A., **G1265:173; G1265:343**  
McKown, Joan E., **B2211:351; B2215:399; B2243:1157**  
McLean, Sue, **G1277:635**  
McLoughlin, Alysse, **D459:51; D459:143**  
McMahon, Joanne Lendway, **B2193:551**  
McMahon, Maria, **B2247:369**  
McManus, David A., **B2251:25**  
McMurray, Locke R., **B2204:577**  
McMurrer, Daniel, **B2201:701**  
McNabb, Joanne, **G1276:443**  
McNamee, Joe, **G1251:897**  
McNaughton, Ryan D., **A983:761**  
McNeil, Malcolm S., **B2260:513**  
McPhee, Gillian, **B2205:459**  
McPherson, Mark David, **B2236:293**  
McRae, William, **D446:1235**  
Medero, Joanne T., **B2204:405**  
Medina, Amelia R., **B2210:147**  
Meeker, Heather J., **G1250:133; G1250:283**  
Meer, Cary J., **B2217:95**  
Mehta, Amit, **B2219:169; B2219:197; B2251:285**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Mehta, Cyrus D., **B2213:325; B2213:331; B2213:337; B2213:353; B2233:111; B2233:125; B2233:173; B2233:181; B2233:187; B2233:225; B2233:239; B2233:249; F271:111; F271:125; F271:173; F271:181; F271:187; F271:225; F271:239; F271:249; H1029:525; H1029:531; H1029:539**
- Mehta, Mona, **B2260:465**
- Meister, David, **B2201:751**
- Melius, Bradford C., **D453:295**
- Meltzer, Ari S., **G1252:83; G1256:225**
- Meltzer, Curtis A., **G1264:79**
- Meltzer, Hilary, **H1032:55**
- Menasco, Patrick S., **D460:43**
- Mendenhall, Amy, **B2202:353; B2202:387**
- Menna, Gilbert G., **N637:175; N637:513**
- Mensik, Michael S., **G1243:273**
- Meredith, Wendy, **B2257:45; B2257:107**
- Merrill, Deirdre, **G1279:39; G1279:77**
- Merrill, Nancy B., **G1243:159**
- Merrill, Peter R., **D443:149**
- Mertzel, Nancy J., **G1267:499**
- Messerly, Robert F., **N641:737**
- Metrock, Lori B., **B2191:661**
- Metsch, Seth A., **G1245:29**
- Meyer, Janis M., **F269:289**
- Meyer, Joan E., **B2247:369**
- Meyer, Michael E., **N639:51; N639:123; N640:65; N640:189; N640:499**
- Miazad, Ossai, **H1002:573**
- Michael, Charles, **H1018:81; H1018:89; H1018:97; H1018:105; H1018:117**
- Midha, Abja, **F273:57; H1014:57**
- Migdal, Nelson F., **N633:157**
- Milanese, Salvatore, **B2260:637**
- Milch, Randal, **B2199:131**
- Militello, Ross A., **B2213:419**
- Millar, Sheila A., **G1239:399**
- Miller, Alison B., **H1004:151**
- Miller, Carol, **B2254:363**
- Miller, David I., **B2258:441; B2258:451; B2258:457; B2258:501; B2258:533; B2258:559; B2258:569; B2258:587; B2258:597**
- Miller, Jeffrey A., **G1275:275; G1275:283; G1275:339; G1275:351; G1284:771; G1284:785**
- Miller, Jonathan W., **B2195:153**
- Miller, Kevin, **B2218:905; B2218:919; B2218:969; B2232:333; B2232:349; B2232:363**
- Miller, Laura Beth, **G1244:375**
- Miller, Noah, **H994:287**
- Miller, Patrick M., **N636:325**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Miller, Robert S., [N635:523](#)  
Miller, Ryan T., [B2257:183](#)  
Miller, Sean R., [B2265:193](#)  
Miller, Timothy J., [G1243:355](#)  
Miller-Lowry, Carlene Y., [D462:335](#)  
Millman, Bruce R., [H1016:67](#); [H1016:77](#)  
Mills, Karen Gordon, [B2249:329](#)  
Min, Catharina Y., [B2250:217](#)  
Mindlin, Amanda, [B2229:253](#)  
Miner, Erin Rose, [D453:271](#)  
Minick, Robert D., [H1004:169](#)  
Minkoff, Ronald C., [F269:259](#)  
Minsker, Helen Hill, [G1242:685](#)  
Mirenda, Anthony, [H1024:169](#)  
Mirvis, Theodore N., [B2212:65](#); [B2212:71](#); [B2212:79](#); [B2212:91](#); [B2212:97](#);  
[B2212:109](#); [B2212:117](#); [B2212:127](#); [B2212:143](#); [B2212:149](#); [B2266:55](#);  
[B2266:61](#); [B2266:277](#); [B2266:569](#); [B2266:575](#)  
Mitchell, Douglass, [H1005:439](#)  
Mithal, Maneesha, [G1276:447](#); [G1276:453](#); [G1276:459](#); [G1276:513](#)  
Mizrahi, Yael, [B2213:437](#)  
Mo, Curtis L., [B2214:41](#); [B2238:59](#); [B2238:87](#)  
Moberly, Richard, [H1016:185](#)  
Mohan, Tim, [A983:821](#)  
Moiseyev, Mike, [B2195:285](#)  
Molano, Michael A., [G1275:1039](#)  
Molenda, John J., [B2248:313](#); [B2248:455](#); [B2248:473](#); [G1271:157](#)  
Molesworth, Rita M., [B2217:181](#)  
Moll, Charles J., [D447:1291](#)  
Moloney, James J., [B2205:459](#)  
Montgomery, C. Barry, [H1004:841](#)  
Montoni, Peter, [A988:421](#)  
Moon, Justin, [B2250:299](#)  
Moore, Julian, [G1244:409](#)  
Moore, Michael T., [G1268:987](#); [G1268:997](#); [G1268:1113](#)  
Moore, Taylor, [G1242:457](#)  
Morehous, Dean A., [H1003:121](#)  
Morell, Avram, [B2233:139](#); [F271:139](#)  
Moreno, Catherine, [B2257:605](#)  
Moreno, Christopher P., [G1275:383](#)  
Morgan, Jane, [B2232:275](#)  
Morgenstern, Saul P., [B2245:53](#); [B2245:85](#); [B2245:99](#)  
Morioka, Leslie, [G1275:861](#)  
Morris, Elizabeth, [G1275:413](#); [G1275:435](#)  
Morris, Jr., R. Cabell, [B2207:339](#); [B2261:331](#)  
Morrison, Ross E., [B2216:533](#)

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Morrissey, Richard C., **B2221:415**; **B2221:423**; **B2221:435**; **B2221:445**;  
**B2221:481**; **B2221:491**; **B2221:499**
- Morrone, Dennis J., **D464:61**; **D464:89**
- Morse, M. Howard, **B2209:153**
- Morton, Jeffrey C., **B2259:463**
- Morton, Mark A., **B2218:101**
- Morvillo, Richard J., **B2254:55**
- Moseley, Thomas E., **B2233:285**; **B2233:291**; **F271:285**; **F271:291**; **H1029:139**;  
**H1029:169**
- Moskin, Jonathan, **G1242:427**
- Mousavi, Nader A., **G1246:227**; **G1246:231**
- Moyer, Jaclyn, **H1001:417**
- Mtima, Lateef, **G1242:457**; **G1263:345**; **G1267:363**
- Mueller, Ronald O., **B2205:459**
- Mulaney, Jr., Charles W., **B2195:345**
- Mulcahy, Benjamin R., **G1239:377**
- Mullaney, Sean W., **D466:73**; **D466:85**
- Mullany, Mary J., **B2215:51**; **B2215:91**; **B2215:389**; **B2215:409**; **B2215:423**;  
**B2215:509**; **B2215:649**; **B2215:667**; **B2215:673**; **B2215:715**;  
**B2215:785**; **B2215:813**; **B2215:831**
- Mullen, Martha J., **H1032:89**
- Müller-Bonanni, Dr. Thomas, **H1023:137**
- Mulligan, Mary, **B2260:465**
- Mulvihill, Jason, **B2218:789**; **B2218:797**; **B2218:807**; **B2218:819**
- Munch, John, **B2225:95**
- Mundheim, Robert H., **B2221:623**; **B2221:629**; **B2221:633**; **B2221:659**;  
**B2221:707**; **B2221:717**
- Munsell, James C., **B2240:229**
- Murphy, Brian G., **G1239:189**
- Murphy, Frances, **B2221:531**
- Murphy, J.T., **B2249:499**
- Murphy, Joseph E., **B2244:313**; **B2244:323**
- Murphy, Sarah, **B2220:159**; **B2220:169**; **B2220:179**; **B2220:187**
- Murphey, Lauren, **D443:191**
- Murray, Michael, **G1277:541**
- Murthy, Priya, **N641:849**
- Müssnich, Francisco Antunes Maciel, **B2192:97**
- Myers, Christopher R., **B2215:423**
- Myers, Laura, **H1005:183**
- Myers, Stacey H., **N642:127**



## AUTHOR INDEX

### —N—

Nadan, Christian H., **G1260:259**  
Nadborny, Jennifer L., **B2207:927; B2207:961; B2207:969; B2261:789; B2261:805; B2261:819; B2261:827; B2261:835; B2261:841**  
Nahrstadt, Bradley C., **H1004:841**  
Nassau, Ryan D., **B2258:451**  
Nathans, Lara, **G1282:69; G1282:269**  
Neely, Jaclyn, **B2211:317**  
Nelson, Allen W., **B2222:141**  
Nelson, Janai, **B2229:35; B2229:59**  
Nemec, Douglas R., **G1268:585**  
Nephew, Richard, **A985:481**  
Nessier, Shannon M., **H1003:57**  
Neuburger, Jeffrey D., **G1257:527**  
Neuman, Kristin H., **G1247:313**  
Newman, Robert H., **G1239:437**  
Newman, Stephen J., **B2236:515**  
Newmark, Linda A., **G1263:41; G1263:147**  
Nicholson, Jill L., **B2201:757**  
Nielsen, Chip, **B2193:55; B2193:357; B2193:643; B2193:717**  
Nierman, Scott, **N635:343; N635:351**  
Nigon, Kenneth N., **G1283:223; G1283:321**  
Niles, Sabastian V., **B2212:97; B2212:109; B2212:117**  
Nilsson, Michael, **G1270:795**  
Nimmer, David, **G1257:81**  
Nimmer, Raymond T., **G1242:835**  
Ninan, Chris, **B2258:575**  
Nocjar, Aaron P., **D462:493**  
Nolan, Andrew, **H1005:337**  
Nolan, Anthony R.G., **B2249:401**  
Noland, Douglass, **H1004:179**  
Nordsieck, David, **B2254:143**  
Norwitz, Trevor S., **B2207:1139; B2207:1145; B2232:303**  
Notkin, Deborah J., **B2213:245**  
Ntamane, Xolani, **B2260:391**  
Nugent, Richard M., **D445:1305**  
Nussbaum, Amanda, **D463:707**  
Nussdorf, Melanie Franco, **B2228:551**  
Nutting, Matthew R., **B2249:235**

### —O—

Oberlander, Lynn, **G1252:469**  
O'Brien, Jeannemarie, **D444:103; D444:235**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

O'Brien, Kevin J., **H1018:191**  
O'Callaghan, Edward C., **H1023:327**  
Occhiolini, Michael A., **B2257:573**  
O'Connor, Maeve L., **H1028:561**  
O'Connor Jr., Patrick J., **N636:113; N636:277; N636:325**  
O'Dell, David, **G1265:327; G1268:357**  
Odell, James E., **B2261:1191; B2261:1199; B2261:1217; B2261:1247; B2261:1261**  
O'Donnell, Amanda Lowerre, **G1284:257**  
O'Donnell, John J., **B2258:575**  
Olaniran, Gregory O., **G1245:187**  
Oliver, L. Scott, **G1268:375**  
Olshan, Regina, **D444:213; D444:349; D444:357**  
Olson, John F., **B2205:243; B2205:333; B2205:357; B2205:395; B2205:459; B2224:657; B2224:663; B2224:699; B2224:715; B2255:39; B2255:71; B2255:83; B2255:483; B2255:509; B2255:549; B2255:583; B2255:605; B2255:619; B2255:633; B2255:657; B2255:679; B2255:697; B2255:715; B2255:767; B2255:789**  
Olson, Susan M., **B2227:449**  
O'Neil, Michael, **B2236:645**  
O'Neill, Kathleen, **A987:751**  
O'Neill, Michael, **G1274:61**  
Opderbeck, David W., **G1249:37**  
Oringer, Andrew L., **D444:363; D444:369; D444:375; D453:187; D453:205; D453:271; D460:121; D460:129; D460:135; D460:141; D460:147; D467:713; D467:737**  
Orme, Camille L., **B2252:121; B2252:133; B2252:149; B2252:161**  
Osborne, Rebecca J., **H1013:209**  
O'Scannlain, Kevin S., **B2193:563**  
Ossian, Kathryn L., **G1261:383; G1261:407**  
Osterman, Jeffrey D., **G1247:421**  
Ostrow, Alec P., **A989:49; A990:121**  
Otterstedt, Paul J., **G1275:881**  
Ovelmen, Richard J., **G1254:135**

## —P—

Packel, Amanda K., **B2224:639**  
Pagani, Stephanie, **B2221:731**  
Page, Jeffrey S., **N641:341**  
Paige, Sarah, **G1266:283**  
Pakenham, Kathleen M., **D458:35; D458:45**  
Palesch, Amy, **H1011:795**  
Palma, Kathleen Lockard, **A985:693**  
Pan, Grace L., **G1260:499; G1260:521**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Pancoast, Abigail B., **B2237:185**  
Panday, Jyoti, **G1251:573**  
Panovka, Robin, **N637:45; N637:63; N637:97; N637:223**  
Paparelli, Angelo A., **B2213:255**  
Paradise, Jennifer A., **B2201:997; B2264:617; B2264:625; B2264:653; G1261:273; G1261:283; G1261:313; G1261:347; G1261:363; H1012:125**  
Pari, Joseph M., **D447:15; D454:179; D457:603**  
Park, Karen S., **A989:551; A990:569**  
Park, Kyun S., **G1251:573**  
Park, Sandra S., **H1012:27**  
Parker, Katharine H., **H1013:65; H1016:43**  
Parker, Kimberly A., **B2247:65; B2247:197; B2247:441; B2247:451**  
Parker, Shayla Key, **B2193:203; B2193:333; B2193:393; B2193:405; B2193:415; B2193:625**  
Parness, Hillel I., **G1267:77; G1267:183**  
Parrish, Allen, **H1005:183**  
Parsons, Kandi, **G1277:157**  
Patel, Rajiv P., **G1284:721**  
Patel, Ronak V., **B2210:83**  
Patel, Roshni, **G1277:145**  
Patrick, Michael, **B2213:437; B2214:107**  
Pauker, David, **A989:197**  
Pauling, Corie D., **H1002:815**  
Paulino, Robin K., **B2213:85; B2213:95; B2213:121; B2213:133; B2213:145**  
Payne, Sarah P., **B2251:309**  
Pearsall, Nels, **B2201:85**  
Pearson, Robin M., **H1006:115; H1006:123**  
Peikin, Steven R., **B2254:75**  
Pellervo, Patricia W., **D454:179; D457:603**  
Penman, Carrie S., **B2202:453; B2202:461; B2244:443**  
Penn, Oren S., **D452:39**  
Penner, Charles, **B2205:215**  
Pennino, Lawrence, **B2202:405; B2202:417**  
Pera, Lucian T., **G1264:285**  
Pérez, Michael J., **H1031:437; H1031:455**  
Perlman, Seth, **F268:33**  
Perlstein, Michael J., **G1263:147**  
Permesly, Jennifer, **H1024:47**  
Persaud, Amanda N., **B2256:311**  
Persons, W. Ray, **H1004:857**  
Peters, Beth, **A985:693**  
Peterson, Brad L., **G1243:63; G1277:541**  
Peterson, Christopher L., **B2236:499; B2236:527**  
Peto, Theodore A., **B2261:981**  
Petosa, Stephanie, **N638:303; N638:371**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Petravich, John, **G1283:133**  
Peyton, Sherry A., **B2200:37; B2230:85**  
Pflaum, Steven F., **H1021:363; H1021:371; H1021:377**  
Pfuhl, Sarah, **H1001:417**  
Philip, Dusty, **B2195:81**  
Phillips, Laura, **G1256:33**  
Pianko, Howard, **D460:303**  
Pierce, Darrell W., **A986:167; A986:203**  
Pincus, Andrew J., **B2205:1079; B2206:51; B2206:59**  
Pinedo, Anna T., **B2207:477; B2207:551; B2207:559; B2207:573; B2207:595; B2208:81; B2208:89; B2208:103; B2208:199; B2208:327; B2208:345; B2208:373; B2208:449; B2208:455; B2208:461; B2208:497; B2208:513; B2208:521; B2208:601; B2261:383; B2261:461; B2261:469; B2261:479; B2261:497; B2265:53; B2265:63; B2265:169; B2265:187; B2265:203; B2265:213; B2265:279; B2265:327; B2265:385; B2265:409; B2265:425; B2265:433**  
Pines, Amy A., **H1018:191**  
Pinheiro, Thiago Jabor, **B2260:609**  
Piracci, Jamila, **B2204:465; B2204:471; B2204:477; B2204:481**  
Pisa-Relli, John, **A985:693**  
Pitt, Hon. Harvey L., **B2224:93**  
Pivec, Mary E., **B2213:297; B2213:303; B2213:313; B2213:319**  
Piwowar, Michael S., **B2255:153**  
Pixley, Stuart, **G1257:369**  
Placenti, Frank M., **B2212:459; B2212:481; B2212:493**  
Platenkamp, Stephanie, **H996:369**  
Platt, Anthony D., **N636:365**  
Plaze, Robert E., **B2227:259**  
Pleasant, Daniel B., **H1031:437**  
Plotkin, Mark E., **B2195:217**  
Plowgian, Michael H., **D466:523; D466:535; D466:609**  
Plueckebaum, Thomas, **G1270:829**  
Plunkett, Denise L., **H1018:67**  
Poffenberger, Clara, **N642:229**  
Pollack, Dylan S., **H1016:397**  
Pollack, Mark D., **B2254:91**  
Pollack, Martin D., **D463:813**  
Pollak, David W., **B2251:59; B2251:153**  
Pollard, Stephen, **H1001:425**  
Polster, David, **D463:813**  
Pomierski, William R., **D448:127**  
Poor, J. Stephen, **B2199:321**  
Popp, Karen A., **B2247:599**  
Posner, Neil B., **H1021:143**  
Postner, Marya A., **G1260:65**  
Potter, Aaron M., **N635:203**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Potter, Lillian Howard, **B2247:65**  
Pounds, Keith C., **H1004:169**  
Powell, Bo, **B2201:877**  
Prada, Michel, **B2221:63**  
Prager, Eric A., **G1257:245; G1257:607; G1259:567**  
Prasad, Ashish, **H994:201; H994:287**  
Present, Sanford C., **D449:1295; D449:1309; D450:23; D450:37; D450:53;  
D450:1049; D450:1077; D450:1101; D450:1299; D451:205; D451:231;  
D451:241; D451:647; D451:689**  
Preska, Hon. Loretta A., **H1004:769**  
Pretty, Laurence H., **G1244:621**  
Previn, Matthew P., **B2216:533**  
Prewett, M. Todd, **D447:15**  
Prezioso, Giovanni, **B2198:829**  
Priest, Steven, **B2202:513**  
Progoff, Susan, **G1247:89**  
Pryor IV, Shepherd G., **B2201:673; B2201:931**  
Pugh, Donna J., **N635:343; N635:351**  
Purcell, Anne G., **H996:389; H996:423**  
Puretz, Jeffrey S., **A987:791**  
Purple, Eric S., **B2223:439**

### —Q—

Quillen III, Cecil D., **B2220:193; B2220:227; B2220:239; B2220:249;  
B2220:259; B2220:265**  
Quinn, Jr., Eugene R., **G1268:601**  
Quinn, Yvonne S., **B2245:217**  
Quittner, Arnold M., **A990:653**

### —R—

Rabinowitz, David, **F270:813; G1243:379; G1247:597; G1260:157**  
Rabitz, Steven W., **D453:311; D460:313; D467:555; D467:631**  
Rabner, Stuart, **H1022:383**  
Rabson, Nicola, **H1023:193**  
Rachal, Robert W., **D444:383**  
Racine, Karl A., **H1032:25; H1032:41**  
Radcliffe, Mark F., **G1257:337**  
Raimondi, Christopher A., **H1025:49; H1025:53**  
Raisfeld, Ruth D., **H1002:547; H1002:555**  
Raisler, Kenneth, **B2241:125; H1001:103**  
Ralph, Thomas D., **H1005:239**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Ramsfelder, Jonathan, **H1016:85**  
Ranks, Liz, **G1266:137**  
Rao, Nivedita, **B2260:429**  
Raphaelson, Ira H., **B2244:429**  
Rappaport, Linda E., **B2207:1077; B2207:1089; B2207:1103; B2207:1113;**  
**B2224:239; B2224:267; B2224:279; B2224:293; B2224:303; D444:331;**  
**D444:341; B2261:913; B2261:925; B2261:939; B2261:949**  
Rathbone, Meredith, **A985:213; A985:221; A985:229**  
Raul, Alan Charles, **G1277:679**  
Raviv, Emma, **G1245:51; G1279:113**  
Ray, Chad J., **G1244:83**  
Raymond, Robert J., **D467:89**  
Rayner, Edward J., **D453:43**  
Raysman, Richard, **B2253:179; B2253:191; B2253:201; B2253:213;**  
**B2253:227; F272:27; F272:171; F272:179; F272:189; F272:197;**  
**F272:211; F272:223; F272:231**  
Rea, Hon. Teresa Stanek, **G1265:343; G1265:357**  
Reasoner, Robin W., **G1275:495; G1275:505**  
Rechtin, Ingrid, **B2250:131**  
Redgrave, Jonathan M., **G1268:831**  
Reeves, Arin N., **B2229:113; B2229:125**  
Reeves, Helen Ogbara, **G1262:683**  
Regner, William D., **B2218:831**  
Reich, Amy C., **B2249:499**  
Reich, J. David, **H1004:851**  
Reilly, Christine M., **H1008:375; H1008:385**  
Reinhold, Richard L., **D445:165; D445:247**  
Reiser, Prof. Dana Brakman, **F268:21**  
Reisman, Paul P., **N641:505**  
Reisner, Daniel L., **G1240:25**  
Reitz, Anders Etgen, **H1023:359**  
Renbarger, Grace F., **B2244:129**  
Rennack, Dianne E., **A985:429**  
Renner, W. Karl, **G1265:157**  
Reppucci, Dara, **B2254:143**  
Resnick, Adam D., **G1278:89; G1278:115**  
Rettew, Douglas (Chip), **G1242:643**  
Rettig, Rebecca, **H1004:769**  
Revell, Stephen, **B2249:69; B2249:169; B2249:175; B2249:183; B2249:443**  
Revels, James A.J., **B2248:381; B2248:397**  
Reynolds, Terra, **B2201:723**  
Rhode, Deborah L., **B2224:639**  
Riback, Stuart M., **G1248:215**  
Ribas, Marcel Alberge, **B2260:609**  
Ribeiro, Amadeu, **B2260:609**  
Rice, Marian C., **F269:297**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Rich, Cynthia, **G1276:581**  
Rich, Jessica, **G1276:453**  
Rich, Stephen M., **H996:35**  
Rich, Trisha M., **H1021:209; H1021:215; H1021:223; H1021:241; H1021:267**  
Richardson, Gerald, **B2248:207**  
Richman, Cynthia E., **B2245:105**  
Richman, Laura D., **B2215:117; B2215:1127**  
Richman, Michael P., **A991:577**  
Ricks, Jo Lynn, **D448:127**  
Rigsby, Cynthia J., **G1244:677**  
Rikoon, Jonathan, **D442:341**  
Rinkerman, Gary J., **G1266:155**  
Riopelle, Roland, **H1001:953**  
Risoleo, Robert, **B2223:99**  
Ritter, G. Christopher, **H1031:399; H1031:423; H1031:437; H1031:455**  
Ritz, Susan, **H1013:97; H1026:241**  
Roach, Charles A., **B2213:313**  
Robbins, Brian D., **D467:379; D467:387; D467:407**  
Roberson, Ferillia V., **G1244:289; G1244:305**  
Roberts, David K., **B2263:409**  
Roberts, Jason C., **B2225:131**  
Roberts, Lyle, **B2239:185**  
Robertson, Jason, **D452:101**  
Robinson, Eric S., **B2212:149**  
Robinson, Mary, **H1021:223**  
Robison, Katherine, **G1277:175**  
Robyn, Karli, **B2213:437**  
Rocap, Donald E., **D445:999; D446:1145; D462:789; D463:707**  
Roche, Jerome, **B2203:113**  
Rodel, Paul M., **B2260:337**  
Rodin, Lisa, **H1030:319**  
Rodriguez, Maria C., **H996:503; H996:519**  
Rodriguez, Yvette, **B2249:499**  
Roe, Bonnie J., **B2208:387; B2265:399**  
Roellig, Mark, **B2199:41; B2229:207; B2229:221; B2229:243; B2229:253; B2229:265**  
Rogers, Hon. Gerard F., **G1266:187; G1266:237**  
Rogers, John, **B2253:201**  
Rogers, Margaret A., **B2245:53; B2245:99**  
Rogers, Michelle L., **B2216:533**  
Rogers, Jr., Theodore O., **H1002:249; H1016:43**  
Rogers, Jr., William P., **B2231:25; B2231:119**  
Roginson, Robert R., **H996:95**  
Rohlmeier, Jeff, **G1276:623; G1277:713**  
Roisman, Natalie G., **G1256:203**  
Romano, Don, **M8:259**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Romanoff, Jordan, **G1279:113**  
Romero, Cristina, **B2233:379; F271:379; H1029:257; H1030:297**  
Romero, Robert J., **H1031:43; H1031:51; H1031:83**  
Rose, Robert D., **H1002:591; H1002:651**  
Rose, Stephen D., **D445:1077; D463:525; D463:663**  
Rosen, Todd J., **B2257:493; B2257:543**  
Rosenberg, Jill L., **H1002:323; H1016:397**  
Rosenblum, Benjamin, **A990:145**  
Rosenblum, Gary M., **B2203:207**  
Rosenblum, Peter M., **B2259:441; B2259:455**  
Rosenblum, Steven A., **B2206:127; B2212:109; B2212:127**  
Rosenkranz, E. Joshua, **B2199:59**  
Rosenthal, Edward H., **G1247:229; H1027:73**  
Rosner, Joseph, **B2236:293**  
Rosow, Stuart L., **D445:1077**  
Ross, David M., **G1243:297**  
Ross, Gail, **G1263:331**  
Ross, Jeffrey E., **B2242:321; D453:43**  
Ross, Jonathan J., **H1019:383**  
Roth, Cassandra, **G1244:409**  
Roth, Marc S., **G1264:529; G1264:555; H1008:375; H1008:385**  
Roth, Stephen E., **A987:89**  
Rothchild, John A., **G1280:237**  
Rothenberg, Lance E., **D459:19**  
Rothwell, Suzanne, **B2208:397; B2208:433; B2265:333; B2265:349**  
Roye, Paul F., **B2227:55; B2227:63; B2227:67; B2227:75; B2227:83; B2227:91; B2227:101; B2227:109; B2227:115; B2227:121; B2227:133; B2227:139; B2227:145; B2227:151; B2227:157; B2227:163; B2227:169; B2227:175; B2227:181; B2227:187; B2227:193; B2227:199; B2227:205; B2227:211; B2227:231; B2227:235; B2227:241; B2227:247; B2227:281; B2227:291; B2227:305; B2227:317; B2227:327; B2227:337; B2227:349; B2227:355; B2227:365; B2227:371; B2227:383; B2227:395; B2227:405; B2227:417; B2227:427; B2227:437; B2227:459; B2227:467; B2227:475; B2227:485; B2227:497; B2227:505; B2227:517; B2227:525; B2227:537; B2227:543; B2227:549; B2227:561; B2227:571; B2227:587; B2227:599; B2227:605; B2227:617; B2227:623; B2227:641; B2227:667; B2227:683; B2227:689; B2227:711; B2227:729; B2227:733; B2227:743; B2228:19; B2228:35; B2228:41**  
Ruben, Philipp, **G1244:127**  
Rubenstein, Herb, **B2201:685; B2201:693; B2201:715**  
Rubin, Aaron P., **G1254:659**



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Rubin, Blake D., **D445:1077; D449:145; D449:335; D449:539; D449:723; D449:889; D449:1059; D449:1237; D449:1259; D450:63; D450:73; D450:91; D450:107; D450:127; D450:143; D450:253; D450:277; D450:297; D450:321; D450:341; D450:355; D450:379; D450:395; D450:511; D450:535; D450:551; D450:571; D450:585; D450:619; D450:635; D450:671; D450:697; D450:715; D450:727; D450:739; D450:759; D450:781; D450:815; D450:861; D450:1087; D450:1107; D450:1233; D450:1249; D450:1289; D450:1325; D450:1349; D451:21; D451:33; D451:309; D451:331; D451:481; D451:505; D451:521; D451:561; D451:699; D451:775; D451:961; D451:971; D451:1019; D451:1321; D462:361; D462:413; D463:587**
- Rubin, Brian L., **B2200:453**
- Rubin, E. Leonard, **G1247:213; G1279:103**
- Rubin, Jacqueline P., **B2219:299; B2219:327**
- Rubock, Daniel B., **N638:47; N638:67; N641:97; N641:979; N641:999; N641:1055**
- Rucker, Chad, **B2234:41; B2234:77; B2234:139; B2234:247; B2234:283; B2234:341; B2234:365; B2234:461; B2234:497; B2234:527**
- Rudich, Rebecca Goldman, **G1274:53; G1274:95; G1283:215**
- Rueff, Jr., David A., **B2222:71; B2222:105; B2222:113; B2222:141; B2222:149**
- Rufino, Michael, **B2237:127; B2237:177**
- Ruiz, Jennifer M. Gilroy, **H1030:175**
- Ruiz, Roberta, **B2202:353**
- Rumeld, Myron D., **D444:383**
- Russo, Raphael M., **B2208:361; B2265:295**
- Rutledge, G. Philip, **B2259:83; B2262:245**
- Ryall, Christine M., **H1017:399; H1017:405; H1017:411; H1017:707**
- Ryan, Julia Court, **A985:667**
- Ryan III, William E., **D453:85; D467:441**

## —S—

- Sackheim, Michael S., **B2204:509; B2219:393; B2228:573; B2228:625; B2257:615; B2257:657; F270:269; F270:321**
- Sáenz, Andrea A., **H1029:53**
- Saferstein, Harvey I., **B2246:21**
- Safran, Larry, **N641:489**
- Sagafi, Jahan C., **H996:95**
- Sager, Kelli L., **G1252:395**
- Sahl, Jack P., **G1262:717; G1262:765**
- Salamon, Julie, **H1003:57; H1003:65**
- Salerno, Matthew P., **B2218:759; B2250:155**
- Salk, Benjamin, **B2254:195**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Samet, Joseph, **A989:35; A989:49; A989:219; A989:325; A989:879; A990:47; A990:121; A990:139; A991:455; A991:485**

Samuels, David G., **F268:101**

Sanchez, Carlos, **H1022:439**

Sandford, H. Neal, **N637:513**

Sandhu, Charan J., **G1242:293**

Sandoval, Diana V., **G1248:647**

Sands, Roselyn S., **H1023:175**

Santolli, Justin J., **N641:1065**

Saperstein, Jennifer, **M7:367**

Sarratt, David, **F270:347; F270:355; F270:361; F270:369; F270:377; F270:389; F270:399; F270:403; F270:413; F270:419; F270:443; F270:453**

Savarese, John F., **B2254:363**

Savitt, William, **B2212:149; B2266:277**

Sawyer, Melissa, **B2197:29; B2197:151**

Sazdanoff, Catherine A., **G1260:65**

Scalise, Deborah A., **D461:367; D461:405; D461:411**

Scanlon, Michael, **B2205:459**

Schachat, Robert D., **D451:1069; D451:1245**

Schacter, Kenneth I., **H1027:45; H1027:59; H1027:103**

Schaffer, Robert D., **G1275:911; G1275:929; G1284:221; G1284:239**

Scherb, Esther R., **M8:43; M8:55**

Schiele, Eric L., **B2195:81; B2226:353**

Schimmel, Daniel, **H1024:169**

Schlaphoff, Aaron, **B2194:1115; B2194:1127; B2194:1133**

Schler, Michael L., **D447:1341; D457:233**

Schlesinger, Sanford J., **D442:35; D442:901**

Schline, John, **G1263:309; G1263:331**

Schnabel, David, **D463:935**

Schnapf, Larry, **N641:875; N641:939; N641:961; N641:973**

Schnase, Lorna A., **B2259:139; B2259:513**

Schneider, Howard, **F270:331**

Schnell, Laura S., **H1016:397**

Schoenmeyer, Ruth A., **N641:149**

Scholes, Steven S., **B2254:245**

Schonberger, Mark, **N637:175; N637:185; N637:211**

Schrandt, Nanette, **H1030:311**

Schreiber, John E., **B2195:153**

Schremp, Rachel, **H1004:129**

Schreter, Lisa "Lee" A., **H1011:795**

Schrire, Jeremy, **G1260:553; G1260:611**

Schroder, Kirk T., **G1262:835; G1262:851; G1262:857**

Schuch, John W., **D453:271**

Schuette, David A., **B2261:847**

Schultz, Catherine G., **D466:523; D466:535; D466:609**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Schulz, David A., **G1254:29; G1254:135**  
Schurman, Linda S., **N641:241**  
Schwartz, Erich T., **B2206:859; B2210:43; B2224:743; B2241:55**  
Schwartz, Jeff, **A985:667**  
Schwartz, Lanny A., **B2262:31**  
Schwartz, Martin A., **H997:25; H1000:459; H1000:491; H1000:501; H1000:511; H1000:523**  
Schwarz, Douglas T., **B2251:25**  
Sciubba, Brian, **A990:61; A991:537**  
Scotch-Marmo, Stephen, **H1009:23**  
Scott, Danielle N., **G1244:143**  
Scott, Jeffrey T., **H1019:207**  
Scott, Vanessa A., **B2237:241; B2259:469**  
Scoville, James C., **B2220:119; B2220:129; B2220:139; B2220:151**  
Sedgwick-Sullivan, Joan, **B2230:655**  
Sedreddine, Amarah K., **D464:21**  
Seeherman, Ellen, **G1266:187**  
Seidel, Martin L., **H1028:659; H1028:667**  
SeLegue, Sean M., **H1006:37**  
Seligman, Terri J., **G1261:99**  
Selinger, Scott B., **B2242:321**  
Selleck, Sharon, **B2248:81**  
Seltzer, Richard M., **A991:23; A991:423**  
Seltzer, Suzanne B., **B2213:201; B2213:207; B2213:213; B2213:221; B2213:225; B2213:231; B2213:237**  
Semper, Sylvia, **B2236:417**  
Senator, Stuart N., **B2245:341; B2245:367**  
Sensenbrenner, Eric B., **D452:159**  
Sergi, Gregory M., **B2245:341**  
Sernau, Ronald D., **N643:77**  
Seymore, Emily L., **B2254:91**  
Seymour, Karen Patton, **B2247:341**  
Shadzik, Peter, **B2261:669**  
Shah, Sulaksh R., **B2247:577**  
Shaheen, Randal M., **G1239:481**  
Shahmanesh, Jane, **F272:231**  
Shamoon, Rona G., **N640:449**  
Shampnoi, Elizabeth J., **N640:457; N640:465; N640:477; N640:493**  
Shanahan, Sara Jane, **G1244:689**  
Shapiro, Adam J., **D444:227; D444:235; D444:251**  
Shapiro, Alexandra A.E., **B2258:313; B2258:351**  
Shapiro, Amy R., **B2212:59**  
Shapiro, Gary, **G1257:369**  
Shapiro, Steven H., **B2201:931**  
Sharifi, Jahan, **B2196:103; B2196:111; B2196:123; B2196:129**  
Sharma, Mukund H., **G1275:201**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Shatara, Saba S., **N634:363**  
Shaw, Nicholas J., **B2221:383; B2221:391; B2221:401**  
Shea, Patrick W., **H1013:219**  
Shen, Leonard, **B2202:185; B2202:191; B2202:213**  
Shen, Shu-Ping, **D442:785**  
Sherman, Steve, **B2201:651**  
Sherman, Tim, **B2248:239**  
Shim, Paul J., **B2195:377; B2195:383; B2195:389; B2195:423; B2218:759; B2232:303**  
Shin, Eileen J., **B2235:109; B2235:333**  
Shipley, Andrew E., **G1248:295; G1248:315**  
Shipley, David J., **D447:1291**  
Shirazi, Ray, **B2203:125**  
Shonka, David C., **H1017:43; H1017:67; H1017:89; H1017:143; H1017:149; H1017:281; H1017:381; H1017:543**  
Shorten, Ben, **B2192:161**  
Shorthose, Sally, **G1260:633; G1260:659**  
Shriram, Vishnu, **B2260:619**  
Shulman, Dean S., **D445:1305; D462:23**  
Shumejda, Lauren, **A990:653**  
Siegel, Andrew N., **B2261:1261**  
Signs, Kelly, **B2195:273**  
Sikora Jr., John J., **B2207:813; B2207:821; B2207:831; B2207:839; B2207:845**  
Silk, Gerald H., **B2206:1041**  
Silver, Elizabeth, **B2236:543**  
Silver, Ross Z., **N643:77**  
Silverman, Hal, **H1030:329**  
Silverman, Mark J., **D445:469; D445:813; D446:15; D447:1171; D454:59; D454:179; D454:369; D454:451; D454:511; D454:609; D454:831; D455:19; D455:287; D455:363; D455:405; D455:437; D455:511; D455:605; D455:631; D455:685; D455:729; D456:19; D456:207; D456:563; D456:653; D457:57; D457:283; D457:327; D457:359; D457:415; D457:603; D457:693; D462:493**  
Simala, Jodi A., **B2195:315; B2195:429; B2251:413**  
Simes, Catherine, **B2229:243**  
Simmons, Joshua L., **G1267:377; G1267:393; G1267:431; G1267:461**  
Simmons, Rebecca J., **B2223:287**  
Simpson, Aaron P., **G1241:109; G1241:277**  
Simpson, Clay B., **B2191:313**  
Sinak, David L., **D463:981**  
Sindel, Patricia, **B2249:499**  
Singer, Randi W., **G1277:117; H1018:67**  
Singh, Jyoti, **B2260:619**  
Singla, Rohit K., **B2245:367**  
Sintich, Sharon M., **G1283:427**  
Siracusa, John, **M7:225; M7:235; M7:255**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Sirkin, S. Michael, **B2266:255**  
Sithian, Shaira, **H1013:131**  
Skarlatos, Bryan C., **D458:159**  
Skelton, Jennie Unger, **B2193:717**  
Slaughter, Kevin E., **B2207:453; B2261:511**  
Sloan, Eric B., **D462:181; D462:919; D463:339; D463:525; D463:921; D463:935**  
Sloane, Erin G.H., **B2247:65**  
Slotnick, Barry I., **G1245:137; G1245:159; G1247:177**  
Smedinghoff, Thomas J., **G1277:65**  
Smith, Colin P., **H1021:209**  
Smith, Edwin E., **A986:109; A986:143; A986:231; A988:29; A988:85; A988:117; A988:403; A988:421; A988:459; A988:479; B2242:371; B2242:391**  
Smith, Hon. M. Patricia, **H1011:39; H1011:197; H1011:317; H1011:359; H1011:417; H1011:539; H1011:549; H1011:565**  
Smith III, James P., **B2195:153**  
Smith, Justin, **B2242:339; B2242:349; B2242:357**  
Smith, Kristin H., **A987:303; A987:307; A987:311; A987:361; A987:455; A987:537; A987:545; A987:553; A987:567; A987:587**  
Smith, Paul M., **G1252:227**  
Smith, Prof. Lisa C., **F273:27; H1014:27**  
Smith, W. Mark, **D467:311; D467:347; D467:355**  
Smith, W. Stephen, **B2209:241; B2209:289**  
Smulkowski, Ziemowit, **B2201:859**  
Snell, James G., **G1264:305**  
Snow, Colleen, **B2247:189**  
Snyder, Brent, **B2244:287; B2246:689**  
Snyder, Polly, **H1023:327**  
Soave III, John (Jay), **D463:279**  
Sockol, Marc A., **G1275:201; G1275:213**  
Soffer, Gil M., **B2201:723**  
Sokenu, Claudius O., **B2247:465; B2247:499**  
Sokoloff, Audrey L., **N641:783**  
Solomon, David H., **G1269:917**  
Solomon, Eric, **D457:693; D463:469; D463:981**  
Solomon, Gary, **H1030:125**  
Solomon, Sarah Angela, **G1260:65; G1281:51; G1281:59**  
Solomon, Terri M., **H1002:663; H1002:739**  
Song, Susan, **D442:295**  
Sonnenberg, Stephen P., **H996:267; H1013:131; H1013:157**  
Sopher, Edward, **B2256:197**  
Sotos, David J., **D466:85**  
Sotto, Lisa J., **G1241:125; G1241:135; G1277:125; G1277:135; G1277:533**  
Soukup, Lynn A., **A986:589**  
Sowell, James B., **D451:51; D463:21; D463:813**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Sowell, Karen Gilbreath, **D457:693**  
Spahn, Thomas E., **H1002:875; H1002:1215; H1002:1239**  
Spar, Robert J., **G1268:409; G1268:429; G1268:435; G1268:445; G1268:449;**  
**G1268:459; G1268:517; G1268:521; G1268:533; G1268:537;**  
**G1274:111**  
Spatt, Robert E., **B2206:359; B2206:365; B2206:473; B2206:521**  
Spears, Stephen, **G1273:45**  
Spelman, Katherine C., **G1279:133**  
Spencer, Karen Y., **G1248:647**  
Spinowitz, Moshe, **D452:159**  
Splitt, Steven R., **H1021:353; H1021:363; H1021:371; H1021:377**  
Squiers, Deborah K., **G1278:301**  
Stacey, Carol A., **B2234:19**  
Stach, Jason, **G1265:147**  
Stafford, Erin E., **N638:133**  
Stakim, Caroline, **G1277:635**  
Stallman, Erik, **G1269:927; G1269:955; G1270:21**  
Stanley, Chris, **B2259:205; B2259:211; B2259:217; B2259:223**  
Stapf, Emily, **G1241:157; G1241:201; G1241:247; G1241:253; G1241:269**  
Stark, Gregory M., **G1284:43**  
Starr, Amelia T. R., **B2239:341**  
Stasny, Michelle, **A983:35; A983:203**  
Stavrou, Gene, **B2244:255**  
Steadman, Paul R., **G1244:289; G1244:305**  
Stebbins, Ann Beth, **B2195:333**  
Steele, John, **H1006:43**  
Stein, Gerald, **H1018:221**  
Stein, Joshua, **N641:107; N641:129; N641:179; N641:189; N641:205**  
Stein, Kara M., **B2255:159**  
Stein, Laurence J., **D443:191**  
Steinberg, Lewis R., **D463:935**  
Steiner, Jeffrey L., **B2211:261**  
Steinkamp, Neil, **N640:477**  
Steinman, Martha, **D444:411**  
Stellenberg, Daniel S., **B2224:239**  
Stem, Julie Baine, **B2259:35**  
Stephens, Mark, **G1252:469**  
Stephens, Randy, **B2244:443**  
Stephens, T. Reed, **M7:395; M7:421; M7:437; M7:459**  
Stern, Alan, **G1247:451**  
Stern, Sandra S., **A986:287; A986:323; A986:453; A986:529**  
Sterne, Robert Greene, **G1242:491; G1265:191**  
Steuer, David S., **B2219:339; B2219:365**  
Stevens, Matthew A., **D448:41**  
Stevick, Glen, **H1031:581; H1031:605**

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Stewart, C. Evan, **B2239:367; B2239:375; B2239:381; B2239:387; B2239:395; B2239:403; B2239:419; B2264:253; B2264:259; B2264:265; B2264:275; B2264:285; B2264:293; B2264:303; B2264:311; B2264:323; B2264:329; B2264:335; B2264:341; B2264:349; B2264:355; B2264:367; B2264:377; B2264:391; B2264:401; B2264:409; B2264:425; F269:443; F269:451; F269:461; F269:473; F269:485; F269:493; F269:501; F269:511; F269:521; F269:529; F269:537; F269:545; F269:555; F269:561; F269:567; F269:573; F269:589; F270:499; F270:507; F270:517; F270:529; F270:541; F270:549; F270:557; F270:567; F270:577; F270:585; F270:593; F270:601; F270:611; F270:617; F270:623; F270:641; F270:657**
- Stolper, Antonia E., **B2205:673**
- Stone, Eric Alan, **B2219:299**
- Storm, Philip N., **B2202:353; B2202:387; B2202:393; B2202:399**
- Story, Joan H., **N635:29**
- Stracker, Elaine C., **G1260:65**
- Strauss, Karen Peltz, **G1270:29; G1270:103; G1270:167; G1270:223; G1270:229; G1270:295**
- Strauss, Michael S., **H1021:311**
- Strench, Bibb L., **B2240:113**
- Strickland, Julia B., **B2236:331; B2236:341**
- Strottman, Nissa M., **G1250:125**
- Stroud, Jonathan, **G1265:173**
- Stroz, Edward M., **H1001:439**
- Stuckwisch, William J., **B2247:635; B2247:641**
- Suarez, Mario J., **N641:293**
- Sullivan, Christopher, **B2202:315**
- Sullivan, Hon. Richard J., **H1004:151**
- Sunshine, Jared S., **H1028:643**
- Supple, Richard, **F270:865**
- Surdell, Steven M., **D443:201**
- Suskin, Howard S., **H1028:31**
- Susser, Kim, **H1030:197**
- Sutton, Amy L., **D445:1305; D463:981**
- Sutton, Trent M., **H1023:45**
- Swanson, Daniel G., **B2245:105**
- Swartz, Linda Z., **D446:793; D446:889; D446:979; D451:353; D456:681; D462:245; D462:1047**
- Sweet, David, **B2194:399**
- Sweet, Jr., William J., **B2216:53; B2216:227; B2216:325; B2216:559; B2216:569; B2216:643; B2252:39; B2252:61**
- Swidler, Julie, **G1262:869; G1263:25**
- Swire, Peter, **G1276:379**
- Szumarska, Maja, **G1242:701; G1258:283**

INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

—T—

Tabak, Daniel, **F269:589; F270:657**  
Tachibana, Nicole, **G1255:303; G1264:507; G1277:657**  
Taffet, Richard S., **H1027:45**  
Taft, William H., **H1018:299**  
Tamler, Zena M., **D442:295**  
Tanden, Raj, **D445:319**  
Tanenbaum, James R., **B2265:63; B2265:385; B2265:409; B2265:425**  
Tanenbaum, William A., **G1242:195; G1242:201; G1243:313; M9:45; M9:51; M9:55; M9:249**  
Taub, Matthew A., **H1025:29**  
Tawil, Sophia, **B2231:25**  
Taylor, Robert P., **B2245:291; G1242:955**  
Teigland-Hunt, Lauren, **B2203:149**  
Teitell, Conrad, **D442:605**  
Telisman, Ari, **H1021:143; H1021:153; H1021:161; H1021:169**  
Tello, Carol P., **D466:135**  
Temin, Robert M., **D466:175**  
Teodoro, Carla G., **B2240:39**  
Tepe, Sean M., **G1272:259**  
Teplinsky, Stephen B., **D450:815**  
Tewarie, Shrutih, **H1024:169**  
Thassim, Lief, **B2249:499**  
Thesing, Thomas M., **B2250:181**  
Thevenin, Nancy M., **H1024:205**  
Thigpen, Bernita, **D457:21**  
Thoele, Regina G., **B2217:191; B2217:245**  
Thomas, Jordan A., **H1016:141; H1016:161; H1016:173; H1016:179; H1016:185; H1016:223; H1016:227; H1016:233**  
Thomas, Liisa M., **G1239:449**  
Thompson, Bryan, **G1247:261**  
Thompson, Jr., Charles W., **H1032:125**  
Thompson, Elgin, **G1262:395**  
Thompson, Larry D., **B2224:93**  
Thompson, Monica L., **G1279:233; G1279:271**  
Thoms, Anahita, **B2220:179; B2220:187**  
Thomsen, Linda Chatman, **B2206:985**  
Thomson II, Richard M., **H1005:337**  
Thro, Alison M., **B2216:249; B2216:257**  
Tierney, AnneMarie, **B2265:307; B2265:315**  
Tikellis, Pamela S., **B2205:1079**  
Tilds, Eric, **G1273:199**  
Timner, Hanno, **G1277:635**  
Tishler, April Tate, **H1004:267**  
To, My Chi, **B2242:321**  
Tobin, Christopher M., **G1281:25; G1284:651**



## AUTHOR INDEX

Todaro, John C., **G1283:155**; **G1283:525**  
Tokar, Mary B., **B2221:63**; **B2221:79**; **B2221:129**; **B2221:137**; **B2221:165**;  
**B2221:195**; **B2221:215**; **B2243:835**; **B2243:859**; **B2243:887**;  
**B2243:923**; **B2243:951**; **B2243:975**; **B2243:979**  
Toke, Vijay K., **G1278:251**  
Tollen, David W., **G1260:389**  
Tom, Willard K., **G1248:113**  
Tompkins, Anne M., **M8:259**  
Tong, Brian C., **A989:385**; **A991:265**  
Tonyan, Timothy D., **N636:241**  
Toriello, John M., **H1019:79**  
Tosic, Dubravka, **B2257:149**  
Tottis, Kevin, **G1266:117**  
Towle, Holly K., **G1257:461**  
Townsend, Sr., David, **H1008:161**  
Trachtenberg, Beth D., **B2248:381**; **B2248:397**  
Traeger, Heather L., **B2259:347**  
Tramont, Bryan N., **G1256:55**  
Tratos, Mark G., **G1260:133**  
Treasnor, Victoria Shiah, **N641:849**  
Treichel, Bonnie M., **B2225:131**  
Tremaglio, Tamika L., **H1002:861**; **H1002:867**  
Trembath, Jon R., **G1268:365**  
Trevino, Marc R., **D444:135**  
Trier, Dana, **D446:1235**  
Trimble, Alexander R., **G1284:499**  
Trkla, Kathryn M., **B2204:367**  
Trotter, Joel H., **B2208:469**  
Truman, Matthew, **B2249:511**  
Trump, Christopher, **D443:41**; **D452:209**; **D463:179**; **D463:251**  
Tsukamoto, Hironobu, **H1023:121**  
Tucker, Jonice Gray, **B2216:513**; **B2216:523**; **B2216:533**; **B2216:541**  
Tucker, Stefan F., **D449:47**  
Tucner, Erez, **D445:201**  
Tuerff, T. Timothy, **D452:101**  
Tuft, Mark L., **H1006:25**  
Tully, Danielle, **G1268:569**  
Tumas, Michael B., **B2266:67**; **B2266:541**  
Tune, Cydney A., **G1245:67**; **G1245:85**; **G1245:113**; **G1247:191**  
Turi, Ann, **B2202:461**  
Turner, Julie A., **B2264:625**; **B2264:653**  
Turner, Julie S., **H1003:99**  
Twomey, Timothy R., **N636:43**  
Tyler, James S., **B2266:247**

INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

—U—

Ucuzoglu, Joseph B., **B2255:177; B2255:185; B2255:265; B2255:315; B2255:327**  
Uhland, Suzanne, **N635:53**  
Umberger, Michelle M., **G1244:143**  
Ungerman, Josh O., **D466:235**  
Updegrove, Andrew, **G1268:465**  
Urgenson, Laurence A., **B2247:189**  
Urschel, Michael L., **A983:761**

—V—

Vafidis, Matthew P., **H1007:47**  
Vairo, Prof. Georgene M., **H1028:77; H1028:97; H1028:313; H1028:371; H1028:383; H1028:397; H1028:413; H1028:423**  
Valentine, George C., **H1032:25; H1032:41**  
Valiquette, Yvonne R., **B2191:229; B2191:397**  
Vallabhaneni, Krishna P., **D454:179; D457:603**  
Vallen, Colleen, **B2248:139; B2248:275; B2248:281**  
Vance, Janet, **B2201:791**  
Vandenborre, Ingrid, **G1272:259**  
Van Deusen, Mark, **N633:191**  
Vandewater, Melissa, **N641:73**  
Varma, Amanda P., **D457:359**  
Varner, Chilton Davis, **H1004:233**  
Varshneya, Pooja, **G1284:215**  
Vatis, Michael A., **G1241:167**  
Vella, Patricia O., **B2212:289; B2212:297; B2218:617; B2266:289**  
Vengerik, Barry, **G1241:89**  
VerGow, Meaghan, **B2206:1033**  
Viehland, Yasamine H., **F270:475; F270:485**  
Villmow, Keith, **D463:707**  
Viner, Tanya, **D445:319**  
Vittitoe, Danika, **G1247:261**  
Voetmann, Torben, **B2257:163**  
Vogel, Jeffrey L., **D454:253; D457:649**  
Vogel, Mark, **B2214:137**  
Vollmer, Adrienne R., **B2211:307**  
von Bismarck, Nilufer, **B2220:271; B2220:277; B2221:251; B2221:259; B2221:289; B2221:297**  
von Sternberg, Mark R., **B2213:367; B2233:393; B2233:447; F271:393; F271:447; H1029:71**

## AUTHOR INDEX

### —W—

- Wagner, Amy Walker, **H1017:733; H1017:777; H1017:797; H1017:823; H1017:835; H1017:877; H1017:901; H1017:919; H1017:925**
- Wainberg, David, **G1255:31**
- Waites, Michelle, **G1268:941**
- Waites, Richard, **H1004:69; H1004:111**
- Walcott-Edim, Vicki R., **H1016:277**
- Wales, Justin S., **G1254:135**
- Walker, Charles F., **B2191:537; B2206:859; B2210:43; B2223:675; B2224:743; B2241:55**
- Walker, Eric E., **N635:77**
- Walker, James Q., **B2218:527; B2264:625; B2264:653; F269:427; G1249:153; G1273:87**
- Walker, Rebecca, **B2200:81; B2202:69; B2202:143; B2202:153; B2202:261; B2202:269; B2202:341; B2244:71; B2244:303**
- Wall, Christopher R., **A985:395; A985:413**
- Wall, Robert F., **B2195:153**
- Waller, Jessie, **B2195:429; B2251:413**
- Walsh, Kevin P., **N636:381**
- Walters, Marc, **B2229:221**
- Wan, Amy, **B2196:267**
- Wander, Herbert S., **B2212:509; B2212:631**
- Wang, Angel, **B2254:67**
- Wang, Eric H., **B2238:87**
- Wang, Jane, **D444:135**
- Wang, Melody, **B2247:383**
- Wang, S. Eric, **D466:335; D466:353**
- Ward, Everett S., **N634:441; N641:73**
- Wardle, Peter W., **B2205:459**
- Warin, F. Joseph, **B2202:315**
- Warnke, Gordon E., **D445:1189**
- Wasserman, William P., **D462:655**
- Weare, Amanda B., **G1247:161**
- Webb, Dan K., **H1004:851**
- Weber, Paula M., **B2219:261**
- Weidaw, Tom, **B2201:859**
- Weil, Michael D., **H996:485**
- Wein, Hershel, **D463:485**
- Weingarten, Marc, **B2197:65**
- Weinstein, Daniel, **B2201:751**
- Weise, Steven O., **A986:33; A986:51**
- Weisman, Scott, **B2194:509**
- Weiss, Charles A., **G1281:67**
- Weissman, Stephen, **B2195:255; B2195:261; B2195:273; B2195:279; B2195:285**
- Weitz, Jeremy, **B2257:593**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Weitzman, Rachel, **B2200:37; B2230:85**  
Welch II, Joseph N., **G1266:39**  
Welke, William R., **D462:789**  
Wellen, Robert H., **D446:525; D457:693**  
Wessel, Thomas F., **D447:15; D454:253; D457:649**  
West, Matthew T., **A985:1249**  
Whalen, Dennis T., **B2212:221; B2212:227; B2212:235**  
Whan, Andrew, **B2249:161**  
Wheat, R. David, **D445:1127; D463:881**  
Wheeler, George, **G1283:553**  
Wheeler, Judge Thomas C., **A982:447; A982:467; A982:493**  
Wheeler, Sara Kay, **M8:361; M8:421; M8:447; M8:467; M8:483; M8:493; M8:509**  
Whelan III, William J., **B2231:25; B2231:119**  
Whisler, Tim, **N636:177**  
White, John M., **G1268:99**  
White, John W., **B2206:647; B2206:655; B2206:665; B2206:671; B2206:677; B2206:687; B2206:701; B2206:713; B2206:725; B2206:737; B2206:747; B2206:759; B2206:777; B2206:843; B2220:575; B2220:585; B2220:595; B2220:603; B2220:613; B2220:621; B2220:627; B2220:633; B2220:643; B2220:657; B2220:675; B2220:741; B2220:763; B2221:19; B2221:51; B2231:25**  
White, Mary Jo, **B2255:133; B2255:145**  
Whitehurst, Bradford D., **D462:1019**  
Whitener, Mark D., **B2209:227**  
Whiteway, Andrea Macintosh, **D445:1077; D449:1237; D450:63; D450:73; D450:91; D450:107; D450:127; D450:143; D450:253; D450:277; D450:297; D450:321; D450:341; D450:379; D450:395; D450:511; D450:551; D450:571; D450:585; D450:619; D450:635; D450:671; D450:697; D450:715; D450:727; D450:739; D450:759; D450:781; D450:861; D450:1087; D450:1107; D450:1233; D450:1249; D450:1325; D450:1349; D451:21; D451:33; D451:309; D451:331; D451:481; D451:505; D451:775; D462:361; D463:587**  
Whitman, Robert S., **H1002:497; H1002:503; H1002:509; H1002:515; H1002:521; H1002:527; H1002:533**  
Wielebinsky, Joseph, **B2260:627; B2260:637**  
Wilkerson, Carl B., **A987:607**  
Wilkinson, Christopher, **H1010:79; H1010:103; H1010:229; H1010:271**  
Williams, Alexis, **H1005:183**  
Williams, Brent E., **B2251:269**  
Williams, Caroline, **B2194:529; B2194:541**  
Williams, Daniel P., **G1283:383**  
Williams, Darrell, **B2201:651**  
Williams, Gregory P., **B2266:607**  
Williams, Manley, **B2216:523**  
Williams-Fauntroy, Lisa, **G1262:269**

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Williams-Wass, Yvonne, **B2200:453**  
Willis, Benjamin M., **D446:1299**  
Willis, Christopher J., **B2236:417**  
Wilner, Steven L., **N634:225; N634:235; N641:749**  
Wilson, Alan J., **B2206:1091; B2215:681**  
Wilson, Christine, **B2195:291**  
Wilson, George M., **B2234:19**  
Wilson, Rowan D., **H1019:119**  
Wilson, Sara Hansen, **N635:29**  
Wilson, Sarah, **B2254:195**  
Wilson, William D., **H1022:27**  
Wink, Stephen P., **B2265:193**  
Winter, Gretchen A., **B2244:217**  
Wisskirchen, Dr. Gerlind, **H1023:309**  
Withers, Kenneth J., **H1005:429; H1005:435; H1005:439; H1005:453;  
H1005:469; H1005:495; H1005:523; H1005:549; H1005:561;  
H1005:569; H1005:635; H1005:679; H1005:703; H1005:711**  
Witt, Jr., Fred T., **D451:241**  
Witten, Roger M., **B2247:65**  
Witterschein, June A., **B2229:145; B2229:151**  
Wittow, Mark, **G1279:133**  
Wodarski, James, **G1244:605**  
Wofford, Keith H., **A989:789; A989:803**  
Wolf, Daniel E., **B2226:99; B2226:317; B2226:323**  
Wolf, Julie, **G1262:363**  
Wolf, Kevin, **A985:521; A985:557**  
Wolfe, Jr., Charles R., **G1244:279**  
Wolfe, Jr., Donald J., **B2266:67; B2266:541**  
Wolkomitz, Rachel, **G1256:55**  
Wolman, Karin, **B2233:543; B2233:583; F271:543; F271:583**  
Wolters, Jeffrey R., **B2195:177; B2195:187; B2195:195; B2195:203;  
B2212:297; B2214:293; B2214:301; B2214:315; B2214:321**  
Wombolt, Kyle, **B2249:91**  
Woo, Eileen M., **G1240:141**  
Wood, John Busey, **N639:143; N639:203; N639:223; N639:299; N639:393;  
N639:703; N639:721; N639:733; N640:23; N640:103; N640:147;  
N640:155; N640:161; N640:171; N640:177; N640:261; N640:265;  
N640:535; N640:559; N640:581; N640:587; N640:599; N640:609;  
N640:627**  
Wood, Lisa C., **B2209:393**  
Woods, Jr., George W., **H1013:225**  
Wooley, Eric W., **B2235:243**  
Workman, Robin G., **H1003:135; H1007:157; H1007:179**  
Wrappe, Steven C., **D466:377; D466:437**  
Wright, Andrew, **B2256:41**  
Wright, Philip B., **D445:1127; D463:881; D466:261**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Wrolstad, Jonathan, **G1241:89**  
Wugmeister, Miriam, **G1276:581**  
Wüstemann, Tina, **D465:219; D465:239; D465:275**

### —Y—

Yadegari, Steven A., **B2259:419**  
Yale-Loehr, Stephen W., **B2233:37; F271:37**  
Yang, Joseph, **B2250:333; B2250:353; G1246:57; G1246:227; G1246:231; G1247:345; G1247:355; G1259:57; G1259:93; G1260:407; G1260:443**  
Yannett, Bruce E., **B2247:647; B2247:657; B2247:669; B2247:679**  
Yaroshefsky, Ellen, **G1250:301**  
Yates, John C., **G1264:51**  
Yee, Bennett L., **B2214:115**  
Yianni, Andrew, **B2260:627**  
Yoder, Lowell D., **D443:227**  
Yoon, Jennifer S., **G1260:99**  
Yost, Eleanor M., **G1260:219**  
Young, Alexander B., **B2250:145**  
Young, Charles, **B2260:391**  
Young, Gregg, **B2242:363**  
Young, Maureen A., **G1277:521**  
Youngwood, Jonathan K., **B2206:1055; B2239:67; B2239:195**

### —Z—

Zacharia, John, **G1258:159**  
Zachmann, Jeffrey T., **G1244:317; G1244:349**  
Zandstra, Deborah, **B2260:627**  
Zanolin, Peter L., **B2201:887; B2201:911**  
Zargarof, Jennifer B., **H996:135; H996:139; H996:145; H996:177; H996:217; H996:233**  
Zarick, Gail H., **G1257:207**  
Zarlenga, Lisa M., **D455:287; D455:363; D455:405; D455:437; D455:685; D457:415; D457:693**  
Zemsky, Kenneth T., **D459:19; D459:41**  
Zepralka, Jennifer, **B2206:1091; B2215:681**  
Zhou, Cindy, **D442:341**  
Zhu, Lin, **H1013:157**  
Zicarelli, Gabriella, **G1244:109**  
Zollo, Thomas M., **D443:403; D443:413; D452:65; D452:81; D452:91**  
Zuchlewski, Pearl, **H1026:315**  
Zuckerman, Jason, **H1016:185**

## AUTHOR INDEX

Zuhn, Jr., Donald L., **G1284:203**

Zukin, Rose A., **B2243:761**

Zweifach, Lawrence, **H1004:339; H1004:405; H1004:443; H1004:477;**  
**H1004:601**





## SUBJECT LIST

### —A—

Accounting Law *see also* Comfort Letters; Financial Statements;  
Securities—Disclosure  
Accounting Law—Disclosure  
Accounting Law—Ethical Aspects  
Acquisitions & Mergers *see also* Mergers & Acquisitions  
Adoption and Safe Families Act (ASFA) (1997) *see* Children’s Law;  
Family Law  
Adoption Law  
Advance Pricing Agreement Program (IRS) *see* Taxation  
Advertising Law *see also* Communications Law; Consumer Law;  
Defamation  
Alternative Dispute Resolution *see also* Arbitration; Mediation;  
Negotiation  
American Jobs Creation Act (AJCA) (2004)  
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) (1990) *see also* Civil Rights;  
Disability Law; Employment Law; Telecommunications Law  
Antitrust Law *see also* Joint Ventures; Mergers & Acquisitions; Unfair  
Competition  
Arbitration *see also* Alternative Dispute Resolution; Securities—  
Arbitration  
Arbitration—Ethics  
Arbitration—International Aspects  
Asset-Based Financing  
Asset-Based Financing—Ethical Aspects  
Attorney-Client Privilege *see also* Ethics; Work Product Doctrine  
Attorney’s Fees  
Audit Committees

### —B—

Banking Law *see also* Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer  
Protection Act (2010); Financial Services; Money Laundering;  
Uniform Commercial Code (UCC)  
Banking Law—Ethics  
Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act (2005) *see  
also* Consumer Law; Financial Services

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Bankruptcy and Reorganization *see also* Foreclosure; *see also as a subdivision under specific subject headings, e.g., Intellectual Property—Bankruptcy Aspects, etc.*  
Bankruptcy and Reorganization—International Aspects  
Bankruptcy and Reorganization—Litigation Aspects  
Bankruptcy and Reorganization—Taxation  
Biotechnology  
Bribery Act (UK) (2010)  
Broker-Dealers *see also* Securities—Regulation  
Business Methods *see also* Patent Law

### —C—

Cable and Satellite Television *see also* Communications Law;  
Entertainment Law; Telecommunications Law; Twenty-First  
Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act (2010)  
Cable Television Consumer Protection and Competition Act (1992) *see*  
Cable and Satellite Television; Communications Law; Consumer  
Law; Telecommunications Law  
Campaign Finance *see also* Election Law  
Career Management  
Children’s Law *see also* Education Law; Family Law; Foster Care  
Civil Practice—Federal  
Civil Practice—New York (State)  
Civil Rights *see also* Constitutional Law; Disability Law; Elder Law;  
Employment Law  
Class Action Fairness Act (2005)  
Class Actions *see also* Litigation  
Collateral *see also* Debt Financing  
Collective Bargaining *see* Employment Law; Negotiation  
Comfort Letters *see also* Accounting Law; Securities—Filings  
Communications Act (1934) *see also* Telecommunications Act (1996);  
Telecommunications Law  
Communications Decency Act (1996) *see* Children’s Law; Internet;  
Telecommunications Law  
Communications Law *see also* Advertising Law; Cable and Satellite  
Television; Defamation; Entertainment Law; Intellectual Property;  
Internet; Prior Restraint; Publishing; Telecommunications Law  
Computer Law *see also* E-Commerce; Intellectual Property; Internet;  
Licensing—Open Source Software  
Computer Law—Ethical Aspects  
Conflicts of Interest *see also* Ethics  
Constitutional Law *see also* Civil Rights; Government Entities; Prior Restraint  
Construction Law *see also* Real Property Law  
Consumer Law *see also* Advertising Law; Privacy Law

## SUBJECT LIST

Copyright Law *see also* Intellectual Property; Licensing  
Corporate Agreements  
Corporate Agreements—Drafting  
Corporate Compliance *see also* Directors and Officers; Internal Investigations; Sentencing  
Corporate Compliance—Ethical Aspects  
Corporate Compliance—International Aspects  
Corporate Law—Project Financing  
Corporations *see also specific types, e.g., Nonprofit Corporations, etc.*  
Corporations—Bankruptcy Aspects  
Corporations—Control *see also* Directors and Officers  
Corporations—Ethical Aspects  
Corporations—Governance *see also* Directors and Officers  
Corporations—Governance—Ethical Aspects  
Corporations—India *see also* Corporate Law—Project Financing;  
Derivative Securities—International Aspects; Outsourcing—  
International Aspects  
Corporations—Political Activities *see also* Campaign Finance; Lobbying  
Corporations—Taxation  
Corporations—Taxation—International  
Credit *see also* Financial Services  
Criminal Law *see* Domestic Violence; Fraud; Money Laundering;  
Sentencing; Substance Abuse  
Currency Exchange *see* Financial Services  
Customs *see* Trade Law

## —D—

Debt Financing *see also* Collateral  
Defamation *see also* Advertising Law; Prior Restraint  
Delaware General Corporation Law (1899) *see also* Corporations  
Depositions *see also* Discovery  
Derivative Securities *see also* Securities  
Derivative Securities—International Aspects  
Derivative Securities—Taxation  
Directors and Officers *see also* Corporate Compliance; Corporations—  
Control; Corporations—Governance; Insurance  
Directors and Officers—Compensation *see also* Employee Benefits;  
Equity Compensation  
Directors and Officers—Compensation—Disclosure  
Directors and Officers—Compensation—Taxation  
Disability Law *see also* Civil Rights  
Disclosure *see also* Ethics  
Disclosure—8K

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Discovery *see also* Depositions  
Diversity  
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010)  
Doing Deals *see also* Corporate Agreements  
Domain Names *see* Intellectual Property; Internet; Trademark Law  
Domestic Violence *see also* Criminal Law; Family Law  
Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (Hatch-Waxman Act) (1984) *see* Biotechnology; Patent Law; Pharmaceutical Law  
Due Diligence *see as a subdivision under specific headings, e.g., Environmental Law—Due Diligence, Real Property Law—Due Diligence, etc.*

### —E—

E-Commerce *see also* Computer Law; Internet  
Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act (EGTRRA) (2001)  
*see* Taxation  
Education Law *see also* Children's Law  
Education of the Handicapped Act *see* Individuals with Disabilities  
Education Act (IDEA) (1975)  
Elder Law *see also* Civil Rights; Medicaid; Medicare  
Election Law *see also* Campaign Finance; Corporations—Political Activities; Trade Associations—Political Activities  
Employee Benefits *see also* Directors and Officers—Compensation; Equity Compensation; Pension Plan Investments  
Employee Benefits—Taxation  
Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) (1974) *see also* Pension Plan Investments  
Employment Law *see also* Civil Rights; Collective Bargaining; Immigration; Sarbanes-Oxley Act (2002); Sexual Harassment; Workers' Compensation; Wrongful Termination  
Employment Law—Ethical Aspects  
Employment Law—Litigation  
Entertainment Law *see also* Cable and Satellite Television; Communications Law; Intellectual Property; Internet; Licensing  
Environmental Insurance *see* Insurance  
Environmental Law  
Environmental Law—Due Diligence  
Equal Credit Opportunity Act (1974) *see* Civil Rights; Consumer Law; Financial Services

## SUBJECT LIST

Equity Compensation *see* Directors and Officers—Compensation;  
Employee Benefits  
Estate Planning and Administration *see also* Life Insurance; Trusts (Estate  
Planning); Wills  
Estate Planning and Administration—Ethical Aspects  
Estate Planning and Administration—Taxation  
Ethics *see also* Attorney-Client Privilege; Conflicts of Interest; Disclosure;  
Work Product Doctrine; *see also as a subdivision under specific  
areas of practice or specific groups of persons, e.g., Accounting  
Law—Ethical Aspects, Environmental Law—Ethical Aspects, etc.*  
Evidence  
Export Practice *see also* Import-Export Practice

## —F—

Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (1992) *see also* Consumer Law;  
Financial Services  
Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) (1938) *see also* Children’s Law; Civil  
Rights; Employment Law  
False Claims  
Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (1993) *see also* Employment  
Law; Family Law; Healthcare  
Family Law *see* Children’s Law; Domestic Violence; Foster Care;  
Matrimonial Law  
Family Limited Partnerships (FLPs) *see* Partnerships  
Federal Election Campaign Act (FECA) (1971) *see* Campaign Finance;  
Corporations—Political Activities; Election Law; Trade  
Associations—Political Activities  
Financial Information *see also* Privacy Law; Securities—Disclosure  
Financial Institutions  
Financial Institutions—International  
Financial Products *see also* Derivative Securities; Hedge Funds;  
Investment Company Act (1940); Mutual Funds; Securities  
Financial Products—Taxation  
Financial Services *see also* Banking Law  
Financial Statements *see also* Accounting Law; Securities—Filings  
Financing—Leveraged  
Foreclosure *see* Bankruptcy and Reorganization; Real Property Law  
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA) (1977) *see also* Corporate Law—  
Project Financing; Fraud  
Foster Care *see* Children’s Law; Family Law; Government Entities  
Fraud *see also* Criminal Law; Insurance Fraud; Securities Fraud  
Fraud Enforcement and Recovery Act (FERA) (2009)

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### —G—

Government Entities *see also* Constitutional Law; *see also the appropriate subject for the agency in question: Taxation for the Internal Revenue Service, Intellectual Property for the Patent and Trademark Office, etc.*  
Green Technology *see* Environmental Law

### —H—

Health Insurance *see also* Employee Benefits; Healthcare; Insurance  
Healthcare *see also* Health Insurance; Malpractice; Medicaid; Medicare  
Hedge Funds *see also* Financial Products; Securities  
Hotel Development and Financing *see also* Real Property Law—  
Commercial

### —I—

Immigration *see also* Employment Law  
Immigration—Ethical Aspects  
Immigration and Nationality Act (1952) *see also* Immigration  
Import-Export Practice *see* Trade Law  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) (1975) *see* Children’s  
Law; Disability Law; Education Law  
Information Management  
Information Technology  
Initial Public Offerings (IPOs) *see also* Securities  
Insurance *see also specific types of insurance: Life Insurance, Environmental Insurance, etc.*  
Insurance—Taxation  
Insurance Companies  
Insurance Fraud *see* Fraud; Insurance  
Intellectual Property *see also* Communications Law; Computer Law;  
Copyright Law; Domain Names; Entertainment Law; Licensing;  
Patent Law; Trade Secrets; Trademark Law  
Intellectual Property—Antitrust Aspects  
Intellectual Property—Bankruptcy Aspects  
Intellectual Property—Due Diligence  
Intellectual Property—Ethical Aspects  
Intellectual Property—International Aspects  
Intellectual Property—Taxation

## SUBJECT LIST

Internal Investigations  
Internal Investigations—Ethical Aspects  
International Securities *see also* Securities  
International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (1992) *see* Criminal  
Law; Import-Export Practice  
Internet *see also* Communications Law; Computer Law; Domain Names;  
E-Commerce; Telecommunications Law  
Investment Advisers—Regulation  
Investment Advisers Act (1940)  
Investment Company Act (1940) *see also* Securities  
Investment Fraud  
Investment Management

### —J—

Joint Ventures *see also* Strategic Alliances  
Joint Ventures—Taxation  
Joint Ventures—Taxation—International  
Jurisdiction

### —L—

Land Use *see also* Real Property Law  
Landlord-Tenant Law *see also* Real Property Law  
Law Practice Management  
Libel *see* Defamation  
Licensing *see also* Intellectual Property  
Licensing—Antitrust Aspects  
Licensing—Bankruptcy Aspects  
Licensing—Ethical Aspects  
Licensing—International Aspects  
Licensing—Litigation Aspects  
Licensing—Open Source Software  
Life Insurance *see also* Estate Planning and Administration; Insurance  
Limited Liability Companies (LLCs)  
Limited Liability Companies (LLCs)—Taxation  
Litigation *see also* Discovery; *see also as a subdivision under specific  
areas of practice, e.g., Intellectual Property—Litigation,  
Securities—Litigation, etc.; see also specific types of litigation*  
Litigation—Class Action *see also* Class Actions  
Litigation—Ethics  
Litigation—Municipal Law

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Lobbying *see also* Corporations—Political Activities; Trade Associations—Political Activities

### —M—

Malpractice *see also* Professional Liability Insurance  
*Markman* Hearings  
Matrimonial Law *see* Family Law  
Mediation *see also* Alternative Dispute Resolution  
Medicaid *see also* Healthcare  
Medicare *see also* Healthcare  
Mergers & Acquisitions *see also* Securities; *see also under individual industries: Healthcare, Telecommunications, etc.*  
Mergers & Acquisitions—Due Diligence  
Mergers & Acquisitions—Ethics  
Mergers & Acquisitions—Financing  
Mergers & Acquisitions—Litigation Aspects  
Mergers & Acquisitions—Taxation  
Mergers & Acquisitions—Taxation—International Aspects  
Money Laundering *see also* Banking Law; Criminal Law  
Mortgages *see also* Foreclosure; Real Property Law  
Mortgages—Subprime  
Mutual Funds *see also* Financial Products; Securities

### —N—

Negotiation *see also* Alternative Dispute Resolution; Collective Bargaining  
Nonprofit Corporations *see also* Corporations

### —O—

Options *see also* Securities  
Outsourcing  
Outsourcing—Bankruptcy Aspects  
Outsourcing—Ethics



## SUBJECT LIST

### —P—

Partnerships *see also* Family Limited Partnerships (FLPs)  
Partnerships—Bankruptcy Aspects  
Partnerships—Taxation *see also* Joint Ventures; Strategic Alliances  
Partnerships—Taxation—International  
Patent Law *see also* Business Methods; Intellectual Property; Licensing;  
    *Markman* Hearings; Patent Prosecution  
Patent Law—Ethical Aspects  
Patent Law—Legal Opinions  
Patent Law—Litigation Aspects  
Patent Litigation—Ethical Aspects  
Patent Prosecution *see also* Patent Law  
Patent Prosecution—Ethical Aspects  
Pension Plan Investments *see also* Employee Benefits  
Pharmaceutical Law  
Prior Art (Section 102)  
Prior Restraint *see* Communications Law; Constitutional Law; Defamation  
Prison Law  
Privacy Law *see also* Consumer Law; Financial Information  
Privacy Law—International Aspects  
Private Equity  
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (PSLRA) (1995) *see also* Class  
    Actions; Securities—Disclosure; Securities—Litigation; Securities  
    Act (1933); Securities Exchange Act (1934)  
Professional Liability Insurance *see also* Insurance; Malpractice  
Property Insurance *see* Insurance; Real Property Law  
Proxies  
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB)  
Publishing *see also* Communications Law

### —R—

Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)  
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)—Taxation  
Real Property Law *see also* Construction Law; Environmental Law;  
    Foreclosure; Land Use; Landlord-Tenant Law; Mortgages;  
    Property Insurance; Rent Insurance; Title Insurance  
Real Property Law—Bankruptcy Aspects  
Real Property Law—Commercial *see also* Hotel Development and  
    Financing; Property Insurance; Telecommunications Law  
Real Property Law—Commercial—Finance  
Real Property Law—Due Diligence  
Real Property Law—Ethical Aspects  
Real Property Law—Green

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Real Property Law—Investment Trusts *see* Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)  
Real Property Law—Mortgages *see also* Mortgages  
Real Property Law—Taxation  
Real Property Law—Taxation—International  
Regulation AB  
Regulation D (1982) *see also* Securities—Regulation; Securities Act (1933)  
Regulation FD (2000) *see also* Securities—Disclosure  
Regulation M *see* Securities  
Regulation S *see also* International Securities; Securities Act (1933)  
Regulation S-K *see also* Securities—Disclosure  
Reinsurance Law *see* Insurance  
REITs *see* Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)  
Rent Insurance *see* Insurance; Real Property Law  
Revenue Reconciliation Act (1993) *see* Mergers & Acquisitions; Taxation  
Robinson-Patman Act (1936) *see also* Antitrust Law

## —S—

S Corporations *see* Corporations  
Sarbanes-Oxley Act (2002) *see also* Accounting Law; Conflicts of Interest; Corporate Compliance; Corporations—Governance; Securities—Disclosure  
Section 1983 *see also* Civil Rights  
Securities *see also* Financial Products; Hedge Funds; Initial Public Offerings (IPOs); Mergers & Acquisitions; Mutual Funds; Options; Underwriting; Venture Capital Financing; *see also specific types of securities, e.g., Derivative Securities, Mutual Funds, etc.*  
Securities—Arbitration *see* Mediation  
Securities—Class Actions  
Securities—Derivatives *see* Derivative Securities  
Securities—Disclosure *see also* Accounting Law; Disclosure—8K; Financial Information  
Securities—Ethical Aspects  
Securities—Filings *see also* Comfort Letters; Financial Statements  
Securities—Fraud *see also* Fraud; Securities  
Securities—Initial Public Offerings *see* Initial Public Offerings (IPOs)  
Securities—International *see also* International Securities  
Securities—Litigation  
Securities—Private Placements  
Securities—Regulation *see also* Broker-Dealers; Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010); *see also individual acts, e.g., Investment Company Act (1940)*

## SUBJECT LIST

Securities—Regulation—Ethical Aspects  
Securities—Regulation—International Aspects  
Securities—Taxation  
Securities Act (1933) *see also* Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (1995); Regulation D (1982); Securities—Regulation  
Securities Exchange Act (1934) *see also* Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (PSLRA) (1995); Securities—Disclosure  
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act (SLUSA) (1998) *see* Securities—Litigation  
Securitization  
Securitization—Accounting Aspects  
Securitization—Tax Aspects  
Sentencing *see* Criminal Law  
Sexual Harassment *see also* Employment Law  
Sports Law  
Stock Options *see* Equity Compensation  
Strategic Alliances *see also* Joint Ventures  
Substance Abuse *see* Criminal Law; Healthcare

## —T—

Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) (1982) *see* Taxation  
Taxation *see also as a subdivision under specific entities, fields or actions, e.g., Limited Liability Companies—Taxation, Mergers & Acquisitions—Taxation, etc.*  
Taxation—Due Diligence  
Taxation—Ethics  
Taxation—Federal  
Taxation—International Aspects  
Taxation—New York (State)  
Taxation—State & Local  
Taxpayer Relief Act (1997) *see* Education Law; Estate Planning and Administration; Family Law; Pension Plan Investments; Real Property Law

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Telecommunications Act (1996) *see* Cable and Satellite Television;  
Communications Act (1934); Disability Law; Internet;  
Telecommunications Law  
Telecommunications Law *see also* Cable and Satellite Television;  
Communications Law; Internet  
Title Insurance *see also* Insurance; Real Property Law  
Trade Associations—Political Activities *see also* Election Law; Lobbying  
Trade Law *see* Customs; Import-Export Practice  
Trade Secrets *see also* Intellectual Property  
Trademark Law  
Transfer Pricing  
Trusts (Estate Planning) *see also* Estate Planning and Administration; Life  
Insurance; Wills  
Truth in Lending Act (1968) *see* Banking Law; Financial Services  
Twenty-First Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act  
(2010)

### —U—

Underwriting *see also* Securities  
Unfair Competition *see also* Antitrust Law  
Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) *see also* Banking Law; Bankruptcy and  
Reorganization  
Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools  
Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT  
Act) (2001) *see* Communications Law; Money Laundering

### —V—

Valuation  
Venture Capital Financing *see also* Securities  
Venture Capital Financing—Taxation

### —W—

Wills *see* Estate Planning and Administration; Life Insurance; Trusts  
(Estate Planning)  
Work Product Doctrine *see also* Attorney-Client Privilege; Ethics  
Workers' Compensation *see* Employment Law  
Wrongful Termination *see* Employment Law

**SUBJECT LIST**

**—Z—**

Zoning *see* Land Use



## SUBJECT INDEX

The titles of all articles are listed under their subjects. Both titles and subjects are arranged alphabetically. Following the title of the article are its author or authors and its location (by Series letter, volume number, and page; see page 5). For example, a portion of the entry for **Advertising Law** might appear as follows:

**ADVERTISING LAW** *see also* **Communications Law; Consumer Law; Defamation**  
Advertising Law Newsletter (February–December 2015), Submitted by: Marc S. Roth,  
**G1264:529**  
Agreement Containing Consent Order: *In the Matter of Lord & Taylor, LLC, Federal*  
*Trade Commission*, **G1280:165**

### —A—

**ACCOUNTING LAW** *see also* **Comfort Letters; Financial Statements; Securities—**  
**Disclosure**

- Accounting and Finance in Law: Common Financial Terms and Concepts in Legal Practices, Terry M. Lloyd, Giovanna A. Ferrari, **B2248:197**
- Accounting Roundup (First Quarter in Review—2016), Submitted by: Joseph B. Ucuozglu, **B2255:185**
- Achieving Excellence: Cybermetrics—What Directors Need to Know (September 2015), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:407**
- The Balance Sheet, Lawrence M. Cirelli, Esq., **B2248:131**
- Balance Sheet (PowerPoint slides), Karen Kincaid Balmer, Colleen Vallen, **B2248:139**
- Brett Cohen & Anthi Stefanou, PwC, In brief, FASB Finalizes One-Year Deferral of the New Revenue Standard, No. US2015-24 (July 10, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:671**
- Brian T. Croteau, Deputy Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Remarks Before the 2014 AICPA National Conference on Current SEC and PCAOB Developments (Dec. 8, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:747**
- Burr Pilger Mayer, Inc.—Technical Updates, Submitted by: Sharon Selleck, **B2248:81**
- Comparative Accounting, Chetan Joshi, **B2248:565**
- Directors Forum 2016 Keynote Address (January 25, 2016), Andrew Ceresney, **B2255:119**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Dissecting Your Client’s Profitability, Lyndsey C. Heaton, Terry Lloyd, **B2248:225**  
Dusty Stallings & David Morgan, PwC, In brief, Revenue Recognition—The Future is Here, No. 2014-09 (May 28, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:665**  
EY Publication, Second Quarter 2015 Standard Setter Update, Financial Reporting and Accounting Developments (July 2015), Submitted by: Lee Henderson, **B2201:131**  
Financial Documentation and Investigations, Colleen Vallen, **B2248:275**  
Financial Documentation in Investigations and Damage Calculations (PowerPoint slides), Karen Kincaid Balmer, Colleen Vallen, **B2248:281**
- Jan Jindra and Torben Voetmann, “Discussion of the Pre and Post-Tax Discount Rates and Cash Flows: A Technical Note,” *The Journal of Applied Research in Accounting and Finance* (Volume 5, Issue 1), Submitted by: Torben Voetmann, **B2257:163**
- Jay D. Hanson, Board Member, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, Keynote Address at The Citadel Directors’ Institute (May 1, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:737**
- Jay D. Hanson, Board Member, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, Speech at the University of California—Irvine Audit Committee Summit: The PCAOB and Audit Committees—Common Goals (Oct. 24, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:725**
- Jeanette M. Franzel, Board Member, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, Speech at the American Accounting Association Annual Meeting: Current Issues, Trends, and Open Questions in Audits of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting (August 8, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:687**
- Jeanette M. Franzel, Board Member, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, Speech at the Institute of Internal Auditors 2014 General Audit Management Conference: Effective Audits of Internal Control in the Current “Perfect Storm” (March 26, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:701**
- Jeanette M. Franzel, Board Member, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, Speech at the Institute of Internal Auditors 2015 General Audit Management Conference: Protecting Investors Through a Coordinated System of Audit and Audit Oversight (March 9, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:713**
- John Bishop, Chad Soares & Marc Jerusalem, PwC, In Depth, Lease Re-deliberations Drawing to a Close, No. US2015-07 (April 10, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:677**
- Keynote Address at the 2015 AICPA National Conference: “Maintaining High-Quality, Reliable Financial Reporting: A Shared and Weighty Responsibility” (December 9, 2015), Mary Jo White, **B2255:133**
- The Leasing Standard: A Comprehensive Look at the New Model and Its Impact, Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:383**
- Legal and Accounting Perspectives on Financial Improprieties, Reporting Irregularities and Fraud (April 18, 2016), Catherine Moreno, **B2257:605**
- Lessor Accounting: How the New Lease and Revenue Standards Interact (March 2016), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:359**
- The New Revenue Standard—Changes on the Horizon: A Summary of the Proposed Amendments (December 17, 2015), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:335**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Out of Control: Recent SEC Enforcement Actions Concerning Internal Audit Programs, Tracy Richelle High, Chinnomso N. Kalu, **B2248:299**
- Preparing for the New Revenue Standard: Are You Ready? (December 2015), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:351**
- Protecting Your Clients under the Changing Rules for Revenue Recognition, Terry M. Lloyd, Gerald Richardson, David Harkavy, Michael Brady, **B2248:207**
- Public Company Accounting Oversight Board: PCAOB Adopts Final Rules to Disclose Name of Partner and Others on New PCAOB Form, Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:241**
- Sample Fiduciary Accounting Report, Submitted by: Jasmine M. Campirides, James A.J. Revels, Beth D. Trachtenberg, **B2248:397**
- SEC Speech, Brian T. Croteau, Deputy Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, Remarks before the 2015 AICPA National Conference on Current SEC and PCAOB Developments, Washington, D.C., Dec. 9, 2015, **B2230:613**
- SEC Speech, James Schnurr, Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, Remarks before the 2015 AICPA National Conference on Current SEC and PCAOB Developments, Washington, D.C., Dec. 9, 2015, **B2230:587**
- SEC Speech, Julie A. Erhardt, Deputy Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, Remarks before the 2015 AICPA National Conference on Current SEC and PCAOB Developments, Washington, D.C., Dec. 9, 2015, **B2230:627**
- SEC Speech, Wesley R. Bricker, Deputy Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, Remarks before the 2015 AICPA National Conference on Current SEC and PCAOB Developments, Washington, D.C., Dec. 9, 2015, **B2230:603**
- Small Businesses, Trust and Internal Control Weaknesses, Karen Kincaid Balmer, **B2248:375**
- Statement of Cash Flows and Related Accounting Topics (PowerPoint slides), John J. Molenda, T.C. Fleming, **B2248:313**
- Trust Accounting Principles: A Separate Accounting Regime, Jasmine M. Campirides, James A.J. Revels, Beth D. Trachtenberg, **B2248:381**

### ACCOUNTING LAW—DISCLOSURE

#### ACCOUNTING LAW—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Derivatives Lawyers: Red Flags—See Something, Do Something, Michael Sackheim, **B2257:657**
- Ethical Implications of Attorney Collaborations with Accounting Experts, John J. Molenda, T.C. Fleming, **B2248:455**
- The Ethical Implications of Attorney Collaborations with Accounting Experts (PowerPoint slides), John J. Molenda, T.C. Fleming, **B2248:473**
- Key Professional Responsibility and Ethics Issues (October 28, 2015), Michael Sackheim, **B2257:615**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **ACQUISITIONS & MERGERS** *see also* **Mergers & Acquisitions**

Negotiating Acquisitions Using OP Units, Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Present,  
**D450:1101**

### **ADOPTION AND SAFE FAMILIES ACT (ASFA) (1997)** *see* **Children’s Law;** **Family Law**

### **ADOPTION LAW**

### **ADVANCE PRICING AGREEMENT PROGRAM (IRS)** *see* **Taxation**

### **ADVERTISING LAW** *see also* **Communications Law; Consumer Law; Defamation**

Advertising Law Newsletter (February–December 2015), Submitted by: Marc S. Roth,  
**G1264:529**

Agreement Containing Consent Order: *In the Matter of Lord & Taylor, LLC, Federal Trade Commission*, **G1280:165**

Alert: New York Ethics Commission’s Proposed Regulation Draws Fire from Public Relations Firms (February 2016), *Davis & Gilbert LLP*, **G1280:305**

And Now A Word From Our Sponsor—Branded Entertainment and UGC Promotions, Benjamin R. Mulcahy, **G1239:377**

Blog Post: FTC’s Lord & Taylor Case: In Native Advertising, Clear Disclosure is Always in Style (March 15, 2016), Lesley Fair, **G1280:141**

Blog Post: FTC’s Lord & Taylor Case: In Native Advertising, Clear Disclosure is Always in Style (March 15, 2016), Lesley Fair, Submitted by: Stacey M. Brandenburg,  
**G1282:511**

Chapter 8: *Advertising*, Practising Law Institute, Social Media and the Law, Rel. #3, (March 2016), John A. Rothchild, **G1280:237**

Complaint: *The November Team, Inc. v. New York Joint Commission on Public Ethics* and Exhibit A, State of New York Joint Commission on Public Ethics Advisory Opinion No. 16-01, Reporting Obligations under the Lobbying Act for a Party Who is Compensated for Consulting Services in Connection with Lobbying Activity, **G1280:311**

Complaint and Exhibits A–C: *In the Matter of Lord & Taylor, LLC, Federal Trade Commission*, **G1280:147**

Enforcement Policy Statement on Deceptively Formatted Advertisements, Federal Trade Commission, **G1280:217**

Enforcement Policy Statement on Deceptively Formatted Advertisements, Federal Trade Commission, Submitted by: Marc S. Roth, **G1264:555**

Ethics of Legal Advertising (PowerPoint slides), Randal M. Shaheen, **G1239:481**

Federal Trade Commission Advertising Enforcement (October 1, 2015), Submitted by: Lesley Fair, **G1258:31**

Federal Trade Commission Advertising Enforcement (March 1, 2015), Lesley Fair,  
**G1280:17**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Federal Trade Commission Advertising Enforcement (revised March 1, 2015), Lesley Fair, Submitted by: Matthew Gold, **G1239:39**
- Hunter v. Virginia State Bar*, Supreme Court of Virginia, 744 S.E.2d 611 (February 28, 2013), **G1239:515**
- The Legal Framework of Big Data: Current and Future Considerations, Liisa M. Thomas, **G1239:449**
- Marketing in a Digital World, Brendan Healey, **G1239:365**
- Memorandum—Decision and Order, *General Mills, Inc. v. Chobani, LLC*, 3:16-CV-58, U.S. D. Ct. (N.D.N.Y., January 29, 2016), **G1280:265**
- MRC Interim Guidance on Mobile Viewable Impression Measurement (Issued May 4, 2015), Submitted by: Holly Grochmal, **G1239:413**
- MRC Viewable Ad Impression Measurement Guidelines, Version 1.0 (June 30, 2014), Submitted by: Holly Grochmal, **G1239:419**
- Music Licensing for Marketing: A Worry List, Robert H. Newman, **G1239:437**
- Native Advertising: A Guide for Businesses (December 2015), *Federal Trade Commission*, **G1280:205**
- Online and Mobile Promotions, Nerissa Coyle McGinn, **G1239:461**
- The People are Revolting!: Brand Protection in the Age of Review Sites (PowerPoint slides), Brian G. Murphy, **G1239:189**
- Post/Tweet/Pin/Snap/Share/Etc. with Confidence: Crafting Social Media Policies to Survive Consumer and Regulatory Scrutiny (July 14, 2015), Sheila A. Millar, Tracy P. Marshall, Nathan A. Cardon, **G1239:399**
- Re-gramming, Hashtagging, and Like-Gating: Sweepstakes in the New Digital Age, and How New Laws May Actually Improve Your Promotions, Tsan Abrahamson, **G1264:575**
- Sample Contract Between an Advertising Agency and Advertiser, *Manatt, Phelps & Phillips LLP*, **G1280:295**
- Social Media Ethics Guidelines of the Commercial and Federal Litigation Section of the New York State Bar Association, **G1239:537**
- Varieties of Advertising Claims and How to Substantiate Them, Jordan Mitchell Heinz, Robin A. McCue, **G1239:163**; **G1280:177**

### **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION** *see also* **Arbitration; Mediation; Negotiation**

- Drafting Dispute Resolution Clauses: A Practical Guide, Submitted by: Michael A. Marra, **N640:391**

### **AMERICAN JOBS CREATION ACT (AJCA) (2004)**

- EY Publication, The JOBS Act: 2014 Mid-Year Update (August 2014), Submitted by: Joanne Gamber, **B2201:193**
- Jobs Act Tightens Partnership Tax Rules, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D449:1237**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) (1990)** *see also* **Civil Rights; Disability Law; Employment Law; Telecommunications Law**

Permissible and Impermissible Inquiries under the ADA: When Can an Employer Ask For Medical Information or Require an Employee To Have a Medical Exam (December 3, 2015), Susan Ritz, **H1013:97**

### **ANTITRUST LAW** *see also* **Joint Ventures; Mergers & Acquisitions; Unfair Competition**

The 2015 Civil Rules Package as Transmitted to Congress, Thomas Y. Allman, **H994:295**

Bulletin: Corporate Compliance Programs (June 3, 2015), *Competition Bureau Canada*, Submitted by: Theodore L. Banks, **B2246:617**

Bureau of Competition Select Blog Posts, Submitted by: Deborah L. Feinstein, **B2209:365**

Cartels and Other Competitor Relationships (March 11, 2016), Saul P. Morgenstern, Margaret A. Rogers, Paul Q. Andrews, Alexander P. Cousins, **B2245:53**

*Chen-Oster v. Goldman, Sachs & Co.*, 285 F.R.D. 294 (2012), Submitted by: Hon. James C. Francis IV, **H994:155**

Civil Discovery of Social Networking Information, Steven C. Bennett, **H994:179**

Comments on “The Implications of Rule 26(g) on the Use of Technology-Assisted Review”, Gordon V. Cormack, Maura R. Grossman, **H994:247**

Compliance is a Culture, Not Just a Policy (September 9, 2014), Brent Snyder, Submitted by: Theodore L. Banks, **B2246:689**

Dissenting Statement of Commissioner Joshua D. Wright, Cardinal Health, Inc., File No. 101-0006 (April 17, 2015), Submitted by: Lisl J. Dunlop, **B2209:117**

Dissenting Statement of Commissioner Maureen K. Ohlhausen, Cardinal Health, Inc., File No. 101-0006 (April 17, 2015), Submitted by: Lisl J. Dunlop, **B2209:107**

*Dorchester Financial Holdings Corp. v. Banco BRJ S.A.*, Opinion & Order, U.S. District Court, SDNY (2014), Submitted by: Steven C. Bennett, **H994:119**

Ethics for Antitrust Lawyers (November 2, 2015), Celia Goldwag Barenholtz, **B2209:375**

Evaluation of Machine-Learning Protocols for Technology-Assisted Review in Electronic Discovery, Gordon V. Cormack, Maura R. Grossman, **H994:233**

Federal Trade Commission Announcement: Cardinal Settlement (April 20, 2015), Submitted by: Lisl J. Dunlop, **B2209:89**

Federal Trade Commission Director’s Report Spring 2015, Deborah L. Feinstein, **B2209:341**

*Federal Trade Commission v. Cardinal Health, Inc.*, Civ. No. 15-cv-3031-ER (United States District Court, S.D.N.Y., April 23, 2015), Submitted by: Lisl J. Dunlop, **B2209:125**

Forward Looking Compliance Programs Receive Credit at Sentencing (March 2016), Margaret A. Rogers, Saul P. Morgenstern, **B2245:99**

*FTC v. Actavis*: Antitrust Litigation Over “Reverse-Payment” Pharmaceutical Patent Settlements, Stuart N. Senator, Rohit K. Singla, **B2245:367**

The Grossman-Cormack Glossary of Technology-Assisted Review, Hon. John M. Facciola, Gordon V. Cormack, Maura R. Grossman, **H994:71**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Horizontal Merger Guidelines (August 19, 2010), Submitted by: Yvonne S. Quinn, **B2245:217**
- Legal Ethics and Compliance (February 21, 2016), Theodore L. Banks, **B2246:591**
- Litigation Begins: Considerations, Anne Jordan, Ashish Prasad, Joshua Garbarino, **H994:201**
- Marketing and Distribution: Antitrust Constraints on Pricing, Alicia L. Downey, **B2209:29**
- Merger Guidelines and Enforcement Trends (September 2015), W. Stephen Smith, **B2209:289**
- Merger Process (September 2015), W. Stephen Smith, **B2209:241**
- Monopolization and Attempted Monopolization (March 2016), Daniel G. Swanson, Cynthia E. Richman, **B2245:105**
- Multi-Faceted Recall of Continuous Active Learning for Technology-Assisted Review, Gordon V. Cormack, Maura R. Grossman, **H994:279**
- Noerr-Pennington*: Safeguarding the First Amendment Right to Petition the Government, Stuart N. Senator, Gregory M. Sergi, **B2245:341**
- Non-Price Vertical Restraints, Lisl J. Dunlop, **B2209:71**
- An Overview and Update of the Federal and State Law of Price Discrimination (February 2016), Harvey I. Saferstein, **B2246:21**
- Press Release: New Compliance Counsel Expert Retained by the DOJ Fraud Section (November 2015), *U.S. Department of Justice, Fraud Section*, Submitted by: Theodore L. Banks, **B2246:685**
- Private Participation in State Action After *Dental Examiners*—Are Bar Examinations Next? (March 2016), Paul Q. Andrews, Saul P. Morgenstern, **B2245:85**
- The Proposed Amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedures: Preservation and Proportionality and the Impact on the Rule26(f) Conference, Stanley M. Gibson, Lauren Babst, **H994:219**
- Records Management: The Next Frontier in E-Discovery?, Steven C. Bennett, **H994:53**
- Social Media Use During Trials: Status Updates From The Jury Box, Lisa C. Wood, **B2209:393**
- The Spirit & The Letter, Submitted by: Mark D. Whitener, **B2209:227**
- State Antitrust Enforcement (May 2016), Patricia A. Connors, **B2245:385**
- Statement of the Federal Trade Commission In the Matter of Cardinal Health, Inc., FTC File No. 101-0006 (April 17, 2015), Submitted by: Lisl J. Dunlop, **B2209:97**
- Technology Assisted Review of Documents, Ashish Prasad, Josh Garbarino, Noah Miller, **H994:287**
- US Bank Nat'l Ass'n v. PHL Variable Ins. Co.*, 2012 WL 5395249, Submitted by: Hon. James C. Francis IV, **H994:171**
- Vertical Pricing and Non-Pricing Restraints: When Can Product Tying and Exclusive Contracts Get You in Trouble?, Holly A. House, **B2245:183**
- Virtual Roundtable: Competition & Antitrust 2016, Submitted by: Lisl Dunlop, **B2245:259**
- Wilson v. Conair Corp.*, U.S. District Court, Eastern District of California (2015), Submitted by: Steven C. Bennett, **H994:137**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

*Younes v. 7-Eleven, Inc.*, Memorandum Opinion and Order, District Court, D. New Jersey (2015), Submitted by: Steven C. Bennett, **H994:109**

**ARBITRATION** *see also* **Alternative Dispute Resolution; Securities—Arbitration**  
Arbitration Agreements: An Overview of this Ever-Evolving Landscape, Timothy J. Long, Melissa C. Hammock, **H1011:645**

### **ARBITRATION—ETHICS**

#### **ARBITRATION—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS**

- Advocacy in Arbitration, William G. Horton, **H1024:199**  
Arbitrations Are More Type than Talk, William G. Horton, **H1024:191**  
Avoiding the Jurisdictional Obstacles to the Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, John Fellas, **H1024:267**  
Bridging the Cultural Gap in International Arbitrations Arising from FCPA Investigations, Daniel Schimmel, Anthony Mirenda, Shrutih Tewarie, **H1024:169**  
The Case Law Chronicle, New York International Arbitration Center (NYIAC), Submitted by: Jennifer Permesly, **H1024:47**  
Cross-Examination in International Arbitration, John Fellas, **H1024:287**  
Drafting Techniques (July 10, 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Nancy M. Thevenin, Esq., F.C.I. Arb., **H1024:205**  
Enforcing Arbitration Agreements: Two Useful Lessons from Recent Cases, John Fellas, **H1024:277**  
How to Persuade a Tribunal—Some Practical Tips for Counsel, Hilary Heilbron QC, **H1024:183**  
IBA Guidelines on Conflicts of Interest in International Arbitration: An Overview, Michelangelo Cicogna, **H1024:81**  
IBA Guidelines on Party Representation: An Overview, Michelangelo Cicogna, **H1024:61**  
ICC Note to Parties and Arbitral Tribunals on the Conduct of the Arbitration under the ICC Rules of Arbitration: An Overview, Michelangelo Cicogna, **H1024:73**  
International Arbitrations: Short and Sweet, William G. Horton, **H1024:195**  
Recent Developments and Hot Topics in International Arbitration, Submitted by: Andrew Behrman, **H1024:93**  
Rethinking the Applicability of the Defenses of Personal Jurisdiction and Forum Non Conveniens in Actions to Enforce Foreign Arbitral Awards, John Fellas, **H1024:247**  
A Streamlined Procedure for the Recognition of ICSID Awards in New York Courts, John Fellas, **H1024:257**  
Switzerland: A Hub of Choice for Arbitration (March 21, 2016), Laurence Burger, **H1024:235**

#### **ASSET-BASED FINANCING**

- Asset-Based Lending and Receivables Financing, Scott A. Lessne, **A988:225**  
Equipment Financing (November 13, 2015), E. Carolan Berkley, Updated by: Christine Gould Hamm, Previously Updated by: Teresa Wilton Harmon, **A988:307**

## SUBJECT INDEX

Equipment Financing (PowerPoint slides), Christine Gould Hamm, **A988:351**  
Introduction to Asset-Based Lending (PowerPoint slides), Edwin E. Smith, **A988:117**  
Primer on Financing Inventory, R. Marshall Grodner, **A988:137**  
Primer on Financing Inventory (PowerPoint slides), R. Marshall Grodner, **A988:171**  
Receivables Financing (PowerPoint slides), Scott A. Lessne, **A988:261**

### ASSET-BASED FINANCING—ETHICAL ASPECTS

Ethical Issues in Asset-Based Financing Transactions (PowerPoint slides), Christine Gould Hamm, Peter C. Kostant, Edwin E. Smith, **A988:479**  
Selected Ethical Issues in Asset-Based Financing (November 11, 2015), Christine Gould Hamm, Edwin E. Smith, **A988:459**

### ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE *see also* Ethics; Work Product Doctrine

Attorney-Client Privilege: Misunderestimated or Misunderstood?, C. Evan Stewart, **B2239:381; F269:567; F270:623**  
Attorney-Client Privilege: Misunderestimated or Misunderstood? (October 20, 2014), C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:253**  
The Attorney-Client Privilege and Internal Investigations: Privilege Issues in Structuring an Investigation and Interviewing Witnesses, Andrew J. Ceresney, Mary Beth Hogan, Helen V. Cantwell, Philip A. Fortino, Jillan J. Kamal, **B2264:695**  
Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product Protection for Non-Lawyers (Public Relations Experts), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2205:357**  
The Fragility of the Attorney Client Privilege: Obligations to Protect Client Confidentiality and Associated Risks, Jennifer Paradise, **B2201:997**  
International Attorney-Client Privilege (February 2014), Isabel C. Franco, **B2263:143**

### ATTORNEY'S FEES

#### AUDIT COMMITTEES

Audit Committee Checklist and Compliance Timeline (April 18, 2016), John F. Olson, **B2255:83**  
Current Trends in Audit Committee Reporting, Submitted by: Joseph B. Ucuozglu, **B2255:315**  
Evolving Expectations for Audit Committees, Including Audit Committees and Company Communications, Linda Griggs, **B2255:275**  
EY Center for Board Matters, Whistleblower Hotlines and the Role of the Audit Committee (May 2015), Submitted by: Lee Henderson, **B2201:95**  
The Future of Audit, James P. Liddy, Submitted by: Dennis T. Whalen, **B2212:235**  
KPMG Perspective: On the 2015 Audit Committee Agenda, Submitted by: Dennis T. Whalen, **B2212:227**  
Panel Materials—Renewed Change and Pressure for the Audit Committee—New Things to Do and Say, **B2224:319**  
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, Audit Committee Dialogue, Release No. 2015-003 (May 7, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:759**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, Concept Release on Audit Quality Indicators, Notice of Roundtable, PCAOB Release No. 2015-005; PCAOB Rulemaking Docket Matter No. 041 (July 1, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:777**
- PwC Publication, Key Considerations for Board and Audit Committee Members, Submitted by: Peter Zanolin, **B2201:887**
- SEC Developments: What Audit Committees Need to Know, John F. Olson, **B2255:39**
- SEC Renewed Focus on Audit Committees, Holly J. Gregory, Jack B. Jacobs, Thomas J. Kim, **B2206:1135**
- Seeking Cover as the Spotlight Continues to Shine on ICFC, Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:71**
- Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, Audit Committee Disclosure, SEC Issues Concept Release Seeking Comment on Possible Revisions to Audit Committee Disclosure Requirements (July 9, 2015), Submitted by: David B. Harms, **B2205:135**

### —B—

#### **BANKING LAW** *see also* **Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010); Financial Services; Money Laundering; Uniform Commercial Code (UCC)**

- BuckleySandler LLP* Special Alerts, Submitted by: Jonice Gray Tucker, **B2216:541**
- Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP*—Bank M&A in the New Regulatory Landscape, Submitted by: Randall D. Guynn, **B2216:63**
- DOJ’s Pursuit of Admissions—And The Risks Of Settling, Matthew P. Previn, Michelle L. Rogers, Ross E. Morrison, Submitted by: Jonice Gray Tucker, **B2216:533**
- Enhancing Transparency in the Federal Reserve’s Applications Process, Submitted by: Alison M. Thro, **B2216:257**
- Lawmakers and Regulators Continue Focus on Strategies for Resolving SIFIs, Submitted by: William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2216:53**
- Semiannual Report on Banking Applications Activity: January 1–June 30, 2015, Submitted by: Alison M. Thro, **B2216:249**
- Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP*—AML and Sanctions, Submitted by: William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2216:643**
- Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP*—Consumer Regulation, Submitted by: William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2216:559**
- Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP*—Financial Regulation, Submitted by: William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2216:569**
- Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP*—Foreign Banking, Submitted by: William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2216:227**
- Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP*—M&A Overview, Submitted by: David C. Ingles, **B2216:269**



## SUBJECT INDEX

Trending: A Principles-Based Approach To US Financial Regs, Manley Williams, Nadav Ariel, Claire Carroll, Submitted by: Jonice Gray Tucker, **B2216:523**  
Trends and Developments in Bank Shareholder Activism, Submitted by: Maripat Alpuche, **B2216:301**

### **BANKING LAW—ETHICS**

*Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP—Cybersecurity*, Submitted by: William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2216:325**

### **BANKRUPTCY ABUSE PREVENTION AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT (2005) see also Consumer Law; Financial Services**

The Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act (“BAPCPA”), Lewis Kruger, Andrew DeNatale, Brian Sciubba, **A990:61**

### **BANKRUPTCY AND REORGANIZATION see also Foreclosure; see also as a subdivision under specific subject headings, e.g., Intellectual Property—Bankruptcy Aspects, etc.**

7<sup>th</sup> Circuit Shields Casino from Fraudulent Transfer Charge (October 22, 2015), Michael L. Cook, Submitted by: David M. Hillman, **A989:379**

Alert: New York Bankruptcy Judge Disallows Payment of Make-Whole Premium (September 15, 2014), David M. Hillman, Lucy F. Kweskin, **A989:543**

The Bankruptcy Code’s Automatic Stay, Michael L. Cook, Taejin Kim, **A991:39**

Claims 2016: (Sections 101, 502, 503, 1113 and 1114, Bankruptcy Rule 3001), Richard M. Seltzer, **A991:423**

Cleary Gottlieb, Alert Memorandum, S.D.N.Y. District Court Holds Trust Indenture Act Limits Ability of Issuer To Restructure Bonds of Dissenting Bondholders Outside of Bankruptcy (June 30, 2015), Submitted by: Adam Fleisher, **B2207:1173**

Creditors’ Committees, Lewis Kruger, Andrew DeNatale, Brian Sciubba, **A991:537**

Cross-Affiliate Setoff in Bankruptcy (November 18, 2015), Keith H. Wofford, Jonathan M. Agudelo, **A989:789**

Duties of Directors and Officers and Liability Issues (November 2014), Joseph Samet (Ret.), Jacob Kaplan, **A989:219; A991:485**

Ethics in Diverse Bankruptcy Practice Areas, Michael P. Richman, **A991:577**

Exchange Offers, Alice Belisle Eaton, Jared R. Kasner, **A989:321**

Executory Contracts 2016: (Sections 1113, 1114), Richard M. Seltzer, **A991:23**

Executory Contracts and Leases, Arnold M. Quittner, Update prepared by: Brian S. Hermann, Lauren Shumejda, **A990:653**

Fraudulent Transfers, Michael L. Cook, Brian C. Tong, **A991:265**

Fraudulent Transfers (January 2015), Michael L. Cook, Brian C. Tong, Submitted by: David M. Hillman, **A989:385**

Intercreditor Agreements: Negotiating Bankruptcy Provisions, Alice Belisle Eaton, Sarah Harnett, **A989:707**

Intercreditor Agreements (Submitted: November 24, 2015), Joanne De Silva, **A988:387**

Intercreditor Agreements in Bankruptcy: Current Developments, Lynn P. Harrison 3rd, **A991:505**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Lock-Up and Plan Support Agreements, Alice Belisle Eaton, Jared R. Kasner, **A989:239**
- Mediation in Bankruptcy (February 2015), Joseph Samet (Ret.), **A990:139**
- Negotiating a Restructuring Agreement: Players and the Process in Financial Markets, Alice Belisle Eaton, Jared R. Kasner, **A989:67**
- Ninth Circuit Insulates Corporate Insider from Preference Liability, *The Bankruptcy Strategist*, Vol. 32, No. 12 (October 2015), Michael L. Cook, Submitted by: David M. Hillman, **A989:373**
- Overview of the Restructuring Process and Alternatives (April 2016), Todd J. Rosen, **B2257:543**
- An Overview of the Treatment of Secured Creditors Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (November 2015), Edwin E. Smith, **A988:403**
- Preliminary Restructuring Documentation: Forbearance Agreements and Confidentiality Agreements, Alice Belisle Eaton, Jared R. Kasner, **A989:79**
- Prepackaged and Prenegotiated Chapter 11 Cases (October 31, 2014), Ronit J. Berkovich, Christopher Hopkins, **A989:821**
- Prepayment Penalties/Premiums, Lynn P. Harrison 3rd, **A991:515**
- Recent Developments Affecting Chapter 11 Cases, Martin J. Bienenstock, **A991:589**
- Recovery of Make-Whole Premiums: The Importance of Clear Drafting: *In re AMR Corp.*, *The Bankruptcy Strategist*, Vol. 30, No. 7 (May 2013), David M. Hillman, Karen S. Park, **A989:551**
- Role of Financial Advisors, CROs and Investment Bankers in Out-of-Court Restructurings (January 29, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), James M. Lukenda, David Pauker, **A989:197**
- Sales of Distressed Assets, Alice Belisle Eaton, Jared R. Kasner, **A989:357**
- Selected Bankruptcy Issues for Asset-Based Lenders (PowerPoint slides), June L. Basden, Peter Montoni, Edwin E. Smith, **A988:421**
- Some More Unfinished Business about “Unfinished Business”, Joseph Samet (Ret.), Alec P. Ostrow, **A989:49; A990:121**
- Stakeholders In a Restructuring (August 10, 2015), Erin Diers, Submitted by: Kathryn Coleman, **B2201:783**
- Syndicated Credit Facilities: Collective Lender Action, Alice Belisle Eaton, Jared R. Kasner, **A989:781**
- Third-Party Plan Releases and Plan Retention of Jurisdiction Provisions (November 18, 2015), Keith H. Wofford, Jonathan M. Agudelo, **A989:803**
- Use of Break-Up and Topping Fees in Corporate, Restructuring and Bankruptcy Asset Sales, Joseph Samet (Ret.), **A989:325**
- Use of Break-Up and Topping Fees in Corporate, Restructuring and Bankruptcy Asset Sales (November 2014), Joseph Samet (Ret.), **A991:455**
- What Corporate, Transactional and Litigation Attorneys Need to Know About Defaults, Restructurings and Bankruptcy, Joseph Samet (Ret.), **A990:47**
- What Corporate, Transactional and Litigation Attorneys Need to Know About Defaults, Restructurings and Bankruptcy (December 2015), Joseph Samet (Ret.), **A989:35**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY AND REORGANIZATION—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS**

Current Developments in International Insolvency Law: A United States Perspective,  
Hon. Allan L. Gropper, **A991:1257**

Sauce for the Goose? Dual Standard Emerging in Cross Border Insolvencies: Domicile  
Not Enough to Recognize Foreign Proceeding, Judith Elkin, **A991:1213**

### **BANKRUPTCY AND REORGANIZATION—LITIGATION ASPECTS**

Preference Litigation, Michael L. Cook, Stephanie Blattmachr, **A991:107**

Preference Litigation (January 2013), Michael L. Cook, Jonathan D. Blattmachr,  
Submitted by: David M. Hillman, **A989:557**

### **BANKRUPTCY AND REORGANIZATION—TAXATION**

Current Developments in Tax-Free Corporate Reorganizations, Mark J. Silverman,  
**D454:831**

### **BIOTECHNOLOGY**

Patentable Subject Matter Under 35 U.S.C. 101 in Biotech and Pharma (PowerPoint  
slides), Elizabeth A. Doherty, Ph.D., **G1284:601**

### **BRIBERY ACT (UK) (2010)**

#### **BROKER-DEALERS** *see also* **Securities—Regulation**

The Broker-Dealer and Adviser Uniform Standard of Care, Clifford E. Kirsch,  
**B2262:285**

The Broker-Dealer and Adviser Uniform Standard of Care (December 15, 2015), Clifford  
E. Kirsch, **B2225:29**; **B2237:95**

Broker-Dealer Registration and Membership; Registration of Associated Person, Clifford  
E. Kirsch, Eric A. Arnold, **B2262:157**

Broker/Dealer Regulation and Enforcement (November 11, 2015) (PowerPoint slides),  
Joseph P. Borg, **B2210:213**

Broker-Dealer Trading Issues (May 20, 2016), William D. Edick, **B2262:441**

The Customer Relationship (May 24, 2016), Susan S. Krawczyk, **B2262:317**

Defending Broker Dealers in Regulatory Investigations, William R. Baker III, **B2210:157**

Dual-Registrant Advice in the Retirement Marketplace: Overview of Proposed  
Regulation Redefining Fiduciary under ERISA & Best Interest Contract  
Exemption, Jason C. Roberts, Esq., Bonnie M. Treichel, Esq., **B2225:131**

FINRA 2015 Regulatory and Examination Priorities Letter (January 6, 2015), Submitted  
by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:493**

FINRA 2016 Regulatory and Examination Priorities Letter, Submitted by: Lev L. Dassin,  
**B2241:217**

FINRA 2016 Regulatory and Examination Priorities Letter (January 5, 2016), Submitted  
by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2262:513**

FINRA Actions and the Due Diligence Obligations of Broker-Dealers in Private  
Placements (August 5, 2013), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:449**

FINRA Actions and the Due Diligence Obligations of Broker-Dealers in Private  
Placements (August 5, 2013), Ze'ev D. Eiger, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo,  
**B2265:327**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- FINRA Regulation of Broker/Dealer Participation In Sales of Private Placements (August 2015), Suzanne Rothwell, **B2208:397**
- FINRA Regulation of Broker/Dealer Participation In Sales of Private Placements (July 2016), Suzanne Rothwell, **B2265:349**
- FINRA Regulatory Framework Applicable to Dual Registrants, Cece Baute Mavico, **B2225:123**
- FINRA Regulatory Notice 10-22 (April 2010), Submitted by: Suzanne Rothwell, **B2208:433**
- Identifying the Standards: DOJ, SEC and FTC Offer Guidance for Cybersecurity Preparedness (May 27, 2015), Submitted by: James A. Brigagliano, **B2210:97**
- Is It Time to Reconsider ‘Chevron’ Deference for SEC Proceedings? (July 2, 2015), William F. Johnson, Submitted by: Carmen J. Lawrence, **B2210:135**
- National Exam Program Risk Alert, by the Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, Volume IV, Issue 7, August 24, 2015, Broker-Dealer Controls Regarding Retail Sales of Structured Securities Products, **B2230:457**
- Outline for SEC and FINRA Examination Programs, John R. Hewitt, **B2262:497**
- An Overview of the Broker-Dealer Regulatory Framework (May 20, 2016), David F. Freeman, Jr., **B2262:237**
- Practical Compliance Considerations for Dual Registrants Regarding Navigating the SEC and FINRA’s Advertising Rules (February 2016), John Munch, Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2225:95**
- Practical Considerations Regarding the Establishment and Maintenance of the Broker-Dealer Supervisory Framework, Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2262:381**
- Practical Considerations Regarding the Establishment and Maintenance of the Broker-Dealer Supervisory Framework (February 2016), Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2225:61**
- Recent Developments Relating to Rules 15c3-1 and 15c3-3 (May 23, 2016), Jack Drogin, Mark Attar, **B2262:415**
- Record-Keeping (August 6, 2012), John R. Hewitt, **B2262:453**
- SEC Adopts Final Regulation SCI Governing Technology Infrastructure of Certain U.S. Securities Market Participants (December 9, 2014), Submitted by: James A. Brigagliano, **B2210:125**
- SEC Approves Rule Establishing Best-Execution Standard for Dealers of Municipal Securities (December 15, 2014), Submitted by: James A. Brigagliano, **B2210:117**
- The SEC Enforcement Landscape for Brokers-Dealers and Investment Advisors (September 14, 2015), Colleen P. Mahoney, Charles F. Walker, Erich T. Schwartz, Andrew M. Lawrence, Joshua A. Ellis, **B2210:43**
- SEC’s Administrative Enforcement Intensifies Fairness Debate (November 6, 2014), William F. Johnson, Amelia R. Medina, Submitted by: Carmen J. Lawrence, **B2210:147**
- State Registration of Broker-Dealers, G. Philip Rutledge, **B2262:245**
- State Regulatory Requests: Using a Measured Approach to Manage a Broker-Dealer’s Objections (August 28, 2015), Ronak V. Patel, **B2210:83**
- Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, Exchange-Traded Products, SEC Requests Comments on Topics Related to the Listing and Trading of Exchange-Traded Products on National Securities Exchanges and Sales of Such Products by Broker-Dealers (June 17, 2015), Submitted by: David B. Harms, **B2205:147**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Trading and Markets: Guide to Broker-Dealer Registration (April 2008), Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2262:203**
- What is a Broker-Dealer? (August 1, 2012), Robert L.D. Colby, Lanny A. Schwartz, **B2262:31**
- When Finders and Other Intermediaries Are Required to Register as Broker-Dealers, A Case Study in Advising Clients, Peter W. LaVigne, **B2207:1317**

### **BUSINESS METHODS** *see also* **Patent Law**

- Business Method Patents—Where Are We Now? (July 27, 2015), Carolyn H. Blankenship, **G1244:165**

## —C—

### **CABLE AND SATELLITE TELEVISION** *see also* **Communications Law;**

#### **Entertainment Law; Telecommunications Law; Twenty-First Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act (2010)**

- Cable Set Top Boxes—Key Regulatory and Marketplace Developments (February 2016), Paul Glist, Paul Hudson, Brad Guyton, **G1270:807**
- Carriage of Broadcast Television Signals (February 2016), Michael Nilsson, **G1270:795**
- Comments of the American Cable Association, *In the Matter of Implementation of Section 103 of the STELA Reauthorization Act of 2014, Totality of the Circumstances Test*, MB Docket No. 15-216 (December 1, 2015), Submitted by: Barbara S. Esbin, **G1270:577**
- Comments of the National Cable & Telecommunications Association, *In the Matter of Office of Engineering and Technology and Wireless Telecommunications Bureau Seek Information on Current Trends in LTE-U and LAA Technology*, ET Docket 15-105 (June 11, 2015), Submitted by: Rick Chessen, **G1269:123**
- Comments of the Walt Disney Company, 21st Century Fox Inc. and CBS Corporation, *In the Matter of Promoting Innovation and Competition in the Provision of Multichannel Video Programming Distribution Services*, MB Docket No. 14-261 (March 3, 2015), Submitted by: Michael D. Hurwitz, **G1270:769**
- Ethernet Leased Lines: An International Benchmark (February 2016), Sheba Chacko, **G1270:829**
- FCC Enforcement: An Overview (February 1, 2016), David H. Solomon, **G1269:917**
- FCC Public Notice, FCC Enforcement Advisory, WARNING: Wi-Fi Blocking is Prohibited, Persons or Businesses Causing Intentional Interference to Wi-Fi Hot Spots Are Subject to Enforcement Action (January 27, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:855**
- FCC Public Notice, Office of Engineering and Technology and Wireless Telecommunications Bureau Seek Information on Current Trends in LTE-U and LAA Technology, ET Docket No. 15-105 (Released May 5, 2015), Submitted by: Rick Chessen, **G1269:167**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- First Report and Order, *In the Matter of Revision of Part 15 of the Commission's Rules to Permit Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (U-NII) Devices in the 5 GHz Band*, ET Docket No. 13-49 (Adopted March 31, 2014; Released April 1, 2014), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:793**
- Get the Story on Set Top Boxes: Why the Competitive Navigation Solution is Good for Consumers, Innovators, and Content Creators, Submitted by: John Bergmayer, **G1269:99**
- It's Time to Fix the DMCA. Here's Why., Submitted by: John Bergmayer, **G1269:109**
- Notice of Apparent Liability for Forfeiture, *In the Matter of M.C. Dean, Inc.*, File No.: EB-SED-15-00018428 (Adopted October 28, 2015; Released November 2, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:199**
- Notice of Apparent Liability for Forfeiture and Order, *In the Matter of AT&T Mobility, LLC.*, File No. EB-IHD-14-00017504 (Adopted June 3, 2015; Released June 17, 2015), Submitted by: Peter Karanjia, **G1269:883**
- Notice of Apparent Liability for Forfeiture and Order, *In the Matter of Hilton Worldwide Holdings, Inc.*, File No.: EB-SED-15-00019993 (Adopted November 2, 2015; Released November 2, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:181**
- Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, *In the Matter of Use of Spectrum Bands Above 24 GHz For Mobile Radio Services, Establishing a More Flexible Framework to Facilitate Satellite Operations in the 27.5-28.35 GHz and 37.5-40 GHz Bands, Petition for Rulemaking of the Fixed Wireless Communications Coalition to Create Service Rules for the 42-43.5 GHz Band, Amendment of Parts 1, 22, 24, 27, 74, 80, 90, 95, and 101 To Establish Uniform License Renewal, Discontinuance of Operation, and Geographic Partitioning and Spectrum Disaggregation Rules and Policies for Certain Wireless Radio Services, and Allocation and Designation of Spectrum for Fixed-Satellite Services in the 37.5-38.5 GHz, 40.5-41.5 GHz and 48.2-50.2 GHz Frequency Bands; Allocation of Spectrum to Upgrade Fixed and Mobile Allocations in the 40.5-42.5 GHz Frequency Band; Allocation of Spectrum in the 46.9-47.0 GHz Frequency Band for Wireless Services; and Allocation of Spectrum in the 37.0-38.0 GHz and 40.0-40.5 GHz for Government Operations*, GN Docket No. 14-177, IB Docket No. 15-256, RM-11664, WT Docket No. 10-112, IB Docket No. 97-95 (Adopted October 22, 2015; Released October 23, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:231**
- Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Memorandum Opinion and Order, *In the Matter of Expanding Consumers' Video Navigation Choices and Commercial Availability of Navigation Devices*, MB Docket No. 16-42, CS Docket No. 97-80 (Adopted and Released February 18, 2016), Submitted by: Michelle M. Carey, **G1270:401; G1270:983**
- Opposition to Petition for Partial Reconsideration, *In the Matter of Lifeline and Link Up Reform and Modernization, Telecommunications Carriers Eligible for Universal Service Support, Connect America Fund*, WC Docket No. 11-42, 09-197, and 10-90 (October 9, 2015), Submitted by: Erik Stallman, **G1269:927**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Order, *In the Matter of Marriott International, Inc., et al.*, File No.: EB-IHD-13-00011303 (Adopted and Released October 3, 2014), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:375**
- Order, *In the Matter of Smart City Holdings, LLC, et al.*, File No.: EB-SED-15-00018248 (Adopted August 17, 2015; Released August 18, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:387**
- Order Initiating Investigation and Designating Issues for Investigation, *In the Matter of Investigation of Certain Price Cap Local Exchange Carrier Business Data Services Tariff Pricing Plans*, WC Docket No. 15-247 (October 16, 2015), Submitted by: Thomas Jones, **G1270:921**
- Petition for Partial Reconsideration, *In the Matter of Lifeline and Link Up Reform and Modernization, Telecommunications Carriers Eligible for Universal Support, Connect America Fund*, WC Docket No. 11-42, 09-197, and 10-90 (August 13, 2015), Submitted by: Erik Stallman, **G1269:955**
- Public Law 114-74, Title X—Spectrum Pipeline Act of 2015 (November 2, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:173**
- Reply Comments of Amazon.com, Inc., *In the Matter of Promoting Innovation and Competition in the Provision of Multichannel Video Programming Distribution Services*, MB Docket No. 14-261 (April 1, 2015), Submitted by: Michael D. Hurwitz, **G1270:729**
- Reply Comments of the American Cable Association, *In the Matter of Implementation of Section 103 of the STELA Reauthorization Act of 2014, Totality of the Circumstances Test*, MB Docket No. 15-216 (January 14, 2016), Submitted by: Barbara S. Esbin, **G1270:473**
- Reply Comments of the American Cable Association, *In the Matter of Promoting Innovation and Competition in the Provision of Multichannel Video Programming Distribution Services*, MB Docket No. 14-261 (April 1, 2015), Submitted by: Barbara S. Esbin, **G1270:675**
- Report and Order, *In the Matter of Amendment of Part 15 of the Commission's Rules for Unlicensed Operations in the Television Bands, Repurposed 600 MHz Band, 600 MHz Guard Bands and Duplex Gap, and Channel 37, and Amendment of Part 74 of the Commission's Rules for Low Power Auxiliary Stations in the Repurposed 600 MHz Band and 600 MHz Duplex Gap and Expanding the Economic and Innovation Opportunities of Spectrum through Incentive Auctions*, ET Docket No. 14-165, GN Docket No. 12-268 (Adopted August 6, 2015; Released August 11, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:401**
- Report and Order and Second Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, *In the Matter of Amendment of the Commission's Rules with Regard to Commercial Operations in the 3550-3650 MHz Band*, GN Docket No. 12-354 (Adopted April 17, 2015; Released April 21, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:599**
- Response by FCC Chairman Tom Wheeler to Senate Request Regarding Procedures and Recent Actions of the FCC's Enforcement Bureau (December 18, 2015), Submitted by: Peter Karanjia, **G1269:861**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Statement of Commissioner Jessica Rosenworcel, Federal Communications Commission, Before the United States Senate Committee on Commerce, Science & Transportation, “Wireless Broadband and The Future of Spectrum Policy” (July 29, 2015), Submitted by: Russel H. Fox, **G1269:593**  
Stop Mega Cable Coalition Fact Sheet, Submitted by: John Bergmayer, **G1269:115**

### **CABLE TELEVISION CONSUMER PROTECTION AND COMPETITION ACT (1992)** *see* **Cable and Satellite Television; Communications Law; Consumer Law; Telecommunications Law**

### **CAMPAIGN FINANCE** *see also* **Election Law**

Other Regulatory Developments Affecting the Marketing of Private Equity Funds: State Pay-to-Play, Campaign Finance, and Lobbying and Gift Laws, Carol A. Laham, **B2256:221**  
Overview of Federal Campaign Finance: Contribution and Expenditure Limitations, Chip Nielsen, Jason D. Kaune, Armeen Komeili, **B2193:55**  
State Campaign Finance Laws, Chip Nielsen, Jason D. Kaune, Darrin Lim, **B2193:643**

### **CAREER MANAGEMENT**

### **CHILDREN’S LAW** *see also* **Education Law; Family Law; Foster Care**

The Administration for Children’s Services: Ethical Considerations, Lisa Rodin, **H1030:319**  
Best Practices for Representing Unwed Fathers, Submitted by: Rebecca A. Horwitz, **H1030:219**  
Child Welfare Caselaw/Legislation Update 2015–2016, Gary Solomon, **H1030:125**  
Developments in Juvenile Delinquency Law and Procedure (January 2014 to April 2016), Randy A. Hertz, **H1030:39**  
Evidentiary Issues: Electronic Media, Jennifer M. Gilroy Ruiz, **H1030:175**  
Fathers in Termination of Parental Rights (TPR) Proceedings, Ira L. Eras, **H1030:213**  
National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics Summary, Nanette Schrandt, Submitted by: Wanjiro Gethaiga, **H1030:311**  
Role of the Attorney for the Child—Ethical Considerations, Hal Silverman, **H1030:329**  
Select Decisions, The Honorable Jacqueline B. Deane, **H1030:165**  
Summary of A6715/S5018-a: Roles, Rights and Responsibilities of Non-Respondent Parents in Child Neglect and Abuse Proceedings in Family Court, Submitted by: Rebecca A. Horwitz, **H1030:223**  
Using *Crawford v. Washington*: A Sequence of Steps for Analyzing the Issues When Defense Counsel Objects to a Prosecutor’s Attempt to Introduce an Individual’s Out-of-Court Statement, Randy A. Hertz, **H1030:101**

### **CIVIL PRACTICE—FEDERAL**

Evidence Update—December 2015, Jacob Hollinger, **H1012:93**  
Important Case Law Developments in Civil Practice, Jonathan L. Frank, Lauren E. Aguiar, **H1012:107**  
Motion Practice Developments and Update, Sandra S. Park, **H1012:27**



## SUBJECT INDEX

New Law of Electronic Spoliation—Rule 37(e), Gregory P. Joseph, **H1012:155**  
Professional Responsibility Developments in Federal Civil Practice, Jennifer A. Paradise,  
**H1012:125**

Select E-Discovery Cases from 2015, Scott Brown, **H1012:43**

What Every Judge and Lawyer Needs to Know About Electronic Evidence:  
Authentication, Gregory P. Joseph, **H1012:131**

### **CIVIL PRACTICE—NEW YORK (STATE)**

Recent CPLR Decisions of Interest (January 4, 2016), Burton N. Lipshie, **F274:17**;  
**H1015:17**

### **CIVIL RIGHTS** *see also* **Constitutional Law; Disability Law; Elder Law;** **Employment Law**

EEOC Enforcement Guidance, No. 915.002, Consideration of Arrest and Conviction  
Records in Employment Decisions Under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of  
1964 (April 25, 2012), Submitted by: Robert D. Rose, **H1002:591**

### **CLASS ACTION FAIRNESS ACT (2005)**

Moore's Federal Practice, the Complete CAFA: Analysis and Developments under the  
Class Action Fairness Act of 2005 (2011), Professor Georgene M. Vairo,  
**H1028:97**

Summary Judgments Blog, *Mississippi ex rel. Hood v. AU Optronics*: The Next Big  
CAFA Case or Another Punt?, Professor Georgene M. Vairo, **H1028:77**

### **CLASS ACTIONS** *see also* **Litigation**

Abusive Merger Litigation: A Judicial Solution?, Gregory A. Markel, Martin L. Seidel,  
Gillian G. Burns, **H1028:659**

Class Action Checklist, Hon. Morton Denlow (Ret.), **B2236:409**

Class Action Ethics Issues (April 29, 2016), David G. Keyko, Andrew J. Kim,  
**H1028:711**

Class Action Settlement Negotiations, Gayle M. Athanacio, Robin G. Workman,  
**H1007:157**

Class Action Settlement Negotiations (PowerPoint slides), Gayle M. Athanacio, Robin G.  
Workman, **H1007:179**

*Corber v. Xanodyne Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*, 771 F.3d 1218 (2014), Submitted by:  
Professor Georgene M. Vairo, **H1028:383**

Courts Remain Divided on Removal of Securities Act Class Actions (May 12, 2016),  
Maeve L. O'Connor, Elliot Greenfield, Nwamaka Ejebe, **H1028:561**

*Dart Cherokee Basin Operating Co., LLC v. Owens*, 135 S. Ct. 547 (2014), Submitted  
by: Professor Georgene M. Vairo, **H1028:397**

*Gelboim v. Bank of America Corp.*, 135 S. Ct. 897 (2015), Submitted by: Professor  
Georgene M. Vairo, **H1028:413**

Georgene Vairo on *Standard Fire Insurance Co. v. Knowles*, Professor Georgene M.  
Vairo, **H1028:371**

Is the Class Action Really Dead? Is That Good or Bad for Class Members?, *Emory Law*  
*Journal*, Vol. 64:477 (2014), Professor Georgene M. Vairo, **H1028:313**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- M&A Update, Cadwalader, Delaware Court Finds Dole Executives Personally Liable for Millions in Damages for Defrauding Stockholders in Buy-Out and Undermining Special Committee Process (August 28, 2015), Submitted by: Gregory A. Markel, **H1028:635**
- Mediation of Complex Multiparty Commercial Litigation, Gregory A. Markel, Martin Seidel, **H1028:667**
- Opinion and Order, *In re: Petrobas Securities Litigation*, U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York, 14-cv-9662 (JSR) (Decided February 1, 2016), Submitted by: John Kehoe, **H1028:571**
- Precedential Opinion, *Carrera v. Bayer Corporation; Bayer Healthcare, LLC.*, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit (August 21, 2013), Submitted by: Professor Georgene M. Vairo, **H1028:423**
- Recent Developments in Class Action Notice and Claims Administration: Procedures and Rules, Submitted by: Robert P. DeWitte, **H1028:447**
- Recent Developments in Class Action Notice and Claims Administration: Related Cases, Appeals and Orders, Submitted by: Robert P. DeWitte, **H1028:459**
- Recent Developments in Class Action Settlement Caselaw (February 2016), Julia B. Strickland, **B2236:331**
- Recent Developments in Delaware Corporate Law, C. Stephen Bigler, **B2195:87**
- Recent Noteworthy Class Action Decisions (2016), Michael T. Brody, Howard S. Suskin, **H1028:31**
- Reducing Litigation Costs: Early Settlements and Mediation, Gregory A. Markel, **H1028:683**
- Security Breach Class Action Litigation, Excerpted from Chapter 27 (Internet, Network and Data Security) of *E-Commerce and Internet Law: A Legal Treatise With Forms, Second Edition*, a 4-volume legal treatise by Ian C. Ballon (Thomson/West Publishing 2016), Submitted by: Ian C. Ballon, **G1263:755**
- The Value of Mediation in Securities Class Actions Settlement Discussions, Gregory A. Markel, **H1028:695**
- Wal-Mart's* and *Comcast's* Impact on Evaluating the Admissibility of Expert Testimony at Class Certification, Joel S. Feldman, Tara Amin, **H1028:623**

### **COLLATERAL** *see also* **Debt Financing**

- Common Assets/Uncommon Collateral and Special Collateral Types (January 13, 2016), Kenneth Chin, **A986:347**
- Special Collateral Types: Deposit Accounts, Securities Accounts, and Letters of Credit, Penelope L. Christophorou, **A986:425**

### **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING** *see* **Employment Law; Negotiation**

### **COMFORT LETTERS** *see also* **Accounting Law; Securities—Filings**

- Comfort Letters in Initial Public Offerings, Charles S. Kim, **B2235:197**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- COMMUNICATIONS ACT (1934)** *see also* **Telecommunications Act (1996); Telecommunications Law**  
Applying Communications Act Consumer Privacy Protections to Broadband Providers,  
Submitted by: Erik Stallman, **G1270:21**
- COMMUNICATIONS DECECY ACT (1996)** *see* **Children’s Law; Internet; Telecommunications Law**
- COMMUNICATIONS LAW** *see also* **Advertising Law; Cable and Satellite Television; Defamation; Entertainment Law; Intellectual Property; Internet; Prior Restraint; Publishing; Telecommunications Law**
- 2015 Update: Developments in the Law of Access (September 2, 2015), David A. Schulz, Patrick S. Kabat, **G1254:29**
- 2015 Update: Developments in the Law of Newsgathering Liability, Thomas S. Leatherbury, Marc A. Fuller, David E. Armendariz, Michelle K. Arishita, **G1252:423**
- Access (September 8, 2015), Richard J. Ovelmen, Jason P. Kairalla, Justin S. Wales, David A. Schulz, **G1254:135**
- Anonymous Online Speech, Submitted by: Mara J. Gassmann, Matthew E. Kelley, Ashley Kissinger, **G1253:607**
- Communications Law 2015 (August 2015), Kathleen A. Kirby, Ari S. Meltzer, **G1252:83**
- Developments in Misappropriation and Right of Publicity Law (August 2015), Kelli L. Sager, **G1252:395**
- Fourth Report and Order and Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, *In the Matter of Improvements to Benchmarks and Related Requirements Governing Hearing Aid-Compatible Mobile Handsets and Amendment of the Commission’s Rules Governing Hearing Aid-Compatible Mobile Handsets*, WT Docket No. 15-285 and WT Docket No. 07-250 (Adopted November 19, 2015; Released November 20, 2015), Submitted by: Karen Peltz Strauss, **G1270:29**
- Newsgathering Liability (August 2015), Dale M. Cohen, Thomas S. Leatherbury, Lynn Oberlander, Mark Stephens, **G1252:469**
- Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, *In the Matter of Access to Telecommunications Equipment and Services by Persons with Disabilities, Petition for Rulemaking Filed by the Telecommunication Industry Association Regarding Hearing Aid Compatibility Volume Control Requirements, Amendment of the Commission’s Rules Governing Hearing Aid-Compatible Mobile Handsets, Comment Sought on 2010 Review of Hearing Aid Compatibility Regulations*, CG Docket Nos. 12-32, 13-46, WT Docket Nos. 07-250, 10-254 (Adopted October 23, 2015; Released October 30, 2015), Submitted by: Karen Peltz Strauss, **G1270:167**
- Recent Developments in Social Media Law, Aaron P. Rubin, **G1254:659**
- Reporter’s Privilege: Recent Developments 2014–15 (September 2015), James C. Goodale, John S. Kiernan, Jeremy Feigelson, Andrew M. Levine, Jared I. Kagan, Austin Clarke, Brandon Fetzer, Jose Lamarque, **G1253:29**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Reporter's Privilege (September 2015), James C. Goodale, John S. Kiernan, Jeremy Feigelson, Andrew M. Levine, Jared I. Kagan, Austin Clarke, Brandon Fetzer, Jose Lamarque, **G1253:41**
- Second Report and Order, Order On Reconsideration, and Second Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, *In the Matter of Accessibility of User Interfaces, and Video Programming Guides and Menus*, MB Docket No. 12-108 (November 18, 2016), Submitted by: Karen Peltz Strauss, **G1270:103**
- A Summary of Basic Principles and Recent Developments in Select Areas of First Amendment Jurisprudence (August 5, 2015), Paul M. Smith, **G1252:227**
- Summary of Major 2015 Commercial Speech Developments (August 31, 2015), Steve Brody, **G1252:291**

### **COMPUTER LAW** *see also* **E-Commerce; Intellectual Property; Internet; Licensing—Open Source Software**

- Cloud Computing Considerations (February 2016), Stephen Spears, **G1273:45**
- Contract Issues in Cloud Computing Deals, Tanya L. Forsheit, Eric Tilds, **G1273:199**
- How Technology is Changing the Practice of Law, Philip Blum, Matthew Kesner, Curtis A. Meltzer, **G1264:79**
- Obligations of Data Controllers and Data Processors under EU General Data Protection Regulation (March 2, 2016), Francoise Gilbert, **G1273:69**
- Privacy & Data Security, Submitted by: Mary Ellen Callahan, Francoise Gilbert, **G1273:53**
- Technology & Business Overview of Cloud Computing, Janine Anthony Bowen, **G1273:33**
- Theories of Liability: Beyond Breach of Contract, Blythe Golay, Paul Karlsgodt, **G1273:189**
- Why You Should Re-Think the “Standard” Arbitration Clause in Cloud Agreements (February 24, 2016), John P. Hutchins, **G1273:173**
- Your Contracts Shouldn't Bury Limitation of Liability Clauses in the Fine Print (February 24, 2016), John P. Hutchins, **G1273:163**

### **COMPUTER LAW—ETHICAL ASPECTS**

- Bryan Douglas v. Riverwalk Grill, LLC*, Order After *in Camera* Inspection, Case No. 11-15230 (E.D. Mich. Aug. 24, 2012), Submitted by: Richard Raysman, **F272:189**
- California State Bar Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct Formal Opinion 2012-184 (2012), Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, **G1273:143**
- California State Bar Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct Formal Opinion 2015-193 (2015), Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, **G1273:153**
- Committee on Small Law Firms, *The Cloud and the Small Law Firm: Business, Ethics and Privilege Considerations*, New York City Bar Association (November 2013), Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, **G1273:109**
- Ethics in Social Media 2016: Attorneys and Social Media (PowerPoint slides), Jane Shahmanesh, Richard Raysman, **F272:231**
- Fawcett v. Altieri*, 38 Misc. 3d 1022 (2013), Submitted by: Richard Raysman, **F272:223**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Instances of Online Impersonation Continue to Proliferate, with Noticeably Varying Consequences, Richard Raysman, Peter Brown, **F272:179**
- Khoury v. ConAgra Foods, Inc.*, 368 S.W.3d 189 (2012), Submitted by: Richard Raysman, **F272:197**
- Largent v. Reed*, 2011 WL 5632688 (2011), Submitted by: Richard Raysman, **F272:211**
- Lawyers Operating In the Cloud: Ethics and Related Issues, Merri A. Baldwin, **G1273:97**
- Legal Ethics and the Cloud, James Q. Walker, **G1273:87**
- New York Courts Continue to Confront Complicated Issues Under State Cyberstalking Statute, Richard Raysman, Peter Brown, **F272:171**
- Technology Law in the Digital Age: A Regularly-Updated Digest of Notable Developments (December 2015), Submitted by: Richard Raysman, **F272:27**
- The Use of Cloud Computing, Mobile Devices and Social Media in the Practice of Law (December 18, 2015), Pamela A. Bresnahan, Lucian T. Pera, **G1264:285**

### **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST** *see also* **Ethics**

- Advisor Conflicts of Interest: Finding and Mitigating Them (December 24, 2013), Chris Stanley, **B2259:223**
- Conflicts of Interest and Other Ethics Issues (April 2016), Laura S. Friedrich, Edward Sopher, **B2256:197**
- Conflicts of Interest in Patent Acquisition and Patent Litigation Representation (April 28, 2016), Robert C. Faber, **G1283:87**
- Conflicts of Interest Review—Compensation and Oversight (August 2015), Michael Rufino, **B2237:177**
- Do “Golden Leash” Arrangements with Directors Create Impermissible Conflicts of Interest? (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:637**
- FINRA: A Report from the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Report on Conflicts of Interest (October 2013), Submitted by: Michael Rufino, **B2237:127**
- Office of the Comptroller of the Currency Comptroller’s Handbook—Asset Management (AM): Conflicts of Interest (January 2015), Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:331**
- SEC Charges BlackRock Advisors with Failing to Disclose Conflict of Interest to Clients and Fund Boards (April 20, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:743**
- United States Office of Government Ethics, Preventing Conflicts of Interest in the Executive Branch, Employee Standards of Conduct, Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1241**
- United States Office of Government Ethics, Preventing Conflicts of Interest in the Executive Branch, Laws and Regulations, Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1235**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Speech by Julie M. Riewe, Co-Chief, Asset Management Unit, Division of Enforcement: *Conflicts, Conflicts Everywhere*—Remarks to the IA Watch 17<sup>th</sup> Annual IA Compliance Conference: The Full 360 View (February 26, 2015), Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:437**

### **CONSTITUTIONAL LAW** *see* **Civil Rights; Government Entities; Prior Restraint**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **CONSTRUCTION LAW** *see also* **Real Property Law**

“Above All, Do No Harm: The Mediators’ Ethical Obligation to Both the Parties and the Profession” (August 2015), Written by: L. Tyrone Holt, Kevin P. Walsh,

**N636:381**

AIA Document C102™– 2015, Submitted by: Alison Ashford, Robin G. Banks,

**N636:195**

Brave New Extruded World: Legal Issues Arising in the Construction Industry From Using Additive 3D Printing Technology, Written by: Vince Anewenter, Kimberly A. Hurtado, Josh M. Leavitt, Timothy D. Tonyan, **N636:241**

Construction Loans, Linda S. Schurman, **N641:241**

Construction Loans—Selected Issues for Negotiation, Mario J. Suarez, **N641:293**

Cyber Security and Cyber Insurance for the Design and Construction Industry, Patrick J. O’Connor, Jr., **N636:277**

DBIA Standard Form of Teaming Agreement Between Design-Builder and Teaming Party—Document No. 580, First Edition, 2012, Submitted by: Alison Ashford, Robin G. Banks, **N636:209**

Divided Loyalties: Confronting the Dilemma of a Dual Duty of Care Owed to Client and Insurer, Christine E. Drage, Anthony D. Platt, **N636:365**

Duties Owed by Design Professionals: Standard of Care and Other Mysteries, Written by: Patrick J. O’Connor, Jr., Patrick M. Miller, **N636:325**

Managing Uncertainty and Expectations in Building Design and Construction, Submitted by: Clark S. Davis, Stephen Jones, Timothy R. Twomey, **N636:43**

Recent Developments in Excess Insurance Coverage, Patrick J. O’Connor Jr., **N636:113**

### **CONSUMER LAW** *see also* **Advertising Law; Privacy Law**

The CFPB’s ‘UDAAPification’ of Consumer Protection Law, Jonice Gray Tucker, Aaron C. Mahler, **B2216:513**

### **COPYRIGHT LAW** *see also* **Intellectual Property; Licensing**

Advanced Copyright Issues on the Internet, David L. Hayes, Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:41**

Appendix to Intermediary Liability for Copyright Infringement and Safe-Harbors, Submitted by: Monica L. Thompson, **G1279:271**

Beyond Cell Phone Unlocking: Fixing § 1201 of The Digital Millennium Copyright Act, Submitted by: John Bergmayer, **G1269:93**

Charting the Landscape of Contemporary Copyright Protection: Key Cases and Developments, Lateef Mtima, Taylor Moore, **G1242:457**

Copyright: Current Developments, Katherine Spelman, Mark Wittow, **G1279:133**

Copyright and Content Licensing, Kenneth M. Kaufman, **G1259:183**

Copyright Fair Use, Excerpted from Chapter 4 (Copyright Protection) of *E-Commerce and Internet Law: A Legal Treatise With Forms, Second Edition*, a 4-volume legal treatise by Ian C. Ballon (Thomson/West Publishing 2016), Submitted by: Ian C. Ballon, **G1263:359**

Copyright Injunctions and Fair Use: Enter *eBay*—Four-Factor Fatigue or Four-Factor Freedom?, Richard Dannay, **G1267:27**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Copyright Licensing, Barry Slotnick, **G1247:177**
- Copyright Licensing Fundamentals, Cydney A. Tune, **G1247:191**
- Copyright Protection in the Digital Millennium, William Sloan Coats, Letitia Lee, **G1242:405**
- Core Concepts in Copyright Licensing, Amanda B. Weare, **G1247:161**
- DMCA Safe Harbors: An Analysis of the Statute and Case Law, Excerpted from Chapter 4 (Copyright Protection in Cyberspace) of *E-Commerce and Internet Law: A Legal Treatise with Forms, Second Edition*, a 4-volume legal treatise by Ian C. Ballon (Thomson/West Publishing 2016), Submitted by: Ian C. Ballon, **G1263:449**
- Enforcing Copyrights, E. Leonard Rubin, Marcelo Halpern, **G1279:103**
- Factorless Fair Use? Was Melville Nimmer Right?, Richard Dannay, **G1267:51**
- Google Books (March 23, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Hillel I. Parness, **G1267:183**
- H.R. 4241, To Establish the United States Copyright Office as an Agency in the Legislative Branch, and for Other Purposes; 114th Congress, 1st Session (December 11, 2015), Submitted by: Joshua L. Simmons, **G1267:431**
- Intermediary Liability for Copyright Infringement and Safe-Harbors, Monica L. Thompson, **G1279:233**
- Introduction to the Third Edition of the Compendium of U.S. Copyright Office Practices, Submitted by: Sophie Cohen, Deirdre Merrill, **G1279:77**
- Key Copyright Cases, 2015–Spring 2016 (March 23, 2016), Nancy J. Mertz, Samuel Eichner, **G1267:499**
- Modern Fair Use: A Cauldron that Threatens Copyright, Raymond T. Nimmer, **G1242:835**
- New Cases in Copyright Law—Internet and Beyond, Dale M. Cendali, Emma Raviv, Amanda Levendowski, Jordan Romanoff, **G1279:113**
- The Next Great Copyright Office, *Landslide*, Volume 7, Number 6 (2015), Joshua L. Simmons, **G1267:377**
- Overview of Basic Principles of Copyright Law and Copyright Office Practice, Sophie Cohen, Deirdre Merrill, **G1279:39**
- Positioning the United States Copyright Office for the Future, Submitted by: Joshua L. Simmons, **G1267:393**
- Potential Topics of Copyright Reform from Register of Copyrights Maria Pallante’s Presentations (September 2015), Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:943**
- Select Case Law and Briefs in Fair Use, Submitted by: Hillel I. Parness, **G1267:77**
- Software Copyright’s Oracle in the Cloud, Lothar Determann, David Nimmer, **G1257:81**
- Standing to Sue and Evolving Case Law, Eleanor M. Lackman, **G1267:249**
- Statement of Maria A. Pallante, U.S. Register of Copyrights and Director of the U.S. Copyright Office Before the Committee on the Judiciary, United States House of Representatives, “The Register’s Perspective on Copyright Review” (April 29, 2015), Submitted by: Joshua L. Simmons, **G1267:461**
- Taking It to the Streets: *Lenz v. Universal Music Corp.*, Lateef Mtima, **G1267:363**
- Termination of Transfers under the US Copyright Act, Lisa A. Alter, **G1267:225**
- The Terminator: Coming Soon to a Federal District Court Near You, Jonathan Moskin, **G1242:427**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

Top Ten Misconceptions about Copyright, Andrew Baum, **G1257:75**  
What Happens in the Cloud: Software as a Service and Copyrights, Lothar Determann,  
**G1257:137**

### CORPORATE AGREEMENTS

Acquisition Agreements (PowerPoint slides), Alyssa A. Grikscheit, **B2219:91**

### CORPORATE AGREEMENTS—DRAFTING

Confidentiality Agreements, Standstill Agreements, Letters of Intent and Exclusivity  
Agreements, Jack S. Bodner, **B2219:55**

Credit Agreements and Indentures (PowerPoint slides), David J. Fisher, **B2219:221**

Drafting Corporate Agreements: A Litigator's Perspective, Eric Alan Stone, Jacqueline P.  
Rubin, **B2219:299**

Drafting Corporate Agreements: A Litigator's Perspective (PowerPoint slides),  
Jacqueline P. Rubin, **B2219:327**

Equity Agreements (PowerPoint slides), Amit Mehta, **B2219:197**

From Hire to Fire: Contracts During the Employment Relationship, Paula M. Weber,  
**B2219:261**

Introduction to Drafting and Negotiating Corporate Agreements, Alyssa A. Grikscheit,  
**B2219:47**

Key Issues in Drafting and Negotiating Acquisition Agreements, Alyssa A. Grikscheit,  
**B2219:79**

Key Professional Responsibility and Ethics Issues (January 8, 2016), Michael S.  
Sackheim, **B2219:393**

Litigation Perspectives on Commercial Contracts (PowerPoint slides), David S. Steuer,  
**B2219:365**

A Litigator's Perspective on the Drafting of Commercial Contracts, David S. Steuer,  
**B2219:339**

Stockholder Agreement, Submitted by: Amit Mehta, **B2219:169**

### CORPORATE COMPLIANCE *see also* **Directors and Officers; Internal Investigations; Sentencing**

2014 Year-End Review of U.S. BSA/AML and Sanctions Developments and Their  
Importance to Financial Institutions (January 29, 2015), Submitted by: Nicolas  
Bourtin, **B2199:341**

After the Breach: Cybersecurity Liability Risk, Judith H. Germano, Zachary K. Goldman,  
**B2199:101**

Alison Taylor, *The Case for Risk Culture: When Creating a Risk Management Strategy,  
Many Companies Fail to Factor in a Key Element*, Ethisphere Magazine, 2014,  
Submitted by: Timothy Erblich, **B2199:163**

Andrew Ceresney, *ACI's 32nd FCPA Conference Keynote Address* (November 17,  
2015), Submitted by: Kimberly A. Parker, **B2247:451**

Antitrust Compliance Audit Plan, Joseph E. Murphy, **B2244:313**

Beginning with the End in Mind: Planning for a Purpose-Built, Cost-Effective Risk  
Assessment, Chapter 35 from *Corporate Law and Practice*, a PLI Treatise, Scott  
Killingsworth, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:237**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Bennek v. Ackerman*, Complaint, No. 1:15-cv-2999, (N.D. Ga.) (September 2, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:733**
- Best Practices for Merger Investigations, Bureau of Competition (August 2015), Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:699**
- Best Practices for Victim Response and Reporting of Cyber Incidents (April 2015), Submitted by: Judith H. Germano, **B2199:145**
- Board Oversight and Compliance Program Structure: Considerations and Challenges When Building a New Compliance Program, Jody Gleason, **B2244:123**
- Board Oversight and Program Structure: Program Authority and Independence, Lamond Kearse, Grace F. Renbarger, **B2244:129**
- Business E-Mail Compromise, Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:143**
- C&E Program Auditing, Monitoring, Assessment and Other Forms of Checking (PowerPoint slides), Rebecca Walker, **B2202:269**
- Careful Connections, Building Security in the Internet of Things, Federal Trade Commission Bureau of Competition (January 2015), Submitted by: David C. Shonka, **H1017:381**
- Carl Anderson, *Corporate Governance: Living Ethical Values, Rather Than Just Preaching Them, Can Result In a More Stable, Profitable, and Successful Organization*, Ethisphere Magazine, 2015, Submitted by: Timothy Erblich, **B2199:181**
- Case Study, Compliance Certification (December 31, 2015), Louis R. Hernandez III, **B2201:955**
- CFPB Orders CarHop to Pay \$6.4 Million Penalty for Jeopardizing Consumers' Credit (December 17, 2015), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:171**
- CFPB to Supervise Non-Bank Auto Financing Companies (June 19, 2015), Submitted by: Nicolas Bourtin, **B2199:409**
- CFTC Expanded Anti-Manipulation Authority to Prohibit Fraudulent and Manipulative Behavior; CFTC Disruptive Trading Practices Interpretive Guidance, Kenneth Raisler, **B2241:125**
- The Challenge of Global Antitrust Compliance, Roxane C. Busey, **B2244:457**
- Charles M. Elson and Craig K. Ferrere, *The Compliance Conundrum: Compliance Programs Are Now Ubiquitous, With More Checks and Balances Than Ever Before, So Why Has the Wave of Corporate Scandals Not Abated?*, Ethisphere Magazine, 2015, Submitted by: Timothy Erblich, **B2199:175**
- Cleary Gottlieb, Alert Memorandum, Selected Issues for Boards of Directors in 2016 (January 26, 2016), Submitted by: Lev L. Dassin, **B2241:277**
- Cleary Gottlieb, Alert Memorandum, U.S. Continues Incremental Easing of Cuban Sanctions (January 28, 2016), Submitted by: Lev L. Dassin, **B2241:297**
- Closing Letter to Lisa J. Sotto, Hunton & Williams LLP, from Maneesha Mithal, Associate Director, Division of Privacy and Identity Protection, FTC (August 10, 2015), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:515**
- Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Data Delivery Standards (August 10, 2015), Submitted by: Christine M. Ryall, **H1017:707**
- Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Fact Sheet—Notice of Proposed Rulemakings on System Safeguards Testing Requirements (December 16, 2015), Submitted by: Christine M. Ryall, **H1017:399**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Commodity Futures Trading Commissions, Q&A—Notice of Proposed Rulemakings on System Safeguards Testing Requirements (December 16, 2015), Submitted by: Christine M. Ryall, **H1017:405**
- Complaint, *U.S. v. Volkswagon*, No. 2:16-cv-10006-LJM-MJH, (U.S. District Court of Michigan) (January 4, 2016), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:245**
- Conducting Internal Investigations (PowerPoint slides), Lawrence Pennino, **B2202:417**
- Corporate Compliance Programs, Chapter 11 from *Corporate Legal Departments*, a PLI Treatise, Submitted by: Carole L. Basri, **B2200:133**
- Creating, Measuring and Maintaining A Culture of Compliance (PowerPoint slides), Ann Turi, Carrie S. Penman, **B2202:461**
- Culture: Where Passion and Values Meet*, Global Ethics Summit 2015 Best Practices and Key Takeaways Report, 2015, Submitted by: Timothy Erblich, **B2199:187**
- Culture: Your Biggest Risk or Your Greatest Asset?, Steven Priest, **B2202:513**
- Current Issues in Digital Management for Corporate General Counsel (April 2014), Submitted by: Emily Stapf, **G1241:253**
- Cybersecurity Investigations, PLI: Prosecutors and Regulators Speak (October 2015), Robert Hotz, Jr., Joseph V. DeMarco, Edward M. Stroz, **H1001:439**
- Cybersecurity Partnerships: A New Era of Public-Private Collaboration (October 2014), Judith H. Germano, **B2199:73**
- Cyberthreat Spawns New Era of Public-Private Collaboration, Judith H. Germano, **B2199:117**
- Data Delivery Standards, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (October 2014), Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:679**
- Demystifying the Development of a Corporate Policy Center, Gene Stavrou, **B2244:255**
- Department of Justice: Compliance is a Culture, Not Just a Policy (September 9, 2014), Written by: Brent Snyder, Submitted by: Theodore L. Banks, **B2244:287**
- Department of Justice, Office of Public Affairs, For Immediate Release: Major Computer Hacking Forum Dismantled (July 15, 2015), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:487**
- Department of Justice, U.S. Attorneys' Manual, *Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Organizations*, Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:349**
- Department of Justice Speech: Assistant Attorney General Leslie R. Caldwell Delivers Remarks at the Compliance Week Conference (May 19, 2015), Jeffrey M. Kaplan, **B2202:225**
- Department of Justice Speech: Remarks by Principal Deputy Assistant Attorney General for the Criminal Division Marshall L. Miller at the Advanced Compliance and Ethics Workshop (October 7, 2014), Jeffrey M. Kaplan, **B2202:235**
- Directors Forum 2016 Keynote Address, Andrew Ceresney, Director, Division of Enforcement (January 25, 2016), Submitted by: Lev L. Dassin, **B2241:261**
- Dissenting Statement in the Matter of Deutsche Bank AG, Regarding WKSI*, Commissioner Kara M. Stein (May 4, 2015), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:165**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Dissenting Statement In the Matter of Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.*, Commissioner Luis A. Aguilar and Commissioner Kara M. Stein (Feb. 4, 2015), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:173**
- Dissenting Statement in the Matter of The Royal Bank of Scotland Group, plc, Regarding Order Under Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, Granting a Waiver From Being an Ineligible Issuer*, Commissioner Kara M. Stein (Apr. 28, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:183**
- Dissenting Statement Regarding Certain Waivers Granted by the Commission for Certain Entities Pleading Guilty to Criminal Charges Involving Manipulation of Foreign Exchange Rates*, Commissioner Kara M. Stein (May 21, 2015), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:157**
- Division of Enforcement Approach to Forum Selection in Contested Actions, Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:305**
- DOJ's Andrew Weissmann and Hui Chen Talk Corporate Compliance in Exclusive Interview, Written by: Laura Jacobus, Submitted by: Theodore L. Banks, **B2244:277**
- E&C Communications and Training: The Path to Genuine Impact, David I. Greenberg, **B2202:243**
- Employment and Social Media Law: What Employers Can and Cannot Do to Manage Employee "Speech" on the Internet, Sarah R. Marmor, **B2244:355**
- Enslin v. Coca-Cola Co.*, Memorandum Opinion, No. 2:14-cv-06476 (E.D. Pa.) (September 29, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:835**
- Everyday Mindfulness Practices, Grace Kendrick, CAS, RYT, **B2202:219**
- The Evolution of the Law of Corporate Compliance in the United States: A Brief Overview (August 2015), Rebecca Walker, **B2202:69**
- The Evolution of the Law of Corporate Compliance in the United States: A Brief Overview (February 2016), Rebecca Walker, **B2244:71**
- The Evolution of the Law of Corporate Compliance in the United States: A Brief Overview, Chapter 1 from *Corporate Law and Practice*, a PLI Treatise (March 2014), Rebecca Walker, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:81**
- EY Center for Board Matters, Board Matters Quarterly (June 2015), Submitted by: Lee Henderson, **B2201:109**
- EY Publication, To the Point: Spotlight on Transactions with Related Parties, Significant Unusual Transactions and Executives (October 22, 2014), Submitted by: Lee Henderson, **B2201:185**
- FCC Enforcement Advisory, DA 15-603, "Enforcement Bureau Guidance: Broadband Providers Should Take Reasonable, Good Faith Steps to Protect Consumer Privacy (May 20, 2015), Submitted by: Travis G. LeBlanc, **H1017:429**
- FCC-FTC Consumer Protection Memorandum of Understanding (November 16, 2015), Submitted by: Travis G. LeBlanc, **H1017:423**
- FCPA Blog Post: Mapping the World of Compliance "Checking", Jeffrey M. Kaplan, **B2202:251**
- Federal Trade Commission, Start with Security, A Guide for Business, Lessons Learned from FTC Cases (June 2015), Submitted by: David C. Shonka, **H1017:43**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Final NAAG Data Breach Notification Letter, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:521**
- Fleet-Footed Investigations and Prompt Remedial Action: The New Normal, Written by: Philip Storm, Earl M. (Chip) Jones, III, Greg Keating, Submitted by: Philip N. Storm, **B2202:399**
- For Immediate Release, United States Files Complaint Against Volkswagen, Audi and Porsche for Alleged Clean Air Act Violations, Department of Justice, Justice News (January 4, 2016), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:239**
- For Release, LifeLock to Pay \$100 Million to Consumers to Settle FTC Charges it Violated 2010 Order, FTC Alleged Company Violated Order’s Information Security Requirements, Misled Consumers With Deceptive Advertising (December 17, 2015), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:207**
- For Release, Wyndham Settles FTC Charges It Unfairly Placed Consumers’ Payment Card Information At Risk, Federal Trade Commission (December 9, 2015), Submitted by: David C. Shonka, **H1017:143**
- Form of Production of ESI Documents in Response to the Second Request, U.S. Department of Justice, Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:689**
- From the Cradle to the Grave: A Practical Guide to Conducting Internal Investigations, Lawrence Pennino, **B2202:405**
- From the War Room to the Board Room? Effectively Managing Cyber Risk without Joining the Front Lines (June 2015), Randal Milch, Zachary Goldman, Submitted by: Judith H. Germano, **B2199:131**
- FTC v. Wyndham Worldwide Corp. et al.*, No. 14-3514 (October 24, 2015), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:93**
- Government’s Message to Corporate America—“We Want Your Whistleblowers!” (October 13, 2014), Written by: Earl “Chip” Jones, III, Philip Storm, Amy Mendenhall, Submitted by: Philip N. Storm, **B2202:387**
- Green v. eBay Inc.*, Order and Reasons, No. 14-1688, 2015 (E.D. La.) (May 4, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:901**
- Handling a Regulatory Investigation in Light of the SEC’s Cooperation Guidelines, David B. Anders, **H1001:375**
- Hill v. SEC*, 14 F. Supp. 3d 1297 (2015), Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:335**
- Hiring and Development of In-House Legal Professionals, Mark Roellig, Christine Gouin, **B2199:41**
- If the FTC Comes to Call (May 20, 2015), Mark Eichorn, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:723**
- If the FTC Comes to Call, Federal Trade Commission (May 20, 2015), Mark Eichorn, Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:149**
- The Importance of Program Assessment: An SCCE Benchmarking Survey (October 2010), Rebecca Walker, **B2202:261**
- In re GM LLC Ignition Switch Litig., Memorandum Opinion and Order*, 14-MD-2543 (JMF) (S.D.N.Y.) (Aug. 11, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:823**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- In re GM LLC Ignition Switch Litig., Opinion and Order*, 14-MD-2543 (JMF) (S.D.N.Y.) (Jan. 15, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:797**
- In re Target Corp. Customer Data Security Breach Litig.*, MDL No. 14-2522 (D. Minn.) (October 23, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:777**
- In re Zappos.com, Inc.*, Order, 3:12-cv-00325-R CJ-VPC MDL No. 2357 (D. Nev.) (June 1, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:877**
- In the Matter of AT&T Services, Inc.*, Order and Consent Decree, DA 15-339, Federal Communications Commission (April 8, 2015), Submitted by: Travis G. LeBlanc, **H1017:435**
- In the Matter of Cox Communications, Inc.*, Order and Consent Decree, DA 15-1241, Federal Communications Commission (November 5, 2015), Submitted by: Travis G. LeBlanc, **H1017:453**
- In the Matter of Interbank FX, LLC*, Order Instituting Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 6(c) and 6(d) of the Commodity Exchange Act and Making Findings and Imposing Remedial Sanctions, Submitted by: Christine M. Ryall, **H1017:411**
- In the Matter of Interstate Auto Group, Inc.*, Consent Order, File No. 2015-CFPB-0032 (December 17, 2015), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:177**
- In the Matter of LabMD Inc.*, Docket No. 9357 (FTC Office of Administrative Law Judges Nov. 13, 2015), Submitted by: David C. Shonka, **H1017:281**
- In the Matter of TerraCom, Inc., and YourTel America, Inc.*, Order and Consent Decree, DA 15-776 (FCC: July 9, 2015), Submitted by: Travis G. LeBlanc, **H1017:475**
- Jack Milligan, *A World Full of Challenge*, Bank Director (2014), Submitted by: Nicolas Bourtin, **B2199:419**
- Jarkesy v. SEC*, 803 F.3d 9 (September 29, 2015), Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:317**
- King & Spalding Client Alert, *Post-Newman Reality: Investigations Involving Unwitting “Tips” to Close Friends and Relatives Will Continue* (October 8, 2015), Dixie L. Johnson, Matthew B. Hanson, **B2241:449**
- Kirkland & Ellis LLP Client Alert: *DOJ Issues New Guidance on Individual Accountability for Corporate Wrongdoing* (September 2015), Submitted by: William J. Stuckwisch, **B2247:641**
- Kirkland & Ellis LLP Client Alert: *U.S. Department of Justice Official Urges Companies to Provide Evidence Against Their Employees to Obtain Cooperation Credit* (October 2014), Submitted by: William J. Stuckwisch, **B2247:635**
- Law 360, *Ceresney’s Cues on Future of Market Structure Enforcement*, Dixie L. Johnson, Peter Isajiw, **B2241:459**
- Legal and Policy Developments, Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:413**
- Letter from Anthony J. Albanese, Acting Superintendent of Financial Services, New York State Department of Financial Services, to Financial and Banking Information Infrastructure Committee (FBIIC) Members re: “Potential New NYDFS Cyber Security Regulation Requirements” (November 9, 2015), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:507**
- Letter from Preet Bharara, U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of New York to James E. Johnson, Esq., Matthew Fishbein, Esq., and Helen Cantwell, Esq. re: *Toyota Motor Corporation—Deferred Prosecution Agreement* (Mar. 19, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:209**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Letter from Preet Bharara, U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of New York to John F. Savarese, Esq., Stephen R. DiPrima, Esq., and Steven R. Peikin, Esq. re: *JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.—Deferred Prosecution Agreement* (Jan. 6, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:257**
- Letter from Preet Bharara, U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of New York to Karen Patton Seymour, Esq. re: *United States v. BNP Paribas S.A.* (June 27, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:193**
- Mary Jo White, All-Encompassing Enforcement: The Robust Use of Civil and Criminal Actions to Police the Markets (Mar. 31, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:337**
- Mary Jo White, Three Key Pressure Points in the Current Enforcement Environment (May 19, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:325**
- Memorandum of Sally Quillian Yates, Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:377**
- Memorandum of Sally Quillian Yates, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:533**
- Mindfulness for Compliance Professionals: Cultivating Presence, Grace Kendrick, CAS, RYT, Leonard Shen, **B2202:213**
- The MIT School of Law? A Perspective on Legal Education in the 21st Century (2014), Daniel Martin Katz, **B2199:275**
- Model Request for Additional Information and Documentary Material (Second Request), Introductory Guide III, Hart-Scott-Rodino, Premerger Notification Program (August 2015), Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:627**
- Not a Game of Thrones: Compliance and Legal Supervisory Liability (August 3, 2015), Brian L. Rubin, Yvonne Williams-Wass, **B2200:453**
- One More Reason for Companies to Report Data Breaches (May 26, 2015), Judith H. Germano, **B2199:125**
- Outline of Selected SEC Enforcement Actions (November 2014), Submitted by: Andrew M. Calamari, **H1001:59**
- “Parental Controls”: Anti-Corruption Compliance Programs for Joint Ventures, Subsidiaries and Franchisees, Jeffrey M. Kaplan, Rebecca Walker, **B2202:341**
- PCAOB, Standard-Setting Agenda, Office of the Chief Auditor (December 31, 2015), Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:397**
- PCAOB Sanctions Hong Kong Audit Firm and Three Individuals For Failing to Cooperate with Board Investigation (January 13, 2016), Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:407**
- Predicting the Behavior of the Supreme Court of the United States: A General Approach (July 23, 2014), Daniel Martin Katz, Michael J Bommarito II, Josh Blackman, **B2199:255**
- A Primer on FTC Expectations for Your Partner and Vendor Relationships: Enforcement Shows You *Are* Your Brother’s Keeper, Privacy and Security Law Report, Bloomberg BNA, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:499**
- Prosecuting Financial Institutions and Title 31 Offenses, M. Kendall Day, **H1001:401**
- Quantitative Legal Prediction—Or—How I Learned To Stop Worrying And Start Preparing For The Data-Driven Future Of The Legal Services Industry, Daniel Martin Katz, **B2199:193**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Questionnaire on Electronically Stored Information (May 2014), Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:585**
- Recall Total Info. Mgmt. v. Fed. Ins. Co.*, 317 Conn. 46 (Conn.) (May 26, 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:919**
- Remarks by Principal Deputy Assistant Attorney General for the Criminal Division Marshall L. Miller at the Global Investigation Review Program (Sept. 17, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:317**
- Remijas v. Neiman Marcus Group, LLC*, 794 F.3d 688 (7th Cir. Ill. 2015), Submitted by: Amy Walker Wagner, **H1017:925**
- The Reputation Risk Handbook: Surviving and Thriving in the Age of Hyper-Transparency—Chapter 2: Dissecting ‘Reputation Risk’, Written by: Andrea Bonime-Blanc, Submitted by: Gretchen A. Winter, Ellen M. Hunt, Rick Kulevich, **B2244:217**
- Request for Additional Information and Documentary Material Issued to Weebyewe Corporation (June 2015), Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:565**
- Responding to the Government’s Civil Investigations, *The Sedona Conference Journal, Volume 15* (2014), David C. Shonka, **H1017:543**
- Retaliation and Whistleblower Claims by In-House Counsel (March 2013), Written by: Greg Keating, Ed Ellis, Linda Jackson, Allan King, Chip Jones, Trish Martin, Amy Mendenhall, Roberta Ruiz, Jeanne Barber, Submitted by: Philip N. Storm, **B2202:353**
- Rethink the Practice: Essays on Change in the Legal Industry from Seyfarth Shaw LLP, J. Stephen Poor, **B2199:321**
- Risk Assessments, Written by: Jacqueline E. Brevard, Andrea Bonime-Blanc, Submitted by: Jacqueline E. Brevard, Lauren A. Ferrari, **B2202:161**
- Sally Quillian Yates Memo on Individual Accountability for Corporate Wrongdoing (September 9, 2015), Submitted by: Rebecca Walker, **B2244:303**
- SEC Proposes to Amend Rules Governing Administrative Proceedings, For Immediate Release (September 24, 2015), Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:313**
- SEC v. Citigroup Global Mkts., Inc.*, 752 F.3d 285, 2d Cir. (June 4, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:135**
- SEC v. Citigroup Global Mkts., Inc.*, S.D.N.Y., 34 F. Supp. 3d 379 (August 5, 2014), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:151**
- SEC v. Citigroup Global Mkts., Inc.*, S.D.N.Y., 827 F. Supp. 2d 328 (November 28, 2011), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:117**
- SEC v. Citigroup Global Mkts., Inc.*, S.D.N.Y., 827 F. Supp. 2d 336 (December 29, 2011), Submitted by: George Canellos, **H1001:127**
- SEC’s Attack on Confidentiality Agreements (April 6, 2015), Written by: Philip Berkowitz, Philip Storm, Gregory Keating, Kevin Griffith, Submitted by: Philip N. Storm, **B2202:393**
- SEC’s First Whistleblower Award to Company Outsider: Game Changer?, Written by: Carrie Penman, Randy Stephens, **B2244:443**
- Shearman & Sterling LLP Securities Enforcement: 2015 Year-End Review, Submitted by: Claudius O. Sokenu, **B2247:499**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Social Media and Cybersecurity Challenges and Compliance (February 8, 2016), Evandro C. Gigante, **B2244:369**
- Statement of David M. Bitkower Regarding, “Cyber Crime: Modernizing Our Legal Framework for the Information Age,” Before the Subcommittee on Crime and Terrorism Committee on the Judiciary United States Senate (July 8, 2015), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:745**
- Stipulated Final Judgment and Order for Permanent Injunction and Other Equitable Relief as to Defendants LifeLock and Davis, *FTC v. LifeLock, Inc.*, U.S. District Court District of Arizona (February 23, 2010), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:213**
- Stipulated Order of Injunction, *FTC v. Wyndham Worldwide Corp., et al.*, No. 2:13-CV-01887-ES-JAD (December 9, 2015), Submitted by: David C. Shonka, **H1017:149**
- Superseding Indictment, *U.S. v. Rajaratnam*, S1 13 Cr. 211 (NRB) (S.D.N.Y.), Submitted by: Barry H. Berke, **H1001:767**
- Supreme Court Preview: Cases to Watch, E. Joshua Rosenkranz, **B2199:59**
- Tips and Suggestions on Implementing Effective Insider Trading Compliance Programs, John J. O’Donnell, Chris Ninan, **B2258:575**
- Tips for Professional Success: Mindfulness and Legal and Compliance Skills, Leonard Shen, Grace Kendrick, CAS, RYT, **B2202:185**
- Tips for Professional Success: Soft Skills for Lawyers and Compliance Officers (PowerPoint slides), Leonard Shen, Grace Kendrick, CAS, RYT, **B2202:191**
- Trading Violations in Securities, Commodities and Derivatives Markets—Selected Issues, Kenneth Raisler, **H1001:103**
- Transcript of Opening Statements, *U.S. v. Rajaratnam*, S.D.N.Y., 13 Cr. 211 (NRB) (June 18, 2014), Submitted by: Barry H. Berke, **H1001:791**
- Transcript of Summation, *U.S. v. Rajaratnam*, S.D.N.Y., 13 Cr. 211 (NRB) (July 7, 2014), Submitted by: Barry H. Berke, **H1001:829**
- Transcript of Trial, *U.S. v. Bonventure*, S.D.N.Y., 10 Cr. 228 (LTS) (December 9, 2014), Submitted by: Roland Riopelle, **H1001:953**
- Trends in SEC Enforcement & Internal Investigations, Colleen P. Mahoney, Charles F. Walker, Erich T. Schwartz, Andrew M. Lawrence, Joshua A. Ellis, **B2241:55**
- Ula Ubani, *Measured Progress: BMO Financial Group Is Taking a Unique Approach to Building a More Ethical Culture and Assessing Staff Perceptions*, Ethisphere Magazine, 2015, Submitted by: Timothy Erblich, **B2199:169**
- (Unsealed) Complaint, *U.S. v. Hammond*, S.D.N.Y. (March 5, 2012), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:601**
- (Unsealed) Complaint, *U.S. v. Kuzmin*, S.D.N.Y. (November 29, 2010), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:493**
- (Unsealed) Complaint, *U.S. v. Mills*, S.D.N.Y., 12 MAG 1653 (June 20, 2012), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:639**
- (Unsealed) Complaint, *U.S. v. Ulbricht*, S.D.N.Y., 13 MAG 2328 (September 27, 2013), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:655**
- (Unsealed) Indictment, *U.S. v. Liberty Reserve*, S.D.N.Y., 13 Cr. 368, Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:715**
- (Unsealed) Indictment, *U.S. v. Tsatsin*, S.D.N.Y., S2 11 Cr. 878 (October 13, 2011), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:519**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- (Unsealed) Superseding Indictment, *U.S. v. Yucel*, S.D.N.Y., S1 13 Cr. 834 (November 25, 2013), Submitted by: Robert Hotz, Jr., **H1001:701**
- U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Deputy Attorney General, *Memorandum for the Assistant Attorney General, Individual Accountability for Corporate Wrongdoing, from Sally Quillian Yates, Deputy Attorney General* (September 9, 2015), Submitted by: Richard W. Grime, Kimberly A. Parker, **B2247:441**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Speech by Carlo V. di Florio, Director, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, *Conflicts of Interest and Risk Governance* at the National Society of Compliance Professionals (October 22, 2012), Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:267**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Speech by SEC Staff: Remarks Before the National Regulatory Services Investment Adviser and Broker-Dealer Compliance/Risk Management Conference by Stephen M. Cutler, Director, Division of Enforcement (September 9, 2003), Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:255**
- U.S. v. Newman*, 773 F.3d 438 (2014), Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:355**
- U.S. v. Salman*, 792 F.3d 1087 (2015), Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:369**
- U.S. v. Wells Fargo Bank N.A.*,—F. Supp. 3d—(2015); 2015 WL 5582120, Submitted by: Mark D. Cahn, **B2241:387**
- WilmerHale Publications & News: Central Register of Beneficial Ownership to be Introduced in the UK (April 10, 2015), Stephen Pollard, Katrina Carroll, Christopher David, Lloyd Firth, Submitted by: Sharon Cohen Levin, **H1001:425**
- WilmerHale Publications & News: FinCEN Assesses \$1 Million Civil Penalty Against Former Chief Compliance Officer and Partners with SDNY to Initiate Injunctive Action (January 5, 2015), Reginald J. Brown, Boyd M. Johnson III, Matthew T. Martens, Sarah Pfuhl, Jaclyn Moyer, Submitted by: Sharon Cohen Levin, **H1001:417**
- WilmerHale Publications & News: Treasury Department Issues Comprehensive Assessment of US Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing Risk (June 17, 2015), Franca Harris Gutierrez, Sharon Levin, Katrina Carroll, Elijah M. Alper, Andrew R. Golden, Jennifer R. Jacoby, **H1001:431**
- Winning The Anti-Corruption War: Go After The Bribe Takers, Richard S. Levick, Esq., **B2247:563**

### CORPORATE COMPLIANCE—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- The Anti-Corruption Risk Assessment: A Compliance “No-Brainer”, Greta Lichtenbaum, **B2247:361**
- Auditing, Monitoring, Assessing and Other Ways of Checking Your Compliance and Ethics Program, Jeffrey M. Kaplan, **B2244:331**
- Bank of New York Mellon Corp. Agrees to Pay \$14.8 Million to Settle SEC Corruption Charges Arising Out of Internships for Family Members of Sovereign Wealth Fund Officials (August 18, 2015), Submitted by: Karen Patton Seymour, **B2247:341**
- Behavioral Ethics and Just-in-Time Compliance Communications, Jeffrey M. Kaplan, **B2244:261**
- Best Practices in Ethics and Compliance Programs (PowerPoint slides), Laura K. Kennedy, **B2247:347**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- “C” Is for Crucible: Behavioral Ethics, Culture, and the Board’s Role in C-Suite Compliance, Scott Killingsworth, **B2244:185**
- Creating a Culture of Ethics, Integrity & Compliance: Seven Steps to Success, Written by: Mary Bennett, Bob Conlin, Submitted by: Carrie S. Penman, **B2202:453**
- Department of Justice Press Release: New Compliance Counsel Expert Retained by the DOJ Fraud Section (November 3, 2015), Submitted by: Theodore L. Banks, **B2244:273**
- Extending the Reach of Your Program: Compliance and Ethics Liaisons (June 2014), Rebecca Walker, **B2202:153**
- Hypothetical: Ethical Issues in Anti-Corruption Matters, Karen A. Popp, **B2247:599**
- Internal Audit and Your Compliance and Ethics Program, Joseph E. Murphy, **B2244:323**
- An Introduction to Corporate Compliance and Ethics Programs, Paul E. McGreal, **B2244:387**
- King & Spalding, 2014 Update on the SEC’s Lawyer Discipline Program (September 4, 2014), Dixie L. Johnson, Matthew B. Hanson, **B2241:439**
- Learning the Hard Way: Ethics and Compliance Program Lessons Gleaned From Recent U.S. Resolution Agreements, Written by: Michael S. Diamant, Peter E. Jaffe, Submitted by: Michael S. Diamant, **B2202:305**
- Legal Ethics and Compliance (February 21, 2016), Theodore L. Banks, **B2244:479**
- Moral Intuitionism and Ethics Training, Jeffrey M. Kaplan, **B2244:267**
- An Overview of Corporate Compliance and Ethics Programs, Paul E. McGreal, **B2202:121**
- Reporting to the Board on the Compliance and Ethics Program (June 2014), Rebecca Walker, Jeffrey Kaplan, **B2202:143**
- Selected Ethics Topics (February 16, 2015), Dixie L. Johnson, **B2241:429**
- Social Media and the Law—False Advertising, SPAM and Privacy and Data Security Issues, Alan L. Friel, **B2244:343**

### CORPORATE COMPLIANCE—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS

- Compliance Lessons from ICBC Standard Bank U.K. and U.S. Bribery Settlements, Thomas J. Koffer, **B2247:335**
- Debevoise & Plimpton LLP FCPA Update: Indian Anti-Corruption Laws at the Cross-Roads (April 2015), Submitted by: Bruce E. Yannett, **B2247:647**
- New Data: Bribery is often “An Unspoken Rule” in China (January 21, 2015), Richard S. Levick, Esq., **B2247:571**

### CORPORATE LAW—PROJECT FINANCING

#### CORPORATIONS *see also specific types, e.g., Nonprofit Corporations, etc.*

- Earnings in Private Company M&A: Selected Considerations, Submitted by: Sarah P. Payne, **B2251:309**
- Duties and Benefits of Special Committees (March 14, 2016), Elizabeth Kitslaar, Deborah R. Huerta, **B2251:319**
- General Business Considerations Acquiring or Selling the Privately Held Company (March 2016), Marshall Heinberg, **B2250:81**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- “How to Market Private Equity Funds on a Global Basis”: Recent Trends in Terms (April 2016), Andrew Wright, David Lenzi, **B2256:41**
- Indemnification Provisions (March 11, 2016), Pran Jha, **B2251:247**
- International Aspects of Acquiring a Foreign Privately Held Company, Alyssa A. Grikscheit, Thomas M. Thesing, **B2250:181**
- International Aspects of Acquiring a Foreign Privately Held Company (June 13, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Alyssa A. Grikscheit, **B2250:195**
- International Aspects of M&A: Challenges of Cross-Border Deals (PowerPoint slides), Catharina Y. Min, **B2250:217**
- Issues Pertaining to Acquiring a Division or Subsidiary, Brent E. Williams, **B2251:269**
- Letters of Intent and Other Preliminary Considerations (March 9, 2016), Alexander B. Young, **B2250:145**
- Letters of Intent and Other Preliminary Considerations (May 19, 2016 and June 13, 2016), Peter A. Laveran, Ingrid Rehtin, **B2250:131**
- M&A for the Privately Held Company (March 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Marshall Heinberg, **B2250:101**
- Outline of Special Issues Involved in Acquiring Divisions or Subsidiaries of Larger Companies, Ari Lanin, **B2251:257**
- Private Equity M&A, 2015 in Review, Matthew P. Salerno, **B2250:155**
- Sample Asset Purchase Agreement, David W. Pollak, **B2251:59**
- Sample Stock Purchase Agreement, David W. Pollak, **B2251:153**
- Structuring and Negotiating Earn-Outs (PowerPoint slides), Amit Mehta, **B2251:285**

## CORPORATIONS—BANKRUPTCY ASPECTS

- Developing and Soliciting Votes on a Confirmable Plan of Reorganization in Chapter 11 Cases, Debra A. Dandeneau, **A984:269**
- In re Metro Affiliates, Inc.*, First Amended First Amended Disclosure Statement Pursuant to Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code for the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation for Metro Affiliated, Inc., and its Affiliated Debtors Proposed by the Debtors and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Case No. 13-13591 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 1, 2014), Submitted by: Lisa G. Beckerman, **A984:511**
- In re Metro Affiliates, Inc.*, First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation for Metro Affiliate, Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors Proposed by the Debtors and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Case No. 13-13591 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 1, 2014), Submitted by: Lisa Beckerman, **A984:403**
- Overview of Liquidating Plans, Liquidation and Liquidation Trusts, Prepackaged Plans and Gifting Plans, Lisa G. Beckerman, **A984:359**
- Stroock: A Guide to the Bankruptcy Law of the United States, Andrew P. DeNatale, **A984:41**
- Tribune Litigation Trust Agreement, Submitted by: Lisa Beckerman, **A984:471**
- WCI Communities, Inc. Creditor Trust Agreement, Submitted by: Lisa Beckerman, **A984:369**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **CORPORATIONS—CONTROL** *see also* **Directors and Officers**

Fiduciary Duties of Directors and Controlling Stockholders in Corporate Transactions with Special Considerations and Recommendations for Venture Capital and Private Equity-Backed Companies (PowerPoint slides), C. James Levin, Diana Cho, **B2251:359**

### **CORPORATIONS—ETHICAL ASPECTS**

Ethical Issues in Negotiating Transactions (March 17, 2016), Jodi A. Simala, Jessie Waller, Cecil Hall, Rosemarie Farhat, Subhan Baig, Catherine Henderson, **B2251:413**

Ethical Questions, Shelby L. Drury, **B2201:983**

### **CORPORATIONS—GOVERNANCE** *see also* **Directors and Officers**

2015 Proxy Season Insights: Spotlight on Board Composition, EY Center for Board Matters (March 2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2224:657**

Accelerating Board Performance—The Importance of Assessments, EY Center for Board Matters, Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2224:663**

Advising Boards of Directors on Expanding Responsibilities and Expectations about Oversight (December 2015), Thomas A. Cole, **B2224:67**

Advising Boards of Directors With Respect to Risk, Thomas A. Cole, **B2205:179**

Advising Compensation Committees: Independence Standards and Other Emerging Issues (December 2015), Linda E. Rappaport, Daniel S. Stellenberg, **B2224:239**

Applicability of the Compensation and Governance Provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act to Foreign Private Issuers (September 24, 2015), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:181**

Audit Firm Selection: Think Like an Institutional Investor, Adam J. Epstein, **B2212:441**

A Big Reason Small-Caps Undertake Bad Financings: Board Composition (February 5, 2014), Adam J. Epstein, **B2212:429**

Board Priorities in the Face of Expanding Expectations, Holly J. Gregory, Submitted by: Thomas A. Cole, **B2224:59**

Compensation and Governance Provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act (September 24, 2015), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:189**

Corporate Governance Update: The Changing Dynamics of Governance and Engagement (July 23, 2015), David A. Katz, Laura A. McIntosh, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:79**

Cybersecurity: Recent Lessons Learned From Working with Boards and Senior Management, Submitted by: Dixie L. Johnson, **B2224:735**

Cybersecurity Insurance 101: Focus on What's Excluded, Adam J. Epstein, **B2212:425**

*Decoupling and Opacity—The Impact of Financial Innovation on Governance Mechanisms*. Keynote Address, PLI's Thirteenth Annual Directors' Institute on Corporate Governance (November 23, 2015), Henry T. C. Hu, **B2212:53**

Diversity on Corporate Boards, *How Much Difference Does "Difference" Make?* (February 2015), Submitted by: Claudia H. Allen, **B2224:639**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Dodd-Frank Compensation Rulemaking Status (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:651**
- Fair Markets and Fair Disclosure: Some Thoughts on the Law and Economics of Blockholder Disclosure, and the Use and Abuse of Shareholder Power, Adam O. Emmerich, Theodore N. Mirvis, Eric S. Robinson, William Savitt, **B2212:149**
- Governance Considerations for a Small Company IPO, Frank M. Placenti, **B2212:459**
- How Effective is Your Board? Ten Questions You Should Be Asking, Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2224:715**
- “Is Activism Moving In-House”, Speech by Martin Lipton at the World Economic Forum, International Business Council (August 27–28, 2015), Martin Lipton, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:71**
- Keeping an Eye on the Ball, Dennis T. Whalen, **B2212:221**
- Liability of Independent Directors and Insiders in Conflict Transactions: A Practical Perspective on Recent Delaware Case Law (May 27, 2015), Ethan A. Klingsberg, Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:281**
- Memorandum Concerning the Legal Implications of Being a Publicly Held Company (December 2014), Submitted by: Keir D. Gumbs, **B2243:985**
- National Exam Program Risk Alert, OCIE’s 2015 Cybersecurity Examination Initiative, Volume IV, Issue 8 (September 15, 2015), Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:155**
- New DOJ Guidance Puts Emphasis on Identifying Culpable Individuals in Corporate Internal Investigations (September 11, 2015), Submitted by: Holly J. Gregory, **B2212:241**
- A New Paradigm for Corporate Governance (September 18, 2015), Martin Lipton, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:65**
- Our Shared Responsibility, National Cyber Security Awareness Month (October 1, 2015), Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:167**
- Outline of Selected SEC Enforcement Actions (November 2014), Submitted by: Andrew M. Calamari, Prepared by: Sherry A. Peyton, Rachel Weitzman, **B2200:37**
- Policies on Board Refreshment (November 17, 2015), Claudia H. Allen, **B2224:621**
- Post-*Newman* Reality: Investigations Involving Unwitting “Tips” to Close Friends and Relatives Will Continue (October 8, 2015), Submitted by: Dixie L. Johnson, **B2224:725**
- PRA and FCA Proposals on Individual Accountability and Remuneration (March 27, 2015), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:265**
- Private Company Financings: Delaware Court Provides Guidance for Boards and Venture Funds (October 2014), Jeffrey R. Wolters, **B2195:195**
- Recent Developments in Delaware Corporate Law, Thomas A. Cole, Lawrence A. Hamermesh, Andrew J. Ceresney, Mark J. Gentile, Hon. Harvey L. Pitt, Larry D. Thompson, **B2224:93**
- Reports of Investigations, Securities and Exchange Commission, Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Release No. 44969 (October 23, 2001), Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:173**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- SEC Announces First Enforcement Action Against Company for Stifling the Whistleblowing Process by Improperly Using Restrictive Language in Confidentiality Agreements (April 2, 2015), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:259**
- SEC Charges 32 Defendants in Scheme to Trade on Hacked News Releases: Hackers, Traders Allegedly Reaped More than \$100 Million of Illegal Profits (August 11, 2015), Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:181**
- SEC Charges Investment Adviser with Failing to Adopt Proper Cybersecurity Policies and Procedures Prior to Breach, For Immediate Release (September 22, 2015), Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:187**
- SEC Proposes Equity Hedging Disclosure Rules Under Dodd-Frank (February 19, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2224:303**
- SEC Proposes Highly Anticipated Clawback Rules (July 9, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2224:279**
- SEC Proposes Long-Awaited Pay for Performance Rules (May 4, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2224:293**
- SEC Staff Publishes Staff Legal Bulletin 14H: New SEC Guidance Significantly Narrows the Shareholder Proposal Rule (October 27, 2015), Submitted by: Keir D. Gumbs, **B2224:311**
- The SEC's Final Pay Ratio Rules: What You Need to Know (August 10, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2224:267**
- Shareholder Activism Creates Unique Challenges for Smaller Companies, Adam J. Epstein, **B2212:435**
- Some Lessons from BlackRock, Vanguard and DuPont—A New Paradigm for Governance (June 29, 2015), Martin Lipton, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:91**
- Start with Security, A Guide for Business, Lessons Learned from FTC Cases, Submitted by: Avi Gesser, **B2241:193**
- STATE CORNER: The New Targets of Shareholder Litigation: Officer Liability Under Delaware Law (INSIGHTS, Vol. 28, Issue 10, October 2014), Jeffrey R. Wolters, Nathan P. Emeritz, **B2195:187**
- Succession Planning for the Board, Taking a More Strategic Approach, Spencer Stuart PoV2015 (2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2224:699**
- Trading Volume: The Unsung Enterprise Risk of Small-Cap Companies, Adam J. Epstein, **B2212:447**
- Trends in SEC Enforcement & Internal Investigations (December 9, 2015), Colleen P. Mahoney, Charles F. Walker, Erich T. Schwartz, Andrew M. Lawrence, Joshua A. Ellis, **B2224:743**
- U.S. Justice Department Issues New Guidelines Prioritizing Individual Liability For Corporate Wrongdoing (September 10, 2015), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:249**
- Working with the Board of a Company In Crisis, Thomas A. Cole, **B2205:193**
- The Workout Board Member—Why Every Company Should Have a Turnaround Expert on Its Board, Suzanne Hopgood, **B2212:453**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—GOVERNANCE—ETHICAL ASPECTS

#### CORPORATIONS—INDIA *see also* Corporate Law—Project Financing; Derivative Securities—International Aspects; Outsourcing—International Aspects

Corporate Governance and Compliances under the Listing Regulations—How Life Has Changed for Indian Companies, Written by: Yash J. Ashar, Rutu Gandhi, Submitted by: Yash J. Ashar, **B2249:479**

#### CORPORATIONS—POLITICAL ACTIVITIES *see also* Campaign Finance; Lobbying

Altria's Political Law Compliance Program (July 6, 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Wesley D. Bizzell, **B2193:513**

FEC Internet Related Rulings, Jan Witold Baran, Caleb P. Burns, **B2193:587**

FEC Record, June 2015, **B2193:385**

Federal Political Activity (June 15, 2015), Kenneth A. Gross, Ki P. Hong, Matthew Bobys, Shayla Key Parker, **B2193:203**

General Electric Governmental Compliance Policies and Procedures, Joanne Lendway McMahon, **B2193:551**

Office Congressional Ethics: Practice and Procedures (September 2015), Omar S. Ashmawy, **B2193:613**

Overview of the Political Law Compliance Program for Altria Group, Inc. and its Companies (July 6, 2015), Wesley D. Bizzell, **B2193:489**

Overview of the Political Law Compliance Program for Chevron Corporation and its Subsidiaries (June 8, 2015), Kevin S. O'Scannlain, **B2193:563**

Pay-to-Play Laws: An Introduction and Overview, Jason D. Kaune, Elli Abdoli, **B2193:631**

Pay-to-Play Laws (June 15, 2015), Kenneth A. Gross, Ki P. Hong, Matthew Bobys, Shayla Key Parker, **B2193:625**

Political Activity by Banks (June 15, 2015), Kenneth A. Gross, Ki P. Hong, Matthew Bobys, Shayla Key Parker, **B2193:393**

Political Activity by Federal Contractors (June 15, 2015), Kenneth A. Gross, Ki P. Hong, Matthew Bobys, Shayla Key Parker, **B2193:405**

Political Activity by Foreign Nationals (June 15, 2015), Kenneth A. Gross, Ki P. Hong, Matthew Bobys, Shayla Key Parker, **B2193:415**

Political Contributions and Expenditures by Corporations, Jan Witold Baran, Caleb P. Burns, **B2193:97**

Political Tax Considerations, Chip Nielsen, Jason D. Kaune, Erin Lama, **B2193:357**

#### CORPORATIONS—TAXATION

§ 546. Limitations on Avoiding Powers, 11 U.S.C.A. § 546 (December 12, 2006), **B2226:111**

§ 548. Fraudulent Transfers and Obligations, 11 U.S.C.A. § 548, **B2226:117**

§ 550. Liability of Transferee of Avoided Transfer, 11 U.S.C.A. § 550, **B2226:125**

§ 554. Trustee as Lien Creditor and as Successor to Certain Creditors and Purchasers, 11 U.S.C.A § 544 (June 19, 1998), **B2226:105**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Avoiding Underfunded Spin-Offs, Submitted by: Daniel E. Wolf, **B2226:317**
- Business Separation Alternatives: Structural Basics and Securities Act Registration Requirements (December 2015), Eric Schiele, **B2226:353**
- Comparison of the Intercompany Obligation Rules Under Former Treas. Reg. § 1.1502-13(g) (1995), Former Prop. Treas. Reg. § 1.1502-13(g) (1998), and Treas. Reg. § 1.1502-13(g) (2008), Mark J. Silverman, **D454:511**
- Corporate Distributions Under Section 355, Thomas F. Wessel, Joseph M. Pari, Richard D'Avino, Stephen G. Charbonnet, M. Todd Prewett, **D447:15**
- Corporate Divisions Under Section 355, Mark J. Silverman, **D455:19**
- Having Your Spin and Eating Your Deal Too—Spin-offs and Reverse Morris Trusts, Daniel E. Wolf, **B2226:99**
- In re Lyondell Chemical Company*, 503 B.R. 348 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2014), **B2226:277**
- In re Mervyn's Holdings, LLC*, 426 B.R. 488 (Bankr. D. Del. 2010), **B2226:263**
- In re Old CarCo LLC*, 435 B.R. 169 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2010), **B2226:243**
- In re Tribune Co. Fraudulent Conveyance Litigation*, 499 B.R. 310 (S.D.N.Y. 2013), **B2226:131**
- In re Tronox Inc.*, 503 B.R. 239 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2013), **B2226:159**
- In re Tronox Inc.*, Slip Copy, 2014 WL 5825308 (S.D.N.Y. 2014), **B2226:147**
- Intercompany Transaction Problems, Mark J. Silverman, **D454:451**
- Intercompany Transaction Regulations: An Overview Outline, Andrew J. Dubroff, **D454:319**
- IRS Makes Important Changes to Ruling Policy for Spinoffs, Submitted by: Daniel E. Wolf, **B2226:323**
- Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes (PATH) Act 2015—Subtitle B—Real Estate Investment Trusts. Sec. 311. Restriction on Tax-Free Spinoffs Involving REITs, **B2226:367**
- The Regulations Governing Intercompany Transactions within Consolidated Groups, Mark J. Silverman, **D454:369**
- Section 384 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, Mark J. Silverman, **D457:283**
- Spin-Off Guide, Submitted by: David Lam, **B2226:29**
- Spin-Offs: The Decision to Separate and Structural Alternatives, David K. Lam, **B2226:331**

## CORPORATIONS—TAXATION—INTERNATIONAL

### **CREDIT** *see also* **Financial Services**

Credit Card Securitization, Andrew M. Faulkner, **A983:623**

### **CRIMINAL LAW** *see* **Domestic Violence; Fraud; Money Laundering; Sentencing; Substance Abuse**

### **CURRENCY EXCHANGE** *see* **Financial Services**

### **CUSTOMS** *see* **Trade Law**



## SUBJECT INDEX

### —D—

#### **DEBT FINANCING** *see also* **Collateral**

Business Reorganization Financing: Use of Cash Collateral and Debtor-in-Possession Financing, Michael L. Cook, Lawrence V. Gelber, Karen S. Park, **A990:569**

#### **DEFAMATION** *see also* **Advertising Law; Prior Restraint**

Defamation Law Case Summaries for PLI (September 2014–August 2015), Submitted by: Kevin T. Baine, **G1252:321**

#### **DELAWARE GENERAL CORPORATION LAW (1899)** *see also* **Corporations**

Analysis of the 2015 Amendments to the Delaware General Corporation Law (September 5, 2015), Jeffrey R. Wolters, James D. Honaker, **B2214:301**

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE: Proposed Amendments to the Delaware General Corporation Law (INSIGHTS, Vol. 29, Issue 4, April 2015), Eric S. Klinger-Wilensky, Daniel D. Matthews, Submitted by: Jeffrey R. Wolters, **B2195:177**

#### **DEPOSITIONS** *see also* **Discovery**

Administrative Order of the Chief Administrative Judge of the Courts, Rule 11-d of Section 202.70(g) of the Uniform Rules for Supreme and County Courts (Rules of Practice for the Commercial Division) (October 8, 2015), Allen W. Burton, **H1018:133**

Background Materials for Advanced Deposition Tools, Skills and Challenges for the Modern Age (November 13, 2015), Susan F. DiCicco, Jennifer Hurley McGay, Stephen Scotch-Marmo, Kenneth M. Kliebard, Deborah S. Davidson, Cynthia Hanawalt, Todd B. Marcus, **H1009:23**

Confidential Deposition of Robin Thicke, Case 2:13-cv-06004-JAK-AGR (September 15, 2014), Submitted by: Charles Michael, **H1018:117**

Consider Hearsay Issues Before a Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition (August 14, 2014), Susan F. DiCicco, **H1009:133**

*Cruise v. Bauer Publishing Company LP*, Deposition Transcript, Case No. CV 12-09124, Submitted by: Charles Michael, **H1018:97**

*Data Trace Information Services LLC v. Recorder of Cuyahoga County, Ohio*, Deposition of Lawrence Patterson, Case No. 2010–2029 (December 30, 2010), Gerald Stein, **H1018:221**

Defending the Deposition (December 2015), Charles Michael, **H1018:81**

Deposition Ethics Issues (April 13, 2016), Blythe E. Lovinger, Anne R. Dana, **H1018:307**

Deposition Ethics Issues (April 13, 2016), David G. Keyko, Andrew J. Kim, **H1018:329**

Deposition Practice Tips and Logistics (January 2016), Denise L. Plunkett, Randi W. Singer, **H1018:67**

Deposition Strategies and Goals, Barbara J. Hart, **H1018:215**

Don't Pack Your Bags...Yet, Rules for Setting the Location of a Defendant's Deposition, Kevin J. O'Brien, Amy A. Pines, **H1018:191**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 30. Depositions by Oral Examination, Allen W. Burton, **H1018:125**
- Gerasimenko v. Cape Wind Trading Company*, 272 F.R.D. 385 (S.D.N.Y. 2011) No. 09 Civ. 8067 (BSJ)(JLC), **H1018:167**
- Hernandez v. Hendrix Produce, Inc.*, No. CV613-053 (S.D. Georgia) (January 9, 2014), **H1018:159**
- Jones v. Clinton*, Deposition Transcript, Civil Action No. LR-C-94-290, Submitted by: Charles Michael, **H1018:105**
- Memorandum, Re: Proposed Adoption of New Commercial Division Rule and Amendment of Commercial Division Rules 8(b) and 11(c), Relating to Presumptive Limitations on the Number and Duration of Depositions (June 20, 2014), Allen W. Burton, **H1018:139**
- Murray v. Southern Route Maritime*, 2014 WL 2154259 (W.D. Washington, at Seattle) (May 22, 2014), **H1018:209**
- New Medium Technologies LLC v. Barco N.V.*, No. 05 C 5620 (N.D. Illinois, Eastern Division) (April 30, 2007), **H1018:177**
- Overview of the Rules Governing Depositions in Federal Practice, Partha P. Chattoraj, **H1018:53**
- Overview of the Rules Governing Depositions in New York State Court Practice (January 19, 2016), Neil S. Kornfeld, **H1018:43**
- Procaps S.A. v. Patheon, Inc.*, Order on Patheon’s Motion for Leave to Take Depositions, No. 12-24356-CIV., 2015 WL 2090401 (S.D. Florida, Miami Division) (May 5, 2015), **H1018:199**
- Sample Memorandum to Client in Preparation for a Deposition, William H. Taft, **H1018:299**
- S.J. Germanotta, Deposition Transcript, Case 1:11-cv-09128-PGG (January 30, 2013), Submitted by: Charles Michael, **H1018:89**
- Taking and Defending Depositions (February 26, 2015), Bryce L. Friedman, **H1019:187**
- DERIVATIVE SECURITIES** *see also* **Securities**
- 2015 CFTC and SEC Rules with Cross-Border Impact (August 3, 2015), Jerome Roche, **B2203:113**
- Basics of the ISDA Master Agreements (July 8, 2014), Ray Shirazi, **B2203:125**
- Derivatives Clearing Developments (August 14, 2015), Kathryn M. Trkla, **B2204:367**
- Documentation for Uncleared Swaps (August 8, 2015), Guy Dempsey, **B2204:561**
- Fifth Anniversary of Dodd-Frank—How Far Have We Come and Where Are We Going from the Trade Repository Perspective (October 20, 2015), Debra W. Cook, **B2204:415**
- In re: Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc., et al., Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. and Lehman Brothers OTC Derivatives Inc. v. Intel Corporation*: International Swaps and Derivatives Association Inc.’s *Amicus Curiae* Memorandum of Law in Support of Defendant Intel Corporation’s Motion for Summary Judgment (January 20, 2015), Joshua D. Cohn, **B2203:179**; **B2204:605**
- ISDA: WGMR Implementation Program/WGMR Margin & Collateral Processing Workstream: Minimum Considerations Document (MCD): Minimum Considerations for Uncleared Margin Future State Workflow (March 31, 2015), Submitted by: Mary Johannes, **B2204:379**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- ISDA Default/Close-Out Procedures, Submitted by: Joshua D. Cohn, **B2203:161**  
Key Professional Responsibility and Ethics Issues for Derivatives Lawyers (June 15, 2015), Michael Sackheim, **B2204:509**
- Linklaters Briefing: Credit Supernova—ISDA Publishes 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (February 2014), Submitted by: Catherine Martin, **B2203:55**
- Margin Requirements for Uncleared Swaps for Swap Dealers and Major Swap Participants; CFTC Proposed Rule, 17 CFR Parts 23 and 140 (October 3, 2014), Submitted by: Joshua D. Cohn, **B2204:421**
- National Futures Association—Swaps Documentation FAQs, Submitted by: Jamila Piracci, **B2204:471**
- National Futures Association—Swaps Electronic Filings FAQs, Submitted by: Jamila Piracci, **B2204:477**
- National Futures Association—Swaps Examination FAQs, Submitted by: Jamila Piracci, **B2204:481**
- National Futures Association—Swaps Registration FAQs, Submitted by: Jamila Piracci, **B2204:465**
- Overview of ISDA’s Credit Support Annex (New York Law Version) (August 2015), Lauren Teigland-Hunt, **B2203:149**
- Principal Issues of Current Interest under Title VII of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (“Dodd-Frank”) (October 19, 2015), David J. Gilberg, **B2203:77**
- Solicitation Agent Agreement (July 30, 2015), Locke R. McMurray, **B2204:577**
- U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission—Testimony of Chairman Timothy G. Massad before the U.S. Senate Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition & Forestry, Washington, D.C. (May 14, 2015), Submitted by: Joshua D. Cohn, **B2204:351**
- U.S. Equity SWAPS & Derivatives (October 19, 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Gary M. Rosenblum, **B2203:207**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission—Press Release: SEC Adopts Registration Rules for Security-Based Swap Dealers and Major Security-Based Swap Participants (August 5, 2015), Submitted by: Joshua D. Cohn, **B2204:59**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission—Registration Process for Security-Based Swap Dealers and Major Security-Based Swap Participants: Final Rule, Submitted by: Joshua D. Cohn, **B2204:71**

### **DERIVATIVE SECURITIES—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS**

- Letter to the Commissioner of Financial Stability, Financial Services and Capital Markets Union—European Commission, Re: CCP Resilience, Recovery and Resolution (July 10, 2015), Submitted by: Joanne T. Medero, **B2204:405**

### **DERIVATIVE SECURITIES—TAXATION**

- Mayer Brown Article—Like a Hot Knife Through Butter: The US Congress and Internal Revenue Service Pierce Straight Through Barrier Options, Mark H. Leeds, **B2204:495**
- Mayer Brown Legal Update—Out-of-the-Money: The IRS Designates Basket Options as Listed Transactions and Transactions of Interest (August 20, 2015), Submitted by: Mark H. Leeds, **B2204:487**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS** *see also* **Corporate Compliance; Corporations—Control; Corporations—Governance; Insurance**
- 2015 Annual Reporting, May 2016 Annual Meeting, Proposed Timeline (September 2015), Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:813**
- Directors' and Officer's Questionnaire, 2016 Annual Meeting, 2015 Annual Report, Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:831**
- Directors on Multiple Boards—Dual Fiduciary Duties (November 23, 2015), Harsha G. Marti, Patricia O. Vella, **B2212:289**
- Selected Issues for Boards of Directors in 2015 (January 9, 2015), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:195**
- Some Random Thoughts for Directors of Smaller Public Companies to Consider, Herbert S. Wander, **B2212:631**
- Some Thoughts for Boards of Directors in 2015 (December 1, 2014), Martin Lipton, Steven A. Rosenblum, Karessa L. Cain, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:127**
- DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS—COMPENSATION** *see also* **Employee Benefits; Equity Compensation**
- Amendment to Section 162(M) Regulations (April 1, 2015), Submitted by: Bindu M. Culas, **D444:97**
- Annual Meeting Proxy Statement Filing Reminders (March 30, 2015), Submitted by: Brian V. Breheny, **D444:285**
- An Appreciation for Fund-Based Deferred Compensation, Andrew L. Oringer, Andrew H. Braid, Young Eun Lee, **D444:375**
- An Appreciation for Hedging Your Bets on Deferred Compensation (June 2014), Submitted by: Andrew L. Oringer, **D444:369**
- Are You Sure Your Conversation is Privileged? Application of the ERISA Fiduciary Exception and the Garner Corporate Fiduciary Exception, Myron D. Rumeld, Stacey C.S. Cerrone, Russell L. Hirschhorn, Robert Rachal, Submitted by: Robert W. Rachal, **D444:383**
- Checklist of Matters to Be Considered for the 2015 Annual Meeting and Reporting Season (December 2014), Submitted by: Brian V. Breheny, **D444:297**
- The Continuing Relevance of Change-Of-Control Arrangements (July 2015), Submitted by: Jeannemarie O'Brien, **D444:103**
- Corporate Governance Update: Advice for the Board in CEO Selection and Succession Planning, David A. Katz, Laura A. McIntosh, **D444:257**
- Drafting and Negotiating Public Company Executive Employment Agreements: A Practitioners' Guide, Jeannemarie O'Brien, Adam J. Shapiro, Jeremy L. Goldstein, **D444:235**
- Ethical Considerations for the Executive Compensation or Benefits Attorney: Who is the Client? (September 16, 2015), Martha Steinman, **D444:411**
- Fairness of Director Awards Granted Under Market-Standard Equity Plans Comes Under Increased Scrutiny, Submitted by: Regina Olshan, **D444:357**
- FASB Proposes Accounting Standards Update to Improve and Simplify Accounting for Stock Compensation under FASB ASC Topic 718 (June 15, 2015), Submitted by: Bindu M. Culas, **D444:65**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Hiring Senior Executives and Executive Transitions, Adam J. Shapiro, **D444:227**  
ISS Issues ‘Frequently Asked Questions’ Guidance for 2015, Submitted by: Regina Olshan, **D444:349**  
Issuer and Investor Engagement Evolution, Amy Bilbija, **D444:271**  
The Landscape of CEO Succession Issues (June 20, 2013), Submitted by: Regina Olshan, **D444:213**  
Performance Award in a Double-Trigger World, Submitted by: Irv Becker, **D444:57**  
Performance Share Awards: Design Considerations, Submitted by: Irv Becker, **D444:49**  
A Phantom Menace for IPO Companies—US Tax Regulations Restrict the Use of Restricted Stock Units (April 2015), Submitted by: Andrew L. Oringer, **D444:363**  
SEC Proposes Compensation Clawback Rules, Adam J. Shapiro, David E. Kahan, **D444:251**  
SEC Proposes Equity Hedging Disclosure Rules Under Dodd-Frank (February 19, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **D444:341**  
SEC Proposes Long-Awaited Pay for Performance Rules (May 4, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **D444:331**  
SEC Proposes New Rules for Pay-Verses-Performance Disclosure (April 30, 2015), Submitted by: Brian V. Breheny, **D444:279**  
SEC Proposes New Rules on Hedging Policy Disclosures (February 12, 2015), Submitted by: Brian V. Breheny, **D444:291**  
SEC Proposes Pay-for-Performance Disclosure Rules (May 1, 2015), Submitted by: Bindu M. Culas, **D444:75**  
Shareholder Engagement on Executive Compensation, *A Primer on the Why, When, Who, and How?* (April 17, 2015), Submitted by: Bindu M. Culas, **D444:85**  
Update on Discretionary Executive Compensation Enhancements and Their Impact on the Say-on-Golden-Parachute Advisory Vote, Matthew Friestedt, Jane Wang, Submitted by: Marc R. Trevino, **D444:135**

### **DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS—COMPENSATION—DISCLOSURE**

- Executive Compensation Disclosure for the 2016 Proxy Season (September 2015), Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:509**  
Guide to Executive Compensation Disclosure in 2015, Submitted by: Keir D. Gumbs, **B2215:569**

### **DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS—COMPENSATION—TAXATION**

#### **DISABILITY LAW** *see also* **Civil Rights**

- Disability and Veterans, Submitted by: Christopher Wilkinson, **H1010:271**

#### **DISCLOSURE** *see also* **Ethics**

- Accountability, Policy, and Learning Framework, Global Network Initiative (February 2015), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:731**  
America’s Largest Financial Services Companies, Comparative Pay Levels and Trends, Compensation Advisory Partners, Newsletter, Issue #75 (July 20, 2015), Submitted by: Melissa Burek, **B2215:457**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Annual Report on Form 10-K, Proxy Statement and Annual Report to Shareholders (September 2015), Written by: Gerald J. Guarcini, Peter W. Hennessey, Submitted by: Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:785**
- Cleary Gottlieb Alert Memo: Some Observations Concerning the SEC’s Proposed Pay-Versus-Performance Disclosure Rules (May 29, 2015), Submitted by: Sandra Flow, **B2215:431**
- Cleary Gottlieb Alert Memos, Submitted by: Sandra Flow, **B2215:123**; **B2215:159**
- Dodd-Frank Act—Say-on-Pay (September 2015), Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:409**
- Equity Plans (September 2015), Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:649**
- Ernst & Young Publication: SEC Comments and Trends, An Analysis of Current Reporting Issues, Submitted by: Amy J. Dorfmeister, **B2215:233**
- Insider Trading and SEC Rule 10b5–1(C) Trading Plans, Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:389**
- It’s Time for Board Succession Planning to Take Hold, The Legal Intelligencer (March 24, 2015), Mary J. Mullany, Kaleena F. Laputka, **B2215:667**
- The Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (September 2015), Written by: Katayun I. Jaffari, Peter W. Hennessey, Submitted by: Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:91**
- The Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (July 2015), David M. Lynn, Martin P. Dunn, **B2206:69**
- Looking Closer at the Pay Ratio Rule—And How to Comply, Law360 (August 6, 2015), Mary J. Mullany, Odia Kagan, Christopher R. Myers, **B2215:423**
- Preparing for the 2016 US Proxy and Annual Reporting Season (September 21, 2015), Laura D. Richman, Michael L. Hermsen, **B2215:1127**
- SEC Adopts Pay Ratio Disclosure Rule (August 10, 2015), Submitted by: Keir D. Gumbs, **B2215:473**
- SEC Chair White: Final Rules on Clawback Disclosure a ‘Priority’, Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:173**
- SEC Proceedings Against Attorneys FY2015: Policing the Gatekeepers, Joan E. McKown, **B2215:399**
- SEC Proposal Requiring Adoption of Clawback Policies on Executive Compensation, Compensation Advisory Partners Newsletter, Issue #74 (July 13, 2015), Submitted by: Melissa Burek, Margaret Engel, **B2215:547**
- SEC Proposes Highly Anticipated Clawback Rules, Shearman & Sterling Client Memo (July 9, 2015), Submitted by: Doreen Lilienfeld, **B2215:555**
- SEC Proposes Long-Awaited Pay for Performance Rules, Shearman & Sterling Client Memo (May 4, 2015), Submitted by: Doreen Lilienfeld, **B2215:463**
- Securities and Exchange Commission Proposes Hedging Disclosure Rules (February 20, 2015), Laura D. Richman, Michael L. Hermsen, **B2215:117**
- Selected SEC Rulemaking Developments Impacting Public Company Disclosures, Lillian Brown, Meredith B. Cross, Jennifer Zepralka, Alan Wilson, **B2215:681**
- Shareholder Engagement and Solicitation (September 2015), Submitted by: Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:715**
- Shareholder Proposals—SEC Guidance (September 2015), Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:673**
- Voluntary Disclosures 2016 (PowerPoint slides), William B. Jacobson, **B2247:537**

## DISCLOSURE—8K

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **DISCOVERY** *see also* **Depositions**

- The Amended Federal Rules of Civil Procedure: Early Case Management Procedures and the New “Proportionality” Standard for Discovery Requests, Lauren E. Aguiar, Sophie Mancall-Bitel, **H1019:145**
- Best Practices for Electronic Discovery in Criminal Cases, Western District of Washington, Adopted March 21, 2013, Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:453**
- Breaking through the Waves, An Adaptive eDiscovery Approach, EY Publication, Submitted by: Shawn Fohs, **H1005:219**
- Bureau of Competition Production Guide, An E-Discovery Resource, Revision 1.6 (August 4, 2015), Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:663**
- Chapter 13: Ethics and Electronic Discovery, David J. Lender, **H994:339**
- Discovery, William M. Bloss, Carolina A. Fornos, **H1019:169**
- Discovery Guide (December 2, 2013), Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:607**
- Duplicitious Discovery: Ethical Implications Inherent in Discovery Requests Intended to Promote Positions in Other Actions, Stephen D. Brody, Daniel J. Franklin, **B2263:395**
- GM Pulls Bid for Case-Ending Sanction Due to Conflict with Criminal Deal, Digital Discovery & e-Evidence, Bloomberg BNA, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1017:729**
- Initial Discovery and 3rd Party Data Assessment Checklist, Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:435**
- Recommendations for Electronically Stored Information (ESI) Discovery Production in Federal Criminal Cases, Department of Justice (DOJ) and Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts (AO), Joint Working Group on Electronic Technology in the Criminal Justice System (JETWG) (February 2012), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:469**
- Recommended E-Discovery Practices for Federal Criminal Justice Act Cases (December 10, 2009), Douglass Mitchell, Sean Broderick, Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:439**
- Revisiting the Collection of Mass Tort Plaintiffs’ Medical Records, Stephen D. Brody, David K. Roberts, **B2263:409**
- Suggested Practices Regarding Discovery in Complex Cases, Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:429**
- Technology Assisted Review and Other Discovery Initiatives at the Antitrust Division, Tracy Greer, Submitted by: Manfred J. Gabriel, **H1017:595**
- United States Attorneys’ Bulletin, Criminal Discovery, September 2012, Volume 60, Number 5, *United States Department of Justice*, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1005:365**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### DIVERSITY

- 2014 Diversity Benchmarking Report, Submitted by: Gabrielle Lyse Brown, **B2229:197**  
Bibliography, D'Arcy Kemnitz, **B2229:107**
- Colored by Race: Bias in the Evaluation of Candidates of Color by Law Firm Hiring Committees, The 2015 Update & Summary of Data from 2005, Dr. Arin N. Reeves, **B2229:125**
- Common Calibration Errors in Performance Evaluation, Submitted by: Maja D. Hazell, **B2229:191**
- The Corporate Counsel's Guide to Growing Diversity and Inclusion, Mark Roellig, Marc Walters, **B2229:221**
- Diversity Best Practices, Submitted by: Pamela A. Gibbs, **B2229:277**
- Evenwel v. Abbott*—Brief of Amicus Curiae NAACP Legal Defense & Educational Fund, Inc. in Support of Appellees, Submitted by: Janai Nelson, **B2229:35**
- A Few Thoughts on Tackling the Issue of Diversity and Inclusiveness in Law Firms (May 2011), Submitted by: Stacey M. Gray, **B2229:455**
- Fisher v. University of Texas at Austin*—Brief of the Black Student Alliance at the University of Texas at Austin, the Black Ex-Students of Texas, Inc., and the NAACP Legal Defense & Educational Fund, Inc. as Amici Curiae in Support of Respondents, Submitted by: Janai Nelson, **B2229:59**
- Fixing What's Broken: Strategies for Increasing Diversity in Law Firms, Mark Roellig, James H. DeGraffenreidt, Jr., Cathy E. Minehan, **B2229:265**
- Op-Ed: In Hiring, 'Perfect' Is the Enemy of Diversity, Submitted by: June A. Witterschein, **B2229:145**
- Orchestrating Impartiality: The Impact of "Blind" Auditions on Female Musicians, Submitted by: June A. Witterschein, **B2229:151**
- Patterns of Underlying Gender Bias, Submitted by: Maja D. Hazell, **B2229:183**
- Storm on the Horizon: Implications of the Growing Diversity Disparity Between Corporate America and their Law Firms, Mark Roellig, Catherine Simes, **B2229:243**
- Trends and Practices in the Financial Services Industry and Agencies after the Recent Financial Crisis, Submitted by: Pamela A. Gibbs, **B2229:325**
- Why 1L Diversity Clerkship Programs Matter, Mark Roellig, Amanda Mindlin, **B2229:253**
- "WHY" Diversity and Inclusion Are Critical to the Success of Your Law Department, Mark Roellig, **B2229:207**
- Written in Black & White: Exploring Confirmation Bias in Racialized Perceptions of Writing Skills, Dr. Arin N. Reeves, **B2229:113**

### DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT (2010)

- Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act—U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Rulemaking, Executive Compensation, Corporate Governance, Miscellaneous Provisions (September 2015), Mary J. Mullany, **B2215:51**
- Keynote Address at the Managed Fund Association: "Five Years On: Regulation of Private Fund Advisers After Dodd-Frank", Submitted by: K. Susan Grafton, **B2217:43**



## SUBJECT INDEX

The SEC's "Final Four": Remaining Dodd-Frank Governance and Executive Compensation Rulemakings, Meredith B. Cross, Lillian Brown, Jennifer Zepalka, Alan J. Wilson, **B2206:1091**

### **DOING DEALS** *see also* **Corporate Agreements**

- BRICs Due Diligence: What You Need To Know, Written by: Maurizio Levi-Minzi, Anna V. Maximenko, Geoffrey P. Burgess, Edward Drew Dutton, Paul M. Rodel, **B2260:337**
- BRICs Due Diligence: What You Need To Know—Kenya (March 21, 2016), Written by: Anne Kiunuhe, Ciru Longden, Submitted by: Maurizio Levi-Minzi, **B2260:381**
- BRICs Due Diligence: What You Need To Know—Nigeria, Written by: Solomon Ezike, Kamoru Lawal, Submitted by: Maurizio Levi-Minzi, **B2260:369**
- BRICs Due Diligence: What You Need To Know—South Africa, Written by: Charles Young, Tholinhlanhla Gcabashe, Xolani Ntamane, Submitted by: Maurizio Levi-Minzi, **B2260:391**
- CFIUS: Basic Questions and Answers, Damara L. Chambers, Mark E. Plotkin, **B2195:217**
- Doing Business in Canada: Navigating Opportunities for Investment and Growth, *McCarthy Tétrault LLP*, Submitted by: Lara Nathans, **G1282:69**
- Fashion and Retail Law Update 2016: Doing Business in Canada and Globally (PowerPoint slides), Lara Nathans, **G1282:269**
- Legal and Cultural Implications of Doing Business in Emerging Markets, Malcolm S. McNeil, **B2260:513**
- Practical Considerations in the Engagement of Foreign Counsel, William E. Markstein, **B2260:647**
- Recent Developments in Chinese Laws Affecting Foreign Investors, Alex Hao, **B2260:63**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, SEC Enforcement Actions: FCPA Cases, Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1277**

### **DOMAIN NAMES** *see* **Intellectual Property; Internet; Trademark Law**

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE** *see also* **Criminal Law; Family Law**

Evidentiary Issues in Domestic Violence Cases, Kim Susser, **H1030:197**

### **DRUG PRICE COMPETITION AND PATENT TERM RESTORATION ACT (HATCH-WAXMAN ACT) (1984)** *see* **Biotechnology; Patent Law; Pharmaceutical Law**

**DUE DILIGENCE** *see as a subdivision under specific headings, e.g., Environmental Law—Due Diligence, Real Property Law—Due Diligence, etc.*

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### —E—

#### **E-COMMERCE** *see also* **Computer Law; Internet**

*Berwick v. Uber Technologies*, Order, Decision or Award of the Labor Commissioner, State of California, No. 11-46739-EK (June 4, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew Ellsworth, **G1264:199**

*O'Connor v. Uber Technologies*, Order Granting in Part and Denying in Part Plaintiff's Motion for Class Certification, U.S. District Court, Northern District of California, No. C-13-3826 EMC (September 1, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew Ellsworth, **G1264:125**

#### **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND TAX RELIEF RECONCILIATION ACT (EGTRRA) (2001)** *see* **Taxation**

#### **EDUCATION LAW** *see also* **Children's Law**

*Epps v. City of Syracuse*, 5:10-CV-1542 (N.D.N.Y. 2010), Submitted by: Alexis Karteron, **F273:441; H1014:441**

Ethics: When Parents Disagree, Barbara J. Ebenstein, **F273:625; H1014:625**

Executive Office of the President, Every Student Succeeds Act: A Progress Report on Elementary and Secondary Education (December 2015), Submitted by: Caroline J. Heller, **F273:177; H1014:177**

*J.W. v. Birmingham Board of Educ.*, 2015 WL 6945118 (N.D. Ala. 2015), Submitted by: Alexis Karteron, **F273:571; H1014:571**

Rights of Recently Arrived Immigrants and English Language Learners (ELLs) Resource List, Submitted by: Abja Midha, **F273:57; H1014:57**

Second Amended Complaint, *B.H. et al. v. City of New York*, 10-CV-0210 (E.D.N.Y. 2013), Submitted by: Alexis Karteron, **F273:483; H1014:483**

Select Cases, Submitted by: Caroline J. Heller, **F273:193; H1014:193**

Sexual Assault on Campus, Prof. Lisa C. Smith, **F273:27; H1014:27**

Transgender Youth in Public Schools, Randy P. Glasser, **F273:37; H1014:37**

#### **EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED ACT** *see* **Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) (1975)**

#### **ELDER LAW** *see also* **Civil Rights; Medicaid; Medicare**

Aid in Dying: An Informational Summary, Submitted by: David C. Leven, **D461:351**

Choice in Dying and End of Life Issues, David C. Leven, **D461:325**

Dealing with an Ethical Dilemma, Deborah A. Scalise, **D461:405**

Elder Law and Special Needs Update: Special Needs Trusts Drafting and Administration Issues, Bernard A. Krooks, **D442:321**

Ethically Dealing with Clients, Witnesses and Attorneys with Diminished Capacity, Deborah A. Scalise, **D461:367**

Ethics Resources 2016, Deborah A. Scalise, **D461:411**

Housing Issues for Seniors, Jane Landry-Reyes, **D461:305**

Supplemental Medical Insurance, Andrew Koski, Submitted by: Jeffrey G. Abrandt, **D461:271**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **ELECTION LAW** *see also* **Campaign Finance; Corporations—Political Activities; Trade Associations—Political Activities**

Enforcement of Corporate Political Activities: A Survey of Election Law Matters 2014–2015, Jan Witold Baran, Caleb P. Burns, **B2193:571**

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS** *see also* **Directors and Officers—Compensation; Equity Compensation; Pension Plan Investments**

Legal Alert: DOL and Treasury Update 2015–2016 Regulatory Agendas for Employee Benefits (May 25, 2016), W. Mark Smith, **D467:347**

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS—TAXATION**

Miller & Chevalier Tax and Employee Benefits Alert: IRS Extends Various FATCA Compliance Deadlines (September 29, 2015), Michael M. Lloyd, S. Michael Chittenden, **D466:365**

### **EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA) (1974)** *see also* **Pension Plan Investments**

2016 Amendments to Existing Prohibited Transaction Exemptions (April 8, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:247**

2016 Update on Underfunded ERISA Retiree Obligations: MEPPs and SEPPs and OPEBs—Oh My! (May 31, 2016), Robert C. Fleder, **D467:671**

Alert Update: District Court Holds Sun Capital Funds Liable for Portfolio Company Pension Obligations (April 1, 2016), Brian D. Robbins, **D467:379**

Basic ERISA Analysis of Simple Structured Securities, Erin K. Cho, Peter E. Haller, Patricia Anne Kuhn, **D453:81**

Business and Trade Groups Bring First Lawsuits Challenging DOL Fiduciary Rule (June 3, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:83**

Chart Illustrating Changes from Department of Labor’s 2015 Conflict of Interest Proposal to Final, **D467:285**

Department of Labor Finalizes Rule to Address Conflicts of Interest in Retirement Advice, Saving Middle-Class Families Billions of Dollars Every Year, **D467:295**

Department of Labor Releases Final Definition of ERISA Fiduciary and Related Conflict of Interest Rules: Groups Move to Challenge in Court (June 14, 2016), Brian D. Robbins, **D467:387**

EBSA Restores Over \$696.3 Million to Employee Benefit Plans, Participants and Beneficiaries, **D467:305**

Employer Securities in Qualified Plans (May 31, 2015), David A. Cohen, William E. Ryan III, **D467:441**

The ERISA Basics, Michael J. Albano, Ira G. Bogner, Sarah E. Downie, Robert J. Raymond, **D467:89**

ERISA Eligibility—Asset Manager Compliance Considerations, Erin K. Cho, Peter E. Haller, Patricia Anne Kuhn, **D453:75**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- ERISA Litigation Outline, H. Douglas Hinson, **D467:499**
- ERISA Litigation (PowerPoint slides), Wendy Schick Dougall, H. Douglas Hinson, **D467:523**
- ERISA Section 406(b) Self-Dealing and Other Conflict Issues with Fixed-Income Mandates (February 3, 2016), Erin K. Cho, Peter E. Haller, Patricia Anne Kuhn, **D453:65**
- ERISA’s Fiduciary Rules—A General Overview (April 2015), Andrew L. Oringer, **D453:187**
- Ethical Considerations for the ERISA Lawyer (PowerPoint slides), Bruce D. Gallant, Andrew L. Oringer, **D467:713**
- Federal Court Finds Private Equity Funds Liable for Pension Liabilities of Portfolio Company (April 8, 2016), Ian L. Levin, **D467:435**
- Fiduciary Rule—Advice Definition (April 8, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:261**
- Fiduciary Rule—Best Interest Contract Exemption (April 8, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:195**
- Fiduciary Rule—Executive Summary (April 7, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:73**
- Fiduciary Rule—Final Prohibited Transaction Exemptions (New and Amended) (April 8, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:219**
- Fiduciary Rule—“Hire Me” (April 8, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:227**
- Fiduciary Rule—Principal Transactions in Certain Assets (April 8, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:235**
- Fiduciary Rule—Prohibited Transaction Exemption 84-24 (April 8, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:185**
- The Final DOL Fiduciary Rule—Considerations for Plan Sponsors (June 14, 2016), Submitted by: Jeanie Cogill, **D467:175**
- Final DOL Fiduciary Rule—First Impressions (April 8, 2016), Daniel R. Kleinman, **D467:277**
- Final DOL Fiduciary Rule—Q&As for Employers and Plan Sponsors on Investment Education (May 3, 2016), Ira Bogner, **D467:153**
- The Final Fiduciary Rule: A Plan Sponsor’s Perspective (May 4, 2016), Erin K. Cho, **D467:363**
- The Final Fiduciary Rule: Impact on Investment Managers, Erin K. Cho, **D467:371**
- Final Fiduciary Rule Means *ERISky* Business: Will *BIC*kering Follow?, Steven W. Rabitz, **D467:555**
- The Final Rule: DOL’s Expanded Definition of Investment Advice Fiduciary Under ERISA and Revised Complex of Exemptions: Analysis and Critical Issues, W. Mark Smith, **D467:311**
- Financial Institutions and Prohibited Transactions—Correction Programs and Approaches, Virginia J. Bartlett, William E. Ryan III, **D453:85**
- Financial Institutions Panel—ISDA and Other Derivative Transactions, Edward J. Rayner, Submitted by: Jeffrey Ross, **D453:43**
- Happily Ever After?—Investment Funds that Live with ERISA, for Better and for Worse (February 1, 2014), Andrew L. Oringer, **D453:205**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- How UBTiquitous are Tax Traps for ERISA Plans?: (...and What to “Leverage” if U-Bit Off More Than Your Plan Can Chew), Steven W. Rabitz, **D453:311**
- The *Integral* Calculus of Private Equity Funds and ERISA?: Co-Investment Case’s Math May Not Add Up (April 5, 2016), Steven W. Rabitz, **D467:631**
- Legal Alert: 2015 in Review: ERISA Civil Enforcement Recoveries Remain Low, Criminal Investigations Continue to Rise, W. Mark Smith, **D467:355**
- Lifetime Income Products—Legal Issues (February 3, 2016), Bradford C. Melius, **D453:295**
- Making In-Kind Contributions of Employer Real Property Work For Pension Plans and Plan Sponsors (2015), Andrew Irving, **D453:275**
- Navigating Murky Waters: Ethics for the ERISA Lawyer (October 2015), Andrew L. Oringer, **D467:737**
- Nearly Thirty Years Later: Venture Capital Operating Companies and Real Estate Operating Companies Under Department of Labor Plan Asset Regulations (December 7, 2015), Alicia C. McCarthy, **D453:55**
- PLI ERISA Litigation Outline, Wendy Schick Dougall, H. Douglas Hinson, **D467:473**
- Securities Lending, Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Transaction Under ERISA, Mary E. Alcock, **D453:169**
- Selected Issues for Investing Plan Assets Abroad, Erin Rose Miner, Andrew L. Oringer, John W. Schuch, **D453:271**
- Sun Capital Case: ERISA Controlled Group Issues for Investment Funds (PowerPoint slides), Brian D. Robbins, **D467:407**
- Sun Capital Redux: Non-Parallel Private Equity Funds Found Liable For Pension Liabilities of Their Common Portfolio Company (March 31, 2016), Alicia C. McCarthy, **D467:431**
- Supreme Court Limits Plan’s Ability to Recoup Medical Expense Payments (March 21, 2016), Submitted by: Jeanie Cogill, **D467:169**
- Types of Tax-Qualified Retirement Plans (May 31, 2016), Robert C. Fleder, **D467:639**
- U.S. Department of Labor Finalizes Fiduciary Definition and Conflict of Interest Rule (April 19, 2016), Ira Bogner, **D467:159**
- EMPLOYMENT LAW** *see also* **Civil Rights; Collective Bargaining; Immigration; Sarbanes-Oxley Act (2002); Sexual Harassment; Workers’ Compensation; Wrongful Termination**
- Accommodating Individuals with Mental Disabilities (December 4, 2015), Katharine H. Parker, Harry N. Hudesman, Nicholas Joseph, **H1013:65**
- Acquiring and Selling the Privately Held Company: Labor and Employment Considerations, Matthew D. Keiser, **B2250:391**
- Acquiring and Selling the Privately Held Company: Labor and Employment Considerations (PowerPoint slides), Matthew D. Keiser, **B2250:403**
- Ada W. Dolph and Olushola Ayanbule, Seyfarth Shaw, Workplace Whistleblower, Debate Continues Over Whether Dodd-Frank Requires An SEC Complaint (June 11, 2015), Submitted by: Robert S. Whitman, **H1002:509**
- Advising a Client on Disclosing a Psychiatric Disability to an Employer (December 11, 2015), John A. Beranbaum, **H1013:195**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Age Discrimination (Substantive Outline), Terri L. Chase, **H1026:213**
- Avoiding Liability for Retaliation Claims (Substantive Outline), Louis P. DiLorenzo, Christopher Dioguardi, **H1016:101**
- Changing Faces to Change Positions, Ruth D. Raisfeld, **H1002:555**
- Christopher F. Robertson, Gena B. Usenheimer and Needhy Shah, Seyfarth Shaw, Workplace Whistleblower, Second Circuit Tackles “Whistleblower” Protection Under Dodd-Frank (June 18, 2015), Submitted by: Robert S. Whitman, **H1002:503**
- Cliff Fonstein and Matthew Gagnon, Seyfarth Shaw, Workplace Whistleblower, Over The Line: When Good Whistleblowers Go Bad (July 16, 2013), Submitted by: Robert S. Whitman, **H1002:533**
- Compensation Audit Strategies: Best Practices (November 18, 2015), Shafeeqa W. Giarratani, **H1010:445**
- Competence Issues (Substantive Outline), Stephen P. Sonnenberg, **H996:267**
- Cross Border/Multi-Country Acquisitions: Legal Overview & Best Practices (March 18, 2016), Dr. Thomas Müller-Bonanni, **H1023:137**
- Current Developments in Compensation & Pay Equity, David S. Fortney, H. Juanita M. Beecher, **H1010:419**
- De Facto Gag Clauses: The Legality of Employment Agreements That Undermine Dodd-Frank’s Whistleblower Provisions, Jordan A. Thomas, Richard Moberly, Jason Zuckerman, **H1016:185**
- Deloitte, Accounting Irregularities Have Moved to the Front Burner at the SEC Again—Can You Feel the Heat?, Submitted by: Tamika L. Tremaglio, **H1002:861**
- Deloitte, Digital Forensics in the Mobile, BYOD, and Cloud Era, Submitted by: Tamika L. Tremaglio, **H1002:867**
- Discrimination Claims Arising From Employer Hiring Policies (Substantive Outline), Jeremiah Iadevaia, Stephanie Franco, **H1026:279**
- Discrimination Law Basics (Substantive Outline) (January 8, 2016), Katharine H. Parker, Theodore O. Rogers, Jr., Raechel Adams, **H1016:43**
- Employment Arbitration: Some Current Issues and Empirical Data (July 22, 2015) (Substantive Outline), Cynthia Estlund, **H1002:263**
- Employment Audits and Privilege, Andrea Brown, Laura L. Ho, Maria C. Rodriguez, **H996:503**
- Employment Issues in the Virtual Workplace (December 29, 2015), Robert H. Cohen, Beverly W. Garofalo, **G1264:65**
- Employment Law Developments 2015 (Substantive Outline), Zachary D. Fasman, **H1002:67**
- Extraterritoriality of US Employment Laws and the Impact of Global Mobility Programs (Substantive Outline) (March 18, 2016), Erika C. Collins, **H1023:157**
- Final Resolution of Employment Claims: Selected Topics (Substantive Outline), Thomas G. Hancuch, **H1002:751**
- Frazzle or Focus: How To Cope With the Unique Challenges of Legal Practice, Richard P. Carlton, **H996:259**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Hypotheticals, Thomas E. Spahn, **H1002:1215**
- Hypotheticals and Analyses, Thomas E. Spahn, **H1002:1239**
- Internal Investigations Basics and Best Practices (Substantive Outline), Jessica Golden Cortes, **H1002:845**
- Interplay Among Leave Laws, Valdi Licul, **H1016:355**
- Jim Curtis and Meagan Newman, Seyfarth Shaw, Workplace Whistleblower, Employee Makes Fabricated Ombudsman Hotline Report. Can He Be Disciplined? (January 28, 2014), Submitted by: Robert S. Whitman, **H1002:521**
- Jim Curtis and Meagan Newman, Seyfarth Shaw, Workplace Whistleblower, There's a Whistleblower on the RIF List. Should She Stay There? (August 13, 2013), Submitted by: Robert S. Whitman, **H1002:527**
- Joint and Single Employer Status Under the NLRA, Jonathan Ramsfelder, **H1016:85**
- Key Wage and Hour Developments, Robert R. Roginson, Jahan C. Sagafi, **H996:95**
- The Limitations of Corporate Compliance, New York Law Journal (November 7, 2011), Jordan A. Thomas, **H1016:173**
- List of Cities and States Restricting Inquiry Into Criminal History at the Employment Application Stage (Substantive Chart), Ossai Miazad, **H1002:573**
- Managing Labor and Employment Issues When Buying or Selling the Privately Held Company (March 2016), David A. McManus, Douglas T. Schwarz, **B2251:25**
- A Mediation Checklist: Before Committing To Mediate Your Employment Dispute, Consider the Following, Amy L. Bess, **H1002:539**
- Memorandum GC 15-04 From Richard F. Griffin, Jr., General Counsel, National Labor Relations Board to All Regional Directors, Officers-in-Charge, and Resident Officers, Report of the General Counsel Concerning Employer Rules (March 18, 2015), Submitted by: Anne G. Purcell, **H996:389**
- Memorandum OM 12-59 From Anne Purcell, Associate General Counsel, National Labor Relations Board to All Regional Directors, Officers-in-Charge and Resident Officers, Report of the Acting General Counsel Concerning Social Media Cases (May 30, 2012), Submitted by: Anne G. Purcell, **H996:423**
- Modified Amended Disability Regulations, As Adopted by the California Fair Employment & Housing Commission on December 18, 2012, Submitted by: Jennifer B. Zargarof, **H996:233**
- Navigating the Maze of Private Sector Whistleblower Anti-Retaliation Laws (July 14, 2015), Debra S. Katz, **H1002:381**
- The New European Directive on Posting of Workers in Europe (April 4, 2016), Roselyn S. Sands, **H1023:175**
- The NLRB Issues Its Long-Anticipated Final Rule Changing Representation Election Procedures (January 10, 2016), Bruce R. Millman, **H1016:67**
- "Notice to Employee" Form, Labor Code Section 2810.5 (rev 9/2014), Submitted by: Jennifer B. Zargarof, **H996:139**
- The Older Workers Benefit Protection Act—Watch Out for the Landmines, Susan Ritz, **H1026:241**
- Overview of Select Employee Benefit Issues Related to Transactions Involving Privately-Held Businesses, Michael T. Frank, **B2251:41**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- The Parameters of the Rule 35 Mental Examination, Stephen P. Sonnenberg, Lin Zhu, **H1013:157**
- Pay Equity and Compensation, Submitted by: Christopher Wilkinson, **H1010:103**
- Permissible Interview Questions, Excerpt from the NATIONAL EMPLOYER®, Submitted by: Terri M. Solomon, **H1002:739**
- Personality Testing Under the Americans with Disabilities Act, Stephen P. Sonnenberg, Shaira Sithian, **H1013:131**
- Philip M. Berkowitz & Trent M. Sutton, International Labor and Employment Law, Ch. 21, International Corporate Practice: A Practitioner’s Guide to Global Success (Carole L. Basri ed.) (November 2015), Philip M. Berkowitz, Trent M. Sutton, **H1023:45**
- Poster, “Healthy Workplaces/Healthy Families Act of 2014 Paid Sick Leave”, State of California, Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, Office of the Labor Commissioner (November 2014), Submitted by: Jennifer B. Zargarof, **H996:135**
- A Practitioner’s Summary Guide to the Attorney-Client Privilege and the Work Product Doctrine (December 5, 2013), Thomas E. Spahn, **H1002:875**
- Protected Concerted Activity: What Every Non-Unionized Employer Needs to Know, Robert Bonsall, Stephanie Platenkamp, **H996:369**
- Psychological Issues in Employment Law (January 2015), Christopher J. Kuczynski, **H1013:29**
- Public Sector Employment Tests and Disparate Impact, Eric Eichenholtz, **H1002:565**
- Recent Developments in Employment Investigations (July 29, 2015), Jonathan Ben-Asher, **H1002:831**
- Recent Developments In Traditional Labor Law: Joint Employers, “Quickie” Election Rules, Scope of Protected Concerted Activity, and Other Recent Topics Addressed by The NLRB, Willis J. Goldsmith, **H1002:355**
- Recent Development Related to Managing Leaves of Absences and Other Reasonable Accommodation Issues (July 31, 2015), Michael A. Curley, Andrew I. Herman, Sara E. Elder, Corie D. Pauling, **H1002:815**
- Retaliation & Whistleblower Claims: Practical Tips from the In-House Perspective (Substantive Outline), Vicki R. Walcott-Edim, **H1016:277**
- Robert S. Whitman and Cameron A. Smith, Seyfarth Shaw, Workplace Whistleblower, FINRA Gives Whistleblowers an Assist (October 20, 2014), Submitted by: Robert S. Whitman, **H1002:515**
- Robert T. Szyba and Jade Wallace, Seyfarth Shaw, Workplace Whistleblower, New Jersey Supreme Court Confirms Aspiring Whistleblowers Can’t Help Themselves to Confidential Documents (June 24, 2015), Submitted by: Robert S. Whitman, **H1002:497**
- SEC Whistleblower Program Handbook (Substantive Outline), Jordan A. Thomas, **H1016:141**
- Section 7: What Non-Unionized Employers Need to Know, Aaron L. Agenbroad, **H996:295**
- Selected Materials on Ban the Box and Social Media, Submitted by: Terri M. Solomon, **H1002:663**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Seminar on Trial Practice—Trying a Discrimination Case: From Soup to Nuts (Substantive Outline), Kathleen M. McKenna, **H1026:323**
- Senior Management Counsel Perspectives on Employee Releases (July 29, 2015), Michael S. Katzke, **H1002:763**
- Sexual Discrimination: Proposed Rule: Discrimination on the Basis of Sex, 80 Fed. Reg. 5246 (January 30, 2015), Submitted by: Christopher Wilkinson, **H1010:229**
- Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity, Submitted by: Christopher Wilkinson, **H1010:79**
- Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Discrimination in the Workplace (July 31, 2015), Jill L. Rosenberg, Marla Hassner, **H1002:323**
- State of California, Fair Employment & Housing Council, Amendments to the California Family Rights Act Regulations, Submitted by: Jennifer B. Zargarof, **H996:177**
- State of California, Proposed Pregnancy Regulations, As Adopted by the Fair Employment & Housing Commission on October 2, 2012, Submitted by: Jennifer B. Zargarof, **H996:145**
- Statutory Restrictions on Employers' Hiring Policies in New York City (March 24, 2016), Tracy Richelle High, Christina Andersen, **H1026:265**
- Successful Mediation of Wage-and-Hour Class Actions (April 6, 2015), Ruth D. Raisfeld, **H1002:547**
- Summary of Mergers and Acquisitions in Japan from Labor Law Perspective, Hironobu Tsukamoto, **H1023:121**
- Trends in Wage & Hour Case Filings and Settlement (Substantive Outline), Michele R. Fisher, Alex M. Baggio, **H1002:793**
- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission—Fact Sheet, Employment Tests and Selection Procedures (September 2010), Submitted by: Robert D. Rose, **H1002:651**
- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Fiscal Year 2015 Performance and Accountability Report, Submitted by: Christopher M. Kwok, **H1026:93**
- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Strategic Plan for Fiscal Years 2012–2016, Submitted by: Christopher M. Kwok, **H1026:43**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 2015 Annual Report to Congress on the Dodd-Frank Whistleblower Program, Submitted by: Jordan A. Thomas, **H1016:233**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Interpretation of the SEC's Whistleblower Rules Under Section 21F of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Release No. 34-75592, 17 CFR Part 241 (August 4, 2015), Jordan A. Thomas, **H1016:161**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Press Release, SEC: Companies Cannot Stifle Whistleblowers in Confidentiality Agreements (April 1, 2015), Submitted by: Jordan A. Thomas, **H1016:223**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Press Release, SEC Charges Hedge Fund Adviser With Conducting Conflicted Transactions and Retaliating Against Whistleblower (June 16, 2014), Submitted by: Jordan A. Thomas, **H1016:227**
- A (Very) Brief Overview of National Labor Relations Act Basics (January 10, 2016), Bruce R. Millman, **H1016:77**
- Wage and Hour Update (July 31, 2015), Allan S. Bloom, **H1002:771**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Wall Street's New Enforcers Aim to Muzzle Whistleblowers, *The New York Times Deal Book* (July 21, 2014), Jordan A. Thomas, Tom Devine, **H1016:179**
- Workplace Bullying: A Type of Harassment? (Substantive Outline) (March 24, 2016), Pearl Zuchlewski, Desiree Gustafson, **H1026:315**
- Year in Review: Significant Supreme Court Employment Law Decisions in the 2014–15 Term, Theodore O. Rogers, Jr., **H1002:249**
- Year in Review (Substantive Outline), Timothy J. Long, Stephen M. Rich, **H996:35**

### EMPLOYMENT LAW—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Act on Equal Participation of Women and Men in Executive Positions, Dr. Thomas Griebel, **H1023:207**
- The CSR-Directive on the Disclosure of Non-Financial and Diversity Information, Dr. Gerlind Wisskirchen, **H1023:309**
- Ethical Considerations Raised by the Attorney-Client Privilege and Discovery in Cross-Border Investigations—2016 Update, Edward C. O'Callaghan, Polly Snyder, Lejla Hadzic, Kaitlyn Ferguson, **H1023:327**
- Ethical Issues and Privilege Claims When Asserting Claims of Emotional Distress, Patrick W. Shea, **H1013:219**
- Ethical Issues Associated with a Plaintiff's Claim for Emotional Distress Damages, Rebecca J. Osborne, **H1013:209**
- Ethical Issues in Class Action Litigation, Andrea Brown, Laura L. Ho, Maria C. Rodriguez, **H996:519**
- Ethics: The (No Good) Lying Witness, The Obligation of Candor Before a Tribunal (Substantive Outline), Louis P. DiLorenzo, **H1026:391**
- Federal Ministry for Family Affairs, Senior Citizens, Women and Youth: Pay Inequality Between Women and Men in Germany, Submitted by: Dr. Thomas Griebel, **H1023:219**
- Global Diversity and Quotas—A Perspective From Denmark (March 8, 2016), Marianne Granhøj, **H1023:285**
- Global Diversity and Quotas: Women on Boards, in the C-Suites and Other Senior Roles: The UK Perspective (March 16, 2016), Nicola Rabson, **H1023:193**
- How to Conduct a Global Human Resources or Labor Compliance Audit—Including Cross-Border Employment Due Diligence (March 2016), Donald C. Dowling, Jr., **H1023:295**
- Internal Investigations in Denmark—Ethical Issues (March 18, 2016), Anders Etgen Reitz, **H1023:359**
- Pay Inequality, Dr. Thomas Griebel, **H1023:213**
- Treat or Assess: Which Hat Should Your Expert Wear? (December 11, 2015), George W. Woods, Jr., M.D., **H1013:225**
- Where Are All the Women? Pay and Promotion Inequity in Financial Services, Wendi S. Lazar, Jennifer Liu, **H1023:261**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT LAW—LITIGATION

- 2015 Pending Regulation Chart, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, **H1011:565**
- Civil Minutes—General, *Aguirre, et al. v. Genesis Logistics Inc., et al.*, Case No. SACV 12-00687-JVS (ANx) (C.D. Cal. December 30, 2013), Submitted by: Aashish Y. Desai, **H996:475**
- Complainant v. Foxx*, 2015 WL 4397641 (July 16, 2015), Submitted by: Hon. Charlotte A. Burrows, **H1002:279**
- “Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors” Materials, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, **H1011:417**
- Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, **H1011:539**
- Ethical Issues Arising in Discovery During Wage & Hour Litigation (November 12, 2015), Lisa “Lee” A. Schreter, Amy Palesch, **H1011:795**
- Ethical Issues Arising in Discovery During Wage & Hour Litigation (Substantive Outline) (November 12, 2015), James M. Lemonedes, **H1011:737**
- “Fair Pay and Safe Workplaces” Materials, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, **H1011:317**
- Litigating PAGA: Emerging Issues with Private Attorneys General Act Claims (June 26, 2015), Michael D. Weil, **H996:485**
- Lusardi v. McHugh*, 2015 WL 1607756 (E.E.O.C. April 1, 2015), Submitted by: Hon. Charlotte A. Burrows, **H1002:293**
- Macy v. Holder*, 2012 WL 1435995 (E.E.O.C. April 20, 2012), Submitted by: Hon. Charlotte A. Burrows, **H1002:309**
- “Non-Retaliation for Disclosure of Compensation Information” Materials, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, **H1011:359**
- Plaintiffs’ Supplemental Brief Per Court Order, *Aguirre, et al. v. Genesis Logistics Inc., et al.*, Case No. SAVC12-00687-JVS (ANx) (C.D. Cal. September 6, 2013), Submitted by: Aashish Y. Desai, **H996:451**
- Proper Classification of Workers, Employees vs. Independent Contractors: Tips, Meals and Lodging, Breaks (Substantive Outline), Susan N. Eisenberg, **H1011:599**
- Recent Relevant Wage & Hour Division Press Releases, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, **H1011:549**
- Trends in Wage & Hour Case Settlement and Attorneys’ Fees and Costs (Substantive Outline), Michele R. Fisher, **H1011:717**
- Update on Case Law Developments in Wage and Hour Litigation, Ellen C. Kearns, **H1011:573**
- Ureta and Dito v. AT&T Services, Inc.*, Notice of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6) Deposition, Case No. 15-cv-03653-VC (October 20, 2015), Submitted by: Jason C. Marsili, **H1011:783**
- Ureta and Dito v. AT&T Services, Inc.*, Plaintiffs First Request for Production of Documents, Case No. 15-cv-03653-VC (October 20, 2015), Submitted by: Jason C. Marsili, **H1011:749**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **ENTERTAINMENT LAW** *see also* **Cable and Satellite Television; Communications Law; Intellectual Property; Internet; Licensing**

- A 2016 Update: What Every Entertainment Lawyer Needs to Know—How to Avoid Being the Target of a Legal Malpractice Claim or Disciplinary Action, Jack P. Sahl, **G1262:717**
- Assorted Agreements Licensing and Collaboration Agreements, Jim Charne, **G1262:639**
- Celebrity Name and Likeness Licensing and the Right of Publicity, Kristina Dinerman Cooper, Bryan Thompson, Danika Vittitoe, **G1247:261**
- Copyright in the Converged World, Barry I. Slotnick, **G1245:137**
- Distributing Video Content in New Media, David Martinez, Seth A. Metsch, **G1245:29**
- Employment Related Agreements, Submitted by: Jim Charne, **G1262:627**
- Entertainment Law: Some Practice Considerations for Beginners, Kirk T. Schroder, **G1262:835**
- Establishing the Lawyer-Client Relationship with a Music Group, A Discussion of Selected Professional Responsibility Issues, Jack P. Sahl, **G1262:765**
- Ethical Dilemmas in Providing Non-Legal Services, Kirk T. Schroder, **G1262:857**
- Game Dev, Publishing, and Licensing Agreements, Submitted by: Jim Charne, **G1262:515**
- How to Develop an Entertainment Law Practice Discussion Outline, Kirk T. Schroder, **G1262:851**
- Independent Contractor Agreements, Submitted by: Jim Charne, **G1262:489**
- Licensing of Rights of Publicity and Other Entertainment Properties, E. Leonard Rubin, **G1247:213**
- Media Transformation—Perspectives on Digital Video (December 2015), Elgin Thompson, **G1262:395**
- Media’s Transformation—OTTs, MCNs & Mobile-Driven Video, Peter Csathy, **G1262:385**
- Motion Picture and Television Licensing in Today’s World: More Than Just Action Figures, Jeffrey A. Greenbaum, William Jelinek, Laura Lee, **G1245:177**
- Music Licensing and Relevant Copyright Basics, Cydney A. Tune, **G1245:113**
- Music Publishing, Linda A. Newmark, **G1263:41**
- “Music Publishing,” Ch.2 in Entertainment Law, 4th ed. (Howard Siegel ed., New York State Bar Association 2013), Michael J. Perlstein, Submitted by: Linda A. Newmark, **G1263:147**
- The Odd Couple: Rights of Publicity and Social Media, Dale Cendali, Emma Raviv, **G1245:51**
- Outline—Distribution Economics, Joseph J. Dapello, **G1263:809**
- Overview/The Big Picture, Jim Charne, **G1262:425**
- Overview of Entertainment Law Issues, Kenneth M. Kaufman, **G1262:57**
- The Performance Right—A World in Transition, Todd Brabec, **G1245:93**
- Production, Emerson E. Bruns, **G1263:945**
- Recording Agreement, Outline of Deal Points, Julie Swidler, **G1262:869**
- The Right of Publicity (August 2015), Edward H. Rosenthal, **G1247:229**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Right of Publicity—Key Issues to Consider, Cydney A. Tune, **G1245:85**
- Right of Publicity and Social Media: An Emerging Area of Law, Cydney A. Tune, Lori Levine, **G1245:67**
- Section 115 Royalty Rates for On-Demand Digital Streaming Services, Submitted by: Stephen J. Dallas, **G1263:303**
- Sounds Recordings (Outline), Julie Swidler, **G1263:25**
- Television, Video & User-Generated Content, Part I, Kenneth M. Kaufman, **G1262:65**
- Television, Video & User-Generated Content, Part II, Vernon Chu, **G1262:179**
- Television, Video & User-Generated Content, Part III, Lisa Williams-Fauntroy, **G1262:269**
- Television, Video & User-Generated Content, Part IV, Carlos Gutierrez, Submitted by: Kenneth M. Kaufman, **G1262:315**
- Television, Video & User-Generated Content, Part V, Julie Wolf, **G1262:363**
- United States Copyright Office; Copyright and the Music Marketplace: A Report of the Register of Copyrights—Executive Summary (February 2015), Submitted by: Barry I. Slotnick, **G1245:159**
- Videogames & Software Apps, Helen Ogbara Reeves, **G1262:683**
- A Year in Review: Selected Cases, Significant Developments, and International Updates from 2014–2015, Gregory O. Olaniran, **G1245:187**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL INSURANCE** *see* **Insurance**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL LAW**

- Air and Climate Issues: 2016 Hot Topics, Clara Poffenberger, Bliss M. Higgins, **N642:229**
- Chemical Management—What You Need to Know about TSCA, Compliance, and Business Risk (June 10, 2016), Lynn L. Bergeson, **N642:29**
- Contaminated Sediment Remediation Guidance for Hazardous Waste Sites (December 2005), *United States Environmental Protection Agency*, Submitted by: Duke K. McCall, III, **N642:111**
- Environmental Issues in Mergers & Acquisition Transactions (March 25, 2016), Betty Moy Huber, **N642:61**
- Ethical Considerations for Environmental Lawyers Contemplating Transitions, Pamela R. Esterman, **N642:215**
- Ethics for Environmental Lawyers, Pamela R. Esterman, **N642:191**
- Federal Environmental Liability Considerations for Lenders in Connection with Real Estate (April 1, 2016), Maureen M. Crough, **N642:45**
- Key Federal Hazardous Waste Regulatory Developments of Potential Relevance to a Broad Range of Industries (June 10, 2016), Aaron H. Goldberg, **N642:145**
- Permitting Issues for Wind and Solar Power Plants (April 14, 2016), Philip E. Karmel, **N642:71**
- Superfund Game Changers, Duke K. McCall, III, **N642:101**
- What Environmental Plaintiffs Are Saying About Common Law and Preemption: A Review of Likely Arguments Defendants Will Face (April 1, 2016), Michael D. Goodstein, Stacey H. Myers, **N642:127**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### ENVIRONMENTAL LAW—DUE DILIGENCE

**EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT (1974)** *see* **Civil Rights; Consumer Law; Financial Services**

**EQUITY COMPENSATION** *see* **Directors and Officers—Compensation; Employee Benefits**

### ESTATE PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION *see also* **Life Insurance; Trusts (Estate Planning); Wills**

Attorney's Retention of Wills For Safekeeping, Hon. John M. Czygier, Jr., **D442:591**  
Choosing Wisely Among Charitable Life-Income Plans (April 1, 2015), Conrad Teitell, **D442:605**

Estate Planning Update (April 2015), Written by: Sanford J. Schlesinger, Martin R. Goodman, **D442:35**

Fiduciary Income Taxation of Trusts: Current Landscape, New Developments, and a Few Planning Tips (June 2015), Written by: Mary Ann Mancini, Jonathan Rikoon, Cindy Zhou, Submitted by: Jonathan Rikoon, **D442:341**

Income and Estate Planning with Retirement Benefits, Stephen J. Krass, **D442:439**  
Planning for Post-Death Decisions, Andrew Auchincloss, **D442:769**

A Portability Primer, Jasmine M. Campirides, **D442:757**

Sophisticated Estate Planning Techniques, Zena M. Tamler, Susan Song, **D442:295**

### ESTATE PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—ETHICAL ASPECTS

#### ESTATE PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—TAXATION

Drafting the Non-Tax Driven Will: Pitfalls, Traps, Confusions and Solutions, William P. LaPiana, **D442:929**

Internal Revenue Service 2014–2015 Priority Guidance Plan, Written by: Sanford J. Schlesinger, Martin R. Goodman, **D442:901**

Tax and Estate Planning for Divorce—Selected Issues, Submitted by: Shu-Ping Shen, Written by: Carlyn S. McCaffrey, John C. McCaffrey, **D442:785**

**ETHICS** *see also* **Attorney-Client Privilege; Conflicts of Interest; Disclosure; Work Product Doctrine**; *see also as a subdivision under specific areas of practice or specific groups of persons, e.g., Accounting Law—Ethical Aspects, Environmental Law—Ethical Aspects, etc.*

Are You Always a Lawyer? Illinois Supreme Court Says Maybe Not, But the Exception is Limited, available at: <https://www.hklaw.com/files/Publication/e17664ae-a073-47d4-8d71-197f2f382eb7/Presentation/PublicationAttachment/9bd743ac-5349-414a-b7b8-3f007b8555bd/0401AlwaysLawyer.pdf>, Trisha M. Rich, Colin P. Smith, **H1021:209**

The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Professional Ethics: Formal Opinion 2015-7: Application of Attorney Advertising Rules to LinkedIn (December 2015), Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, Kathryn J. Fritz, **G1276:711**  
Attorney Conduct “Up the Ladder Reporting” Guidance for Legal Department Attorneys (PowerPoint slides), Timothy Heine, **B2263:367**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Attorney Discipline in New York: A Nuts and Bolts Primer, Richard Supple, **F270:865**
- Attorney Registration & Disciplinary Commission of the Supreme Court of Illinois, ARDC Organizational Information, ARDC Overview, available at: <https://www.iardc.org/overview.html>, Submitted by: Philip J. Fowler, Trisha M. Rich, **H1021:215**
- Attorney Registration & Disciplinary Commission of the Supreme Court of Illinois, Publications, Lawyer Admission and Regulation in Illinois, available at: [https://www.iardc.org/article\\_cornell.html](https://www.iardc.org/article_cornell.html), Mary Robinson, Submitted by: Philip J. Fowler, Trisha M. Rich, **H1021:223**
- Attorney-Client Engagement Agreements: The War of the Forms, John C. Koski, **H1020:115**
- Basic Ethics for the Negotiating Lawyer, David Rabinowitz, **F270:813**; **G1247:597**
- California State Bar Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct Formal Opinion 2012-184 (2012), Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, Jennifer A. Paradise, **G1261:273**
- Caveat Corporate Litigator: The First Circuit Sets Back in the Attorney Work Product Doctrine (Summer 2010), C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:275**
- City of Chicago v. Purdue Pharma L.P.*, 2014 WL 7146362 (N.D. Ill. 2014), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:377**
- Civility: The Ultimate Legal Weapon?, Peter R. Jarvis, Katie M. Lachter, **B2263:445**
- The Client—Ethical Considerations (May 2015), Carole Basri, Irving Kagan, Submitted by: James J. Grogan, **H1021:285**
- The Client—Ethical Considerations (May 2016), Carole Basri, Irving Kagan, **B2263:177**
- CLOC (Corporate Legal Operations Consortium) Legal Billing Guidelines (November 24, 2015), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:127**
- Commonwealth of Pennsylvania v. Gary Charles Schultz*, Superior Court of Pennsylvania, No. 280 MDA 2015 (January 22, 2016), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:223**
- Commonwealth of Pennsylvania v. Graham B. Spanier*, Superior Court of Pennsylvania, No. 304 MDA 2015 (January 22, 2016), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:325**
- Commonwealth of Pennsylvania v. Timothy M. Curley*, Superior Court of Pennsylvania, No. 299 MDA 2015 (January 22, 2016), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:293**
- Confidentiality of Communications (May 2016), Carole Basri, Irving Kagan, **B2263:205**
- Corporate Compliance Programs, Carole Basri, Irving Kagan, **B2263:259**
- The D.C. Circuit: Wrong and Wronger!, C. Evan Stewart, **B2239:419**; **B2264:293**
- Derivatives Lawyers: Red Flags—See Something, Do Something, Michael Sackheim, **F270:321**
- Developing and Maintaining Client Relations, Marian C. Rice, **F269:297**
- Do's and Don'ts of Ethics Research, Jeremy R. Feinberg, Submitted by: Katie M. Lachter, **B2263:423**
- Do's and Don'ts of Lateral Attorney Movement: Managing the Risks (March 5, 2012), Anthony E. Davis, Katie M. Lachter, **B2263:437**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Doe v. City of Memphis*, 2015 WL 4019550 (W.D. Tenn. 2015), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:389**
- “An Emblem of a Deeper Pathology in the Criminal Code”: Thoughts on the Supreme Court’s Ruling That, Sometimes, Fish Aren’t Tangible Objects, Brent McIntosh, **B2264:433**
- The End of Conflicts of Interest?: Courts Warm Up to Advance Waivers, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:391; F269:511; F270:567**
- Ethical Considerations in the Representation of Multiple Clients, Michael J. Dell, **B2264:449; F270:665**
- Ethical Guidelines for Lawyers Operating in the Cloud (May 9, 2016), Merri A. Baldwin, **G1276:645**
- Ethical Issues Arising in the Representation of Companies and Their Employees (December 15, 2014), James Q. Walker, **F269:427**
- Ethics and In-House Counsel (July 2016), Carole Basri, **B2263:123**
- Ethics for Financial Industry Lawyers 2016, Michael Sackheim, **F270:269**
- Ethics of Appellate Advocacy, Steven R. Splitt, **H1021:353**
- Ethics Opinions, Submitted by: Katie M. Lachter, **B2263:451**
- Excerpt from the New York State Unified Court System, Standards of Civility, available at: <http://www.nycourts.gov/ip/jipl/pdf/standardsofcivility.pdf>, Submitted by: Jeremy N. Boeder, Lea S. Gutierrez, **H1021:183**
- ‘Fifty Shades of Blue’ Script, Ronald C. Minkoff, **F269:259**
- Finders Keepers, Losers Weepers, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:377**
- Five Easy Ways to Get Sued by Your Client—Or Others (October 2015), Janis M. Meyer, **F269:289**
- The Florida Bar Best Practices for Effective Electronic Communication, *The Florida Bar*, Submitted by: Mary K. Foster, Diane F. Klotnia, **H1021:323**
- Frazzle or Focus: How to Cope with the Unique Challenges of Legal Practice, Richard P. Carlton, MPH, **H1006:107**
- Garland v. Ford Motor Co.*, Slip Copy (2015) (March 26, 2015), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:187**
- Global Conflicts of Interest, Jennifer A. Paradise, **B2264:617**
- Good Golly Miss Molly!: The Attorney Work Product Doctrine Takes Another Hit, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:285**
- The Hard Sell: How Much Is Too Much?, Sean M. SeLegue, **H1006:37**
- “Here’s Johnny!”: Carnacing the Future of the SEC’s Preemption Overreach, C. Evan Stewart, **B2239:403; B2264:409; F269:573; F270:641**
- Illinois Rules of Professional Conduct, **H1020:21**
- Illinois Rules of Professional Conduct, Submitted by: Champ W. Davis, Jr., **G1247:541**
- Illinois Rules of Professional Conduct, available at: [http://www.illinoiscourts.gov/SupremeCourt/Rules/Art\\_VIII/ArtVIII\\_NEW.htm#order](http://www.illinoiscourts.gov/SupremeCourt/Rules/Art_VIII/ArtVIII_NEW.htm#order), **H1021:35**
- Illinois Supreme Court Corrected Comment to Rule 1.15, Submitted by: John C. Koski, Scott A. Kozlov, Ari Telisman, **H1021:161**
- Illinois Supreme Court Rule 716. Limited Admission of House Counsel, Submitted by: John C. Koski, Scott A. Kozlov, Ari Telisman, **H1021:153**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Illinois Supreme Court Rule 799. Supreme Court Commission on Professionalism, Submitted by: Jeremy N. Boeder, Lea S. Gutierrez, **H1021:175**
- In the Matter of Karavidas*, 2013 IL 115767 (Nov. 15, 2013), Submitted by: Philip J. Fowler, Trisha M. Rich, **H1021:241**
- In-House Counsel As Whistleblower: A Rat With a Remedy?, C. Evan Stewart, **F269:555; F270:611**
- Individual Accountability for Corporate Wrongdoing Memorandum (September 9, 2015), *U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Deputy Attorney General*, **B2264:439**
- Judge Gets Common Interest Privilege Spot-On! (April 7, 2015), C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:259**
- Judiciary Law Section 487 (September 28, 2015), Jeffrey A. Jannuzzo, **F269:275**
- Lateral Attorney Movement: Pre-Departure and Recruitment (May 7, 2012), Anthony E. Davis, Katie M. Lachter, **B2263:429**
- Latest Developments in the Law Governing Lawyers, Wendy Wen Yun Chang, John Steele, **H1006:43**
- Lawyer Discipline and Civil Risks (Excerpt), Randy J. Curato, Submitted by: Philip J. Fowler, Trisha M. Rich, **H1021:267**
- Lawyers and the Border Patrol: The Challenges of Multi-Jurisdictional Practice, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:311; F269:473; F270:529**
- Legal Ethics for Media Lawyers: Challenge of Protecting Confidentiality, Attorney-Client Privilege and Work Product in Electronic Communications, Bruce E. H. Johnson, Dale M. Cohen, Sue C. Friedberg, **G1254:537**
- The Legal Profession and Conflicts: Ain't No Mountain High Enough, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:401; F269:443; F270:499**
- Lennar Mare Island, LLC v. Steadfast Insurance Company*, 105 F. Supp. 3d 1100 (E.D. Cal. 2015) (April 7, 2015), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:197**
- Mad Dogs and Englishmen, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:367; F269:501; F270:557**
- Navigating State-Based Ethics Rules and Sarbanes-Oxley Requirements, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:323; F270:617**
- Nebraska Ethics Advisory Opinion for Lawyers No. 14-03, 2014 WL 7239490 (2014), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:403**
- New York Bar Opinions, Submitted by: Jennifer A. Paradise, Ellen L. Hayes, Julie A. Turner, James Q. Walker, **B2264:653**
- New York City Bar Association Committee on Small Law Firms: The Cloud and the Small Law Firm: Business, Ethics and Privilege Considerations (November 2013), Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, Kathryn J. Fritz, **G1276:657**
- New York County Lawyers Association Committee on Professional Ethics Formal Opinion 746, Ethical Conflicts Caused by Lawyers as Whistleblowers under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform Act of 2010 (October 7, 2013), Submitted by: Carole Basri, **B2263:349**
- New York Rules of Professional Conduct, **B2263:35; F270:51**
- New York Rules of Professional Conduct (Effective April 1, 2009 as amended through March 28, 2015), **B2264:35; F269:41**
- New York State Bar Association Committee on Professional Ethics, Ethics Opinion 1029: Conflicts of Interest for Government Lawyers with Prior Private Clients (October 23, 2014), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:361**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- New York State Bar Association Committee on Professional Ethics, Ethics Opinion 1055: Municipal Employee, Business Transaction with Client, Personal Conflict of Interest (May 27, 2015), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:347**
- New York State Bar Association Committee on Professional Ethics, Ethics Opinion 1071: Partisan Political Activities by Municipal Attorney Charged with Investigating Police Misconduct (October 9, 2015), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:355**
- New York State Bar Association Committee on Professional Ethics, Opinion 1045, Lawyer as Witness (January 8, 2015), Submitted by: Carole Basri, **B2263:343**
- New York State Bar Association Committee on Professional Ethics Opinions, Submitted by: Jennifer A. Paradise, **G1261:347**
- The North Carolina State Bar: 2015 Formal Ethics Opinion 4 (July 17, 2015), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:141**
- NY Rules of Professional Responsibility, Submitted by: Jennifer A. Paradise, Ellen L. Hayes, Julie A. Turner, James Q. Walker, **B2264:625**
- NYCLA Ethics Opinion 745: Advising a Client Regarding Posts on Social Media Sites (July 2, 2013), Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, Kathryn J. Fritz, **G1276:729**
- Of Mice, Men, Migratory Lawyers, and Multijurisdictional Practice, C. Evan Stewart, Daniel Tabak, Jonathan Hoffer, Submitted by: C. Evan Stewart, **F269:589; F270:657**
- Ohio Takes a Bite Out of the Big Apple, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:265; F269:545; F270:601**
- Outline for The “Rasputin” Investigation—Ethics, Privilege and Investigations, Submitted by: David G. Keyko, **F269:321**
- Pigs Get Fat, Hogs Get Slaughtered: Keeping Lawyers Out of the Slaughterhouse, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:425; F269:537; F270:593**
- A Policy Question and Ethics Issues Under Dodd-Frank Whistleblower Rules, Howard Schneider, **F270:331**
- “Positively 4<sup>th</sup> St”: Lawyers and the “Scripting” of Witnesses, C. Evan Stewart, **B2239:387; B2264:349; F269:521; F270:577**
- Practicing Inside Ethical Boundaries in California, Mark L. Tuft, **H1006:25**
- The “Rasputin” Investigation—Ethics, Privilege and Investigations (Script), David G. Keyko, **F269:413**
- Remarks on Appellate Advocacy, Hon. Ruth Bader Ginsburg, Submitted by: Steven F. Pflaum, Steven R. Splitt, **H1021:363**
- The *Rivera* Precedent: What You Don’t Know Can Hurt You, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:335**
- Rules 4.1, 4.2 and 7.1–7.5, *New York Rules of Professional Conduct with Commentary as Amended through March 28, 2015*, Submitted by: Jennifer A. Paradise, **G1261:283**
- Selected Amendments to the Illinois Rules of Professional Conduct (January 1, 2016), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:149**
- Social Media Ethics Guidelines of the Commercial and Federal Litigation Section of the New York State Bar Association, Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, **G1261:231**
- Squaring the Circle: Can Bad Legal Precedent Just Be Wished Away?, C. Evan Stewart, **B2239:395; B2264:341; F269:529; F270:585**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- The State Bar of California Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct, Formal Opinion No. 2012-184, Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, Kathryn J. Fritz, **G1276:691**
- The State Bar of California Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct, Formal Opinion No. 2014-191, Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, **H1006:55**
- The State Bar of California Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct, Formal Opinion No. 2015-192, Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, **H1006:67**
- The State Bar of California Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct, Formal Opinion No. 2015-193, Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, **H1006:89**
- The State Bar of California Standing Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct, Formal Opinion No. 2015-193, Submitted by: Merri A. Baldwin, Kathryn J. Fritz, **G1276:701**
- The State Bar of California's Committee on Professional Responsibility and Conduct, Formal Opinion 1992-127, Submitted by: Steven F. Pflaum, Steven R. Splitt, **H1021:371**
- State v. McKinley*, 860 N.W.2d 874 (Iowa 2015), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:453**
- Steven C. Bennett, *Ethics of "Pretexting" in a Cyber World*, 41 McGeorge L. Rev. 271 (2010), **H994:425**
- Strategies for Achieving Diversity in the Judiciary Outline, Robin M. Pearson, **H1006:115**
- Strategies for Achieving Diversity in the Judiciary (PowerPoint slides), Robin M. Pearson, **H1006:123**
- Subject: Conflict of Interest; Professional Independence of Lawyer; Unauthorized Practice of Law; Sharing Fees With Non-Lawyers, IL Adv. Op. 14-03, 2014 WL 2434673 (2014), *Illinois State Bar Association*, Submitted by: James J. Grogan, **H1021:277**
- Subject: Corporate and In-House Counsel; Unauthorized Practice of Law, IL Adv. Op. 15-01, 2015 WL 4197686 (2015), *Illinois State Bar Association*, Submitted by: James J. Grogan, **H1021:271**
- Supreme Court of Illinois: Supreme Court Revises Rules in Light of Technology Advances and Practice Developments (October 15, 2015), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:157**
- Supreme Court of Illinois, Supreme Court Revises Rules in Light of Technology Advances and Practice Developments (October 15, 2015), Submitted by: John C. Koski, Scott A. Kozlov, Ari Telisman, **H1021:169**
- The Supreme Court of Ohio Board of Commissioners on Grievances and Discipline, OH Adv. Op. 14-002, 2014 WL 4084471 (August 8, 2014), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:443**
- The Supreme Court of Texas Professional Ethics Committee, TX Eth. Op. 649, 2015 WL 3948510 (May 2015), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:413**
- A Tale of Two Judges, C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:303; F269:485; F270:541**
- Thul v. OneWest Bank, FSB*, 2013WL 212926 (N.D. Ill. 2013), Submitted by: Steven F. Pflaum, Steven R. Splitt, **H1021:377**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Thus Spake Zarathustra (and other Cautionary Tales for Lawyers), C. Evan Stewart, **B2264:355; F269:461; F270:517**
- United States District Court, Northern District of California, Guidelines for Professional Conduct, available at:  
[http://www.cand.uscourts.gov/professional\\_conduct\\_guidelines](http://www.cand.uscourts.gov/professional_conduct_guidelines), Submitted by: Jeremy N. Boeder, Lea S. Gutierrez, **H1021:193**
- United States Office of Government Ethics, Legal Advisory: 2014 Conflict of Interest Prosecution Survey, LA-15-10 (July 27, 2015), <http://www.oge.gov/OGE-Advisories/Legal-Advisories/LA-15-10--2014-Conflict-of-Interest-Prosecution-Survey/>, Submitted by: Yasamine H. Viehland, **F270:485**
- United States Office of Government Ethics, Legal Advisory: The Standards of Conduct as Applied to Personal Social Media Use, LA-15-03 (April 9, 2015), <http://www.oge.gov/OGE-Advisories/Legal-Advisories/LA-15-03--The-Standards-of-Conduct-as-Applied-to-Personal-Social-Media-Use/>, Submitted by: Yasamine H. Viehland, **F270:475**
- U.S. Department of Justice, Individual Accountability for Corporate Wrongdoing (Yates Memorandum) (September 9, 2015), available at <https://www.justice.gov/dag/file/769036/download>, Submitted by: Carole Basri, **B2263:333**
- U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Deputy Attorney General, Memorandum for All Federal Prosecutors: Department Policy on Waivers of Claims of Ineffective Assistance of Counsel (October 14, 2014), <http://www.justice.gov/file/70111/download>, Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:399**
- U.S. v. Farrell*, 2015 WL 3891640 (S.D. W. Va. 2015), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:419**
- The Use of Technology in a Trusts and Estates Practice, Michael S. Strauss, Submitted by: Mary K. Foster, Diane F. Klotnia, **H1021:311**
- Utah State Bar Ethics Advisory Opinion Committee, UT Eth. Op. 15-01, 2015 WL 3513297 (January 13, 2015), Submitted by: David Sarratt, **F270:369**
- The War of the Forms: Ethics, Risk and Other Challenges with Law Firm Engagement Letters and Client Billing Guidelines and Recent Developments Outline, John C. Koski, **H1020:109**
- Western Sugar Coop, et al. v. Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., et al.*, 98 F. Supp. 3d 1074 (C.D. Cal. 2015) (February 13, 2015), Submitted by: John C. Koski, **H1020:163**
- Whistleblower Law: What Rights Do Ratting Lawyers Have?, C. Evan Stewart, **B2239:375; B2264:329**

### EVIDENCE

- Communicating with Expert Witnesses and Preparing for the *Daubert* Challenge, Laurie Edelstein, **H1003:109**
- Demonstrative Evidence: Getting It Ready and Admitted (October 21, 2013), Thomas B. Mayhew, Shannon M. Nessier, Submitted by: Sandra A. Edwards, Julie Salamon, **H1003:57**
- Demonstrative Evidence (PowerPoint slides), Sandra A. Edwards, Julie Salamon, **H1003:65**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Evidence in the Online World (PowerPoint slides), Thomas J. Brandi, Casey A. Kaufman, **H1003:37**
- Expert Witness Practice: Rules and Tools to Use When Cross-Examining Adverse Expert Witnesses, Dean A. Morehous, **H1003:121**
- Internet and Email Evidence, *The Practical Lawyer* (April 2012), Gregory P. Joseph, Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:495**
- Massachusetts Digital Evidence Consortium, Digital Evidence Guide for First Responders (May 2015), Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1005:297**
- Massachusetts Digital Evidence Guide, The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Office of the Attorney General (June 9, 2015), Thomas D. Ralph, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1005:239**
- Motions *In Limine*, Richard C. Darwin, Julie S. Turner, **H1003:99**
- Overcoming Obstacles to Admissibility, Robin G. Workman, **H1003:135**
- Overcoming Obstacles to Admissibility Outline with Exhibits, Charles H. Horn, **H1003:155**
- Overview of Constitutional Challenges to NSA Collection Activities (May 21, 2015), Edward C. Liu, Andrew Nolan, Richard M. Thomson II, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1005:337**
- Revisiting the Authentication of Electronic Evidence: Does Unfair Prejudice Substantially Outweigh Probative Value?, Edward Chang, **H1005:327**
- Tips From the Bench, Honorable Tracie L. Brown, Honorable Harold E. Kahn, **H1003:213**
- Tips From the Bench (PowerPoint slides), Honorable Tracie L. Brown, Honorable Harold E. Kahn, **H1003:219**
- Website and Social Media Evidence Outline, Thomas J. Brandi, Casey A. Kaufman, **H1003:31**

### **EXPORT PRACTICE** *see also* **Import-Export Practice**

- Aiman Ammar*, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security, **A985:1163**
- Air Bashkortostan, LTD*, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security: Order (August 28, 2015), **A985:1141**
- Assistant Attorney General John Carlin Remarks at the 2nd Annual Global Competition Review Conference (June 13, 2014), **A985:251**
- B&H Foto & Electronics Corp.*, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security: Order (January 8, 2015), **A985:1083**
- Cloud Computing/Best Practices for Data Management (December 12, 2014), Benjamin H. Flowe, Jr., Julia Court Ryan, Jeff Schwartz, **A985:667**
- Columbia SIPA Publication, Issue Brief: The Future of Economic Sanctions in a Global Economy, Richard Nephew, **A985:481**
- Compliance Best Practices: Employing, Screening, and Collaborating with Non-U.S. Nationals (September 29, 2015), Beth Peters, Anthony Capobianco, Adam Berry, Kathleen Lockard Palma, John Pisa-Relli, **A985:693**
- Covington Publication, State and Commerce Departments Propose Revisions of Key Export Control Definitions (June 12, 2015), Submitted by: Peter Flanagan, **A985:201**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Covington Publication, U.S. Treasury and Commerce Departments Issue Amended Regulations to Further Ease U.S. Sanctions Against Cuba (September 21, 2015), Submitted by: Peter Flanagan, **A985:403**
- Covington Publication, United States, EU, Other Global Powers Reach Comprehensive, Long-Term Nuclear Deal with Iran, Stage Set for Significant Sanctions Relief in Coming Months (July 15, 2015), Submitted by: Peter Flanagan, **A985:383**
- Destined for Terror: Coping with the *Most Restrictive* of U.S. Export Controls: Embargoed and Terrorist-Supporting Countries, Countries Subject to Special Controls, and Sanctioned Persons (October 9, 2015), Parvin Huda, R. Elizabeth Abraham, **A985:63**
- Developments in the State Department’s Defense Trade Program: An Industry Perspective on Recent Export Control Reform Developments, Nancy A. Fischer, Andrea Fekkes Dynes, Candace M.J. Goforth, **A985:235**
- Envirotech Pump Systems, Inc.*, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security: Order (July 22, 2015), **A985:1121**
- Export Control Reform, Spacecraft/Satellites (July 22, 2015), Kevin Wolf, **A985:557**
- Falcon Instrumentation and Machinery FZE*, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security: Order (July 27, 2015), **A985:1209**
- General Logistics International, Inc.*, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security: Order (January 21, 2015), **A985:1103**
- Implementation of Export Control Reform (August 26, 2015), Kevin Wolf, **A985:521**
- In the Matter of Crédit Agricole S.A., Crédit Agricole Corporate & Investment Bank, New York Branch, Consent Order Under New York Banking Law §§ 39 and 44 (October 19, 2015), **A985:929**
- In the Matter of Crédit Agricole S.A., Crédit Agricole Corporate & Investment Bank, New York Branch, Order to Cease and Desist and Order of Assessment of a Civil Money Penalty Issued Upon Consent Pursuant to the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as Amended, No. 15-028-B-FB No. 15-028-CMP-FB, **A985:949**
- Iran: U.S. Economic Sanctions and the Authority to Lift Restrictions (July 15, 2015), Dianne E. Rennack, **A985:429**
- Joint Comprehensive Plan of Action Vienna (Iran Deal) (July 14, 2015), **A985:263**
- Navigators Insurance Company Settles Potential Liability for Apparent Violations of Multiple Sanctions Programs, 31 C.F.R. 501.805(d)(1)(i) (August 6, 2015), **A985:885**
- OFAC Issues Finding of Violation to Schlumberger Oilfield Holdings, Ltd. (SOHL), a subsidiary of Schlumberger Ltd., for Violations of the Iranian Transactions and Sanctions Regulations and the Sudanese Regulations, 31 CFR 501.805(d)(1)(i) (August 7, 2015), **A985:891**
- Pillsbury Client Alert, New Executive Order Allows for Sanctions Related to Cybersecurity (April 22, 2015), Submitted by: Christopher R. Wall, **A985:413**
- Pillsbury Client Alert, Treasury and Commerce Departments Issue Regulations to Implement New Cuba Policy, Submitted by: Christopher R. Wall, **A985:395**
- Rules of Professional Responsibility in an Export Controls/Sanctions Practice, Matthew T. West, **A985:1249**
- Select Trade Control Regulations Relevant to the Provision of Legal Services, Greta Lichtenbaum, **A985:1235**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Settlement Agreement, *Commerzbank AG v. OFAC*, Department of the Treasury, FAC No.: 713262 (March 11, 2015), [A985:903](#)
- Settlement Agreement, *Crédit Agricole and Investment Bank v. OFAC*, Department of the Treasury, COMPL 1000368 (October 19, 2015), [A985:963](#)
- Settlement Agreement, *PayPal Inc. v. OFAC*, Department of the Treasury, MUL-762365 (March 23, 2015), [A985:919](#)
- Step toe Client Advisory: BIS Proposes Cybersecurity Export Control Rule: Significant Changes Possible (May 21, 2015), Submitted by: Meredith Rathbone, [A985:213](#)
- Step toe Client Advisory: Changes to the EAR Continue to Ease Exports to India (January 29, 2015), Submitted by: Meredith Rathbone, [A985:229](#)
- Step toe Client Advisory: Export Control Reform Continues with Category XII: Night Vision and Cameras (May 20, 2015), Submitted by: Meredith Rathbone, [A985:221](#)
- Streit et al.*, United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security: Order (September 1, 2015), [A985:979](#)
- Summary of Major U.S. Export Enforcement, Economic Espionage, Trade Secret and Embargo-Related Criminal Cases (January 2009 to the Present: Updated August 12, 2015), David Laufman, [A985:721](#)
- Timing of Sanctions Relief Under the Joint Comprehensive Plan of Action (July 2015), Corinne A. Goldstein, [A985:421](#)
- U.S. v. Schlumberger Oilfield Holdings, Ltd.*, Finding of Violations, U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia (March 25, 2015), [A985:821](#)
- UBS AG Settles Potential Liability for Apparent Violations of the Global Terrorism Sanctions Regulations, 31 C.F.R. 501.805(d)(1)(i) (August 27, 2015), [A985:897](#)

## —F—

### **FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT (FCRA) (1992)** *see also* **Consumer Law; Financial Services**

- Fair Credit Reporting Act/Debt Collection, David N. Anthony, [B2236:605](#)
- Unique Duties Imposed on Employers by the Fair Credit Reporting Act, and Related Litigation (January 2016), Michael O’Neil, [B2236:645](#)

### **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FLSA) (1938)** *see also* **Children’s Law; Civil Rights; Employment Law**

- Fair Labor Standards Act Basics and Wage-Hour Update (January 8, 2016), Matthew W. Lampe, Michele R. Fisher, [H1016:291](#)
- Fair Labor Standards Act “Overtime Exemptions” Materials, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, [H1011:197](#)

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **FALSE CLAIMS**

Recent Developments in False Claims Act Litigation, Marcia G. Madsen, **A982:773**

### **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA) (1993) *see also* Employment Law; Family Law; Healthcare**

Comparison Between New Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA) Regulations (Chart), Submitted by: Jennifer B. Zargarof, **H996:217**

The Family and Medical Leave Act (Substantive Outline) (January 8, 2016), Robert M. Hale, **H1016:333**

### **FAMILY LAW *see* Children’s Law; Domestic Violence; Foster Care; Matrimonial Law**

### **FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (FLPs) *see* Partnerships**

### **FEDERAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN ACT (FECA) (1971) *see* Campaign Finance; Corporations—Political Activities; Election Law; Trade Associations—Political Activities**

### **FINANCIAL INFORMATION *see also* Privacy Law; Securities—Disclosure**

Basic Concepts in Finance, Dubravka Tosic, Ph.D., **B2257:149**

A Basic Introduction to Financial Concepts, Nels Pearsall, **B2201:85**

The Capital Agenda, Alicia Lohman, **B2201:661**

Capital Structure, Ziemowit Smulkowski, Tom Weidaw, **B2201:859**

Case Study, Shepherd G. Pryor IV, Steven H. Shapiro, **B2201:931**

CFO Signals: What North America’s Top Finance Executives Are Thinking—and Doing: A Rough 2016 Start for Economies and Equities Sparks Concerns, Submitted by: Wendy Meredith, **B2257:107**

Evaluating the Financial Health of an Entity (PowerPoint slides), Amir Agam, Todd Rosen, **B2257:493**

Key Factors Shaping Financial Reporting, David Byrd, **B2257:139**

Money, Money, Money: Choosing the Right Capital Structure, Daniel Klausner, Bo Powell, **B2201:877**

Other People’s Money: Financial Covenants in Debt Facilities, Louis R. Hernandez III, Michael S. Langdon, **B2201:937**

Peel Back the Onion: 12 Principles for Better Cash Flow Planning & Forecasting, William J. Hass, Shepherd G. Pryor IV, **B2201:673**

PwC Publication, Shareholder Questions: Management’s Considerations for 2015 Annual Meetings (March 2015), Submitted by: Peter Zanolin, **B2201:911**

Rise or Die: Financial Stress, Jill L. Nicholson, Joseph Greenwood, **B2201:757**

The Territorial Barrier to Commodity Exchange Act Suits, The National Law Journal (November 13, 2014), David Meister, Boris Bershteyn, Daniel Weinstein, **B2201:751**



## SUBJECT INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- Introduction to Bank and Bond Agreements, Aaron Adams, **B2201:973**
- Materials from Debevoise & Plimpton LLP, Submitted by: Satish M. Kini, **B2252:173**
- Materials from Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, Submitted by: William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2252:39**
- Materials from the Federal Reserve Board: Volcker Rule Frequently Asked Questions, Submitted by: Satish M. Kini, **B2252:105**
- Volcker Rule: Agencies Release Guidance on Applicability of Volcker Rule “Super 23A” Provisions During Conformance Period; Clarify Application to Pre-Existing Covered Transactions, Submitted by: Camille L. Orme, **B2252:149**
- Volcker Rule and Bank Capital: Agencies Release Guidance on Capital Treatment of Banking Entity Investments in TruPS CDOs, Submitted by: Camille L. Orme, **B2252:161**

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—INTERNATIONAL

- U.S. Volcker Rule for Foreign Banks, William J. Sweet, Jr., **B2252:61**
- Volcker Rule: Agencies Release New Guidance Providing Clarification Regarding Banking Entity Status of Certain Foreign Public Funds and Restricting Scope of Joint Venture Exclusion, Submitted by: Camille L. Orme, **B2252:133**
- Volcker Rule: Agencies Release New Volcker Rule FAQ with Critical Guidance for Foreign Banking Entities and Fund Sponsors; Clarify that U.S. Marketing Restriction Under “SOTUS” Covered Fund Exemption Does Not Apply to Third Parties, Submitted by: Camille L. Orme, **B2252:121**

### FINANCIAL PRODUCTS *see also* **Derivative Securities; Hedge Funds; Investment Company Act (1940); Mutual Funds; Securities**

- Asset-Backed Securities Disclosure and Regulation: SEC Adopts Revisions to Regulation AB and Other Rules Governing the Offering Process, Disclosure and Reporting for Asset-Backed Securities (2014), Submitted by: Robert Risoleo, **B2223:99**
- Closed-End Funds and Business Development Companies, Eric S. Purple, **B2223:439**
- Closing Business Transactions, Jeremy Weitz, Esq., **B2257:593**
- Distribution of Mutual Funds: Regulatory Framework and Current Issues (November 20, 2015), Paul G. Cellupica, **B2223:587**
- Ethical Considerations for Securities Lawyers, Charles F. Walker, Katherine V. Lesker, **B2223:675**
- Financing Alternatives for Small to Mid-Market Public Companies, Katharine A. Martin, Michael A. Occhiolini, Erik F. Franks, **B2257:573**
- Introduction to Life Settlements, Gary M. Brown, **B2223:223**
- Mortgage-Related Products and CDOs (January 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Rebecca J. Simmons, Chris M. Gavin, **B2223:287**
- Mutual Funds and Other Registered Investment Companies: Historical Overview, Mary Joan Hoene, **B2223:537**
- A Practitioner’s Guide to Contemporary Variable Insurance Product Regulation, W. Thomas Conner, **B2223:611**
- “Pre-Incident” Compliance Program Assessment Framework, Catherine J. Connolly, Jonny Frank, **B2257:599**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Regulation of ETFs and Other Exchange Traded Products, W. Thomas Conner, **B2223:483**
- Regulatory Framework of Securities Act Registration, Gary M. Brown, **B2198:123**; **B2223:39**
- Resales of Securities Under the Securities Act, Submitted by: Gary M. Brown, **B2223:197**
- Securities Act Registration Exemptions, Submitted by: Gary M. Brown, **B2223:111**
- Securitization of Equipment and Auto Leases, Stuart M. Litwin, **B2223:333**
- Understanding Financial Products 2016: Hedge Funds, Scott J. Lederman, **B2223:643**

### FINANCIAL PRODUCTS—TAXATION

- Assumptions of Liabilities, Michael E. Bauer, Jared A. Hermann, **D448:71**
- Hot Issues in Section 475 (October 26, 2014), William R. Pomierski, Jo Lynn Ricks, **D448:127**
- NPC Embedded Loan Regulations, Lena Y. Hines, **D448:103**
- Section 1234A—Are All Straddles Covered?, Linda E. Carlisle, **D448:119**
- Selected Topics in the Application of Treaties to Inbound Investments, William Lu, **D448:155**
- Withholding Tax on Dividend-related Payments on Notional Principal Contracts and Other Equity-linked Instruments Under the Final Regulations, Matthew A. Stevens, Petya V. Kirilova, **D448:41**

### FINANCIAL SERVICES *see also* **Banking Law**

- 2015 Fiduciary Advice Proposal, Abigail B. Pancoast, **B2237:185**
- ACA International v. Federal Communications Commission and United States of America*: Brief *Amici Curiae* of the American Bankers Association, Credit Union National Association and the Independent Community Bankers of America in Support of Petitioners [USCA Case #15-1211] (12/02/2015), Submitted by: Alan S. Kaplinsky, **B2236:559**
- All Public CFPB Enforcement Actions Alleging Abusive Acts or Practices, 2011–2015, Submitted by: Christopher L. Peterson, **B2236:499**; **B2236:527**
- Articles from the *CFPB Monitor*, Submitted by: Alan Kaplinsky, *Ballard Spahr LLP*, **B2236:57**
- Articles on State Regulatory Initiatives and Developments, Submitted by Joy Feigenbaum, *NYS Department of Financial Services*, **B2236:167**
- Articles Submitted by James A. Francis, *Francis & Mailman, P.C.*, **B2236:621**
- Ballard Spahr Alerts, Submitted by: Alan Kaplinsky, *Ballard Spahr LLP*, **B2236:123**
- Causes of Action and Remedies in Data Breach Cases (January 19, 2016), Index to Hot Documents Filed by Serial Objectors, E. Michelle Drake, **B2236:431**
- CFPB Enforcement Actions (as of January 18, 2016), Submitted by: Alan S. Kaplinsky, **B2236:155**
- Current DOJ and SEC FCPA Investigations of the Financial Services Industry, Joan McKown, Robert Johnston, **B2243:1157**
- Debevoise & Plimpton Client Update: The Shape of Things to Come: OCIE Announces Examination Priorities for 2016 (January 13, 2016), Kenneth J. Berman, **B2256:259**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Do Claims Resulting from a Data Breach have any Success in Court?, Richard Raysman, Peter Brown, **B2253:227**
- Do I Have a Bridge for You: Fiduciary Duties and Investment Advice, Vol. 17:1 (2015), Francis J. Facciolo, **B2237:25**
- The FCC's New TCPA Rulings, Laurie Mazzuchetti, Elizabeth Silver, **B2236:543**
- Financial Services IT—Risks of Social Media (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Richard Raysman, **B2253:179**
- FINRA 2015 Exam Priorities Overview (January 9, 2015), Submitted by: James A. Brigagliano, **B2210:107**
- FINRA Report on Conflicts of Interest (October 2013), Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:283**
- Laying the Foundation: The Regulatory Landscape, Savaria B. Harris, **B2200:207**
- Legal Ethics: The Lawyers Role When Something Goes Wrong, Savaria B. Harris, **B2200:473**
- Materials Submitted by Julia B. Strickland, *Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP*, **B2236:341**
- The NIST Cybersecurity Framework, Richard Raysman, John Rogers, **B2253:201**
- Numerous Jurisdictions Have Concluded that Judicial and Attorney Misuse of Social Media Can Potentially End Careers, Richard Raysman, Peter Brown, **B2253:191**
- Payments Issues, Lynne B. Barr, **B2236:503**
- Privacy/Security Litigation Update—The Latest Word on Standing, Damages & Remedies, David McDowell, Mark David McPherson, Joseph Rosner, **B2236:293**
- Recent Developments under the Service Members Civil Relief Act and the Military Lending Act (January 2, 2015), Stephen J. Newman, Brian C. Frontino, **B2236:515**
- The Risks and Pitfalls of Serving LEP Consumers (January 15, 2016), Christopher J. Willis, Sylvia Semper, **B2236:417**
- Start with Security: A Guide for Business, Katherine E. McCarron, **B2236:307**
- Sutherland, Legal Alert: DOL Reproposes Expanded ERISA Fiduciary Definition and Revised Complex of Exemptions (April 21, 2015), Submitted by: Vanessa A. Scott, **B2237:241**
- Technology Law in the Digital Age: A Regularly-Updated Digest of Notable Developments (April 2016), Richard Raysman, **B2253:37**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission National Exam Program—Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations: Examination Priorities for 2015, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2200:513**
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** *see also* **Accounting Law; Securities—Filings**
- 2015 Wrap-Up—What You Need to Know for Your Financial Statement Close (December 7, 2015), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:365**
- Apple Inc., Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:77**
- Considerations in Financial Measures That Appear in Contracts, Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:527**
- A Detailed Examination of Financial Statements and Financial Ratios (Discussion Outline), Carol A. Stacey, George M. Wilson, **B2234:19**
- A Detailed Look at Basic Financial Statements, Wendy Meredith, Rajay Desai, **B2257:45**
- Financial Reporting Standards for the World Economy (June 2015), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2243:859**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Financial Statements in Practice, Jennifer Blouin, **B2201:257**  
Ford Motor Co., Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:139**  
How to Read Financial Statements (PowerPoint slides), Chad Rucker, **B2234:41**  
Intel Corporation, Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:365**  
Introduction to Financial Statements: Balance Sheet & Income Statement Content & Concepts, Michael LoGiudice, **B2248:113**  
Notes to Financial Statements: The Rest of the Story “February 2016”, Tim Sherman, **B2248:239**  
Outline—Notes to the Financial Statements: The Rest of the Story, John J. Carney, Matthew B. Greenblatt, **B2248:255**  
Sample Financial Statements: General Motors Company, Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:247**  
Sample Financial Statements: Toyota Industries Corporation, Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:341**  
Sample Financial Statements: United States Steel Corp., Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:461**  
Sample Financial Statements: Wal-Mart Stores Inc., Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:497**  
Tesla Motors, Inc., Submitted by: Chad Rucker, **B2234:283**

### FINANCING—LEVERAGED

- The Amendments Section—Often Overlooked, Rarely Inconsequential (November 14, 2014), Justin Smith, **B2242:357**  
Bond Restructuring Challenges (2015), Jeffrey E. Ross, Scott B. Selinger, David A. Brittenham, My Chi To, Nick S. Kaluk III, **B2242:321**  
Claire’s Asset Transfers and Foreign Subsidiary Debt (April 23, 2015), Justin Smith, **B2242:339**  
Corporate: Certain Funds, Alan Davies, Pierre Maugüé, Gregg Young, **B2242:363**  
Covenant Convergence in the Leveraged Loan and High Yield Bond Markets (February 12, 2016), Byung Choi, **B2242:329**  
Ethical Issues in Leveraged Financing Transactions (PowerPoint slides), Professor Bruce A. Green, Edwin E. Smith, **B2242:391**  
Financing the Deal, Submitted by: David A. Brittenham, **B2242:35**  
Latham & Watkins Banking Practice, Client Alert, US Loan Market Adapts to European Bail-In Directive (February 2, 2016), Submitted by: Kirk A. Davenport II, **B2242:313**  
Middle Market Leveraged Loans—A Spring Portrait (April 20, 2015), Justin Smith, **B2242:349**  
Selected Ethical Issues in Leveraged Financings (Substantive Outline) (February 12, 2016), Christine Gould Hamm, Edwin E. Smith, **B2242:371**

### FORECLOSURE *see* **Bankruptcy and Reorganization; Real Property Law**

### FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT (FCPA) (1977) *see also* **Corporate Law—Project Financing; Fraud**

- Chapter 10: *Compliance Programs*, Practising Law Institute, *Doing Business Under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (November 2015), **B2247:421**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Cracking the FCPA Code: Interpreting Recent DOJ and SEC Enforcement and Messaging (November 2015), Laurence A. Urgenson, Matthew J. Alexander, Colleen Snow, **B2247:189**
- Debevoise & Plimpton LLP FCPA Update: SEC Brings First FCPA Enforcement Actions of 2016 (February 2016), Submitted by: Bruce E. Yannett, **B2247:679**
- Debevoise & Plimpton LLP FCPA Update: The SEC Announces First FCPA Enforcement Action Based on Allegedly Improper Hiring of Relatives of Foreign Officials (April 2015), Submitted by: Bruce E. Yannett, **B2247:657**
- Debevoise & Plimpton LLP FCPA Update: The United Kingdom's First Deferred Prosecution Agreement (December 2015), Submitted by: Bruce E. Yannett, **B2247:669**
- Decoding FCPA Enforcement: The U.S. Government Issues Comprehensive Guidance on the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (December 2012), Written by: F. Joseph Warin, Michael Diamant, Christopher Sullivan, Submitted by: Michael S. Diamant, **B2202:315**
- Ethical Issues in FCPA Investigations (February 2016), James J. Benjamin, Jr., **B2247:583**
- FCPA: A Resource Guide to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act*, The Criminal Division of the U.S. Department of Justice and the Enforcement Division of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (November 14, 2012), Submitted by: Kimberly A. Parker, **B2247:197**
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act: The Role of Forensic Accountants, Submitted by: Sulaksh R. Shah, **B2247:577**
- The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and Its Impact on the Pharmaceutical Industry, Submitted by: Howard L. Dorfman, **M7:317**
- Gibson Dunn Publication: 2015 Year-End FCPA Update (January 4, 2016), Submitted by: Richard W. Grime, **B2247:71**
- Global Anti-Bribery Year-in-Review: 2015; Developments and Predictions for 2016 (February 2, 2016), Roger M. Witten, Kimberly A. Parker, Jay Holtmeier, Erin G.H. Sloane, Lillian Howard Potter, Justin Goodyear, **B2247:65**
- Shearman & Sterling LLP FCPA Digest: Cases and Review Releases Relating to Bribes to Foreign Officials under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (January 2016), Submitted by: Claudius O. Sokenu, **B2247:465**
- Stephoe & Johnson LLP: 2015 FCPA Year in Review (March 8, 2016), Submitted by: Lucinda A. Low, **B2247:111**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Investor Education and Advocacy, Investor Bulletin: The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act—Prohibition of the Payment of Bribes to Foreign Officials (October 2011), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1309**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Press Release, No. 2015-170, SEC Charges BNY Mellon With FCPA Violations (August 18, 2015), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1303**

**FOSTER CARE** *see* **Children's Law; Family Law; Government Entities**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **FRAUD** *see also* **Criminal Law; Insurance Fraud; Securities Fraud**

- Citigroup Affiliates to Pay \$180 Million to Settle Hedge Fund Fraud Charges (August 17, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:175**
- Financial Improprieties, Fraud & Others Threats to Business, Terra Reynolds, Gil M. Soffer, **B2201:723**
- Fraud: Protect Your Business & Client, Karen Kincaid Balmer, **B2248:369**
- Fraud Comes at a Price—a “Fairer” One, and Other Lessons Learned from Dole Food Company, Inc.’s Going-Private Transaction, C. James Levin, **B2251:349**
- Mobile Phone Porting Fraud: The Risk Goes Far Beyond Consumers: Businesses Are Increasingly Targeted by Phone Porting Scams (March 12, 2016), Jeffrey L. Hartman, **G1276:307**
- Roles and Responsibilities of Intermediaries: Fighting Counterfeiting and Piracy in the Supply Chain, Business Action to Stop Counterfeiting and Piracy (March 2015), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:737**
- SEC Announces Financial Fraud Cases, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:709**
- SEC Charges 11 Bank Officers and Directors with Fraud, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:783**
- SEC Charges Advisory Firm with Fraud for Improperly Retaining Fees (September 2, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:163**
- SEC Charges Animal Feed Company and Top Executives in China and U.S. with Accounting Fraud: U.S.—Based Audit Committee Chair Charged for Complicity in Scheme, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:761**
- SEC Charges Hedge Fund Advisory Firm with Conducting Fraudulent Fund Valuation Scheme (July 1, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:187; B2227:683**

### **FRAUD ENFORCEMENT AND RECOVERY ACT (FERA) (2009)**

## —G—

### **GOVERNMENT ENTITIES** *see also* **Constitutional Law**; *see also the appropriate subject for the agency in question: Taxation for the Internal Revenue Service, Intellectual Property for the Patent and Trademark Office, etc.*

- Acquisition Transformation—What Should We Do Next? Remarks by Jonathan Etherton at the Lexington Institute Defense Acquisition Reform Event (June 24, 2015), Jonathan L. Etherton, **A982:41**
- Appendix C, Procedure in Procurement Protest Cases, Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1491(b), Submitted by: David F. Dowd, **A982:519**
- Bid Protests: A Comparison of Practice before GAO and the Court of Federal Claims, David F. Dowd, **A982:507**
- Bid Protests: Guide for Document Redactions, Submitted by: David F. Dowd, **A982:529**
- Bid Protests Pre-Filing Notice, Submitted by: David F. Dowd, **A982:535**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Brief for United States, et al. as Amicus Curiae in Support of Rehearing En Banc, *United States v. Sanford-Brown, Ltd., et al.*, No. 14-2506 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2015), Submitted by: Michael Granston, [A982:587](#)
- Brief for United States, et al. as Amicus Curiae Supporting Neither Party, *United States and State of Florida v. Amin Radiology, Inc. d/b/a Citrus Diagnostic Center and d/b/a Dunnellon Open MRI*, No. 15-10838-B (11<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2015), Submitted by: Michael Granston, [A982:613](#)
- Brief for United States, *Samim Anghaie and Sousan Anghaie v. United States*, No. 15-10454-DD (11<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2015), Submitted by: Michael Granston, [A982:653](#)
- Frequently Asked Questions: LGBT, Executive Order 13672, Final Rule, United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (December 3, 2014), Submitted by: David S. Fortney, [H1010:67](#)
- Frequently Asked Questions: New Section 503 Regulations, United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (September 24, 2013), Submitted by: David S. Fortney, [H1010:51](#)
- Frequently Asked Questions: New Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act (VEVRAA) Regulations, United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (September 24, 2013), Submitted by: David S. Fortney, [H1010:37](#)
- Frequently Asked Questions: Pay Transparency, Executive Order 13665, Final Rule, United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (September 11, 2015), Submitted by: David S. Fortney, [H1010:27](#)
- GOA Bid Protest Annual Report to Congress for Fiscal Year 2014 (November 18, 2014), Submitted by: David F. Dowd, [A982:541](#)
- H.R. 114-102—National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016, 114<sup>th</sup> Congress (2015–2016), Submitted by: Marcia Madsen, [A982:93](#)
- H.R. 1735—National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016, 114<sup>th</sup> Congress (2015–2016), Submitted by: Marcia Madsen, [A982:143](#)
- In re Kellogg Brown & Root, Inc., et al., Petitioners*, No. 14-5055 (D.C. Cir. June 27, 2014, Rehearing En Banc Denied Sept. 2, 2014), Submitted by: Marcia G. Madsen, [A982:737](#)
- S. 1376—National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016, 114<sup>th</sup> Congress (2015–2016), Submitted by: Marcia Madsen, [A982:297](#)
- S. Rept. 114-49—National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 Report, 114<sup>th</sup> Congress (2015–2016), Submitted by: Marcia Madsen, [A982:49](#)
- The Sheridan Corporation v. USA*, No. 1:2010cv00547—Document 40 (Fed. Cl. Nov. 1, 2010, Reissued Nov. 5, 2010), Submitted by: Judge Thomas C. Wheeler, [A982:447](#)
- Testing Tradition: Assessing the Added Value of Public-Private Partnerships, Submitted by: Todd Herberghs, [A982:551](#)
- United States ex rel. Joshua Harman v. Trinity Industries, Inc., and Trinity Highway Products, LLC*, No. 2:12-CV-00089-JRG (E.D. Tex., Marshall Division January 6, 2014), Submitted by: Marcia G. Madsen, [A982:727](#)
- United States of America ex rel. Harry Barko v. Halliburton Company, et al.*, No. 1:05-CV-1276 (D.D.C. March 6, 2014), Submitted by: Marcia G. Madsen, [A982:749](#)

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- United States of America, ex rel. Todd Heath et al., and Todd Heath, Appellant v. AT&T, Inc., et al., Appellees*, No. 14-7094 (D.C. Cir. June 23, 2015), Submitted by: Marcia G. Madsen, **A982:711**
- United States of America v. Triple Canopy, Inc.*, Nos. 13-2190, 13-2191 (4<sup>th</sup> Cir. Jan. 8, 2015), Submitted by: Marcia G. Madsen, **A982:759**
- WHR Group, Inc. v. United States*, No. 13-515C (Fed. Cl. June 23, 2015, reissued June 29, 2015), Submitted by: Judge Thomas C. Wheeler, **A982:493**
- WHR Group, Inc. v. United States*, No. 13-541C (Fed. Cl. March 21, 2014, reissued April 8, 2014), Submitted by: Judge Thomas C. Wheeler, **A982:467**

### **GREEN TECHNOLOGY** *see* **Environmental Law**



### **HEALTH INSURANCE** *see also* **Employee Benefits; Healthcare; Insurance**

New Market Entrants: Growth and Diversification in U.S. Health Insurance (September 2015), Submitted by: Rujul Desai, **M8:167**

### **HEALTHCARE** *see also* **Health Insurance; Malpractice; Medicaid; Medicare**

- 21<sup>st</sup> Century Cures Act: Key Provisions Related to Drugs (August 7, 2015), Submitted by: Gary Heimberg, **M8:531**
- 21<sup>st</sup> Century Cures Act: Key Provisions Related to Medical Devices (July 30, 2015), Submitted by: Gary Heimberg, **M8:543**
- 2014 End-of-Year Summary of FDA Promotional Enforcement Activity (August 11, 2015), Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:37**
- 2015 Mid-Year FDA and Health Care Compliance and Enforcement Update—Drugs and Devices, Marian J. Lee, **M8:301**
- Avoiding IP Business Risks in Corporate Transactions, William A. Tanenbaum, **M9:45**
- Better Care. Smarter Spending. Healthier People: Paying Providers for Value, Not Volume, Submitted by: John Siracusa, **M7:255**
- Breaches Do Happen. Are You Ready?, Paul Alvarez, **M9:63**
- Clinical Pathways: Overview of Current Practices and Potential Implications for Patients, Payer, and Providers (July 2015), Submitted by: Rujul Desai, **M8:125**
- CMS MLN Matters® Number: SE1509, Food and Drug Administration Approval of First Biosimilar Product (March 2015), Submitted by: David J. Farber, Esther Scherb, **M8:55**
- CMS Voluntary Self-Referral Disclosure Protocol, Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Sara Kay Wheeler, **M8:483**
- Compliance Programs and Investigations (PowerPoint slides), Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Sara Kay Wheeler, **M8:361**
- Content of Premarket Submissions for Management of Cybersecurity in Medical Devices: Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff (October 2, 2014), Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:71**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Creating Trust in the Digital World: EY's Global Information Security Survey 2015, Paul Alvarez, **M9:113**
- Current Enforcements Trends in Healthcare (PowerPoint slides), Anne M. Tompkins, Don Romano, **M8:259**
- Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General, OIG Supplemental Compliance Program Guidance for Hospitals, Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Sara Kay Wheeler, **M8:509**
- Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General, Publication of OIG Compliance Program Guidance for Clinical Laboratories, Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Sara Kay Wheeler, **M8:467**
- Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General, Publication of the OIG Compliance Program Guidance for Hospitals, Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Sara Kay Wheeler, **M8:493**
- Developing Mixed-Source Commercial Products: Open Source Software Risks and Mitigation, Jim Markwith, **M8:345**
- Effective Compliance Programs: Ensuring Your Client Is Protected/Internal Investigations: A Hypothetical, Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, T. Reed Stephens, **M7:459**
- Effective Compliance Programs and Investigations (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, T. Reed Stephens, **M7:437**
- FAQ: Purchasing a Cyber Liability Insurance Policy, Alexis S. Gilroy, **M9:181**
- FDA Notified Congress of its Plan to Issue Draft Guidances Describing Regulatory Framework For Laboratory Developed Tests, Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:57**
- Food and Drug Administration Approval of First Biosimilar Product, Submitted by: John Siracusa, **M7:235**
- The Future Cost of Innovation: An Analysis of the Impact of Breakthrough Therapies on Government Spending (June 2015), Submitted by: Rujul Desai, **M8:73**
- General Wellness: Policy for Low Risk Devices: Draft Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff, Draft Guidance (January 20, 2015), Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:85**
- Guidance for Industry: Expedited Programs for Serious Conditions—Drugs and Biologics, Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:103**
- Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff: Priority Review of Premarket Submissions for Devices (May 17, 2013), Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:151**
- Home Health Care Regulations and Litigation Matters, Submitted by: David S. Fortney, Hon. M. Patricia Smith, **H1011:39**
- How Health Care Institutions Can Improve Data Security, William A. Tanenbaum, **M9:55**
- Important Lessons for Protecting Patient Data in Recent FTC Action on Vendor's "Encryption" Claims, Alexis S. Gilroy, **M9:157**
- Industry Insights, Alexis S. Gilroy, **M9:167**
- The "Internet of Things" Should Be the "Security of Things", William A. Tanenbaum, **M9:249**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Licensors and Licensee Dealmaking Tips to Reduce Data Privacy and Security Risks, Diana J.P. McKenzie, **M9:37**
- Mobile Medical Applications: Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff (February 9, 2015), **M9:193**
- Mobile Medical Applications: Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff (February 9, 2015), Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:169**
- More than 2 Million Exchange Enrollees Forgo Cost-Sharing Assistance, Submitted by: Rujul Desai, **M8:185**
- OIG Compliance Program Guidance for Pharmaceutical Manufactures, Submitted by: Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, T. Reed Stephens, **M7:421**
- OIG Releases New Proposals on Anti-kickback Statute Safe Harbors, Exceptions to the CMP Law and the Gainsharing Prohibition (October 10, 2014), Submitted by: John Siracusa, **M7:225**
- Practical Guidance for Health Care Governing Boards on Compliance Oversight, Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Sara Kay Wheeler, **M8:421**
- Practical Guidance for Health Care Governing Boards on Compliance Oversight, Submitted by: Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, T. Reed Stephens, **M7:395**
- Reimbursement Policies for Biosimilars (September 4, 2015), Esther R. Scherb, **M8:43**
- Shifting Into High Gear: Mitigation Risks and Demonstrating Returns: Global Forensic Data Analytics Survey 2016, Paul Alvarez, **M9:69**
- Specific FDA Enforcement Tools, Submitted by: Howard L. Dorfman, **M7:271**
- Subtitle L—Priority Review For Breakthrough Devices, Submitted by: Nathan A. Brown, Scott D. Danzis, **M7:49**
- Telemedicine: Comparing EU and US Application Regulation, Alexis S. Gilroy, **M9:175**
- Three Critical IT Risks to Avoid in Mergers, William A. Tanenbaum, **M9:51**
- Trends and Developments in Anti-Corruption Enforcement (Winter 2015), Submitted by: Jennifer Saperstein, **M7:367**
- Updated: OIG’s Provider Self-Disclosure Protocol, Laura F. Laemmle-Weidenfeld, Sara Kay Wheeler, **M8:447**
- HEDGE FUNDS** *see also* **Financial Products; Securities**
- Activist Hedge Fund Abuses Require Immediate SEC Action to Modernize Section 13(d) Reporting Rules and Ensure Fair Reporting of Substantial Share Accumulations (March 28, 2014), Theodore N. Mirvis, Andrew R. Brownstein, Adam O. Emmerich, David A. Katz, David C. Karp, **B2212:143**
- David Grim, Acting Director, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management, Remarks to PLI Investment Management Institute 2015 (March 5, 2015), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:385**
- Davis Polk, Client Memorandum, Volcker Rule: Observations on Interagency FAQs, OCC Interim Examination Guidelines (June 18, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:415**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, CFTC Announces Streamlined Process to Grant No-Action Relief from Registration for Delegating CPOs Registration (June 23, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:629**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, CFTC Announces Self-Executing Registration No-Action Relief for Certain Delegating CPOs (November 19, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:1093**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, CFTC Grants No-Action Relief for Certain CPOs of Pools with Wholly-Owned Trading Subsidiaries; CFTC Grants No-Action Relief to Permit Additional Third-Party Recordkeepers in Commission Regulations 4.7(b)(4) and 4.23(c); Regulators Re-Propose Uncleared Swap Margin, Capital and Segregation Rules for Swap Entities (October 20, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:1015**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, European Regulatory Developments Regarding Remuneration in the Financial Services Industry (October 20, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:449**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, Interagency Volcker Rule FAQ Addresses Scope of U.S. Marketing Restrictions under SOTUS Covered Funds Exemption (March 26, 2015), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:423**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, Reminder: End of Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive Transition Period (July 24, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:433**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, SEC Adopts Security-Based Swap Cross-Border Definitional Rule (July 24, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:657**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, SEC Proposes Rules to Modernize and Enhance Information Reported by Investment Companies and Investment Advisers (May 20, 2015), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:461**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, SEC Staff Responds to Questions About Form PF (December 16, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:483**
- Davis Polk, Client Newsletter, Investment Management Regulatory Update, SEC Summarizes Use of Form PF Data in Annual Staff Report (September 30, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:471**
- Dealing with Activist Hedge Funds (June 1, 2015), Martin Lipton, Sabastian V. Niles, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:97**
- Department of Treasury, Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Request for Comment, Margin and Capital Requirements for Covered Swap Entities, 12 CFR Parts 45, 237, 349 (September 24, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:1035**
- Dodd-Frank Regulations Affecting Swaps (March 2015), Susan C. Ervin, **B2194:551**
- The European Union's Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (AIFMD): A Practitioner's View (June 12, 2015), David Sweet, **B2194:399**
- Hedge Fund Structures and Related U.S. Federal Income Tax Issues (February 19, 2016), Jon P. Brose, **D463:301**
- Hedge Fund Tax Considerations (February 19, 2016), Philippe Benedict, David S. Grieffel, **D463:319**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- The Impact of *United States v. Newman* on the Use by Investment Advisors of Information Resources, Submitted by: Marc E. Elovitz, **B2211:121**
- Investment Funds, Caroline Williams, **B2194:541**
- Julie M. Riewe, Co-Chief, Asset Management Unit, Division of Enforcement, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Conflicts, Conflicts Everywhere—Remarks to the IA Watch 17<sup>th</sup> Annual IA Compliance Conference: The Full 360 View, Submitted by: Priya Udeshi Crick, **B2194:1209**
- Letter from Mary Jo White, Chair, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, to The Honorable Jeb Hensarling, Chairman, U.S. House of Representatives Committee on Financial Services Regarding SEC’s Examination Coverage of Investment Advisers (December 16, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:49**
- Managing Fund Liquidity (Outline), Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2194:1201**
- Martin Lipton, Sabastian V. Niles & Sara J. Lewis, Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, Recognition of the Threat to Shareholders and the Economy from Attacks by Activist Hedge Funds (December 22, 2014, Updated January 23, 2015), Submitted by: Trevor S. Norwitz, **B2207:1145**
- Materials Submitted by the Managed Funds Association, Submitted by: Stuart J. Kaswell, **B2211:177**
- A Non-Alarmist Approach to Hedge Fund Activism, Ethan A. Klingsberg, **B2197:139;** **B2205:203**
- Norm Champ, Director, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management, Remarks to the Practising Law Institute, Hedge Fund Management Seminar 2014 (September 11, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:67**
- Overview of Potential Impacts of Capital, Liquidity and Uncleared Margin Requirements on the Derivatives Activities of Hedge Funds, Jeffrey L. Steiner, **B2211:261**
- People of the State of New York by Eric T. Schneiderman v. Barclays Capital Inc.*, No. 451391/2014—Amended Complaint, Submitted by: Chad Johnson, **B2211:47**
- People of the State of New York by Eric T. Schneiderman v. Barclays Capital Inc.*, No. 451391/2014—Decision & Order, Submitted by: Chad Johnson, **B2211:105**
- PLI Hedge and Private Fund Enforcement & Regulatory Developments 2015—Recent Case Developments, Barry R. Goldsmith, Mary Kay Dunning, Amy R. Mayer, Jaclyn Neely, **B2211:317**
- Press Release No. 2014-193, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, SEC Announces Creation of New Office Within its Division of Economic and Risk Analysis (September 11, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:395**
- Press Release No. 2015-95, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, SEC Proposes Rules to Modernize and Enhance Information Reported by Investment Companies and Investment Advisers (May 20, 2015), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:269**
- Prime Brokerage (PowerPoint slides), Harry Jho, **B2194:499**
- Private Equity: A Look Back and a Glimpse Ahead, Submitted by: Marc E. Elovitz, **B2211:147**
- Private Fund Managers Expanding into Registered Funds: Business and Legal issues (PowerPoint slides), Nora Jordan, **B2194:1143**
- Proposed Anti-Money Laundering Obligations for Investment Advisers, K. Susan Grafton, **B2211:293**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Recent SEC Enforcement Actions against Hedge Funds and Fund Investment Managers, Peter H. Bresnan, Adrienne R. Vollmer, **B2211:307**
- Recognition of the Threat to Shareholders and the Economy from Attacks by Activist Hedge Funds (January 23, 2015), Martin Lipton, Sabastian V. Niles, Sara J. Lewis, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:117**
- Regulation of Funds in the Cayman Islands, Caroline Williams, **B2194:529**
- Regulatory Outlook: Exams, Enforcement and AIFMD (Outline), Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2194:1163**
- The Role of Chief Compliance Officers Must be Supported, Submitted by: Marc E. Elovitz, **B2211:165**
- SEC Examinations of Private Fund Advisors, Submitted by: Marc E. Elovitz, **B2211:131**
- SEC Whistleblower Case Challenges Restrictive Language in Confidentiality Agreements, Submitted by: Marc E. Elovitz, **B2211:141**
- The SEC's Renewed Focus on Conflicts of Interest (PowerPoint slides), Scott Weisman, **B2194:509**
- Statement on Recent SEC Settlements Charging Chief Compliance Officers With Violations of Investment Advisers Act Rule 206(4)-7, Submitted by: Marc E. Elovitz, **B2211:159**
- Takeover Response Checklist and Dealing With Activist Hedge Funds (2015), Submitted by: Igor Kirman, **B2197:115**
- Trends in Private Equity and Hedge Fund Enforcement 2015, Joan McKown, **B2211:351**
- U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Division of Swap Dealer and Intermediary Oversight, CFTC Letter No 14-114, Exemptive Relief to Use Additional Third-party Recordkeepers in Commission Regulations 4.7(b)(4) and 4.23(c) (September 8, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:1027**
- U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Division of Swap Dealer and Intermediary Oversight, CFTC Letter No. 14-126, CEA Section 4m(1)—Self-Executing Registration No-Action Relief for Delegating CPOs when Certain Requirements are Satisfied (October 15, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:1105**
- U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Division of Swap Dealer and Intermediary Oversight, CFTC Staff Letter No 14-69, Requesting Registration No-Action Relief on an Expedited Basis for Commodity Pool Operators who Delegate Certain Activities to a Registered Commodity Pool Operator under Certain Circumstances (May 12, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:641**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, 17 CFR Parts 240, 241, and 250 [Release No. 34-72472; File No. S7-02-13] RIN 3235-AL25, Application of “Security-Based Swap Dealer” and “Major Security-Based Swap Participant” Definitions to Cross-Border Security-Based Swap Activities, Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:673**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Agency Financial Report, Fiscal Year 2014 (November 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:79**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management, IM Guidance Update, No. 2014-4, Guidance on the Testimonial Rule and Social Media (March 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:277**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management, IM Guidance Update, No. 2014-07, Private Funds and the Application of the Custody Rule to Special Purpose Vehicles and Escrows (June 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:55**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management, IM Guidance Update, No. 2015-02, Cybersecurity Guidance (April 2015), Submitted by: Aaron Schlaphoff, **B2194:1133**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management, Staff of the Investment Adviser Regulation Office, Regulation of Investment Advisers by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (March 2013), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:323**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, National Exam Program, Examination Priorities for 2015, Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:41**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, National Exam Program, Risk Alert, Investment Adviser Due Diligence Processes for Selecting Alternative Investments and Their Respective Managers, Volume IV, Issue 1 (January 28, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:617**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, National Exam Program, Risk Alert, Volume IV, Issue 4, Cybersecurity Examination Sweep Summary (February 3, 2015), Submitted by: Aaron Schlaphoff, **B2194:1115**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Release No. 2015-20, SEC Alerts Investors, Industry on Cybersecurity (February 3, 2015), Submitted by: Aaron Schlaphoff, **B2194:1127**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Temporary Rule Regarding Principal Trades With Certain Advisory Clients, 17 CFR Part 275 [Release No. IA-3893; File No. S7-23-07] (December 17, 2014), Submitted by: Nora Jordan, **B2194:291**
- Whistleblowers & Internal Investigations: The New Privilege and Confidentiality Challenges Facing Companies, Savaria B. Harris, **B2194:1223**

### **HOTEL DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCING** *see also* **Real Property Law—Commercial**

- Hospitality Directions US*: Our Updated Lodging Outlook—As Occupancy Levels Continue to Surprise, Average Daily Rate Growth Lags Expectations (May 2015), Submitted by: Isabelle Claver, **N633:137**
- Hospitality Directions US*: Outlook Tables (May 2015), Submitted by: Isabelle Claver, **N633:145**
- Hot Topics in Purchase and Sale Agreements Course Materials, Teresa K. Goebel, **N633:47**
- Hotel Cybersecurity and Privacy, Suzanne Hall, **N633:105**
- Hotel Law Essentials: Management Made Easy, Nelson F. Migdal, **N633:157**
- Hotel REIT Primer, Written by: Mark Van Deusen, Submitted by: David S. Freed, **N633:191**
- Maryland Statutes Applicable to Hotel Operating Agreements, Submitted by: Patricia McGowan, David S. Freed, Paula C. Maggio, **N633:227**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Principal Advantages of Forming a Hospitality REIT in Maryland, Written by: Patricia McGowan, **N633:197**
- Real Estate Metrics: Numbers Never Lie or Do They? What are the Important Real Estate Metrics and Why Do They Matter?, Thomas F. Kaufman, **N633:111**
- Recent Spin-Off: Activity U.S. Hospitality REITs (June 2015), Written by: Patricia McGowan, David S. Freed, Paula C. Maggio, **N633:221**
- US Public Lodging REITS Shareholder Proposals 2014–2015, Written by: David S. Freed, Patricia McGowan, **N633:205**



### **IMMIGRATION** *see also* **Employment Law**

- Basics of Removal Proceedings in Immigration Law, Linda Kenepaske, **B2233:261; F271:261; H1029:145**
- Beyond Borders: Representing Immigrant Youth (December 21, 2015), Cristina Romero, **B2233:379; F271:379**
- Bond, Custody, and Working with Detained Clients, Jennifer Friedman, **H1029:35**
- Brand Protection: The Case for Franchisor Auditing and Enforcement of Franchise Agreement Compliance Clauses (October 3, 2014), Mary E. Pivec, **B2213:319**
- Can Federal Immigration Law And AB 60 Be Reconciled? (February 25, 2015), Mary E. Pivec, **B2213:303**
- Can Fixed Fees Taken In Advance of Doing the Work Go Straight into Your Operating Account? A Twelve State Survey (November 24, 2015), Melissa Chavin, Submitted by: Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2233:239; F271:239**
- Declaration of Charles W. Oppenheim, *Mehta v. U.S. Dep't of State*, Case No. 2:15-cv-1543-RSM (W.D. Wash. 2015), Submitted by: Suzanne B. Seltzer, **B2213:237**
- Disturbing Trend of K Visas Being Returned for Revocation at US Consulates (September 25, 2010), Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2213:331**
- EB-5 Regional Center Program Reauthorization: 2015, Carolyn S. Lee, **B2213:449**
- Employer Issues, Patricia L. Gannon, **B2233:475; F271:475**
- Employer Issues (PowerPoint slides), Patricia L. Gannon, **B2233:499; F271:499**
- Events Planning Company Fined over \$600,000 for Serious I-9 Paperwork Violations (July 17, 2015), Mary E. Pivec, **B2213:297**
- Excerpt from Chapter 1 of Immigration and Nationality Law: Problems and Strategies, Lenni B. Benson, Lindsay A. Curcio, Veronica M. Jeffers, Stephen W. Yale-Loehr, **B2233:37; F271:37**
- Exploring Representation of Immigrant Youth and Special Ethical Considerations, Lenni B. Benson, **B2213:459**
- Introduction and Overview of United States Immigration Law and Policy, Alexis S. Axelrad, Marko C. Maglich, Avram Morell, **B2233:139; F271:139**
- An Introduction to Removal Proceedings and Burdens of Proof in Removal Proceedings, Andrea A. Sáenz, **H1029:53**
- An IRCA (Immigration Reform Control Act) Primer: Employer Obligations, David Grunblatt, **B2233:75; F271:75**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Legislative Update Materials, Submitted by: Austin T. Fragomen, Jr., **B2213:45**  
The Long Road to U.S. Citizenship (November 2, 2015), Karin Wolman, **B2233:543**;  
**F271:543**
- Naturalization Overview (PowerPoint slides), Karin Wolman, **B2233:583**; **F271:583**  
No Skating on Thin ICE: Using Enforcement Preparedness Policies to Prevent Drowning  
in Frigid Immigration Waters, Nici Kersey, Angelo A. Paparelli, **B2213:255**
- The Nuts and Bolts of Cancellation of Removal (May 16, 2016), Matthew L. Guadagno,  
**H1029:123**
- OCAHO Finds PEO Liable for Near Maximum I-9 Fines for False Employer Attestation  
Violations: Is Your Business Similarly Exposed? (February 17, 2015), Mary E.  
Pivec, Gordon M. Berger, Geetha Nadiminti Adinata, Charles A. Roach,  
**B2213:313**
- An Outline of the U.S. Non-Immigrant Visa Classifications and Methods of Qualifying  
for Lawful Permanent Status in the United States, David Grunblatt, **B2233:91**;  
**F271:91**
- Outline of United States Asylum Law: Substantive Criteria and Procedural Concerns,  
Mark R. von Sternberg, **B2213:367**
- Outline of United States Asylum Law: Substantive Criteria and Procedural Concerns  
(September 15, 2015), Mark R. von Sternberg, **B2233:393**; **F271:393**; **H1029:71**
- Overview of Employment-Based Immigration in the United States (December 18, 2015),  
Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2233:125**; **F271:125**
- Overview of Legal Immigration to the United States (December 14, 2015), Cyrus D.  
Mehta, **B2233:111**; **F271:111**
- Recent Developments—Section 212(h) Waivers, Thomas E. Moseley, **B2233:285**;  
**F271:285**; **H1029:139**
- Representing the Best Interests of Immigrant Youth (Spring 2016), Cristina Romero,  
Submitted by: Kathleen M. Maloney, **H1029:257**
- Representing the Best Interests of Immigrant Youth, Cristina Romero, Submitted by:  
Susan Kingsland, Kathleen M. Maloney, **H1030:297**
- Representing Vulnerable Immigrants (December 2015), Pooja Asnani, Deborah Lee,  
**B2233:325**; **F271:325**; **H1029:203**; **H1030:243**
- Save the Children under the New Visa Bulletin (September 18, 2015), Cyrus D. Mehta,  
**B2213:337**
- Select Decisions, Submitted by: Linda Kenepaske, Thomas E. Moseley, **B2233:291**;  
**F271:291**; **H1029:169**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, DOS Publishes Updated Visa Bulletin for  
October 2015 (2015), <http://www.uscis.gov/news/dos-publishes-updated-visa-bulletin-october-2015>, Submitted by: Suzanne B. Seltzer, **B2213:231**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, Field Guidance, Guidance Pertaining to  
Applicants for Provisional Unlawful Presence Waivers (January 24, 2014),  
Submitted by: Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2213:325**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, Same-Sex Marriages (July 1, 2013),  
<http://www.uscis.gov/family/same-sex-marriages>, Submitted by: Charles H.  
Kuck, **B2213:361**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, USCIS Announces Revised Procedures for Determining Visa Availability for Applicants Waiting to File for Adjustment of Status (2015), <http://www.uscis.gov/news/uscis-announces-revised-procedures-determining-visa-availability-applicants-waiting-file-adjustment-status>, Submitted by: Suzanne B. Seltzer, **B2213:221**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, When to File Your Adjustment of Status Application for Family-Based or Employment-Based Preference Visas (2015), <http://www.uscis.gov/visabulletininfo>, Submitted by: Suzanne B. Seltzer, **B2213:225**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Policy Memorandum: Guidance on Evaluating Claims of “Extraordinary Circumstances” for Late Filings When the Applicant Must Have Sought to Acquire Lawful Permanent Residence Within 1 Year of Visa Availability Pursuant to the Child Status Protection Act (PM-602-0097, April 15, 2015), Submitted by: Cynthia J. Lange, Robin K. Paulino, **B2213:121**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Policy Memorandum: Guidance on the Job Creation Requirement and Sustainment of the Investment for EB-5 Adjudication of Form I-526 and Form I-829 (Draft PM-602-0121, August 10, 2015), Submitted by: Cynthia J. Lange, Robin K. Paulino, **B2213:133**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Policy Memorandum: L-1B Adjudications Policy (PM-602-0111, August 17, 2015), Submitted by: Cynthia J. Lange, Robin K. Paulino, **B2213:95**
- U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Policy Memorandum: USCIS Final Guidance on When to File an Amended or New H-1B Petition After *Matter of Simeio Solutions, LLC* (PM-602-0120, July 21, 2015), Submitted by: Cynthia J. Lange, Robin K. Paulino, **B2213:85**
- U.S. Dep’t of Homeland Security, Fixing Our Broken Immigration System Through Executive Action—Key Facts (2015), <http://www.dhs.gov/immigration-action>, Submitted by: Suzanne B. Seltzer, **B2213:207**
- U.S. Dep’t of Homeland Security, Policies Supporting U.S. High-Skilled Businesses and Workers (November 20, 2014), Submitted by: Suzanne B. Seltzer, **B2213:213**
- Updates On Perm—Audits And Reengineering, Deborah J. Notkin, **B2213:245**
- USCIS Issues Provisional Waiver Final Rule: Beginning in March, Some Waivers of the 3- or 10-Year Bars May Be Sought before Departing the United States (January 7, 2013), David A. Isaacson, **B2213:345**
- USCIS Revised Procedures for Determining Visa Availability for Applicants Waiting to File for Adjustment of Status: Executive Action in Play, Suzanne B. Seltzer, **B2213:201**
- Visa Bulletin 2.0 and its Implications, including for EB-5 Investors, Robert C. Divine, **B2213:883**
- Visa Office Attendance at IIUSA EB-5 Regional Economic Advocacy Conference (April 13, 2015), <http://travel.state.gov/content/dam/visas/VO%20Attends%20IIUSA%20EB5%20Conference%20June%202015.pdf>, Submitted by: Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2213:353**
- What the Government Knows and Who It Can Tell, Ira J. Kurzban, Ross A. Militello, **B2213:419**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- The White House, Modernizing & Streamlining Our Legal Immigration System for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (July 2015), Submitted by: Cynthia J. Lange, Robin K. Paulino, **B2213:145**
- Who's Watching?—What the Government Knows About Your Client, Ted J. Chiappari, Josie Gonzalez, Yael Mizrahi, Michael Patrick, Karli Robyn, **B2213:437**
- Will Avvo Disrupt Immigration Law Practice Like Uber Has Disrupted Taxis?, Cyrus D. Mehta, **H1029:539**

### IMMIGRATION—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Board of Immigration Appeals Provides Safeguards for Asylum Applicant with Mental Competency Issues (September 4, 2015), Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2233:181; F271:181**
- Ethical Concepts for Immigration Lawyers—The “Cap” Of Conscience, Hon. Dorothy J. Harbeck, IJ (personal capacity), **B2233:163; F271:163**
- Ethical Issues in Immigration Practice, Robert E. Juceam, **B2213:619**
- Ethical Issues in Removal Proceedings (July 2016), Robert E. Juceam, **H1029:271**
- Ethical Issues of Representing Children in Immigrant Proceedings, Submitted by: Lenni B. Benson, **B2213:473**
- The Ethical Obligations of a Lawyer Who Represents a Three Year Old Child, Cyrus D. Mehta, **H1029:525**
- Ethics in Immigration Law Practice (PowerPoints slides), Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2233:187; F271:187**
- The Florida Bar Best Practices for Effective Electronic Communication (August 7, 2015), Submitted by: Robert E. Juceam, **B2213:853**
- How Long is a Lawyer Obligated to Correct False Evidence That Was Submitted on Behalf of the Client? (June 24, 2013), Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2233:173; F271:173; H1029:531**
- New York State Bar Association, Committee on Professional Ethics, Ethics Opinion 1059—Disclosure of confidential information, consent by minor clients (June 12, 2015), <http://www.nysba.org/CustomTemplates/Content.aspx?id=57386>, Submitted by: Lenni B. Benson, **B2213:607**
- New York State Bar Association, Committee on Professional Ethics, Ethics Opinion 1067—Prospective Clients; Confidentiality; Duty to Inform Client of Material Developments, (July 27, 2015), <http://www.nysba.org/CustomTemplates/Content.aspx?id=57804>, Submitted by: Lenni B. Benson, **B2213:593**
- New York State Bar Association, Committee on Professional Ethics, Ethics Opinion 1069—Conflict of interest; simultaneous representation, (August 19, 2015), <http://www.nysba.org/CustomTemplates/Content.aspx?id=58066>, Submitted by: Lenni B. Benson, **B2213:581**
- New York State Bar Association Committee on Professional Ethics, Opinion 1069: Conflict of Interest; Simultaneous Representation (August 19, 2015), Submitted by: Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2233:249; F271:249**
- New York State Supreme Court Appellate Division, Fourth Department Attorneys for Children Program, Ethics for Attorneys for Children (July 2015), <http://www.nysba.org/workarea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=55580>, Submitted by: Lenni B. Benson, **B2213:487**

## SUBJECT INDEX

Withdrawal of Representation in Immigration Practice (November 20, 2012), Cyrus D. Mehta, **B2233:225**; **F271:225**

### **IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT (1952)** *see also* **Immigration**

Cancellation of Removal under the Immigration and Nationality Act: Emerging Restrictions on the Availability of “Humanitarian” Remedies (December 28, 2015), Mark R. von Sternberg, **B2233:447**; **F271:447**

### **IMPORT-EXPORT PRACTICE** *see* **Trade Law**

### **INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES EDUCATION ACT (IDEA) (1975)** *see* **Children’s Law**; **Disability Law**; **Education Law**

### **INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

Treatment of Unsolicited or Confidential Information, Submitted by: Jim Charne, **G1262:461**

### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Exporting Technology and Software, Particularly Encryption (September 2015), Benjamin H. Flowe, Jr., **A985:581**

Governing for the Long-Term: Information Technology (IT) Oversight, Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:453**

### **INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERINGS (IPOs)** *see also* **Securities**

Delaware Law Pitfalls in IPOs (November 2013), Jeffrey R. Wolters, **B2214:321**

How to Prepare an Initial Public Offering: Considerations at the Planning Stage (April 8, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Robert A. Freedman, **B2235:289**

How to Prepare an Initial Public Offering: Potential Liabilities (January 2016), John J. Clarke, Jr., **B2235:77**

How to Prepare an Initial Public Offering: The Registration Process—Selected Disclosure and Process Considerations (January 2016), Sophia E. Hudson, **B2235:39**

How to Prepare an Initial Public Offering: Underwriting Agreements & The FINRA Review Process and Other Relevant FINRA Rules (January 2016), Eileen J. Shin, **B2235:109**

How to Prepare an Initial Public Offering 2016: Underwriting Agreements & The FINRA Review Process and Other Relevant FINRA Rules (PowerPoint slides) (April 8, 2016), Eileen J. Shin, **B2235:333**

How to Prepare an IPO: Potential Liabilities (PowerPoint slides), John J. Clarke, Jr., **B2235:319**

IPO Governance Survey: Corporate Governance Practices in U.S. Initial Public Offerings (Excluding Controlled Companies) (February 2016), Sophia E. Hudson, **B2235:261**

**JOBS Act** Impact on the IPO Process: Summary of Provisions Intended to Simplify Initial Public Offerings for Emerging Growth Companies, Frank M. Placenti, **B2212:481**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Memorandum: Legal Restrictions on Publicity Prior to and During Public Offerings of Securities (January 2016), Sophia E. Hudson, **B2235:217**
- Planning for Your Initial Public Offering (April 2016), Robert A. Freedman, **B2235:27**
- Prospectus Financial Information and Other IPO Accounting Considerations (April 2016), Robert A. Freedman, **B2235:165**
- Small Company Initial Public Offering Roadmap, Submitted by: Frank M. Placenti, **B2212:493**

**INSURANCE** *see specific types of insurance: Life Insurance, Environmental Insurance, etc.*

### INSURANCE—TAXATION

#### INSURANCE COMPANIES

- 2015 Fiduciary Advice Proposal, Michael P. Kreps, **A987:249**
- Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System: Letter to the Officer in Charge of Supervision at Each Federal Reserve Bank, Governance Structure of the Large Institution Supervision Coordinating Committee (LISCC) Supervisory Program (April 17, 2015), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:545**
- Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System: Letter to the Officer in Charge of Supervision at Each Reserve Bank and to Domestic and Foreign Large Financial Institutions, Consolidated Supervision Framework for Large Financial Institutions (December 17, 2012), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:553**
- A Day in the Life of an Insurance Company Derivatives Lawyer (November 16, 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Kathleen O’Neill, **A987:751**
- Enhanced Prudential Standards for Nonbank SIFIs, Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:307**
- Financial Stability Oversight Council Supplemental Procedures Relating to Nonbank Financial Company Determinations (February 4, 2015), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:537**
- Indexing Revisited: Issues on New Designs (November 9, 2015), Douglas Hodgson, **A987:77**
- Insurance Product Insights and Hindsight, Joan E. Boros, **A987:51**
- Interest Rate Risk and Bond Liquidity: A Dual Crisis for Insurance Company Investment Products (November 9, 2015), Cassandra Becker, **A987:35**
- MetLife, Inc. v. Financial Stability Oversight Council*, Case 1:15-cv-45 (RMC), Complaint (January 13, 2015), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:455**
- MetLife, Inc. v. Financial Stability Oversight Council*, Case 1:15-cv-45 (RMC), Plaintiff *MetLife, Inc.*’s Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment (June 16, 2015), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:361**
- MetLife, Inc. v. Financial Stability Oversight Council*, Case 1:15-cv-45 (RMC), Reply Memorandum in Support of Plaintiff *MetLife, Inc.*’s Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment (August 21, 2015), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:311**
- Money Market Reforms: Focus on Variable Products (November 18, 2015), Anael Krishnamurthy, **A987:775**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Overview of *MetLife, Inc. v. Financial Stability Oversight Council*, Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:303**
- Statement of Eugene Scalia, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP Before the House Committee on Financial Services Regarding the Financial Stability Oversight Council's Designation of Systemically Important Nonbank Financial Companies (May 20, 2014), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:587**
- Statement of Eugene Scalia, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP Before the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, & Urban Affairs Regarding the Role of the Financial Stability Board in the U.S. Regulatory Framework (July 8, 2015), Submitted by: Kristin H. Smith, **A987:567**
- Underlying Mutual Funds (January 2016), Jeffrey S. Poretz, **A987:791**

### **INSURANCE FRAUD** *see* **Fraud; Insurance**

### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY** *see also* **Communications Law; Computer Law; Copyright Law; Domain Names; Entertainment Law; Licensing; Patent Law; Trade Secrets; Trademark Law**

- Acquiring and Selling the Privately Held Company: Intellectual Property Considerations (June 13, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Brandon C. Gruner, **B2250:279**
- Administering an IP Licensing Program, Alfred R. Fabricant, **G1257:217**
- Antipiracy + Anticounterfeiting (June 23, 2015), Anne Hiaring Hocking, **G1242:743**
- Avoiding IP Business Risks in Corporate Transactions, William A. Tanenbaum, **G1242:195**
- Battling Revenue Doom and Gloom with Litigation Finance: Financing Can Provide Valuable Client Solutions and Boost Firm Revenue (February 16, 2016), Submitted by: Ashley C. Keller, Authored by: Travis Lenkner, **G1272:253**
- Bendix Aviation Corp. v. Kury*, 88 F. Supp. 243, United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York, Civ. A. No. 9652 (January 17, 1950), Submitted by: Angela J. Grayson, **G1257:327**
- Chapter 8: Fair Use Doctrine—Overview; Weighing the Costs—How to Advise Clients; Fair Use Checklist, Practising Law Institute, *Copyright Law: A Practitioner's Guide*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (2015), **G1257:543**
- Chapter 10: Clearing Rights, Practising Law Institute, *Copyright Law: A Practitioner's Guide*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (2015), **G1257:551**
- Collaboration: Opportunities and Challenges, Mark F. Radcliffe, **G1257:337**
- Customs Directive No. 2310-006A, Department of the Treasury, U.S. Customs Service (December 16, 1999), Submitted by: Anne Hiaring Hocking, **G1242:771**
- Dangerous Liaisons—Software Combinations as Derivative Works? Distribution, Installation, and Execution of Linked Programs under Copyright Law, Commercial Licenses, and the GPL, Lothar Determann, **G1257:379**
- Designing, Creating, and Managing an IP Portfolio, Melvin C. Garner, **G1257:177**
- Developments in Federal Circuit Jurisprudence (June 25, 2015), Joseph P. Lavelle, Catherine Huang, **G1242:611**
- Eli Lilly & Co. v. Emisphere Techs., Inc.*, 408 F. Supp. 2d 668, United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Indianapolis Division, Case No. 1:03-cv-1504-DFH-TAB (January 6, 2006), Submitted by: Angela J. Grayson, **G1257:293**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Essential Elements of the License Agreement, Eric A. Prager, **G1257:245**
- FRANDS WITH (Limited) BENEFITS—Information for Holders of Standards Essential Patents (“SEPs”), Marc Sandy Block, **G1242:987**
- How Can In-House IP Counsel Maximize Their Value to Clients in 2015 and Beyond In View of Economic and Social Realities?, Andrea L. Colby, **G1242:1007**; **G1257:599**
- “I Agree”—Privacy Policy as Contract, Susan Lyon-Hintze, **G1257:481**
- Intellectual Property: U.S. Customs and Border Protection Could Better Manage Its Process to Enforce Exclusion Orders, United States Government Accountability Office (November 2014), Submitted by: Anne Hiaring Hocking, **G1242:779**
- Intellectual Property 2015: Select Developments, Jeffrey P. Cunard, Jared I. Kagan, **G1254:575**
- Intellectual Property Aspects of Acquiring and Selling Privately Held Companies (June 2016), Brandon C. Gruner, **B2250:235**
- Intellectual Property Considerations in Acquiring or Selling the Privately Held Company, Marcelo Halpern, Justin Moon, **B2250:299**
- Intellectual Property Rights Seizure Statistics: Fiscal Year 2014, Submitted by: Anne Hiaring Hocking, **G1242:755**
- The “Internet of Things” Should Be the “Security of Things”, William A. Tanenbaum, **G1242:201**
- IP Enforcement Update (October 28, 2015), Siegrun D. Kane, **G1258:191**
- IP Insurance as IP Monetization Business Model, Jose A. Esteves, **G1272:241**
- IP Issues in Business Transactions Concerning Data, Social Media and Online Assets, Holly K. Towle, **G1257:461**
- License Term Sheet, **G1257:589**
- Managing Commercial Risks in Open Source Software Licensing, Journal of Intellectual Property Law & Practice, 2007, Lothar Determann, Stuart Pixley, Gary Shapiro, **G1257:369**
- Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, 35 USC 262 (May 2014), Submitted by: Angela J. Grayson, **G1257:289**
- Mergers & Acquisitions: Lawyering at the Corporate-IP Interface, Joseph Yang, **B2250:333**
- Mergers and Acquisitions: Lawyering at the Corporate-IP Interface (PowerPoint slides), Joseph Yang, **B2250:353**
- New IP Business Models Beyond Patents—Investing in Innovation, Jose A. Esteves, **G1272:229**
- Overview of IP Monetization Techniques, Jose A. Esteves, **G1272:27**
- Protecting the Value of Your Company’s IP for a Successful Acquisition (2013), Kira Kimhi, TJ Graham, **G1257:535**
- Recent Developments in Domestic and International Efforts to Combat Counterfeiting: The Good Fight Continues, Brian W. Brokate, Maja Szumarska, **G1242:701**
- Recent Developments in TTAB Practice and Procedure, Helen Hill Minsker, **G1242:685**
- Software-Related Inventions, Business Methods, and Patent Eligibility: Why We Need a New §101, and a Few Hints on Survival Until We Get It (July 2015), David Bender, **G1242:73**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- STC.UNM v. Intel Corporation*, United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 2013-1241, No. 10-CV-01077 (June 6, 2014), Submitted by: Audra A. Dial, **G1257:261**
- Techniques for Acquiring and Selling IP (January 2016), Gail H. Zarick, **G1257:207**
- Term Sheet for Acquisition and Exclusive License, **G1257:579**
- U.S. Department of Justice, Computer Crime and Intellectual Property Section, *Reporting Intellectual Property Crime: A Guide for Victims of Copyright Infringement, Trademark Counterfeiting, and Trade Secret Theft* (March 2013), Submitted by: John Zacharia, **G1258:159**
- Washington Update Panel, Submitted by: Kathleen E. McCarthy, Panelists: David O. Carson, Karyn Temple Claggett, **G1258:329**
- Willingham v. Lawton*, 555 F.2d 1340, United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit, No. 76-1096 (May 26, 1977), Submitted by: Angela J. Grayson, **G1257:317**

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY—ANTITRUST ASPECTS

- Intellectual Property Licensing: The Intersection Between Intellectual Property Rights and the Antitrust Laws, M. Howard Morse, Megan S. Browdie, **B2209:153**
- Intellectual Property Rights Versus Antitrust Law: Their Uneasy Coexistence (March 2016), Robert P. Taylor, **B2245:291**

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY—BANKRUPTCY ASPECTS

- The Interplay between Intellectual Property Rights and Bankruptcy (November 12, 2015), Debra A. Dandeneau, **G1257:489**

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY—DUE DILIGENCE

- Big Data and Biometrics: Money Well Spent? Due Diligence and Business Issues (October 2015), Jeffrey D. Neuburger, **G1257:527**

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Ethical Issues in Intellectual Property Practice: Emerging Issues in Conflicts and Disqualification; Technology Problems, Steven C. Bennett, **G1242:1015**
- Ethics Issues in Intellectual Property Practice, Eric A. Prager, **G1257:607**
- Social Media and Legal Ethics in IP Enforcement, Michael R. Graif, **G1258:441**

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS

- International Considerations in IP Licensing (August 2015), Lindsey J. Canning, **G1248:15**
- Overview of Current U.S./EU Views on Balancing IP and Antitrust Laws, Jose A. Esteves, Ingrid Vandendorre, Sean M. Tepe, Michael Frese, **G1272:259**
- Recent Development of IP Laws in Japan, Kei Matsumoto, **G1257:359**
- Recent Developments in Domestic and International Efforts to Combat Counterfeiting: From Brick and Mortar, To Online, To the Top of the Chain, the Battle Rolls On, Brian W. Brokate, Maja Szumarska, **G1258:283**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY—TAXATION

#### INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

- Break Glass Now: Basic First Steps for In-House Counsel Considering an Internal Investigation, Jason A. Jones, **B2247:559**
- Chapter 6, *China*, Law Business Research Ltd., *The International Investigations Review*, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Nicolas Bourtin, ed. (July 2015), Submitted by: Melody Wang, **B2247:383**
- Concluding an Investigation (March 14, 2016), Tammy Albarrán, J. Andrew Law, **B2254:221**
- Conducting Effective Internal Investigations: Practice Pointers and Privilege Considerations, Mark D. Pollack, Emily L. Seymore, **B2254:91**
- Conducting an Effective Internal Investigation in China, Angel Wang, Submitted by: John C. Kocoras, **B2254:67**
- Enforcement Manual, Securities and Exchange Commission Division of Enforcement, Office of Chief Counsel (June 4, 2015), Submitted by: Steven S. Scholes, **B2254:245**
- Hidden Dangers in the Early Stages of an Internal Investigation, Joan E. Meyer, Maria McMahon, Submitted by: Richard N. Dean, **B2247:369**
- Internal Investigation Do's and Don'ts: Eleven Lessons from Real World Cases, Steven R. Peikin, **B2254:75**
- Internal Investigations (January 6, 2016), Scott R. Lassar, **B2244:409**
- Internal Investigations: The First 48 Hours, Written by: Benjamin Gruenstein, Pascal Hachem, **B2244:503**
- Internal Investigations 2016 Hypothetical, Richard J. Morvillo, **B2254:55**
- Internal Investigations Involving Product Safety Issues (April 5, 2016), Sarah Wilson, Benjamin Haley, Noam Kutler, Benjamin Salk, **B2254:195**
- The Investigation Is Internal, But Is This Document Privileged? An Overview of Privilege Issues in Internal Investigations (March 30, 2016), Anthony F. Fata, **B2254:233**
- Investigation Log Template and Sample Document Hold Memo, Submitted by: Patricia M. Byrne, **B2247:551**
- Maintaining Privilege in Internal Investigations, David S. Krakoff, **B2254:185**
- Recent Whistleblower Case Law Developments: Orrick's Employment Law and Litigation Blog, Submitted by: Mike Delikat, **B2254:157**
- Regulators Speak, John F. Savarese, Carol Miller, **B2254:363**
- The Yates Memo: Have the Rules Really Changed? (March 18, 2016), Laura G. Hoey, David Nordsieck, Dara Reppucci, **B2254:143**

#### INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Ethical Issues in Internal Investigations (Substantive Outline) (January 8, 2015), Jill L. Rosenberg, Dylan S. Pollack, Laura S. Schnell, **H1016:397**
- The Road Not Taken—Some Observations on Ethical Dilemmas in Internal Investigations, Ira H. Raphaelson, **B2244:429**



## SUBJECT INDEX

### **INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES** *see also* **Securities**

Outline: Office of International Affairs, **B2230:417**

TIAA-CREF Policy Statement on Corporate Governance, Submitted by: Candace S. Hewitt, **B2197:85**

### **INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC IN ARMS REGULATIONS (ITAR) (1992)** *see* **Criminal Law; Import-Export Practice**

### **INTERNET** *see also* **Communications Law; Computer Law; Domain Names; E-Commerce; Telecommunications Law**

2014 in Retrospect: Internet and Jurisdiction Project Case Collection, Vol. 3, Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:385**

2014 State of the Law Regarding Internet Intermediary Liability for User-Generated Content, Catherine R. Gellis, **G1251:361**

Big Data and Human Resources—Letting the Computer Decide?, Sue McLean, Caroline Stakim, Hanno Timmer, Christine Lyon, **G1277:635**

Emerging, Disruptive and Sharing Technologies: What Is The Sharing Economy and Where Is It Going? (December 15, 2015), John C. Yates, **G1264:51**

Emerging Issues in Big Data and Analytics, Submitted by: Laura Berger, Tiffany George, **G1264:331**

*Fagerstrom v. Amazon*, Order Granting Defendant's Motion to Compel Arbitration, U.S. District Court, Southern District of California, No. 15-cv-96-BAS-DHB (October 21, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew Ellsworth, **G1264:91**

Friending, Tagging and Tweeting: Social Media Overview (February 2016), John F. Delaney, **G1261:43**

Going to the Heart of Workplace Health Programs and Apps, Libby J. Greismann, Christine E. Lyon, **G1277:647**

*Google v. Hood*, Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction, U.S. District Court, Southern District of Mississippi, Northern Division, 14-cv-00981 (HTW-LRA) (March 27, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:545**

*Horace Frazier Hunter v. Virginia State Bar*, No. 121472, 285 Va. 485 (February 28, 2013), Submitted by: Jennifer A. Paradise, **G1261:313**

Hot Issues in Social Media Advertising, Terri J. Seligman, **G1261:99**

*In the Matter of Google, Inc.*, Administrative Subpoena and Subpoena Duces Tecum, State of Mississippi, Office of the Attorney General (October 21, 2014), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:461**

The Internet of Things Changes Everything. Or Does It? Your Handy Guide to Legal Issue Spotting In A World Where Everything Is Connected (February 2016), James G. Snell, Christian Lee, **G1264:305**

Jurisdictional Analysis—Comparative Study of Intermediary Liability Regimes: Chile, Canada, India, South Korea, UK and USA, in Support of the Manila Principles On Intermediary Liability (July 1, 2015), Jyoti Panday, J. Carlos Lara, Kyun S. Park, Kelly Kim, Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:573**

Legal Ethics and Social Media (PowerPoint slides), Jennifer A. Paradise, **G1261:363**  
Ossian Law, P.C. IT Law Alerts, Kathryn L. Ossian, **G1261:407**

Regramming, Hashtagging, and Like-Gating: Social Media Advertising and Promotions, Tsan Abrahamson, **G1261:87**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Social Media and the Law, The Social Media Phenomenon, Chapter 1 (PLI–3/15, First Edition), Kathryn L. Ossian, **G1261:383**
- Social Media in the Workplace: Emerging Issues (November 2015), Christine E. Lyon, **G1261:129**
- Socially Aware: The Law and Business of Social Media, Submitted by: John F. Delaney, **G1261:137**
- World Intermediary Liability Map (WILMap), Giancarlo Frosio, **G1251:373**
- ZwillGen Blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: California Enacts Bill to Bolster Protections for Minors Online (October 2, 2013), Abby Liebeskind, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:187**
- ZwillGen Blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: Can a California Minor Consent to TOS—Yes, They Can (April 1, 2014), Daniel Lieberman, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:199**
- ZwillGen Blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: Developing Online Educational Products? Following New Guidance May Boost Sales (February 27, 2015), Anna Hsia, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:169**
- ZwillGen Blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: FTC Chairwoman Edith Ramirez Comments on Data Security for the Internet of Things (January 12, 2015), Anna Hsia, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:151**
- ZwillGen Blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: FTC Releases Long-Awaited COPPA FAQs (April 26, 2013), Melissa Maalouf, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:163**
- ZwillGen Blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: Highlights From the FTC’s Internet of Things Report (February 6, 2015), Stacey Bradenburg, Roshni Patel, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:145**
- ZwillGen Blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: The COPPA Cop is On the Beat—FTC Brings Cases for Targeted Ads in Kids’ Apps (January 6, 2016), Kandi Parsons, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:157**

## INVESTMENT ADVISERS—REGULATION

- Advisor Reliance on Compliance Consultants Hangs in the Balance (October 29, 2015), Chris Stanley, **B2259:205**
- Compliance and Exams for Investment Adviser Lawyers (July 15, 2015), Michael B. Koffler, Steven A. Yadegari, **B2259:419**
- The Final Rule: DOL’s Expanded Definition of Investment Advice Fiduciary Under ERISA and Revised Complex of Exemptions—Analysis and Critical Issues, Submitted by: Vanessa A. Scott, **B2259:469**
- Form ADV: Uniform Application for Investment Adviser Registration and Report Form by Exempt Reporting Advisers, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2259:229**
- Investment Advisers and New Client Relationships (May 9, 2016), Heather L. Traeger, Daniel Malooly, Debra Groisser, **B2259:347**
- An Investment Adviser’s Fiduciary Duty (July 13, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Lorna A. Schnase, **B2259:513**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- An Investment Adviser's Fiduciary Duty (May 2, 2016), Lorna A. Schnase, **B2259:139**
- Investment Advisers to Private Funds: A Short Outline of Key Concepts (May 16, 2016), Peter M. Rosenblum, **B2259:441**
- The National Society of Compliance Professionals: *Currents*—Doing More With Less: The New Compliance Paradigm (April 2016), Alan K. Halfenger, Submitted by: Jeffrey C. Morton, **B2259:463**
- Registration by Investment Advisers to Private Funds and Multiple Entities: SPVs and Relying Advisers (May 16, 2016), Peter M. Rosenblum, **B2259:455**
- SEC Charges Investment Adviser with Failing to Adopt Proper Cybersecurity Policies and Procedures Prior To Breach (September 22, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:145**
- SEC Charges Investment Adviser with Fraudulently Funneling Client Assets to Companies in Owner's Interest (June 17, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:231**
- SEC Charges Investment Adviser with Improperly Using Mutual Fund Assets to Pay Distribution Fees: First Case Brought Under Distribution-in-Guise Initiative (September 21, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:151**
- SEC to RIAs: Beware the Ides of 'May' (April 9, 2015), Chris Stanley, **B2259:211**
- State Registration of Investment Advisers, G. Philip Rutledge, **B2259:83**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, National Exam Program: Examination Priorities for 2016, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2259:505**
- When and Why to Make Form ADV Updates (April 25, 2014), Chris Stanley, **B2259:217**

### **INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT (1940)**

- Introduction to the Investment Advisers Act, Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2259:61**
- Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2198:653**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings, Pursuant to Sections 203(e), 203(f) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and Section 9(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of Pekin Singer Strauss Asset Management Inc., Ronald L. Strauss, William A. Pekin, and Joshua D. Strauss* (June 23, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:711**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings, Pursuant to Sections 203(e), 203(f) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of SFX Financial Advisory Management Enterprises, Inc. and Eugene S. Mason* (June 15, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:733**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings, Pursuant to Sections 203(e), 203(f) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and Section 9(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of Alphabridge Capital Management, LLC, Thomas T. Kutzen, and Michael J. Carino* (July 1, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:689**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Order Instituting Administrative Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 203(e), 203(f) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of Fenway Partners, LLC, Peter Lamm, William Gregory Smart, Timothy Mayhew, Jr., and Walter Wiacek, CPA* (November 3, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:623**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 203(e), 203(f) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of Fenway Partners, LLC, Peter Lamm, William Gregory Smart, Timothy Mayhew, Jr., and Walter Wiacek, CPA, Respondents* (November 3, 2015), Submitted by: Yukako Kawata, **B2256:63**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings, Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and Sections 9(b) and 9(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of Blackrock Advisors, LLC and Bartholomew A. Battista* (April 20, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2228:19**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings, Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and Sections 9(b) and 9(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of Blackrock Advisors, LLC and Bartholomew A. Battista, Respondents* (April 20, 2015), Submitted by: Yukako Kawata, **B2256:95**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 203(e) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of JH Partners, LLC, Respondent* (November 23, 2015), Submitted by: Yukako Kawata, **B2256:53**
- Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In re: Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co.*, Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Release No.4131, Administrative Proceeding File No. 3-16656 (SEC June 29, 2015), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1219**
- Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In the Matter of Blackstone Management Partners L.L.C., Blackstone Management Partners III L.L.C., and Blackstone Management Partners IV L.L.C., Respondents* (October 7, 2015), Submitted by: Yukako Kawata, **B2256:81**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Order Making Findings and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order Pursuant to Section 15(b)(6) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Sections 203(e), 203(f) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and Section 9(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 Against Parallax Investments, LLC, John P. Bott II, and Robert Falkenberg, *In the Matter of Parallax Investments, LLC, John P. Bott, II, and F. Robert Falkenberg* (August 6, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:667**
- Order Making Findings and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order Pursuant to Sections 203(f) and 203(k) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 as to Christopher Kelly, *In the Matter of Sands Brothers Asset Management, LLC, Steven Sands, Martin Sands and Christopher Kelly* (November 19, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:605**
- Registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940: Who is an Investment Adviser? (May 9, 2016), Kenneth J. Berman, Gregory T. Larkin, Julie Baine Stem, **B2259:35**
- Statement on Recent SEC Settlements Charging Chief Compliance Officers With Violations of Investment Advisers Act Rule 206(4)-7, by SEC Commissioner Daniel M. Gallagher (June 18, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:543**

### **INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT (1940)** *see also* **Securities**

- Excessive Fee Litigation and The Investment Company Act of 1940, Lori A. Martin, **B2240:199**
- Investment Company Act of 1940, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2198:697**
- Opening Remarks at the 75th Anniversary of the Investment Company Act and Investment Advisers Act, “The Investment Company Act and Investment Advisers Act Standing the Test of Time” by SEC Chair Mary Jo White (September 29, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:355**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 9(b) and 9(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, Making Findings and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and Desist Order, *In the Matter of Commonwealth Capital Management, LLC, Commonwealth Shareholder Services, Inc., John Pasco, III, J. Gordon McKinley, III, Robert R. Burke, and Franklin A. Trice, III* (June 17, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:211**
- Order Instituting Cease-and Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 9(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and Desist Order, *In the Matter of Kornitzer Capital Management, Inc. and Barry E. Koster* (April 21, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:247**

### **INVESTMENT FRAUD**

- SEC Announces Fraud Charges Against Financial Adviser Accused of Greatly Exaggerating Assets Under Management and Investment Returns on Paid Radio Program (September 9, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:157**
- SEC Announces Fraud Charges Against Investment Adviser Accused of Concealing Poor Performance of Fund Assets From Investors (March 30, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:241**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

- 2015 National Society of Compliance Professionals, National Conference: Keynote Address, by Andrew Ceresney, Director, Division of Enforcement, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. (November 4, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:525**
- The Administrative History of Rule 12b-1, Martin E. Lybecker, **B2240:143**
- Allocation of Investment Opportunities, Submitted by: Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2228:69**
- Bank Regulators at the Gates: The Misguided Quest for Prudential Regulation of Asset Managers: Remarks at the 2015 Virginia Law and Business Review Symposium by SEC Commissioner Daniel M. Gallagher at the University of Virginia School of Law, Charlottesville, VA (April 10, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:395**
- Bankruptcy Court Approves Non-Market Cramdown Rate on Momentive Secured Creditors, Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP Alert (October 15, 2014), Submitted by: Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2228:81**
- Bloomberg BNA: Securities Regulation & Law Report, 47 SRLR 2182: Derivatives Lawyers: Red Flags—See Something, Do Something (November 16, 2015), Submitted by: Michael Sackheim, **B2228:625**
- Brightwood Investment Committee Memorandum (July 8, 2015), Submitted by: Damien Dwin, **B2201:815**
- Challenges for the Global Asset Managers: Selected New Notable Provisions or Regulatory Trends (December 22, 2015), Susan M. Olson, **B2227:449**
- Comment Letter by SEC Commissioner Daniel M. Gallagher to the Honorable Thomas E. Perez, Secretary, U.S. Department of Labor, Re: Fiduciary Proposal (July 21, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:365**
- Compliance and Inspections Outline, Paul F. Roye, **B2227:459**
- Compliance Considerations for Sub Advisers to Registered Investment Companies, Shannon Behara, **B2240:163**
- Conflicts, Conflicts Everywhere—Remarks to the IA Watch 17th Annual IA Compliance Conference: The Full 360 View, by Julie M. Riewe, Co-Chief, Asset Management Unit, Division of Enforcement, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. (February 26, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:437**
- Custody Rule Violators Settle Charges (November 19, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:599**
- Enforcement Trends and Themes, Lori A. Martin, **B2228:343**
- Fiduciary Advice (March 2016), Melanie Franco Nussdorf, **B2228:551**
- Guggenheim Partners Investment Management LLC Settles Charges it Failed to Disclose Conflict to Clients (August 10, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:181**
- How Can the Markets Best Adapt to the Rapid Growth of ETFs, Public Statement by SEC Commissioner Luis A. Aguilar (October 15, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:349**
- Initial Decision Release No. 851, Administrative Proceeding: File No. 3-16195, *In the Matter of Judy K. Wolf* (August 5, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:641**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Introduction to Exchange-Traded Funds (April 28, 2016), James C. Munsell, **B2240:229**
- Investment Advisory Firm’s Former President Charged with Stealing Client Funds (June 15, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:729**
- Is an Issuer an Investment Company? (July 21, 2015), John E. Baumgardner, Jr., **B2205:943**
- J.P. Morgan to Pay \$267 Million for Disclosure Failures (December 18, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:115**
- Key Ethics and Professional Responsibility Issues (November 30, 2015), Michael Sackheim, **B2228:573**
- Keynote Address at the Managed Fund Association: “Five Years On: Regulation of Private Fund Advisers After Dodd-Frank” by SEC Chair Mary Jo White, MFA Outlook 2015 Conference, New York, NY (October 16, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:337**
- Mutual Fund Adviser Advertised False Performance Claims (November 16, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:133**
- NSCP Letter to SEC Re: Enforcement Liability for Compliance Officers (August 18, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:517**
- Opening Remarks at the Compliance Outreach Program for Broker-Dealers, by SEC Chair Mary Jo White, Washington, D.C. (July 15, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:537**
- Opportunities for Hedge Fund Managers in the Registered Funds Space, Submitted by: Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2228:53**
- Outline: Division of Investment Management, **B2230:837**
- Private Equity: A Look Back and a Glimpse Ahead, Remarks by Marc Wyatt, Acting Director, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, at the Private Equity International Conference, New York, NY (May 13, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:587**
- Recent Trends in SEC Investment Management Enforcement Actions: A Summary Chart, Barry P. Barbash, **B2205:683**
- Recent Trends in SEC Investment Management Enforcement Actions: A Summary Chart (December 1, 2015), Barry P. Barbash, **B2228:93**
- Registered Investment Company Regulation and Compliance (April 28, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Shannon Behara, Thomas Calabria, Laurin Blumenthal Kleiman, **B2240:269**
- Remarks at NRS 30th Annual Fall Investment Adviser and Broker-Dealer Compliance Conference, by Andrew J. Donohue, Chief of Staff, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, San Diego, CA (October 14, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:561**
- Remarks at the 2015 Mutual Funds and Investment Management Conference, by SEC Commissioner Michael S. Piwowar (March 16, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:405**
- Remarks Before the Exchequer Club of Washington, D.C. by SEC Commissioner Michael S. Piwowar, Washington, D.C. (May 20, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:383**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Remarks to 2015 IAA Compliance Conference, by Dave Grim, Acting Director, Division of Investment Management, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Arlington, VA (March 6, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:417**
- Remarks to PLI Investment Management Institute 2015, by Dave Grim, Acting Director, Division of Investment Management, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, New York, NY (March 5, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:427**
- The Role of Chief Compliance Officers Must Be Supported, Public Statement, by Commissioner Luis A. Aguilar, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (June 29, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:549**
- SEC Announces Charges Against Compliance Director Accused of Defrauding Investors and Stealing Brokerage Firm Assets (May 28, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2228:35**
- SEC Announces Cherry-Picking Charges Against Investment Manager: Case Arises From Enforcement Initiative Analyzing Large Volumes of Investment Advisers' Trade Allocation Data (June 29, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:193**
- SEC Charges Investment Adviser and Mutual Fund Board Members with Failures in Advisory Contract Approval Process (June 17, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:205**
- SEC Charges KKR with Misallocating Broken Deal Expenses (June 29, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:199**
- SEC Charges Private Equity Firm and Four Executives with Failing to Disclose Conflicts of Interest (November 3, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:617**
- SEC Charges Seattle-Area Hedge Fund Adviser with Taking Unearned Management Fees: Two Accountants Charged With Performing Deficient Audit of Fund (September 4, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:169**
- SEC Proposes New Derivatives Rules for Registered Funds and Business Development Companies (December 11, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:67**
- SEC Proposes Rules to Modernize and Enhance Information Reported by Investment Companies and Investment Advisers: Proposals Would Improve Quality and Accessibility of Information for Investors and Regulatory Monitoring (May 20, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:75**
- SEC Removes References to Credit Ratings in Money Market Fund Rule and Form (September 16, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:63**
- SEC Strategic Agenda Outline, Paul F. Roye, **B2227:281**
- Shareholder Derivative Litigation Involving Investment Companies—2016, Mark Holland, **B2240:173**
- Surfing the Wave: Technology, Innovation, and Competition—Remarks at Harvard Law School's Fidelity Guest Lecture Series, by SEC Commissioner Kara M. Stein (November 9, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:305**
- Testimony on "Examining the SEC's Agenda, Operations, and FY 2017 Budget Request" by SEC Chair Mary Jo White, Before the Committee on Financial Services United States House of Representatives, Washington, D.C. (November 18, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:291**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Testimony on “Oversight of the SEC’s Division of Investment Management” by David W. Grim Director, Division of Investment Management, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Before the Subcommittee on Capital Markets and Government Sponsored Enterprises, United States House of Representatives, Committee on Financial Services, Washington, D.C. (October 23, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:327**
- Third Avenue Trust and Third Avenue Management LLC; U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Notice of Application and a Temporary Order under Section 22(e)(3) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (December 16, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:121**
- Two UBS Advisory Firms Settle Charges Arising From Failure to Disclose Change in Investment Strategy: Settlement Will Return More Than \$13 Million to Harmed Investors (October 19, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:139**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management: IM Guidance Update—No. 2015–01: Acceptance of Gifts or Entertainment by Fund Advisory Personnel—Section 17(e)(1) of the Investment Company Act (February 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:83**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management: IM Guidance Update—No. 2015–02: Cybersecurity Guidance (April 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:91**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management: IM Guidance Update—No. 2015–03: Personal Securities Transactions Reports by Registered Investment Advisers: Securities Held in Accounts Over Which Reporting Persons Had No Influence or Control (June 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:101**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Division of Investment Management: IM Guidance Update—No. 2015–04: Employees’ Securities Companies and Escheatment (October 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:109**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission: Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations—National Exam Program: Examination Priorities for 2015, Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:467**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission: Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations—National Exam Program: Risk Alert—Cybersecurity Examination Sweep Summary; Volume IV, Issue 4 (February 3, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:505**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission: Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations—National Exam Program: Risk Alert—Examinations of Advisers and Funds That Outsource Their Chief Compliance Officers; Volume V, Issue 1 (November 9, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:475**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission: Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations—National Exam Program: Risk Alert—OCIE’s 2015 Cybersecurity Examination Initiative; Volume IV, Issue 8 (September 15, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:485**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission: Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations—National Exam Program: Risk Alert—Retirement-Targeted Industry Reviews and Examinations Initiative; Volume IV, Issue 6 (June 22, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:497**

### —J—

#### **JOINT VENTURES** *see also* **Strategic Alliances**

Dechert LLP, “Opportunities for Banking Entities Under the Joint Venture Provision of the Volcker Regulations” (October 2015), Submitted by: K. Susan Grafton, **B2217:175**

Joint Venture: Summary of Terms, Steven G. Horowitz, **N643:133**

Sample Joint Venture Agreement Provisions, Steven G. Horowitz, **N643:149**

#### **JOINT VENTURES—TAXATION**

Joint Ventures with Tax-Exempt Entities And Taxable Operators (Including Reits), Sanford C. Present, Leslie H. Loffman, **D449:1295**

#### **JOINT VENTURES—TAXATION—INTERNATIONAL**

#### **JURISDICTION**

Recent Developments in Jurisdiction, Venue, Abstention, Remand, Removal, Withdrawal of the Reference, Jury Trials and Appeals (February 19, 2016), Benjamin Rosenblum, Hon. Robert D. Drain, **A990:145**

### —L—

#### **LAND USE** *see also* **Real Property Law**

Land Use Issues in Real Estate Transactions, Donna J. Pugh, Scott Nierman, **N635:343**

Land Use Issues in Real Estate Transactions (PowerPoint slides), Donna J. Pugh, Scott Nierman, **N635:351**

#### **LANDLORD-TENANT LAW** *see also* **Real Property Law**

Must A Commercial Landlord Act Reasonably When Responding to a Request by a Tenant Under a Lease to Assign or Sublet?, Submitted by: John Busey Wood, **N639:143**

Supplement To: Must a Commercial Landlord Act Reasonably When Responding to a Request by a Tenant Under a Lease to Assign or Sublet?, Submitted by: John Busey Wood, **N639:203**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### LAW PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

- Best Practices for Solos and Small Firms in the Current Economy, *The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Small Law Firms*, **H1025:59**
- The Difference Between Leaders and “Leaders of Leaders”, Herb Rubenstein, **B2201:685**
- Formal Opinion 2014-2: Use of a Virtual Law Office by New York Attorneys (June 2014), *The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Professional Ethics*, Submitted by: Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:151**
- Hanging a Shingle on a Park Bench (or Building a “Portable” Practice), Abe Hsuan, **H1025:37**
- Leadership and Law Firm Success: A Statistical Analysis, Laurie Bassi, Ph.D., Daniel McMurrer, M.P.P, **B2201:701**
- Schoenefeld v. State of New York*, Submitted by: Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:179**
- Tips for Starting Your Own Law Firm, Tudor F. Capusan, Matthew A. Taub, **H1025:29**
- Top 20 Questions to Ask Yourself Before Starting a Law Practice, Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:23**
- Top Ethical Pitfalls for Solos and Small Law Firms, Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:117**
- Top Ten Topics That Should be Discussed During a Consultation with a Prospective Client, Christopher A. Raimondi, **H1025:49**
- Top Ten Ways to Maintain and Cultivate Your Clients, Christopher A. Raimondi, **H1025:53**
- What Leaders Do! Insights Into Why Leadership Development Is So Challenging, Elizabeth P. Haney, Herb Rubenstein, **B2201:693**
- What We Wish Someone Had Told Us, Sari Gabay-Rafiy, Anne Marie Bowler, **H1025:191**
- Why Leadership Development is Such a Hard Sell in the Legal Profession, Herb Rubenstein, **B2201:715**

### **LIBEL** *see* Defamation

### **LICENSING** *see also* Intellectual Property

- 10 Questions to Ask About Your Patent Indemnification Provision, Eleanor M. Yost, **G1260:219**
- Amended and Restated Internet Game Development Agreement, Submitted by: Kenneth M. Kaufman, **G1259:653**
- Articles Related to the Mock Negotiation, Mark Grossman, **G1248:593**
- Avoiding Common Mistakes in Patent and Technology Licensing (PowerPoint slides), Joseph Yang, **G1259:93**
- The Big Data Licensing Issue-Spotter (November 16, 2015), David W. Tollen, **G1260:389**
- Brand Licensing, Mary A. Carragher, **G1259:341**
- Ch. 17 Strategies for the New Patent Law Frontier; and Examples; Reprinted from the PLI Legal Treatise, *Patent Licensing and Selling: Strategy, Negotiations, Forms 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition* (Order # 47893), Mark S. Holmes, **G1246:139**
- Chapter 9: *Licensing Arrangements*, Practising Law Institute, *Fashion Law and Business: Brands & Retailers* (2013), Lois F. Herzeca, Howard S. Hogan, **G1282:411**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Cloud Computing Legal Issues, Peter J. Kinsella, **G1260:281**
- Cloud Computing Legal Issues (PowerPoint slides), Peter J. Kinsella, **G1260:307**
- Co-Production Agreement (February 24, 1997), Submitted by: Kenneth M. Kaufman, **G1259:705**
- Content License Agreement, Submitted by: Kenneth M. Kaufman, Eric A. Prager, **G1259:567**
- Government Issues in IP Licensing, Eric Aaserud, Andrew E. Shipley, **G1248:295**
- Indemnification (PowerPoint slides), Themis Anagnos, **G1260:235**
- Insurance for Breach of Celebrity Endorsement Agreements, Mark G. Tratos, **G1260:133**
- Key Considerations in License Agreements Specific to the Life Sciences Industry, Marya A. Postner, Ph.D., J.D., Sarah Angela Solomon, J.D., Elaine C. Stracker, Ph.D., J.D., Catherine A. Sazdanoff, J.D., **G1260:65**
- License Agreement Redline, Jake Handy, Nader A. Mousavi, Joseph Yang, **G1246:231**
- Licensing and Protecting Marks: In a Transactional and Digital Practice (PowerPoint slides), Raymond R. Ferrell, **G1259:357**
- Licensing in the Life Sciences Industry, Jennifer S. Yoon, **G1260:99**
- Licensing Negotiations: Skills and Tactics, Marcelo Halpern, **G1260:685**
- Mock Negotiation (PowerPoint slides), Mark W. Bellomy, Mark Grossman, **G1248:623**
- Mock Negotiation of a License Agreement, Roger Kennedy, Diana V. Sandoval, Karen Y. Spencer, **G1248:647**
- Outline of Topics for Mock Negotiation, Jake Handy, Nader A. Mousavi, Joseph Yang, **G1246:227**
- The Patent and Technology License (August 24, 2015), Kristin H. Neuman, **G1247:313**
- Patent and Technology Licensing, Joseph Yang, **G1259:57**
- Patent and Technology Licensing (August 10, 2015), Margaret M. Duncan, **G1247:291**
- Patent and Technology Licensing (August 20, 2015), Joseph Yang, **G1247:345**
- Patent and Technology Licensing (PowerPoint slides), Joseph Yang, **G1247:355**
- Patent Licensing and Selling: Strategy, Negotiation, Forms: Patent Sales; Chapter 18 (PLI–10/15, Second Edition), Mark S. Holmes, **G1259:477**
- Patent Licensing and Selling: Strategy, Negotiation, Forms: Strategies for the New Patent Law Frontier; Chapter 17 (PLI–10/13, Second Edition), Mark S. Holmes, **G1242:319**
- Patent Licensing and Selling: Strategy, Negotiation, Forms: Strategies for the New Patent Law Frontier; Chapter 17 (PLI–10/15, Second Edition), Mark S. Holmes, **G1259:381**
- Protecting Your Intellectual Property Rights Under Government Contracts (PowerPoint slides), Eric Aaserud, Andrew E. Shipley, **G1248:315**
- Regulatory and Government Issues in IP Licensing (PowerPoint slides), David S. Bloch, **G1248:347**
- Selected Provisions of a Technology License, Mark S. Holmes, **G1260:15**
- Software License and Services Agreement (Annotated), H. Ward Classen, Submitted by: Mark W. Bellomy, Mark Grossman, **G1248:423**
- Software Licenses (PowerPoint slides), Mark S. Holmes, **G1259:505**

## SUBJECT INDEX

Theme Park License, Submitted by: Kenneth M. Kaufman, **G1259:585**  
Topics Related to Software License Agreements (August 7, 2015), Stephen Gold,  
**G1247:377**

### LICENSING—ANTITRUST ASPECTS

Antitrust Issues in Licensing, Willard K. Tom, **G1248:113**  
Antitrust Issues in Licensing: The Analysis Continues to Evolve (August 6, 2015),  
Jeffery M. Cross, **G1248:67**

### LICENSING—BANKRUPTCY ASPECTS

Bankruptcy Issues in Intellectual Property Licensing, Marcelo Halpern,  
**G1248:157**  
Intellectual Property Licenses: The Impact of Bankruptcy, Stuart M. Riback, **G1248:215**  
Intellectual Property Licenses in Bankruptcy: Can *Lubrizol*, § 365(n), and  
*Sunbeam* Be Reconciled?, Marcelo Halpern, **G1248:197**

### LICENSING—ETHICAL ASPECTS

Basic Ethics for the Negotiating Lawyer, David Rabinowitz, **G1260:157**  
Ethical Considerations in Licensing and Negotiation, Ira Jay Levy, **G1260:147**  
Ethical Issues in Licensing (August 7, 2015), Wendy Wen Yun Chang, **G1247:645**

### LICENSING—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS

Avoiding the Pitfalls in International Licensing, Anne S. Jordan, **G1247:677**  
Current Issues in Chinese IP Licensing, Charan J. Sandhu, Gordon Gao, **G1242:293**  
Intellectual Property Licences and EC Law, Jeremy Schrire, **G1260:553**  
Intellectual Property Licensing in Asia (PowerPoint slides), Grace L. Pan, **G1260:521**  
International IP Licensing—Europe (PowerPoint slides), Jeremy Schrire, **G1260:611**  
International Licensing—Asia, Grace L. Pan, **G1260:499**  
International Licensing—Asia (November 16, 2015), James F. Brelsford, **G1260:489**  
International Licensing—Europe (November 2, 2015), Sally Shorthose, **G1260:633**  
International Licensing—Europe (PowerPoint slides), Sally Shorthose, **G1260:659**  
Licensing in the EU, Lindsey J. Canning, **G1242:247**

### LICENSING—LITIGATION ASPECTS

Drafting for Litigation (August 2015), Ira Jay Levy, **G1248:283**  
Drafting for Litigation: Six Common Legal Issues That Can Complicate a Licensing  
Relationship, Bruce R. Ewing, **G1248:263**  
Litigation Issues for Licensing Lawyers, Ira Jay Levy, **G1260:207**

### LICENSING—OPEN SOURCE SOFTWARE

Client Counseling for Common OSS License Problems, Terry J. Ilardi, **G1250:81**  
Closing the Loophole: Open Source Licensing & the Implied Patent License  
(Reprinted from: *26 The Computer & Internet Lawyer 1* (Aug. 2009)),  
Christian H. Nadan, **G1260:259**  
Is Copyleft Dead? (August 15, 2015), Heather Meeker, **G1250:283**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Effective Business Practices in the “Open Source Cloud”, Nissa M. Strottman, **G1250:125**
- Enforcement and Obstacles to Enforcement, Heather J. Meeker, **G1250:133**
- Ethics and Open Source Software/Technology, Lori E. Lesser, Ellen Yaroshefsky, **G1250:301**
- Frequently Asked Questions about Christoph Hellwig’s VMware Lawsuit,  
Submitted by: Michel A. Jaccard, **G1250:209**
- Introduction to Software Protection Under Swiss Law, Michel A. Jaccard, Juliette Ancelle, **G1250:167**
- Judgments, Submitted by: Michel A. Jaccard, **G1250:199**
- Managing the Use of Open Source Software in a Corporate Environment, Paul H. Arne, Kathleen A. McConnell, **G1260:273**
- Model Trademark Guidelines, Submitted by: Pamela Chestek, **G1250:269**
- A Not-So-Open Source of Employees—The Gender Gap in the Engineering and Legal Industries, Harrison Frahn, **G1250:233**
- Open Source Initiative: The Open Source Definition, Stuart D. Levi, **G1250:43**
- Open Source Licensing (August 2015), A. Clifford Allen, Alan Stern, Jason S. Buttura, **G1247:451**
- Patents in an Open Source World (September 6, 2013), Carolyn Blankenship, **G1250:221**
- Software Licensing and Open Source (August 22, 2015), Jeffrey D. Osterman, **G1247:421**
- Strategic Use of OSS by Commercial Enterprises: Open Source IP Code Scanning, A. Clifford Allen, **G1250:291**
- Who Owns the Project Name?, Pamela Chestek, **G1250:249**

### **LIFE INSURANCE** *see also* **Estate Planning and Administration; Insurance**

- Five Years After the Dodd-Frank Act: The Impact of Derivatives Market Reform on Life Insurance Companies (2015), Carl B. Wilkerson, **A987:607**
- Regulation of Variable Annuity and Variable Life Insurance Products under the Federal Securities Laws (November 17, 2015), Stephen E. Roth, **A987:89**
- Remarks to the ALI CLE 2015 Conference on Life Insurance Company Products, by Dave Grim, Director, Division of Investment Management, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. (November 2, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:317**
- SEC Charges Nationwide Life Insurance Company with Pricing Violations (May 14, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:235**

### **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (LLCs)**

- Security Interests in Limited Liability Companies, Larry Safran, **N641:489**
- Use of Limited Liability Companies in Corporate Transactions, Mark J. Silverman, Lisa M. Zarlenga, **D457:415**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (LLCs)—TAXATION

- Selected Operating Agreement Tax Allocation Provisions for Limited Liability Companies, Sanford C. Present, Leslie H. Loffman, **D450:37**
- Selected Tax Allocation Problems for Partnerships and LLCs (PowerPoint slides), Sanford C. Present, Leslie H. Loffman, **D451:647**
- Tax Aspects of the Initial Partnership or LLC Negotiation, Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Present, **D450:23**

### LITIGATION *see also* **Discovery**; *see also as a subdivision under specific areas of practice, e.g., Intellectual Property—Litigation, Securities—Litigation, etc.; see also specific types of litigation*

- 10 Steps to a Good Cross-Examination (PowerPoint slides), Stuart Gasner, **H1031:671**
- 90 Days Before Trial—New Jersey Practice Guide, Lan Hoang, Frank J. DeAngelis, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:215**
- 2009–2011 Report of the Supreme Court Committee on the Rules of Evidence (January 19, 2011), Submitted by: Frank J. DeAngelis, Lan Hoang, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:249**
- After-Actions Reviews: The Value of Taking Stock, Aileen Leventon, Nancy Lasersohn, **B2222:123**
- After FCC Citation for TCPA Violations, Lyft Changes Terms of Service, Christine M. Reilly, Marc Roth, **H1008:375**
- Agreement Containing Consent Order: *In the Matter of Lord & Taylor, LLC, Federal Trade Commission*, Submitted by: Stacey M. Brandenburg, **G1282:535**
- Anatomy of a Data Breach, David Townsend, Sr., **H1008:161**
- The Art and Science of Legal Project Management (February 9, 2015), Allen W. Nelson, David A. Rueff, **B2222:141**
- Be an Expert in Working with Economic Experts, The Civil Practice & Procedure Committee’s Young Lawyers Advisory Panel: Perspectives in Antitrust, Section of Antitrust Law, Vol. 3, No. 3 (December 16, 2014), Andrew E. Abere, Michelle A. Cleary, Submitted by: Paul Hinton, **H1027:27**
- Brief for Defendant Appellant David Parse, *U.S. v. Parse*, 13-1388-cr, United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (November 6, 2013), Submitted by: Lawrence Zweifach, **H1004:477**
- Brief for the United States of America, *U.S. v. Parse*, 13-1388-cr, United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (April 7, 2014), Submitted by: Lawrence Zweifach, **H1004:601**
- Brief of Amicus Curiae, *U.S. v. Parse*, 13-1388-cr, United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (November 13, 2013), Submitted by: Lawrence Zweifach, **H1004:443**
- Building Challenges “For Cause”: Practice Pointers for Improving Your Jury Pool, Daniel Cooper, Louis Genevie, Rachel Schremp, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:129**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- California Evidence Code Section 352, Submitted by: Robert S. Arns, Donald W. Carlson, Wilma J. Gray, **H1031:223**
- California Evidence Code Section 776, Submitted by: Robert S. Arns, Donald W. Carlson, Wilma J. Gray, **H1031:227**
- Closing to Win, Closing Argument: Suggestions for Effective Advocacy, Hon. Raymond J. Dearie, David R. Marriott, David Lisner, **H1004:831**
- Commonwealth of Virginia v. Baust*, Decision and Order, CR14-1439 (October 28, 2014), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:703**
- Commonwealth v. Gelfgatt*, Findings and Rulings on Contempt, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, SUCR2010-10491 (Sup. Ct. Mass., November 6, 2014), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:561**
- Complaint and Exhibits A–C: *In the Matter of Lord & Taylor, LLC, Federal Trade Commission*, Submitted by: Stacey M. Brandenburg, **G1282:517**
- Crafting a Successful Closing Argument, C. Barry Montgomery, Bradley C. Nahrstadt, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:841**
- Cross-Examination, *Apple Inc. v. Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.*, United States District Court, Northern District of California, San Jose Division, C-11-01846 (August 3, 2012), Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:799**
- Cross Examination: Nine Suggestions for Success, Hon. Loretta A. Preska, David R. Marriott, Rebecca Rettig, **H1004:769**
- Cross-Examination of Expert Witnesses, Douglas Bates, James Gassenheimer, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:789**
- Data Privacy Class Action Litigation, Ian C. Ballon, **H1008:313**
- Daubert* and the Discounted Cash Flow Method, Richard S. Taffet, Kenneth I. Schacter, **H1027:45**
- Defending an Expert Deposition (April 2016), Mary Gail Gearn, Kenneth I. Schacter, **H1027:59**
- Defense Trial Plan, Brendan P. Glackin, Robert J. Romero, Submitted by: Brendan P. Glackin, Joan M. Haratani, Robert J. Romero, **H1031:43**
- Direct Examination: Making the Facts Understandable, Frank C. Jones, Chilton Davis Varner, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:233**
- Direct Examination, *Novartis International Pharmaceutical Ltd. v. Teva Pharmaceuticals, USA, Inc.*, U.S. District Court of New Jersey, 05-CV-1887-DMC (November 9, 2009), Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:283**
- Direct to Success: How to Conduct an Effective Direct Examination, Hon. John Gleeson, David R. Marriott, Laurent R. Kennedy, **H1004:219**
- Engaging with the Client, Susan Raridon Lambreth, Aileen Leventon, David A. Rueff, **B2222:71**
- Evidence Overview, Thomas J. Brandi, **H1031:627**
- The Evidence Wheel—A Systematic Approach to Evidence, Robert S. Arns, **H1031:211**
- Expert Disclosure Obligations and Protections Under Rule 26, Edward H. Rosenthal, **H1027:73**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Expert Q&A on Trends in *Daubert* Challenges, Practical Law The Journal, Litigation (December 2014/January 2015), Mary Gail Gearns, Kenneth I. Schacter, **H1027:103**
- Expert Witness Presentation—Deep Water Horizon Accident (PowerPoint slides), Glen Stevick, Ph.D., P.E., **H1031:581**
- Expert Witness Presentation—US Liftboat Trinity II Accident (PowerPoint slides), Glen Stevick, Ph.D., P.E., **H1031:605**
- The Federal Grand Jury (May 7, 2015), Charles Doyle, Submitted by: Ronald J. Hedges, **H1005:111**
- Federal Rules of Evidence Rule 611—Mode and Order of Examining Witnesses and Presenting Evidence, Submitted by: Robert S. Arns, Donald W. Carlson, Wilma J. Gray, **H1031:231**
- Formal Opinion 2015-1: Professional Employer Organization: Use by a Law Firm of a Professional Employer Organization (February 2015), *The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Professional Ethics*, Submitted by: Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:137**
- Formal Opinion 2015-2: Nonrefundable Monthly Fee in a Retainer Agreement (February 2015), *The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Professional Ethics*, Submitted by: Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:129**
- Formal Opinion 2015-4: Duties of Local Counsel (June 2015), *The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Professional Ethics*, Submitted by: Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:121**
- The Fourth Amendment and Cell Site Location Information: What Should We Do While We Wait for the Supremes?, *The Federal Courts Law Review*, Volume 8, Issue 2 (2015), Patrick E. Corbett, Submitted by: Hon. James C. Francis IV, **H1005:163**
- Implementing Legal Project Management: Is There a “Right” Place to Start?, Susan Raridon Lambreth, Carla Landry, **B2222:37**
- The Impressive Cross-Examination, Mark R. Kosieradzki, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:781**
- Improving Client Service with Legal Project Management, David A. Rueff, **B2222:149**
- In a Closing, Argue, Don’t Summarize (May 18, 2009), Dan K. Webb, J. David Reich, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:851**
- In the Matter of the Decryption of a Seized Data Storage System, Order Denying Application to Compel Decryption, Case No. 13-M-449 (E.D. Wis. April 19, 2013), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:549**
- Instructions to Jurors Before Voir Dire, Submitted by: Frank J. DeAngelis, Lan Hoang, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:363**
- Joint Final Pretrial Order, Submitted by: Frank J. DeAngelis, Lan Hoang, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:235**
- Jury Questionnaire, United States District Court, Southern District of New York, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:141**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Juror Questionnaire for Civil Cases, Code of Civil Procedure Section 205(c)-(d),  
Submitted by: James J. Brosnahan, **H1031:323**
- Jury Selection: Suggestions for Picking Your Triers of Fact, Hon. Richard M.  
Berman, David R. Marriott, Stefan H. Atkinson, **H1004:57**
- Jury Selection: Three Strikes, You're Out!, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D.,  
**H1022:311**
- Jury Selection Overview, James J. Brosnahan, **H1031:239**
- Jury Selection (PowerPoint slides), James J. Brosnahan, **H1031:335**
- Legal Project Management: After-Action Review Check List, Aileen Leventon,  
**B2222:133**
- Legal Project Management from an In-House Lawyer's Perspective Overview and  
Case Studies, Hal Clarke, **B2222:49**
- Lessons Learned from Recent Criminal Trials: Expert Witnesses (May 2, 2016),  
Joanna C. Hendon, Alicia K. Amdur, **H1027:85**
- Litigation Roundup, Submitted by: Michael A. Vatis, **G1241:167**
- Mastering Voir Dire and Jury Selection in the Age of Social Media, Richard  
Waites, J.D., Ph.D., Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:69**
- Memorandum and Order, *In re: Nexium (Esomeprazole) Antitrust Litigation*,  
United States District Court, District of Massachusetts (2015), Submitted  
by: Brendan P. Glackin, Joan M. Haratani, Robert J. Romero, **H1031:83**
- Model Civil Jury Charges, Submitted by: Frank J. DeAngelis, Lan Hoang, Laurie  
R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:339**
- Model Jury Selection Questions, Submitted by: Frank J. DeAngelis, Lan Hoang,  
Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:349**
- The Most Effective Opening Statement Ever Given?*, The Champion, September–  
October 2012, Christopher R. Hall, Submitted by: Nanci L. Clarence,  
**H1031:445**
- New Jersey Civil Trial Practice Guide (PowerPoint slides), Lan Hoang, Frank J.  
DeAngelis, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:221**
- New Jersey Commercial and Residential Landlord Tenant Law, Lori Patrick  
Hager, **H1022:397**
- New Jersey Law Office Management, Submitted by: William D. Wilson,  
**H1022:27**
- New Jersey Municipal Court Practice, Vincent J. Failla, **H1022:417**
- New Jersey Real Estate Closing Practice, Carlos Sanchez, **H1022:439**
- No Need to Wait for the U.S. Supreme Court—Seventh Circuit Rules on Mooting  
Offers in TCPA Suits, Christine M. Reilly, Marc Roth, **H1008:385**
- Opening Statement, Morgan Chu, **H1004:163**
- The Opening Statement: Charting a Path to Victory, Hon. Richard J. Sullivan,  
David R. Marriott, Alison B. Miller, **H1004:151**
- Opening Statement: “Ten Points in Making an Effective Opening Statement”,  
Douglass Noland, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:179**
- Opening Statements and Closing Arguments (PowerPoint slides), Nanci L.  
Clarence, Michael J. Pérez, G. Christopher Ritter, **H1031:455**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Plaintiff's Closing Argument, *Novartis International Pharmaceutical Ltd. v. Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc.*, U.S. District Court of New Jersey, 05-CV-1887-DMC (November 9, 2009), Submitted by: Evan R. Chesler, **H1004:871**
- Plaintiffs' Omnibus Notice of Motions and Motions in Limine (Nos. 19-28), *In re: TFT-LCD (Flat Panel) Antitrust Litigation*, United States District Court, Northern District of California, San Francisco Division (2012), Submitted by: Brendan P. Glackin, Joan M. Haratani, Robert J. Romero, **H1031:51**
- Plaintiff's Opening Statement, *Novartis International Pharmaceutical Ltd. v. Teva Pharmaceuticals, USA, Inc.*, U.S. District Court of New Jersey, 05-CV-1887-DMC (November 10, 2009), Submitted by: Evan R. Chesler, **H1004:193**
- A Practical Guide to Jury Selection—JuryScope (PowerPoint slides), Carrie Mason, **H1031:353**
- A Practitioner's Guide to New Jersey Civil Court Procedures, Stuart Rabner, Chief Justice, Hon. Glenn A. Grant, J.A.D., Submitted by: Frank J. DeAngelis, Lan Hoang, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:383**
- Preliminary Injunctions and Temporary Restraining Orders (February 2015), Robert S. Fishler, **H1019:155**
- Preparing and Delivering the Defense Closing, W. Ray Persons, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:857**
- Preparing to File a Lawsuit: Preliminary Considerations and Governing Procedures for Commencing a Civil Lawsuit in the Federal Courts, John M. Toriello, Sean P. Barry, **H1019:79**
- Redefining Credibility: Turning Expert Witnesses into Teachers, Richard Gabriel, Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:253**
- Representative Federal and State Court Decisions and Other Materials Involving ESI in Criminal Actions, The Sedona Conference (March 2015), Ronald J. Hedges, **H1005:37**
- Responding to a Complaint, David A. Crichlow, Rowan D. Wilson, **H1019:119**
- Riley* and the Third-Party Doctrine, Marley Degner, **H1005:317**
- Special Verdict Form (Bifurcated Trial—Second Phase), *PC Specialists, Inc. v. Fusionstorm*, Superior Court of California, County of San Francisco (2010), Submitted by: Arturo J. González, **H1031:205**
- State of Arizona v. Damper*, Opinion, No. 1 CA-CR 09-0013-14; 09-0019, Arizona Court of Appeals (March 2, 2010), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:711**
- State Security Breach Notification Law Compliance, Ian C. Ballon, **H1008:33**
- State v. Brown*, 2010 N. J. Super. Unpub. LEXIS 550 (App. Div. 2010), Submitted by: Frank J. DeAngelis, Lan Hoang, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:333**
- Storytelling in Legal Arguments, Robert D. Minick, Ph.D., Keith C. Pounds, Ph.D., Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:169**
- Strategies, Insights and Resources for Effective Settlement Negotiations (March 3, 2016), Jonathan J. Ross, **H1019:383**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- TCPA Presentation for the Financial Services Roundtable, Monica S. Desai, Amy Brown, **H1008:237**
- Technical Expert Witnesses at Trial: Direct Examination and Related Trial Considerations, Peter H. Kang, **H1031:521**
- Technical Expert Witnesses at Trial: Direct Examination (PowerPoint slides), Peter H. Kang, **H1031:547**
- Telling Your Story in Opening Statement, Cynthia McGuinn, Daniel B. Pleasant, Submitted by: Nanci L. Clarence, Michael J. Pérez, G. Christopher Ritter, **H1031:437**
- Ten Class Certification Defenses for Privacy Litigation, Robert J. Herrington, **H1008:223**
- Understanding is Believing: Teaching Science to Juries, April Tate Tishler, Esq., Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:267**
- U.S. v. Aponte*, Memorandum of Law in Support of Defendants' Motion for Reconsideration to Appoint Coordinating Discovery Attorney, 14 Cr. 499 (KBF) (S.D.N.Y. September 21, 2014), **H1005:621**
- U.S. v. Aponte*, Notice of Motion, 14 Cr. 499 (KBF) (S.D.N.Y. September 21, 2014), **H1005:615**
- U.S. v. Daugerdas*, 867 F. Supp. 2d 445 (June 4, 2012), Submitted by: Lawrence Zweifach, **H1004:405**
- U.S. v. Doe, In re Grand Jury Subpoena Duces Tecum*, Nos. 11-12268, 11-15421 (11th Cir. February 23, 2012), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:523**
- U.S. v. Fricosu*, Order Granting Application Under the All Writs Act Requiring Defendant Fricosu to Assist in the Execution of Previously Issued Search Warrants, No. 10-cr-00509-REB-02 (D. Col. January 23, 2012), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:569**
- U.S. v. Hernandez*, Declaration, 14 Cr. 499 (KBF) (S.D.N.Y. September 19, 2014), **H1005:601**
- U.S. v. Hernandez*, Opinion & Order, 14 Cr. 499 (KBF) (S.D.N.Y. September 12, 2014), **H1005:583**
- U.S. v. Hernandez*, Order, 14 Cr. 499 (KBF) (S.D.N.Y. September 22, 2014), **H1005:611**
- U.S. v. Kimoto*, 08-3731-Cr. (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. December 2, 2009), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:635**
- U.S. v. Parse*, 13-1388-cr, United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (June 8, 2015), Submitted by: Lawrence Zweifach, **H1004:339**
- U.S. v. Zhylytsou*, 13-803-Cr. (2<sup>nd</sup> Cir. October 3, 2014), Submitted by: Kenneth J. Withers, **H1005:679**
- The Use of Expert Witnesses (March 9, 2016), John Halebian, Jeffrey T. Scott, **H1019:207**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Using Graphics During Your Closing Argument, *Creative Winning Trial Strategies and Graphics*, Chapter 8, Specialized Graphics, G. Christopher Ritter, **H1031:423**
- Using Graphics in Your Opening Statement, *Creative Winning Trial Strategies and Graphics*, Chapter 8, Specialized Graphics, G. Christopher Ritter, **H1031:399**
- Using Team-Wide LACI Charts in M&A Transactions, Bill Kleinman, **B2222:95**
- Value-Based Legal Services (Not Just Estimating Hours at Standard Rates), Mike Burks, David A. Rueff, **B2222:105**
- Verdict Form, *Phaedrus v. Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.*, Superior Court of California, County of Alameda (2014), Submitted by: Arturo J. González, **H1031:197**
- Voir Dire: Don't Ask, Don't Know, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:321**
- Voir Dire (PowerPoint slides), Justine A. Cephus, **H1031:373**
- Why Are You Telling Me That?, Laurie R. Kuslansky, Ph.D., **H1022:327**
- Working with Trial Consultants, Richard Waites, J.D., Ph.D., Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:111**

### **LITIGATION—CLASS ACTION** *see also* **Class Actions**

- Defending Data Security and Security-Breach Class Action Litigation, Ian C. Ballon, **H1008:167**
- U.S. Supreme Court Poised to Consider Two Significant Cases with Implications on Future TCPA and Consumer Class Actions (2015), Monica S. Desai, **H1008:233**

### **LITIGATION—ETHICS**

- The Ethical Edge of Persuasive Tactics, Christopher L. Lynch, Esq., Submitted by: David R. Marriott, **H1004:315**
- Formal Opinion 2014-1: Ethical Considerations for Lawyers Contemplating Business Arrangements with Non-Legal Organizations (January 2014), *The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Professional Ethics*, Submitted by: Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:161**
- Formal Opinion 2014-3: New York Attorney May Not Charge Client's Credit Card Account After Client Disputes Bill (August 2014), *The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee on Professional Ethics*, Submitted by: Sari Gabay-Rafiy, **H1025:145**
- The Intersection of Legal Ethics and Legal Project Management, David A. Rueff, Aileen Leventon, **B2222:113**
- Opinion 897 (December 13, 2011), *New York State Bar Association Committee on Professional Ethics*, **H1025:171**
- Pleadings, Privacy and Ethics: Protecting Privacy In Litigation Documents, Reynolds Courts & Media Law Journal, Vol. 2, Issue 1 (2012), Steven C. Bennett, **H994:395**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### LITIGATION—MUNICIPAL LAW

- Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Plaintiff's Amended Complaint, William J. Chang, Chad Copeland, Robert A. DeBerardinis, Jr., Karl A. Racine, George C. Valentine, **H1032:25**
- Defendants' Reply to Plaintiff's Opposition to Defendants' Motion to Dismiss Plaintiff's Amended Complaint, William J. Chang, Chad Copeland, Robert A. DeBerardinis, Jr., Karl A. Racine, George C. Valentine, **H1032:41**
- Ethics for Municipal Lawyers, Karen M. Griffin, Charles W. Thompson, Jr., **H1032:125**
- Municipal Water Systems: Providing Safe, Abundant, and Affordable Drinking Water, Devon Goodrich, Hilary Meltzer, **H1032:55**
- The Role Our Urban Forests Play in Our Ecosystems, Culture, and Litigation, Sosimo J. Fabian, Martha J. Mullen, **H1032:89**
- Supreme Court Update for Municipal Lawyers, Loren L. AliKhan, **H1032:109**

### LOBBYING *see also* Corporations—Political Activities; Trade Associations—Political Activities

- Gifts and Travel from Lobbyists, Employers of Lobbyists and Clients of Lobbyists: Congress and the Executive Branch (July 2015), Jan Witold Baran, Caleb P. Burns, **B2193:471**
- The Lobbying Disclosure Act (as amended by the Honest Leadership and Open Government Act of 2007), Submitted by: Jan Witold Baran, Caleb P. Burns, **B2193:461**
- Office of the Clerk, U.S. House of Representatives, Lobbying Disclosure Act Guidance, Effective January 1, 2008, (Reviewed December 15, 2014/Last Revised February 15, 2013), <http://www.senate.gov/LDA> , Submitted by: Jan Witold Baran, Caleb P. Burns, **B2193:429**
- State Lobby and Gift Laws, Chip Nielsen, Jason D. Kaune, Jennie Unger Skelton, **B2193:717**

## —M—

### MALPRACTICE *see also* Professional Liability Insurance

- Malpractice Prevention in Commercial Real Estate Financing, Peter L. Apostol, **N641:1193**

### MARKMAN HEARINGS

- Chapter 1: *Overview*, Practising Law Institute, *Patent Claim Construction and Markman Hearings*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (July 2015), **G1271:221**

### MATRIMONIAL LAW *see* Family Law

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **MEDIATION** *see also* **Alternative Dispute Resolution**

Mediation in Bankruptcy (November 2014), Joseph Samet (Ret.), **A989:879**

### **MEDICAID** *see also* **Healthcare**

Medicaid Alerts, Submitted by: Douglas J. Chu, **D461:127**

Medicaid for the Elderly, Blind, or Disabled, Douglas J. Chu, **D461:23**

Medicaid Liens and Recoveries, Nancy Burner, **D461:315**

### **MEDICARE** *see also* **Healthcare**

Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Medicare Program; Medicare Shared Savings Program: Accountable Care Organizations; Final Rule, 76 F.R. 212, Wednesday, November 2, 2011, Part III, Submitted by: Edo Banach, **M8:199**

Excerpt: Medicare Program; Revisions to Payment Policies Under the Physician Fee Schedule and Other Revisions to Part B for CY 2016: Proposed Rule by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services on 07/15/2015, Submitted by: Edo Banach, **M8:191**

Financial Models to Support State Efforts to Integrate Care for Medicare-Medicaid Enrollees, Submitted by: Edo Banach, **M8:223**

Medicare, Andrew Koski, Submitted by: Jeffrey G. Abrandt, **D461:151**

Medicare Advantage: 2015 National Snapshot (July 2015), Submitted by: Rujul Desai, **M8:111**

Providers Rush to Assume Medicare Risk under Bundled Payment Program: Orthopedic, Pulmonary, and Cardiovascular Conditions Most Likely To Be Treated under CMS Bundled Payment Program, Submitted by: Rujul Desai, **M8:161**

### **MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS** *see also* **Securities**; *see also under individual industries: Healthcare, Telecommunications, etc.*

The ABCs of Purchase and Sale Agreements, Jane Morgan, **B2232:275**

Addressing Regulatory Risk in Public Company M&A Agreements (November 2, 2015), Steven M. Haas, Cameron Z. Hill, **B2218:547**

American Bar Association: 2014 Strategic Buyer/Public Target M&A Deal Points Study: (For Transactions Announced 2013), Submitted by: James R. Griffin, **B2218:417**

Anatomy of a Fashion M&A Deal (PowerPoint slides), Lois F. Herzeca, **G1282:47**

Brazil, 2016: What Changes Will Lava Jato Bring to M&A Deals? (May 2016), Written by: Bruno Balduccini, Tiago Severo Gomes, **B2260:409**

Changes to Commission Rule 3.26 re: Part 3 Proceedings Following Federal Court Denial of a Preliminary Injunction (March 16, 2015), Deborah L. Feinstein, **B2195:267**

Corporate Carveouts and Divestitures—Selected Topics, Ann Beth Stebbins, **B2195:333**

Corporate Governance: Latest Developments in Activism, Proxy, Access and Universal Proxy Ballots (July 3, 2015), Charles W. Mulaney, Jr., **B2195:345**

*Corwin*: *Claim Extinguisher, Standard of Review Shifter or Both?* The Debate Over Stockholder Voting and the Business Judgement Rule (November 11, 2015), A. Thomas Bayliss, Wade Houston, **B2218:849**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Deal Protections and Remedies—2014 Public Company Merger Agreements (January 2016), Stephen M. Kotran, **B2218:745**
- The Delaware Quarterly (Vol. 4, Issue 1, January–March 2015), Jonathan W. Miller, James P. Smith III, John E. Schreiber, Matthew L. Dirisio, Submitted by: Robert F. Wall, **B2195:15**
- Developments and Trends in Private Equity: Selected Topics in M&A and Private Equity in Doing Deals (January 15, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), John K. Hughes, **B2218:987**
- Director’s Report, Spring 2015, Deborah L. Feinstein, **B2195:231**
- Disclosure Issues in M&A Transactions (November 9, 2015), William D. Regner, **B2218:831**
- Divestitures May Include Assets Outside the Market (April 24, 2015), Dan Ducore, Submitted by: Deborah L. Feinstein, Stephen Weissman, **B2195:255**
- El Paso Corp.: Delaware Court of Chancery Criticizes M&A Process But Refuses to Issue Preliminary Injunction to Delay Sale in the Absence of Rival Takeover Bid (March 5, 2012), Submitted by: Barbara L. Becker, **B2218:95**
- Financial Advisor Conflict of Interest and Relationship Issues (PowerPoint slides), Kevin Miller, **B2218:905**
- Financial Advisor Engagement Letters: *Post-Rural/Metro* Thoughts and Observations, Eric S. Klinger-Wilensky, Nathan P. Emeritz, Submitted by: Jeffrey R. Wolters, **B2195:203**
- The Four Ring Circus—Round Nineteen; A Further Updated View of the Mating Dance Among Announced Merger Partners and an Unsolicited Second or Third Bidder (March 11, 2015), Robert E. Spatt, Peter Martelli, **B2206:365**
- Guide to Acquiring a US Public Company, Submitted by: David S. Allinson, **B2256:181**
- Have a Good Plan for HSR Compliance (August 21, 2014), Dan Ducore, Submitted by: Deborah L. Feinstein, Stephen Weissman, **B2195:279**
- How *Rural/Metro* Exposes the Systemic Problem of Disclosure Settlements (November 7, 2015), Joel Edan Friedlander, **B2218:865**
- In re Dole Food Co. Inc./In re PLX Technology Inc./In re Zale Corp./Corwin v. KKR Financial*: Recent Cases with Significant Implications for Financial Advisors (PowerPoint slides), Kevin Miller, **B2218:919**
- It’s a Hostile World: Responding to Unsolicited Take-Over Proposals (March 9, 2016), Stephen M. Kotran, Trevor S. Norwitz, Paul J. Shim, **B2232:303**
- Key Issues for Fashion and Retail M&A Deals, Lois F. Herzeca, **G1282:31**
- Latham & Watkins LLP Client Alert News Flash: Business Judgement Rule Applies to Merger Approved by Informed, Disinterested Stockholders (October 6, 2015), Submitted by: David S. Allinson, **B2256:175**
- Mergers & Acquisitions: A Delaware Checklist (February 27, 2015), Submitted by: Patricia O. Vella, **B2218:617**
- Mergers & Acquisitions, A Delaware Checklist (Updated Through February 27, 2015), Melissa A. Divincenzo, James D. Honaker, Andrew M. Johnston, Eric Klinger-Wilensky, Patricia O. Vella, Jeffrey R. Wolters, **B2212:297**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Mergers & Acquisitions: Antitrust Considerations for the M&A Lawyer, Christine Wilson, **B2195:291**
- Milestones in FTC History: HSR Act Launches Effective Premerger Review (March 16, 2015), Kelly Signs, Submitted by: Deborah L. Feinstein, Stephen Weissman, **B2195:273**
- Order Granting in Part Motion for Preliminary Injunction, *Allergan v. Valeant Pharmaceuticals International*, Case No: SACV 14-1214 DOC (ANx), Filed 11/04/14, Submitted by: Paul J. Shim, **B2195:389**
- Other People's Money—The Evolution of Dealing with Financing Execution Risk in LBO and Strategic Mergers (January 2014), Robert E. Spatt, **B2206:359**
- Overview of the Current M&A Landscape, George W. Bilicic, Al Garner, Michael Carr, Dusty Philip, R. Scott Falk, Sarkis Jebejian, Eric L. Schiele, **B2195:81**
- Planning the Transaction (January 14, 2016), David E. Brown, Jr., **B2218:53**
- Potter Anderson Case Summaries Jan–Oct 2015 (October 27, 2015), Mark A. Morton, **B2218:101**
- Power Shopping for an Alternative Buyer (March 31, 2015), Deborah L. Feinstein, Alexis Gilman, Submitted by: Deborah L. Feinstein, Stephen Weissman, **B2195:261**
- Practical Law: Contingent Value Rights (CVRs), Igor Kirman, Victor Goldfeld, **B2232:261**
- Private Equity Growth Capital Council Comment Letter on Amendments to Form ADV and Investment Advisers Act Rules (August 11, 2015), Jason Mulvihill, **B2218:797**
- Private Equity Growth Capital Council Comment Letter to the CFTC on Aggregation of Positions; Supplemental Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (November 12, 2015), Jason Mulvihill, **B2218:819**
- Private Equity Growth Capital Council Memorandum: Regulatory Policy Update (November 2015), Jason Mulvihill, **B2218:789**
- Private Equity M&A, Paul J. Shim, Matthew P. Salerno, **B2218:759**
- Pursuit of Allergan by Valeant/Pershing Square, Timeline, Paul J. Shim, **B2195:383**
- Recent SEC Actions and Implications for Corporate Governance and Mergers & Acquisitions, Timothy P. FitzSimons, Mary Kubiak, **B2195:367**
- Regulatory Framework and Transaction Issues Specific to Public M&A in India (May 11, 2016), Written by: Kirtee Kapoor, Abhishek Kolay, Nivedita Rao, Hita Kumar, **B2260:429**
- Rule 14e-3. Transactions in Securities on the Basis of Material, Nonpublic Information in the Context of Tender Offers, Submitted by: Paul J. Shim, **B2195:377**
- Running Time (June 30, 2014), Mike Moiseyev, Submitted by: Deborah L. Feinstein, Stephen Weissman, **B2195:285**
- Sample Merger Agreement Provisions Relating to Conditionality—Closing Conditions and Marketing Period, Joel I. Greenberg, **B2218:605**
- Sample Stockholder Support Agreement, Joel I. Greenberg, **B2218:587**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- The Schedule 13D Ten-Day Window and Other Issues: Will Pershing Square/Valeant Accumulation of a 9.7% Stake in Allergan Lead to Regulatory or Congressional Action? (April 24, 2014), Submitted by: Paul J. Shim, **B2195:423**
- Securities Law Aspects of Mergers, Acquisitions and Other Corporate Transactions (Substantive Outline) (August 31, 2015), Kimberly A. DeBeers, Hagen J. Ganem, **B2207:1121**
- Selected Cases and Issues Regarding Projections (PowerPoint slides), Kevin Miller, **B2218:969**
- Selected Legal Issues Relating to the Selection and Implementation of Differing Forms of Consideration in M&A Transactions (January 29, 2015), Robert E. Spatt, **B2206:473**
- Social Issues in Selected Recent Mergers and Acquisitions Transactions, 2004–2015 Supplement (January 29, 2015), Robert E. Spatt, Michael T. Holick, Gabriela C. Botifoll, **B2206:521**
- Spin-Offs: Key Considerations for Directors, Jodi A. Simala, **B2195:315**
- Takeover Law and Practice, David A. Katz, **B2218:167**
- Takeover Law and Practice, Steven A. Rosenblum, **B2206:127**
- Takeover Law and Practice (March 9, 2016), Igor Kirman, **B2232:29**
- Takeover Response Checklist and Dealing with Activist Hedge Funds, David A. Katz, **B2218:399**

### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS—DUE DILIGENCE

#### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS—ETHICS

- Ethical Issues in Negotiating Transactions (February 6, 2015), Jodi A. Simala, Subhan Baig, Rosemarie Farhat, Cecil Hall, Catherine Henderson, Jessie Waller, **B2195:429**
- Ethical Traps for the M&A Practitioner (January 14, 2016), James Q. Walker, **B2218:527**

#### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS—FINANCING

- Fairness Opinions and the Role of Financial Advisors (PowerPoint slides), Kevin Miller, **B2232:333**
- Financial Advisor Conflict of Interest and Relationship Issues (PowerPoint slides), Kevin Miller, **B2232:349**
- In re Dole Food Co. Inc./In re PLX Technology Inc./In re Zale Corp./Corwin v. KKR Financial*: Recent Cases with Significant Implications for Financial Advisors (PowerPoint slides), Kevin Miller, **B2232:363**

#### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS—LITIGATION ASPECTS

- 2016 Summary of Delaware Case Law Relating to Alternative Entities (February 11, 2016), Louis G. Hering, David A. Harris, **B2266:197**
- C&J Energy Services* and the Continued Erosion of *Revlon*, Bradley R. Aronstam, S. Michael Sirkin, **B2266:255**
- Contractual Stipulations of Irreparable Harm: Helpful But Not Determinative (March 16, 2016), P. Clarkson Collins, Jr., **B2266:265**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Court of Chancery Again Looks to Merger Price in Appraisal Ruling (July 6, 2015), Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2266:569**
- The Dangers of Independent Directors, Theodore N. Mirvis, William Savitt, **B2266:277**
- Delaware Court Guidance on Merger Litigation Settlements, Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2266:61**
- Delaware Court of Chancery Appraises Fully-Shopped Company at Nearly 30% Over Merger Price (June 3, 2016), Martin Lipton, Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2266:575**
- Delaware Law Updates: *In Re Appraisal of Dell Inc.*, C.A. No. 9322 (Del. Ch. May 11, 2016) (Laster, V.C.), Donald J. Wolfe, Jr., Michael B. Tumas, **B2266:541**
- Delaware Supreme Court Commission on Law & Technology: Communications via Social Media, *Delaware Supreme Court Commission on Law & Technology*, **B2266:581**
- Dell Decision Grants Claimants Fair Value Award Above Merger Price (June 15, 2016), P. Clarkson Collins Jr., **B2266:271**
- DLRPC Rule 1.6 Confidentiality of Information, **B2266:589**
- DLRPC Rule 3.5 Impartiality and Decorum of the Tribunal, **B2266:603**
- DLRPC Rule 4.3 Fairness to Opposing Party and Counsel, **B2266:597**
- Examining the 2015 Amendments to Delaware's General Corporation Law and Alternative Entity Statutes, Louis G. Hering, Melissa A. DiVincenzo, James S. Tyler, **B2266:247**
- Exercise of General Jurisdiction Over Foreign Corporations Overturned (April 27, 2016), P. Clarkson Collins Jr., **B2266:49**
- House of Representatives, 148th General Assembly, House Bill No. 371, An Act to Amend Title 8 of the Delaware Code Relating to the General Corporation Law, *Delaware House of Representatives*, **B2266:547**
- In Re Appraisal of Dell Inc.*, C.A. No. 9322 (Del. Ch. May 31, 2016) (Laster, V.C.), Court of the Chancery of the State of Delaware, **B2266:421**
- Mergers & Acquisitions: A Delaware Checklist, Patricia O. Vella, **B2266:289**
- Proposed Revisions to 13(d) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Rules (March 19, 2016), Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2266:55**
- Recent Developments in Delaware Corporate Law, Gregory P. Williams, **B2266:607**
- The Year in Review: Key Delaware Cases of 2015, Donald J. Wolfe, Jr., Michael B. Tumas, **B2266:67**

### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS—TAXATION

- Acquisitions and Restructurings Involving Troubled Companies, William Alexander, Stuart J. Goldring, Mark Hoffenberg, Bernita Thigpen, Gregory N. Kidder, **D457:21**
- Acquisition and Separation Issues in Consolidation (PowerPoint slides), Robert H. Wellen, Mark J. Silverman, Eric Solomon, Karen Gilbreath Sowell, Lisa M. Zarlenga, **D457:693**
- Basic Federal Income Tax Aspects of Mergers & Acquisitions (January 14, 2016), Stuart M. Finkelstein, **B2218:63**
- Basic Federal Income Tax Aspects of Mergers & Acquisitions (January 14, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Stuart M. Finkelstein, **B2218:873**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Compensation Issues in M&A Transactions, Neil J. Barr, William A. Curran, **D445:409**
- The Consolidated Group: Continuation and Termination Issues, Thomas F. Wessel, Jeffrey G. Davis, Jeffrey L. Vogel, **D454:253**
- The Consolidated Return Investment Basis Adjustment Rules, Mark J. Silverman, **D454:59**
- The Consolidated Return Investment Basis Adjustment Rules—Study Problems, Krishna P. Vallabhaneni, William S. Dixon, Joseph M. Pari, Patricia W. Pellervo, Mark J. Silverman, **D454:179**
- Consolidated Return Issues for Buyers and Sellers in M&A Transactions, Michael L. Schler, **D457:233**
- The Consolidated Unified Loss Rules, Mark J. Silverman, **D457:57**
- Current Developments in Tax-Free and Taxable Acquisitions and Separations, Mark J. Silverman, **D446:15; D454:609**
- Financial Products Issues in M&A Transactions (PowerPoint slides), William McRae, Dana Trier, Eileen Marshal, **D446:1235**
- Managing Tax Attributes from a Tax Accounting Perspective in M&A Transactions, George A. Hani, **D445:377**

### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS—TAXATION—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS

#### **MONEY LAUNDERING** *see also* **Banking Law; Criminal Law**

- Anti-Money Laundering: An Often-Overlooked Cornerstone of Effective Compliance, Remarks by Kevin W. Goodman, National Associate Director, Broker-Dealer Examination Program, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, at the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Conference (June 18, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:571**
- Debevoise & Plimpton Client Update: FinCEN Proposes Anti-Money Laundering Rules for Investment Advisers (August 31, 2015), Kenneth J. Berman, **B2256:289**
- Private Equity Growth Capital Council Comment Letter on Proposed Anti-Money Laundering Program and Suspicious Activity Reporting Requirements for Registered Investment Advisers (November 2, 2015), Jason Mulvihill, **B2218:807**
- Proposed Anti-Money Laundering Obligations for Investment Advisers, K. Susan Grafton, **B2217:161**
- SEC Speech, Kevin W. Goodman, National Associate Director, Broker-Dealer Examination Program, Anti-Money Laundering: An Often-Overlooked Cornerstone of Effective Compliance, Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, June 18, 2015, **B2230:475**

#### **MORTGAGES** *see also* **Foreclosure; Real Property Law**

- Lending: Mortgages and Beyond, Written by: Joan H. Story, Submitted by: Sara Hansen Wilson, **N635:29**

### MORTGAGES—SUBPRIME

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **MUTUAL FUNDS** *see also* **Financial Products; Securities**

- DOL Proposed Fiduciary Rule: Impact on Mutual Funds in IRAs (December 15, 2015), Jason K. Bortz, **B2228:537**
- Forming, Organizing and Operating a Mutual Fund: Legal and Practical Considerations (January 2016), Laurin Blumenthal Kleiman, Carla G. Teodoro, **B2240:39**
- Fund Anatomy (April 28, 2016), Bibb L. Strench, **B2240:113**
- Mutual Fund Liquidity Programs: Proposed SEC Rule 22e-4 (December 18, 2015), Robert E. Plaze, Kirk W. Anderson, **B2227:259**
- Mutual Funds—The Next 75 Years, Remarks by SEC Commissioner Kara M. Stein at Brookings Institution, Washington, D.C. (June 15, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:371**
- PLI's Basics of Mutual Funds and Other Registered Investment Companies (April 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Martin E. Lybecker, **B2240:257**
- SEC Proposes Liquidity Management Rules for Mutual Funds and ETFs (September 22, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2227:55**

## —N—

### **NEGOTIATION** *see also* **Alternative Dispute Resolution; Collective Bargaining**

- Best Predictor of Settlement (July 2015), Shirish Gupta, **H1007:63**
- California Judicial Reference, JAMS, Submitted by: Shirish Gupta, **H1007:101**
- Common Negotiating Mistakes (February 2015), Shirish Gupta, **H1007:59**
- Competitive Negotiation and Problem Solving Preparation Outlines and Bibliography, Anthony Grumbach, **H1007:209**
- Considering Alternatives to Trial: ADR & Mediation (PowerPoint slides), Prof. Rishi Batra, Shirish Gupta, **H1007:113**
- Defining and Approaching Complex Negotiation (November 2015), Matthew P. Vafidis, **H1007:47**
- Ethics in Negotiation: Candor versus Truthfulness, Neil B. Posner, Submitted by: John C. Koski, Scott A. Kozlov, Ari Telisman, **H1021:143**
- Ethics Rules Excerpts, ABA Model Rules of Professional Conduct (March 2015), Submitted by: Janet Martinez, **H1007:33**
- JAMS Streamlined Arbitration Rules & Procedures (July 2014), Submitted by: Shirish Gupta, **H1007:69**
- Mediation Statements (September 2014), Shirish Gupta, **H1007:53**
- Negotiating and Drafting Tax Provisions in Acquisition Agreements (PowerPoint slides), Richard L. Reinhold, **D445:247**
- Negotiating Taxable Acquisition Agreements: Tax Traps for the Unwary (and the Wary Too!) (PowerPoint slides), William G. Cavanagh, **D445:269**
- Negotiating within Law Firms Problem Solving vs. Compete Chart, Anthony Grumbach, **H1007:215**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Negotiation Tactics Questionnaire, Authored by: Jack Knebel, Submitted by: Janet Martinez, **H1007:41**
- Negotiations on the Courthouse Steps (PowerPoint slides), Janet L. Frankel, Madeline Howard, **H1007:137**
- Real Estate Litigation Update: What You Need To Know About Judicial Reference (February 2014), *Sidley Austin LLP*, Submitted by: Shirish Gupta, **H1007:107**
- Sample Community Property Equalizer Spreadsheet, Janet L. Frankel, **H1007:129**
- Unlawful Detainer Stipulation Checklist (November 2015), Madeline Howard, **H1007:133**

### **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** *see also* **Corporations**

- Executive Compensation: Intermediate Sanctions and State Law Issues (PowerPoint slides), J.J. Harwayne Leitner, **F268:145**
- Form 990 Reporting Issues, Julie L. Floch, CPA, Dahlia Balsam Doumar, **F268:53**
- Form 990 Reporting Issues (PowerPoint slides), Julie L. Floch, CPA, Dahlia Balsam Doumar, **F268:69**
- Governance Practices and Reporting for Nonprofit Organizations, Seth Perlman, **F268:33**
- Lobbying Activity by Nonprofit Organizations, Sean Delany, **D464:113**
- Lobbying Activity by Nonprofit Organizations (PowerPoint slides), Sean Delany, **D464:145**
- The New York Nonprofit Revitalization Act, Jason R. Lilien, **D464:31**
- Nonprofit Compensation Issues, David G. Samuels, **F268:101**
- Nonprofit Governance Basics, Professor Dana Brakman Reiser, **F268:21**
- Nonprofit Governance Materials, Submitted by: Shveta Kakar, **D464:203**
- Private Foundations: Basic Principles and New Developments, Pamela A. Mann, **D464:45**
- Starting a Nonprofit, Amarah K. Sedreddine, **D464:21**
- Understanding Nonprofit Financial Statements and Audits, Dennis J. Morrone, CPA, **D464:61**
- Will the FASB's Changes to the Nonprofit Financial Reporting Model Better Help You Tell Your Financial Story?, Dennis J. Morrone, CPA, Mary Foster, CPA, **D464:89**



### **OPTIONS** *see also* **Securities**

- Final and Proposed Regulations Regarding Partnership Noncompensatory Options (January 2014), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, Gale E. Chan, **D450:511**

### **OUTSOURCING**

- Addendum of *Morrison & Foerster LLP* articles, Submitted by: John Delaney, **G1243:123**
- Anatomy of a Master Services Agreement, John F. Delaney, **G1243:95**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Case Study: Platform as a Service Rollout for an Extended Enterprise, Peter R. George, Gabriela Cleveland, David M. Ross, **G1243:297**
- Contracting for ‘Worst Cases’—Liability Limits and Indemnities, George Kimball, Marcelo Halpern, **G1243:249**
- IP in Outsourcing Contracts: Strike a Balance, But Secure What You Need, Nancy B. Merrill, Seif Ammus, **G1243:159**
- Negotiating Cloud Deals, Michael S. Mensik, Linda Barrios, Gregg Goldman, Elizabeth Kelley, Lynn Lugo, **G1243:273**
- Next Generation Outsourcing: Front-Office Outsourcing for Revenue Generation Net Cost Savings, William A. Tanenbaum, **G1243:313**
- The Outsourcing Process, Brad L. Peterson, **G1243:63**
- Pricing and Financial Structures, Vivian Hanson, Richard Maroney, **G1243:227**
- Privacy and Data Security—A Collection of Recent Articles, Submitted by: Rebecca Eisner, **G1243:191**
- Supplier Perspectives on Risk: The Other Side of the Hill, George Kimball, **G1243:325**
- Supply Chain Management Deals, David P. Chameli, **G1243:319**

### **OUTSOURCING—BANKRUPTCY ASPECTS**

#### **OUTSOURCING—ETHICS**

- Basic Ethics for the Negotiating Lawyer, David Rabinowitz, **G1243:379**
- Ethical Issues in Outsourcing Negotiation, Timothy J. Miller, **G1243:355**

## —P—

### **PARTNERSHIPS** *see also* **Family Limited Partnerships (FLPs)**

- A Comprehensive Guide to Partnership Terminations, Including the Impact of the New Proposed Regulations, Blake D. Rubin, Stephen B. Teplinsky, **D450:815**
- Partnership Equity Extraction Techniques (September 1, 2015), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:861**

### **PARTNERSHIPS—BANKRUPTCY ASPECTS**

- Partnership Bankruptcy Tax Issues, Linda Z. Swartz, **D446:889; D451:353**

### **PARTNERSHIPS—TAXATION** *see also* **Joint Ventures; Strategic Alliances**

- Advanced Investment Fund Structuring (PowerPoint slides), Jon P. Brose, **D463:967**
- Advanced Partnership Debt Allocations (April–June 2016), Howard E. Abrams, **D462:309**
- Advanced Partnership Debt Allocations (April–June 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Howard E. Abrams, **D463:545**
- Allocation Examples (PowerPoint slides), James M. Lowy, **D451:667**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Baker & McKenzie Client Alert: Newly-Enacted Legislation Makes a Sweeping and Radical Overhaul to the Partnership Audit Rules and Will Likely Require a Revision of Most Partnership Agreements (November 17, 2015), Submitted by: Richard M. Lipton, **D463:169**
- The Big Picture (PowerPoint slides), Stephen D. Rose, Eric B. Sloan, **D463:525**
- Cancellation of Indebtedness Income Deferral In Economic Stimulus Bill Raises Complex Issues for Partnerships, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:1325**
- Chapter 8: The Trouble with Troubled Partnerships, Audrey Ellis, Adam Handler, James M. Lowy, **D451:445**
- A Comprehensive Guide to Partnership Terminations, Including The Impact of the New Proposed Regulations (October 1, 1996), Blake D. Rubin, **D462:413**
- Creative Planning for Partnership Liability Allocations, Including the New Proposed Regulations (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, **D451:561**
- Debt Workouts: The Partnership and the Partners, James B. Sowell, **D451:51; D463:21**
- Developments in Partnership and Real Estate Taxation in 2010, Blake D. Rubin, Jon G. Finkelstein, Gale E. Chan, **D449:1059**
- Developments in Partnership and Real Estate Taxation in 2011, Blake D. Rubin, Jon G. Finkelstein, Gale E. Chan, **D449:889**
- Developments in Partnership and Real Estate Taxation in 2012, Blake D. Rubin, Jon G. Finkelstein, Gale E. Chan, **D449:723**
- Developments in Partnership and Real Estate Taxation in 2013, Blake D. Rubin, Jon G. Finkelstein, Gale E. Chan, **D449:539**
- Developments in Partnership and Real Estate Taxation in 2014 (September 1, 2014), Blake D. Rubin, Jon G. Finkelstein, Gale E. Chan, **D449:335**
- Developments in Partnership and Real Estate Taxation in 2015 (October 1, 2015), Blake D. Rubin, Jon G. Finkelstein, Gale E. Chan, **D449:145**
- Disguised Sales of Partnership Interests: An Analysis of the Proposed Regulations, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:635**
- Economic, Tax, and Drafting Considerations for Preferred Partnership Interests, Todd D. Golub, Carlene Y. Miller-Lowry, **D462:335**
- Economic Substance, Judicial Doctrines and Ethics (PowerPoint slides), Michael J. Desmond, Richard M. Lipton, **D463:1095**
- Final Partnership Debt-for-Equity Regs Deny Creditors' Losses, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D451:481**
- Handling Partnership Mergers and Divisions, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:781**
- Implications of *Canal Corporation* for Structuring Partnership Transactions, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:585**
- Implications of Section 704(C) for Negotiating a Partnership Agreement (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D463:587**
- Important Tax Developments Affecting Partnership Workouts, Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Present, **D451:231**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- In Search of a Normative Theory of Partnership Taxation for International Tax (or How We Learned to Stop Worrying and Love Subchapter K), Christopher Trump, Mark Graham, **D443:41; D463:179**
- Interesting Partnership Transactions of the Past Year (PowerPoint slides), Linda E. Carlisle, Todd Keator, R. David Wheat, Philip B. Wright, **D463:881**
- Is Your Transaction a Partnership Merger or Liquidation and Why You Should Care (January 2015), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:715**
- Joint Committee on Taxation: Description of Present Law and Select Proposals Relating to the Oil and Gas Industry (JCX-27-11, May 11, 2011), **D463:365**
- A Layman's Guide to LLC Incentive Compensation, Linda Z. Swartz, **D462:1047**
- Making Section 704(c) Sing for You, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D462:361**
- New Guidance Sheds Light on Economic Substance Doctrine and Related Penalties, Richard M. Lipton, **D463:457**
- New Partnership Audit Rules: Plus ça change, plus c'est la même chose? (PowerPoint slides), Eric B. Sloan, **D463:921**
- New Regulations Regarding Assumption of Partnership Liabilities, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:341**
- New Ruling on Allocating Partnership Liabilities Disregards Technicalities to Absolve Taxpayer of Gain, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:379**
- Opening Pandora's Box: Who Is (or Should Be) a Partner?, Eric Sloan, **D462:181**
- Operating Business Partnerships (PowerPoint slides), Rachel Cantor, Donald Rocab, Keith Villmow, Phillip Gall, Amanda Nussbaum, **D463:707**
- Partnership Disguised Sale Rules, Mark J. Silverman, Aaron P. Nocjar, **D462:493**
- Partnership Disguised Sales of Property: *G-I Holdings* Misses the Mark, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:551**
- Partnership Distributions, Terminations and Sales of Partnership Interests (PowerPoint slides), Stephen D. Rose, **D463:663**
- Partnership Joint Ventures of Operating Business, Donald E. Rocab, William R. Welke, Gregory W. Gallagher, Michael Carew, **D462:789**
- Partnership Mergers, The Anti-Mixing Bowl Rules and Rev. Rul. 2004-43: How Could the Service be So Wrong?, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:739**
- Partnership Mergers and Divisions, William S. McKee, Sarah L. Brodie, Bradford D. Whitehurst, **D462:1019**
- Partnership Mergers and Divisions: A User's Guide, Eric B. Sloan, **D462:919**
- Partnership Mergers and Divisions (PowerPoint slides), William S. McKee, **D463:761**
- The Partnership Union: Opportunities for Joint Ventures and Divestitures, Louis S. Freeman, Retired Partner, Victor Hollender, Brian D. Krause, Dean S. Shulman, **D462:23**
- Partnerships in the Public Space, Eric B. Sloan, **D463:339**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Planning for Partnership Liability Allocations, Including the New Proposed Regulations (January 2015), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:395**
- Proposed Regulations on Application of the Anti-Mixing Bowl Rules After a Partnership Merger to Apply Prospectively, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:759**
- The Proposed Regulations on Partnership Allocations with Respect to Contributed Property, Blake D. Rubin, Seth Green, **D450:355**
- Proposed Regulations on Partnership Interests Issued For Services Create Problems and Opportunities, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:697**
- The Proposed Regulations Under Sections 704(c)(1)(C), 734, 743, and 755, Peter Mahoney, William P. Wasserman, **D462:655**
- Publicly Traded Partnerships (PowerPoint slides), Amy L. Sutton, Eric Solomon, David L. Sinak, **D463:981**
- Put a “Bottom” Deficit Restoration Obligation in Your Partnership Liability Allocation Tool Box (September 1, 2014), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:91**
- Recent Developments Affecting Real Estate and Pass Through Entities (October 2, 2015), Stefan F. Tucker, Tammara F. Langlieb, **D449:47**
- Recent Developments Regarding Disguised Sales of Partnership Interests, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:619**
- Revenue Ruling 2012-14: The IRS Lends a Helping Hand to Insolvent Partners, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D451:505**
- Section 83(b), Section 409A, Section 457A and Subchapter K, Linda Z. Swartz, **D462:245**
- A Short History of Tax Shelters, Eric Solomon, **D463:469**
- Tax Court Respects Partnership’s Property Distribution: Countryside Limited Partnership v. Commissioner, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:671**
- Tax Credit Investments and the Ossification of the Economic Substance Doctrine, Hershel Wein, **D463:485**
- Tax Planning for Partnership Options and Compensatory Equity Interests, Blake D. Rubin, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D449:1259**
- Tax Primer for Partnership Workouts, Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Present, **D451:205**
- Tax Provision Issues Checklist for LLC and Partnership Agreements (PowerPoint slides), Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Present, James M. Lowy, **D451:689**
- Testimony Before the Subcommittee on Select Revenue Measures (May 15, 2013), Blake D. Rubin, **D450:535**
- Tilting at Windmills: An Attempt to Bring Meaning to Determining Proportionate Ownership Under Code Sec. 902(c)(7), Christopher Trump, Mark Graham, **D463:251**
- Troubled Partnerships (PowerPoint slides), Martin Pollack, David Polack, James B. Sowell, **D463:813**
- The Umbrellas of Subchapter K (January 2016), John C. Hart, **D463:395**
- The Umbrellas of Subchapter K (PowerPoint slides), John C. Hart, **D463:1039**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIPS—TAXATION—INTERNATIONAL**

In Search of a Normative Theory of Partnership Taxation for International Tax (or How We Learned to Stop Worrying and Love Subchapter K), Christopher Trump, Mark Graham, **D452:209**

### **PATENT LAW** *see also* **Business Methods; Intellectual Property; Licensing; Markman Hearings; Patent Prosecution**

- 37 CFR Part 1, Changes To Facilitate Applicant's Authorization of Access to Unpublished U.S. Patent Applications by Foreign Intellectual Patent Offices, Federal Register, Vol. 80, No. 207 (Tuesday, October 27, 2015), Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:435**
- 37 CFR Part 1, Request for Comments on Enhancing Patent Quality, Federal Register, Vol. 80, No. 24 (Thursday, February 5, 2015), Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:449**
- 37 CFR Part 1, Request for Submission of Topics for USPTO Quality Case Studies, Federal Register, Vol. 80, No. 244 (Monday, December 21, 2015), Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:459**
- The Alpha and Omega of Patent Damages: Smallest Salable Unit for Utility Patents Versus Total Profit for Design Patents, Terri Gillis, **G1242:473**
- Amendments to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 37(e): Upgrades to the Digital Age (January 25, 2016), Marti A. Johnson, Scott M. Flanz, **G1268:895**
- API Supplier Liability in ANDA Cases: An Examination of the Effect of Recent Federal Circuit Decisions (January 26, 2016), Submitted by: Douglas R. Nemec, Authored by: Rachel R. Blitzer, **G1268:585**
- Applicant Initiated Interview Request Form, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:533**
- A Brief History of Software Patents in the United States, Eugene R. Quinn, Jr., **G1268:601**
- Business and Commercial Litigation in Federal Courts 3d American Bar Association Section of Litigation, Database updated November 2015, Chapter 86, Patents, 7 Bus. & Com. Litig. Fed. Cts. § 86:57 (3d ed.), The Honorable Timothy B. Dyk, Prof. Samuel F. Ernst, **G1268:789**
- Change in Practice Regarding Correction of Foreign Priority Claims, Federal Register, Vol. 80, No. 193 (Tuesday, October 6, 2015), Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:429**
- Change to Internet Usage Policy To Permit Oral Authorization for Video Conferencing Tools by Patent Examiners, Federal Register, Vol. 80, No. 82 (Wednesday, April 29, 2015), Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:537**
- Corrected Application Data Sheet: Quick Start Guide, Application Data Sheet to Update and/or Correct Information, United States Patent and Trademark Office (December 20, 2015), Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:409**
- Court Developments Impacting on Patent Monetization (February 2016), Ira Jay Levy, **G1272:193**
- Deflating Our Patent System: Should Americans Be Worried?, Robert P. Taylor, **G1242:955**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Drafting and Claim Development for Building a Patent Portfolio (January 25, 2016), Michael T. Moore, **G1268:997**
- Effective Continuation Practice for Patent Portfolio Development (January 25, 2016), Michael T. Moore, **G1268:987**
- Evolving Programs of the Enhanced Patent Quality Initiative, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Submitted by: Robert J. Spar, **G1268:445**
- Hot Topics in Patent Licensing, D. Brian Kacedon, **G1268:927**
- Hour 1—Recent Developments in Bio, Pharma & Chemical Practice—Legislation, District Court Decisions and Related Appeals (January 27, 2016), **G1268:907**
- Hour 2—Recent Developments in Bio, Pharma & Chemical Practice—PTAB Decisions and Related Appeals (January 27, 2016), **G1268:967**
- In-House Perspectives on Patent Office Trials: Lessons from 2015, David L. McCombs, David O'Dell, Andy Ehmke, Theo Foster, **G1268:357**
- Indefiniteness and Claim Construction: *Nautilus* and *Teva*, Daniel L. Reisner, **G1240:25**
- Interview Best Practices, Robert J. Spar, **G1268:521**
- Interview Practice Guidelines for Applicants: A Brief Collection of Where, When and How to Set-Up Interviews with the USPTO, Robert J. Spar, **G1268:517**
- Leveraging AIA's Tools for Your Competitive Advantage: Strategic Implications of Post-Grant Challenges for Life Sciences Companies, Deborah Fishman, **G1240:125**
- Lexmark International, Inc. v. Impression Products, Inc.*, United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 2014-1617, 2014-1619 (February 12, 2016), Submitted by: David L. De Bruin, **G1268:655**
- License Term Sheet, Sarah A. Solomon, **G1281:51**
- One Dozen: Top 7 Patent Cases and Issues for 2015 & Top 5 Cases and Issues for 2016, John F. Duffy, **G1268:229**
- A Patent Exhaustion Doctrine for the High Tech Global Economy Age? (rev. February 16, 2016), David L. De Bruin, **G1268:631**
- Patent Exhaustion for the Exhausted Defendant: Should Parties Be Able to Contract Around Exhaustion in Settling Patent Litigation?, University of Illinois Journal of Law, Technology and Policy (Fall 2014); 2014 U. Ill. J.L. Tech & Pol'y 445, Prof. Samuel F. Ernst, **G1268:795**
- Patent Infringement Remedies—An Overview and Update, L. Scott Oliver, Ranjini Acharya, Dawn Rice Hall, Alisa Levine Knapp, Jenny Chen, **G1268:375**
- Patent Monetization, Mark S. Holmes, **G1246:31**
- Patent Quality Discussion Series, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Submitted by: John M. White, **G1268:99**
- Patent Reform—The Effect of Recent Enacted and Proposed Legislation Aimed at Curtailing “Bad Faith” Assertions on Plaintiffs’ Considerations When Enforcing Their Patents (July 27, 2015), Alexander Debski, **G1268:1005**
- Patentability Challenges at the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Robert Greene Sterne, **G1242:491**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Policy Changes in Patent Law (February 13, 2016), Stacey L. Cohen, Scott Flanz, **G1272:221**
- A Practical Guide to Achieving Proportionality Under New Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26, *The Federal Courts Law Review*, Vol. 9, Issue 2 (2015), Hon. Elizabeth D. Laporte, Jonathan M. Redgrave, **G1268:831**
- A Practical Guide to Patent Policies of Standards Development Organizations, Jorge L. Contreras, Andrew Updegrave, **G1268:465**
- Practical Guidelines for Portfolio Management Processes (January 25, 2016), Michael T. Moore, **G1268:1113**
- PTAB Update: Trends and Developments (February 17, 2016), Victoria F. Maroulis, Lauren Hillemann, **G1272:159**
- Recent Developments in Patent Law (Winter 2016): Updated Through 1/13/16 Only, Mark A. Lemley, Madeleine Laupheimer, **G1268:261**
- Recent Legal Developments Affecting Patent Licensing, Joseph Yang, **G1246:57**
- Section 101: Patentable Subject Matter in the Aftermath of *Myriad* and *Mayo*, Jennifer Gordon, Eileen M. Woo, **G1240:141**
- Software-Related Patents: Critical Issues You Need to Know Now, Scott M. Alter, **G1268:1095**
- The Special Issues Arising from Disputes with NPEs (October 9, 2015), Thomas L. Duston, **G1268:1013**
- Specimen Provisions From Patent License Agreements; Excerpts reprinted from the PLI Legal Treatise, *Patent Licensing and Selling: Strategy, Negotiations, Forms, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition* (Order #47893), Mark S. Holmes, **G1246:87**
- Statutory Domain and the Commercial Law of Intellectual Property, John F. Duffy, Richard Hynes, **G1268:159**
- Structuring the License Grant and Royalty Provisions, Burch A. Harper, **G1246:45**
- Submission of the United States Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) 122<sup>nd</sup> Meeting of the Competition Committee (December 17–18, 2014): Competition, Intellectual Property, and Standard Setting, Frances E. Marshall, **G1268:481**
- Term Sheet for Acquisition and Executive License, Sarah A. Solomon, **G1281:59**
- Using a “Top-Down” Systems Engineering Approach to Construct a Holistic Corporate Patent Monetization Strategy: *The Use of Patents by High-Tech Operating Companies to Improve Financial Statements, Increase Market Share and Enhance Acquisition Value*, Ron Laurie, **G1242:931; G1268:1073**

### PATENT LAW—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Don't Check Your Ethics at the Door: The Ethical Implications of Legal Service Outsourcing, Prof. Lisa A. Dolak, Michael E. McCabe, Jr., Tyler Maulsby, **G1268:543**
- Ethics: The AIA, Liability Without Inequitable Conduct or Laches, and an Update on Conflicts of Interest in Prosecution, Prof. David Hricik, **G1268:1123**

### PATENT LAW—LEGAL OPINIONS

- Patent Licensing: Outline, Charles A. Weiss, **G1281:67**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### PATENT LAW—LITIGATION ASPECTS

- Acknowledging the Elephant: The Federal Circuit's Direct Address of Divided Direct Infringement in *Akamai*, Gene W. Lee, Beth Finkelstein, Julian Moore, Cassandra Roth, **G1244:409**
- Addressing the Unique Challenges of NPE Litigation, Asim Bhansali, **G1268:509**
- Anatomy and Timeline for a District Court Patent Infringement Case (PowerPoint slides), John J. Molenda, Ph.D., **G1271:157**
- Biosimilars Can Sit Out Patent Dance, But May Have To Wait Out Second Exclusivity Period (July 22, 2015), Courtenay C. Brinckerhoff, Antoinette F. Konski, **G1244:683**
- CAFC Review of PTAB: Overview of CAFC Appeals to Date: *Cuozzo* and Its Impact, W. Karl Renner, **G1265:157**
- Chapter 1: *Substantive Issues of a Patent Case*, Practising Law Institute, *Patent Litigation, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition* (April 2015), Charles S. Barquist, **G1271:71**
- Chapter 3 Opening Phase excerpt: Venue, Reprinted from the PLI Legal Treatise, *Patent Litigation (2<sup>nd</sup> Edition)* (Order #37931), Laurence H. Pretty, **G1244:621**
- Chapter 35: Patentability Challenges at the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, *Patent Litigation Strategies Handbook, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition*, Submitted by: Robert Greene Sterne, **G1265:191**
- Chasing the White Rabbit: Business Method Patents and the Continued Search for Clarity Under *Alice*, Michelle M. Umberger, Danielle N. Scott, **G1244:143**
- Civil Rule Form 18, Complaint for Patent Infringement, United States District Court, Submitted by: Vishal Gupta, **G1271:65**
- Common Interest Privilege and Joint Defense Agreements—Playing Together Nicely in the Joint Defense Sandbox, Jeffrey T. Zachmann, **G1244:317**
- Common Interest Privilege and Joint Defense Agreements—Playing Together Nicely in the Joint Defense Sandbox (PowerPoint slides), Jeffrey T. Zachmann, **G1244:349**
- Developments in Federal Circuit Jurisprudence, Joseph P. Lavelle, Cathy Huang, **G1271:269**
- The Evolution of the Patent Trial & Appeal Board's (PTAB) Patentability Trial Engine, David L. McCombs, Scott A. McKeown, Hon. Teresa Stanek Rea, **G1265:343**
- Fighting on Two Fronts: Optimal Strategy and Tactics in the Post-Grant Trial World, Including Parallel Litigation Proceedings, Hon. Teresa Stanek Rea, **G1265:357**
- Getting Along with Others: Joint Defense and Indemnification, Ferlillia V. Roberson, Paul R. Steadman, Stephanie Lim, **G1244:289**
- In-House Perspectives on Patent Office Trials: Lessons from 2015, David McCombs, David O'Dell, Andy Ehmke, Theo Foster, **G1265:327**
- Inter Partes* Review—A Cost-Effective Tool Requiring a Unique Blend of Litigation and Prosecution Skills (January 25, 2016), Jon R. Trembath, Hissan Anis, Douglas Link, **G1268:365**
- Latest Trends in Remedies in Patent Litigation, Eric J. Lobenfeld, **G1244:467**
- Launching, Conducting, & Defending Against the Attack: PTAB Petition, Pre-Trial Phase, and Trial Institution (Excerpts reprinted from the PLI Legal Treatise, *Post-Grant Proceedings Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board* (Order #43756), W. Todd Baker, **G1265:131**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Managing Patent Litigation, Michelle Waites, **G1268:941**
- Multi-Party Patent Infringement: Recent Developments in the Law of Joint Infringement, Inducement, Contributory Infringement (July 27, 2015), John A. Marlott, Laura Beth Miller, **G1244:375**
- New Weapons Against Patent Trolls, Paul R. Gupta, Gerard M. Donovan, Sharon A. Lai, **G1244:179**
- Parallel Patent Office Proceedings (PowerPoint slides), Paul R. Gupta, **G1244:187**
- Patent Litigation and Anatomy of a Patent Infringement Case, John M. Hintz, Eric Huang, **G1281:37**
- Patent Litigation Bills & USPTO Rulemaking, Stephen G. Kunin, **G1268:1055**
- Patent Litigation Planning Outline, Byron Cooper, **G1275:947**
- Patent Reform—The Effect of Recent Enacted and Proposed Legislation Aimed at Curtailing “Bad Faith” Assertions on Plaintiffs’ Considerations When Enforcing Their Patents (July 27, 2015), Alexander Debski, **G1244:555**
- Patent Remedies: Injunctions, Lost Profits, Reasonable Royalties, and Proving Apportionment, Richard F. Martinelli, **G1244:501**
- Patent Remedies: Injunctions, Lost Profits, Reasonable Royalties, and Proving Apportionment (PowerPoint slides), Richard F. Martinelli, **G1244:511**
- Patent Remedies and Exhaustion 2014–2015, Neil C. Jones, Lauren E. Burrow, **G1244:445**
- Patent Trial and Appeal Board: State of the Board (January 2016), Hon. Nathan K. Kelley, **G1265:55**
- Post-Grant Review: Strategies and Practice Considerations, Dianna L. DeVore, Ph.D., **G1265:335**
- Post-Reform NPE Patent Litigation (July 27, 2015), Robert Gilman, Philip Green, James Wodarski, **G1244:605**
- PTAB Trials 2016, Submitted by: Scott A. McKeown, Authored by: Kevin Jakel, Jonathan Stroud, **G1265:173**
- The PTAB’s Split on Issue Joinder Under 35 U.S.C. § 315(C) (December 21, 2015), Jason Stach, Saba Daneshvar, **G1265:147**
- Recent Appellate Cases and Developments in Patent Law and Litigation (July 27, 2015), Reginald J. Hill, Chad J. Ray, **G1244:83**
- Sample Joint Defense Agreement, Ferlillia V. Roberson, Paul R. Steadman, Stephanie Lim, **G1244:305**
- Section 337 Investigations (April 2016), Gary M. Hnath, **G1271:239**
- Select Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (December 1, 2014), Submitted by: Vishal Gupta, **G1271:53**
- The Special Issues Arising from Disputes with NPEs (October 9, 2015), Thomas L. Duston, **G1244:563**
- Strategy and Tactics in Patent Litigation—The Factors that Need to Be Considered That You Can’t Find in the Statutes, Cases or Rules, Charles R. Wolfe, Jr., **G1244:279**
- Subject Matter Conflicts and Advance Waivers in Patent Prosecution, Counseling and Litigation, Eric Kraeutler, **G1240:171**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Trends and Trajectories in Life Science Litigations (January 25, 2016), Dorothy R. Auth, Danielle Tully, David Cole, **G1268:569**
- U.S. Supreme Court Modifies Federal Circuit’s Standard of Review for Claim Construction in *Teva v. Sandoz* (January 21, 2015), Justin E. Gray, Cynthia J. Rigsby, **G1244:677**
- Updates in Patent Law and Effects on Patent Litigation (July 27, 2015), Brent A. Hawkins, Sharon A. Hwang, Philipp Ruben, **G1244:127**
- The Year in Review, Gerard A. Haddad, Gabriella Ziccarelli, **G1244:109**
- You May Not Be Interested in Patent Litigation Strategy, But Patent Litigation Strategy is Interested in You (July 27, 2015), David J.F. Gross, Nicholas P. Chan, **G1244:255**

### PATENT LITIGATION—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Selected Ethics Issues in Patent Litigation (July 27, 2015), Thomas F. Maffei, Sara Jane Shanahan, **G1244:689**

### PATENT PROSECUTION *see also* Patent Law

- § 112 (f) and the Current Status of “Means for”, “Step for” and “Nonce” Word Claim Elements (April 28, 2016), Robert C. Faber, **G1283:589**
- Advanced Claim Drafting Issues—Life Sciences (Biotechnology, Chemical/Pharmaceutical), Alexander R. Trimble, Ph.D., **G1284:499**
- Advanced Claim Drafting Issues (PowerPoint slides), Burt Magen, **G1284:465**
- Advanced Claim Drafting Issues for Biotechnology Patent Applications, Sharon M. Sintich, Ph.D., **G1283:427**
- Advanced Issues in Patent Specification Drafting, Christopher M. Tobin, **G1284:651**
- Advanced Specification Drafting—Biotechnology, John Petravich, **G1283:133**
- Advanced Specification Drafting Issues Electronic and Computer Inventions, Kenneth N. Nigon, **G1283:223**
- Advancing Prosecution Using Examiner Interviews (February 2016), Robin W. Reasoner, **G1275:495**
- Ariosa Diagnostics, Inc., Natera, Inc., DNA Diagnostics Center, Inc. v. Sequenom, Inc., Sequenom Center For Molecular Medicine, LLC, Isis Innovation Limited*, On Petition for Rehearing En Banc, (USCAFC, 14-1139, December 2, 2015), Submitted by: Pauline Farmer-Koppenol, **G1284:549**
- Article of Manufacture Claims for Computer Related Inventions, Burt Magen, **G1284:437**
- Chemical and Pharmaceutical Claim Drafting 2016, George Wheeler, **G1283:553**
- Claim Drafting for Biotechnology Patent Applications (PowerPoint slides), Gerard F. Diebner, **G1283:455**
- Concurrent Session I: Advanced Specification Drafting (Electronics/Computers) (PowerPoint slides), Daniel P. Williams, **G1283:383**
- Crafting the Claims, Ann M. McCrackin, Steven W. Lundberg, Gregory M. Stark, **G1284:43**
- Do I Have an Invention? Is it Patentable? How to Figure it Out. (PowerPoint slides), Brad W. Crawford, **G1283:199**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Drafting an Effective Specification for the Chemical Patent Application, John C. Todaro, **G1283:155**
- Drafting Patent Claims for the Chemical Patent Application, John C. Todaro, **G1283:525**
- Drafting the Specification Electronics/Computer Section (PowerPoint slides), Kenneth N. Nigon, **G1283:321**
- ElectroMechanical Arts Claim under Section § 101 of the Patent Act (April 28, 2016), Robert C. Faber, **G1283:577**
- Examiner Interviews: Tools to Advance Prosecution, Robin W. Reasoner, **G1275:505**
- Finding Support in the AIA, Rebecca Goldman Rudich, **G1283:215**
- Fundamentals of Patent Prosecution (PowerPoint slides), Robert C. Faber, **G1275:319**
- Genetic Technologies Limited v. Merial L.L.C., Bristol-Myers Squibb Company* (USCAFC, 15-1202, April 8, 2016), Submitted by: Pauline Farmer-Koppenol, **G1284:525**
- How to Work with Patent Examiners Toward Allowance, Michael P. Dunnam, **G1284:297**
- The Impact of Patent Prosecution Decisions on the Application of the Doctrine of Equivalents in Patent Litigation, Paul J. Otterstedt, **G1275:881**
- In re BRCA1- and BRCA2-based Hereditary Cancer Test Patent Litigation* (774 F.3d 755 (2014)) (USCAFC, December 17, 2014), Submitted by: Pauline Farmer-Koppenol, **G1284:509**
- In re Roslin Institute (Edinburgh)* (USCAFC, 13-1407, May 8, 2104), Submitted by: Pauline Farmer-Koppenol, **G1284:585**
- The Increasing Responsibility of Patent Agents, Deborah L. Lu, Ph.D., Pooja Varshneya, Ph.D., **G1284:215**
- An Introduction to Patent Drafting, Jon E. Gordon, **G1275:233**
- Lessons Learned from Three Years of Post-Grant Proceedings: Filing a Successful Petition and Effectively Defending Against a Petition (Excerpts from Chapters 2–5 of *Post-Grant Proceedings Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board*) (Order #43756), W. Todd Baker, **G1284:133**
- A Look at Functional Claiming in the U.S., Michael P. Dunnam, **G1284:327**
- The New Section 102—Exploring the Changes, Renee DuBord Brown, **G1284:425**
- Outperforming with IP (PowerPoint slides), Mary A. Fuller, **G1275:1007**
- Part I: Overview of Claim Drafting and Preparation of Patent Applications, Jeffrey A. Miller, **G1275:275**
- Part I: Overview of Claim Drafting and Preparation of Patent Applications (PowerPoint slides), Jeffrey A. Miller, **G1275:283**
- Part II: Nuts and Bolts of Claim Drafting, Jeffrey A. Miller, **G1275:339**
- Part II: Nuts and Bolts of Claim Drafting (PowerPoint slides), Jeffrey A. Miller, **G1275:351**
- Patent Claim Drafting, Bradley J. Hulbert, **G1283:679**
- Patent Claim Drafting, Robert C. Faber, **G1275:299**
- Patent Claim Drafting (PowerPoint slides), Bradley J. Hulbert, **G1283:695**
- Patent Drafting & Prosecution: *A Trial Lawyer's Perspective*, Michael P. Kahn, **G1275:827**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Patent Enforcement Through Litigation (PowerPoint slides), Byron Cooper, **G1275:971**
- Patent Opinions, Marta E. Delsignore, Ph.D., **G1275:799**
- Patent Opinions (PowerPoint slides), Marta E. Delsignore, Ph.D., **G1275:811**
- Patent Prosecution Basics 2016, Karen Mangasarian, Christopher M. Tobin, **G1281:25**
- Patent Prosecution for Litigators, Sanjeet Dutta, Robert Lord, **G1271:33**
- Patent Prosecution Handbook, Amanda Lowerre O'Donnell, **G1284:257**
- Patent Prosecution Overview (February 26, 2016), Kanda V. Ishihara, Elizabeth Morris, **G1275:413**
- Patent Prosecution Overview (PowerPoint slides), Kanda V. Ishihara, Elizabeth Morris, **G1275:435**
- Patent Prosecution Practice in USPTO, Joseph A. Herndon, **G1284:353**
- Patent Term Adjustment and Recent Legal Developments, J. Robert Dean, Jr., **G1284:371**
- Patentable Eligibility of Nature-Based Products As Analyzed by the USPTO, Jay P. Lessler, **G1284:121**
- Post Grant Proceedings: Reexamination and Contested Proceedings (including Patent Office Litigation), Rajiv P. Patel, **G1284:721**
- Post-Grant Review under the America Invents Act (PowerPoint slides), Adam G. Kelly, **G1284:149**
- Post-KSR Obviousness and the Federal Circuit in 2015, Rebecca Goldman Rudich, **G1274:95**
- Practical Advice Regarding U.S. Patent Prosecution (February 27, 2015), Christopher P. Moreno, **G1275:383**
- Protection of Computer Implemented Inventions under the USPTO's July 2015 Update to December 2014 Interim Eligibility Guidance, Michael P. Dunnam, **G1284:89**
- Responding to the "Difficult" Obviousness Rejection, Michael P. Dunnam, **G1284:279**
- Selected Aspects of the Impact of Patent Application Drafting and Prosecution on Claim Construction Issues During Patent Litigation, Leslie Morioka, **G1275:861**
- Taking Invention Disclosures (PowerPoint slides), Marc A. Sockol, **G1275:213**
- Taking Invention Disclosures: Practical and Ethical Considerations, Jonathan Berschadsky, **G1275:119**
- Taking Invention Disclosures: Practical and Ethical Considerations (PowerPoint slides), Jonathan Berschadsky, **G1275:161**
- Taking Invention Disclosures on Computerized Solutions Post-Alice, Marc A. Sockol, Mukund H. Sharma, Bejan Hafezzadeh, **G1275:201**
- Traps for the Unwary: Issues Surrounding Means-Plus-Function Claims in the Software Context, Michael A. Molano, Graham (Gray) M. Buccigross, **G1275:1039**
- Unexpected Results in the Obviousness Analysis, Gloria M. Gusler, Ph.D., **G1284:703**
- The Use of "Means Plus Function" Language in Patent Claims, Robert D. Schaffer, **G1275:911; G1284:221**
- The Use of "Means Plus Function" Language in Patent Claims (PowerPoint slides), Robert D. Schaffer, **G1275:929; G1284:239**
- USPTO Issues Interim Guidance on Subject Matter Eligibility, Donald L. Zuhn, Jr., Ph.D., **G1284:203**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- What a Litigator Hates to See in the Prosecution History of a Patent, Jeffrey A. Miller, **G1284:771**
- What a Litigator Hates to See in the Prosecution History of a Patent (PowerPoint slides), Jeffrey A. Miller, **G1284:785**
- The Winning Mechanical Claim (April 28, 2016), Robert C. Faber, **G1283:595**
- The Written Description Requirement (PowerPoint slides), Elizabeth A. Doherty, Ph.D., **G1284:671**

### **PATENT PROSECUTION—ETHICAL ASPECTS**

- ABA Model Rules of Professional Conduct and USPTO Rules of Professional Conduct, Submitted by: Katherine M. Kowalchyk, Ph.D., **G1275:539**
- Ethics and Malpractice—*Hidden Conflicts* (February 26, 2016), Richard Bone, **G1275:721**
- Ethics in Every Day Practice and Current Issues for the IP Practitioner, Katherine M. Kowalchyk, Ph.D., Karen Beckman, Ph.D., **G1275:521**
- Ethics Issues for Patent Prosecutors, Burt Magen, **G1284:385**
- Ethics Issues for Patent Prosecutors (PowerPoint slides), Burt Magen, **G1284:395**
- Minnesota Rules of Professional Conduct: Effective October 1, 2005, with amendments through July 1, 2011, Submitted by: Katherine M. Kowalchyk, Ph.D., **G1275:601**
- Prosecution Ethics, Including *Therasense v. Becton Dickinson* (April 28, 2016), Robert C. Faber, **G1283:97**

### **PENSION PLAN INVESTMENTS** *see also* **Employee Benefits**

- An Alternative (Fund) Perspective on DOL's Fiduciary Proposal, Steven W. Rabitz, **D460:313**
- Department of Labor, Office of Exemption Determinations: Updates, Issues and Perspectives, Patricia Anne Kuhn, James S. Frazier, Patrick S. Menasco, **D460:43**
- Department of Labor EBSA Hot Topics IB 2015-01, **D460:81**
- Department of Labor Opens the Door to Questioning Brokerage Windows Under 401(k) Plans (August 27, 2014), Andrew L. Oringer, **D460:129**
- The Department of Labor Re-Proposes Fiduciary Rulemaking for Employee Benefit Plans and IRAs (May 8, 2015), Submitted by: Peter E. Haller, **D460:53**
- The DOL Seeks an Ideal Balance in a Brave New World of "Investment Advice" Under ERISA (April 2015), Andrew L. Oringer, **D460:121**
- ERISA and Swaps, Andrew L. Oringer, **D460:147**
- Fiduciary Litigation under ERISA (January 31, 2015), Robert N. Eccles, Shannon M. Barrett, **D460:155**
- General ERISA Analysis for Index-Linked and Equity-Linked Products, Erin K. Cho, **D460:113**
- Lawsuit Regarding Computer-Generated Advice to 401(k) Participants Revs Up Against Financial Engines (August 11, 2014), Andrew L. Oringer, **D460:135**
- Maybe Not Such a Bad Actor—Department of Labor Clarifies Anti-Criminal Rule Under ERISA Rules (November 2013), Andrew L. Oringer, **D460:141**
- A Practical Road Map to Engaging a Qualified Employee Benefit Plan Auditor, Deborah L. Jacobs, Submitted by: Howard Pianko, **D460:303**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### PHARMACEUTICAL LAW

- Chapter 5 Patentability excerpt: Indefiniteness and the Requirement to Claim the Invention, Reprinted from the PLI Legal Treatise, *Pharmaceutical and Biotech Patent Law* (Order #15140), **G1240:31**
- Chapter 9 Claim Construction, Reprinted from the PLI Legal Treatise, *Pharmaceutical and Biotech Patent Law* (Order #15140), **G1240:53**
- Chapter 14 Biologic and Biosimilar Drug Products, prepublication revision, PLI Legal Treatise, *Pharmaceutical and Biotech Patent Law*, David K. Barr, **G1240:81**
- Major Judicial Decisions Impacting Pharmaceutical and Biotech Patents (July 10, 2015), Joseph M. Drayton, Susan Krumplitsch, Daniel Knauss, **G1240:105**

### PRIOR ART (SECTION 102)

- 35 U.S.C. § 101: The Complete Guideline Breakdown of *Alice*, *Myriad* and *Mayo*, Aaron B. Bernstein, Benjamin C. Hsing, **G1274:27**
- Former, Pre-AIA § 102(e) Recast as, and Replaced by, New AIA §102(a)(2)–as Implemented by New AIA § 102(d): Effects of Priority under 35 USC §§ 119, 120, 121 and 365, Robert J. Spar, **G1274:111**
- The On-Sale Bar Under the AIA: The Same as Before or Different? March 2016 Update: *Helsinn v. Dr. Reddy's and Teva*, Annemarie Hassett, **G1274:41**
- So What Does it Mean to be Novel under the AIA?, Rebecca Goldman Rudich, **G1274:53**
- “Well, Isn’t That About as Obvious as it Comes?”, Michael O’Neill, **G1274:61**

### PRIOR RESTRAINT *see* Communications Law; Constitutional Law; Defamation

### PRISON LAW

### PRIVACY LAW *see also* Consumer Law; Financial Information

- 2015 Update to the NAI Code of Conduct, Network Advertising Initiative (NAI), Submitted by: Alan Chapell, **G1255:47**
- 2015 US CEO Survey: Leading in Extraordinary Times, Submitted by: Emily Stapf, **G1241:269**
- Activist Guide to the Brussels Maze 2.0, European Digital Rights (EDRi) (February 20, 2015), Joe McNamee, Kirsten Fiedler, Marie Humeau, Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:897**
- Adobe® Marketing Cloud: Considerations for Collecting Data via Social Apps, Submitted by: Vinay Goel, **G1255:291**
- Adobe® Marketing Cloud: Mobile Privacy, Submitted by: Vinay Goel, **G1255:297**
- Application of Self-Regulatory Principles to the Mobile Environment (July 2013), Submitted by: H. Leigh Feldman, Teena H. Lee, **G1276:157**
- Application of Self-Regulatory Principles to the Mobile Environment (July 2013), Digital Advertising Alliance, Submitted by: Alan Chapell, **G1255:147**
- Best Practices for Mobile Application Developers: App Privacy Guidelines by the Future of Privacy Forum and the Center for Democracy & Technology, Submitted by: H. Leigh Feldman, Teena H. Lee, **G1276:131**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Best Practices for Negotiating Privacy and Cybersecurity Issues in Transactions—Forum of In-house Counsel, Submitted by: Lori E. Lesser, **G1249:101**
- Best Practices Guidelines for Limiting Intermediary Liability for Content to Promote Freedom of Expression and Innovation, Manila Principles on Intermediary Liability (March 24, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:851**
- Big Data and the Fourth Amendment: Reducing Overreliance on the Objectivity of Predictive Policing, *The Federal Courts Law Review*, Volume 8, Issue 2 (2015), Laura Myers, Allen Parrish, Alexis Williams, Submitted by: Hon. James C. Francis IV, **H1005:183**
- Big Picture Cyber: Threats, Vulnerabilities and Cyber Space, Submitted by: Austin P. Berglas, **G1241:33**
- Bloomberg BNA Privacy and Security Law Report: Cybersecurity for Directors: ‘You Are Going to Need a Bigger Boat’ in 2016 to Navigate the Cybersecurity Storm (December 14, 2015), Paul A. Ferrillo, Randi Singer, Austin P. Berglas, **G1277:117**
- Chart of the Security Laws of the United States / OTA IoT Trust Framework (February 8, 2016), Submitted by: Karen McGee, **G1277:55**
- Comments of Public Knowledge, *In the Matter of Downloadable Security Technical Advisory Committee Report*, MB Docket No. 15-64 (October 15, 2015), John Bergmayer, **G1269:61**
- Complying With U.S. State and Territorial Security Breach Notification Laws (2016), Ian C. Ballon, **G1277:349**
- Consumer Privacy and Transparency in the Digital Age: An Argument for the Continuation of Self-Regulation by the U.S. Marketing Industry, *International In-house Counsel Journal*, Vol. 7, No. 26, Winter 2014, Jeanette Fitzgerald, Nicole Tachibana, **G1255:303**
- Consumer Privacy and Transparency in the Digital Age: An Argument for the Continuation of Self-Regulation by the U.S. Marketing Industry (Winter 2014), Jeanette Fitzgerald, Nicole Tachibana, **G1264:507**
- Contracting for Cloud Services: Aligning Customer Demands With Market Reality, Kenneth A. Adler, Justin Freeman, **G1249:145**
- Cyber Breach Response Management, Breaches Do Happen. Are You Ready?, EY Publication, Submitted by: Shawn Fohs, **H1005:201**
- Cybercrime & Data Breach: Experience and Innovation Across the Globe, Submitted by: Emily Stapf, **G1241:247**
- Cybersecurity, Hacking, Data Breach, Submitted by: Joseph V. DeMarco, **G1264:225**
- DARKNETS—The Anonymous Networks, Peter Brown, **G1249:87**
- Debevoise & Plimpton Client Update: SEC Releases Updated Cybersecurity Examination Guidelines (September 18, 2015), Kenneth J. Berman, **B2256:279**
- Debevoise & Plimpton Client Update: SEC Sanctions Investment Adviser for Failing to Adopt Cybersecurity Policies and Procedures (September 24, 2015), Kenneth J. Berman, **B2256:273**
- Debevoise & Plimpton Client Update: SEC Settles Action Concerning Adequacy of Policies to Prevent Dissemination of Material Nonpublic Information (December 2, 2015), Kenneth J. Berman, **B2256:267**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Defending Data Privacy Class Action Litigation (2016), Ian C. Ballon, **G1277:223**
- Defending Data Privacy Class Action Litigation, Excerpted from Chapter 26 (Data Privacy) of *E-Commerce and Internet Law: A Legal Treatise With Forms, Second Edition*, a 4-volume legal treatise by Ian C. Ballon (Thomson/West Publishing 2016), Submitted by: Ian C. Ballon, **G1263:389**
- Defending Security Breach Class Action Litigation (2016), Ian C. Ballon, **G1277:289**
- Defining *Reasonable Security*, Thomas J. Smedinghoff, **G1277:65**
- Developments in Workplace Privacy 2015–2016, Margaret A. Keane, **G1277:575**
- Ethics Issues Regarding Privacy & Cybersecurity, James Q. Walker, **G1249:153**
- The Expanding Duty to Provide Security: Trends in Cybersecurity Law (February 29, 2016), Karen McGee, **G1277:37**
- Federal Communications Commission: *AT&T Services, Inc.*, Adopting Order, DA 15-399 (April 8, 2015), Travis LeBlanc, **G1276:361**
- Federal Communications Commission: *Cox Communications, Inc.*, Adopting Order, DA 15-1241 (November 5, 2015), Travis LeBlanc, **G1276:315**
- Federal Communications Commission: *TerraCom, Inc., and YourTel America, Inc.*, Adopting Order, DA 15-776 (July 9, 2015), Travis LeBlanc, **G1276:337**
- Federal Trade Commission: 2015 Privacy and Data Security Update (January 28, 2016), Jessica Rich, Submitted by: Laura D. Berger, Maneesha Mithal, **G1276:453**
- Federal Trade Commission: Privacy and Security, Submitted by: Laura D. Berger, Maneesha Mithal, **G1276:447**
- Federal Trade Commission, Protecting Personal Information: A Guide for Business (November 2011), Submitted by: David C. Shonka, **H1017:67**
- Federal Trade Commission—Start With Security: A Guide for Business—Lessons Learned From FTC Cases (June 2015), Submitted by: Laura D. Berger, Maneesha Mithal, **G1276:513**
- Federal Trade Commission Report—Big Data: A Tool for Inclusion or Exclusion? Understanding the Issues (January 2016), Submitted by: Laura D. Berger, Maneesha Mithal, **G1276:459**
- Federal Trade Commission v. Wyndham Worldwide Corporation*, Opinion and Order, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, 14-3514 (August 24, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:667**
- Federal Trade Commission Staff Report—Mobile Privacy Disclosures: Building Trust Through Transparency (February 2013), Submitted by: H. Leigh Feldman, Teena H. Lee, **G1276:265**
- Five Fundamentals for Protecting Consumers in Technology Transitions, Submitted by: John Bergmayer, **G1269:87**
- Global Privacy and Data Protection—2015 (August 25, 2015), Jane E. Kirtley, **G1252:655**
- Government Enforcement: What to Expect from Regulators, **G1276:537**
- GSMA Mobile and Privacy: Privacy Design Guidelines for Mobile Application Development (February 2012), Submitted by: H. Leigh Feldman, Teena H. Lee, **G1276:197**
- Guidance for NAI Members: Use of Non-Cookie Technologies for Interest-Based Advertising Consistent with the NAI Code of Conduct (May 18, 2015), Network Advertising Initiative (NAI), Submitted by: Alan Chapell, **G1255:191**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Hacking The Street? Fin4 Likely Playing the Market (Special Report), Barry Vengerik, Kristen Dennesen, Jordan Berry, Jonathan Wrolstad, Submitted by: Josh Goldfarb, **G1241:89**
- Human Rights and Privatised Law Enforcement, European Digital Rights (EDRi) (February 24, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:863**
- Hunton & Williams—Lawyer Insights: How to Safeguard Privacy and Data Security in Corporate Transactions (February 22, 2016), Lisa J. Sotto, Ryan P. Logan, **G1277:533**
- Hunton & Williams LLP Privacy & Information Security Law Blog, Submitted by: Lisa J. Sotto, **G1241:135**
- Implementation Guidelines for the Principles on Freedom of Expression and Privacy, Global Network Initiative, Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:717**
- In Confronting Cyberattacks, Preparation Is Key (March 2015), Aaron P. Simpson, Chris Hydak, **G1241:277**
- In re Google, Inc. Privacy Policy Litigation*, No. 5:12-cv-001382-PSG, 2015 WL 4317479 (N.D. Cal. July 15, 2015), Submitted by: Noah Levine, **G1255:225**
- In re Nickelodeon Consumer Privacy Litigation*, MDL No. 2443 (SRC), 2015 WL 248334 (D.N.J. Jan. 20, 2015), Submitted by: Noah Levine, **G1255:203**
- The Institute for Information Security & Privacy at Georgia Tech—Working Paper: Online Privacy and ISPS: ISP Access to Consumer Data is Limited and Often Less than Access by Others (February 29, 2016), Peter Swire, Justin Hemmings, Alana Kirkland, Submitted by: Debbie Matties, **G1276:379**
- International In-House Counsel Journal*, Vol. 7, No. 26, Winter 2014, 1: Consumer Privacy and Transparency in the Digital Age: An Argument for the Continuation of Self-Regulation by the U.S. Marketing Industry, Jeanette Fitzgerald, Nicole Tachibana, **G1277:657**
- International Trade Commission and Digital Communications: A New Threat to Internet Openness, Submitted by: John Bergmayer, **G1269:105**
- Is There Consumer Privacy in the Electronic Marketplace?, Submitted by: Joseph J. Lewczak, **G1249:53**
- K2 Intelligence: Incident Response—the “I-C-E” of Cyber Intrusions (January 21, 2016), Joseph Lawlor, Submitted by: Austin P. Berglas, **G1277:103**
- Key Developments in Privacy and Security Litigation (PowerPoint slides), Alan Charles Raul, **G1277:679**
- Letter to FCC Chairman Tom Wheeler, Re: Broadband Privacy Rulemaking (January 20, 2016), Submitted by: John Bergmayer, **G1269:55**
- M-Trends® 2015: A View from the Front Lines (Threat Report), Submitted by: Josh Goldfarb, **G1241:57**
- Managing Cyber Risks in an Interconnected World: Key Findings from The Global State of Information Security® Survey 2015 (September 30, 2014), Submitted by: Emily Stapf, **G1241:201**
- Managing Deal-Related Cyber Risk: Due Diligence in M&A Deals and Third Party Service Provider Arrangements Outline, Michael Murray, Brad Peterson, Paul Chandler, Submitted by: Rebecca S. Eisner, **G1277:541**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Managing Risk: Cyber Insurance as a Tool for Managing and Mitigating Cyber Risk, Laurie A. Kamaiko, **G1276:421**
- NACD Directorship Magazine: Cyber Risk: The Least You Need to Know (January/February 2016), Submitted by: Austin P. Berglas, **G1277:109**
- NACD Directorship Magazine—Director Advisory on Cybersecurity: When Building a Cyber Defense, Companies Should Assume the Worst (November/December 2015), Austin P. Berglas, **G1277:113**
- Neiman Case a Harbinger for Data Breach Cases? Not So Fast & Just Like Neiman Case, FTC v. Wyndham Decision Not All It’s Cracked Up to Be (February 24, 2016), John P. Hutchins, **G1277:485**
- Online Behavioral Advertising: Regulatory Developments in the U.S., EU and Asia, D. Reed Freeman, Jr., Allanté Keels, Adam Fleisher, **G1255:255**
- Preparing for Cybersecurity Incidents: Insurance Considerations, David W. Opderbeck, **G1249:37**
- Privacy and Information Security Law Blog: Global Privacy and Cybersecurity Law Updates and Analysis—Update: Cybersecurity, Submitted by: Lisa J. Sotto, **G1277:135**
- Privacy and Security Developments in the Workplace (March 6, 2015), Joseph J. Lazzarotti, **G1277:607**
- Privacy and Security Developments in the Workplace: Survey of Key Laws and Legal Developments (January 2016), Christine E. Lyon, **G1277:625**
- Privacy on the Go: Recommendations for the Mobile Ecosystem (January 2013), Kamala D. Harris, Submitted by: H. Leigh Feldman, Teena H. Lee, **G1276:233**
- Privacy Resources for Business from the California Attorney General’s Office (May 16–17, 2016), Joanne McNabb, **G1276:443**
- Remijas v. Neiman Marcus Group, LLC*, No. 14-3122 (N.D. Ill. July 20, 2015), Submitted by: Noah Levine, **G1255:235**
- The Sedona Conference Commentary On Privacy and Information Security: Principles and Guidelines for Lawyers, Law Firms, and Other Legal Service Providers (November 2015), Submitted by: David C. Shonka, **H1017:89**
- Self-Regulatory Principles for Multi-Site Data (November 2011), Digital Advertising Alliance, Submitted by: Alan Chapell, **G1255:125**
- Self-Regulatory Principles for Online Behavioral Advertising (July 2009), Digital Advertising Alliance, Submitted by: Alan Chapell, **G1255:73**
- A “Smart” New World, Rafey Balabanian, **G1277:215**
- Smarter Devices = More Vulnerability to Government and Bad Guys, Ted Claypoole, **G1277:203**
- Start with Security—A Guide for Business: Lessons Learned from FTC Cases, Federal Trade Commission (June 2015), Submitted by: Andrew P. Bridges, **G1251:643**
- Svenson v. Google, Inc.*, No. 13-cv-04080-BLF, 2015 WL 1503429 (N.D. Cal. Apr. 1, 2015), Submitted by: Noah Levine, **G1255:211**
- Telecommunications Industry Dialogue on Freedom of Expression and Privacy: Guiding Principles (March 6, 2013), Submitted by: Andrew Bridges, **G1251:931**
- Tokenization as a Tool for Protection of Consumer Data, Vince Cogan, **G1276:115**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Top 10 Privacy and Cybersecurity Issues in M&A (May 16–17, 2016), Sue Gomez, **G1277:501**
- Top Ten Tips for Successful Oversight of Third Party Service Providers (May 16–17, 2016), Maureen A. Young, **G1277:521**
- Tracking, Targeting and Analytics: How Does it Work?, David Wainberg, **G1255:31**
- USA, *The International Comparative Legal Guide to: Data Protection 2015* (2nd ed.), Aaron P. Simpson, Chris Hydak, **G1241:109**
- Westlaw Journal—Securities Litigation & Regulation: SEC Cybersecurity Investigations: A How-to Guide, Volume 21, Issue 3 (June 11, 2015), Lisa J. Sotto, Scott H. Kimpel, Matthew P. Boshier, **G1277:125**
- ZwillGen blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: Are You Ready for New Privacy Laws Taking Effect on January 1, 2015? (November 10, 2014), Jon Frankel, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:181**
- ZwillGen blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: CA Digital Eraser Law’s Unresolved Ambiguities Make Compliance Tricky (November 25, 2014), Melissa Maalouf, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:193**
- ZwillGen blog: Law Across the Wire and Into the Cloud—Recent Developments in Internet Law: President Obama Mentions Privacy and Cyber Security as a Prelude to the State of the Union (January 14, 2015), Katherine Robison, Submitted by: Christy La Pierre, **G1277:175**

### PRIVACY LAW—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS

- Information Privacy in the Asia-Pacific Region & Canada: Recent Legislative, Regulatory and Policy Developments (July 11–12, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Jeff Rohlmeier, **G1277:713**
- Information Privacy in the Asia-Pacific Region and Canada: Recent Legislative, Regulatory and Policy Developments (March 2016), Jeff Rohlmeier, **G1276:623**
- Obligations of Data Controllers and Data Processors Under EU General Data Protection Regulation (March 2, 2016), Francoise Gilbert, **G1276:563**
- Privacy Laws in Latin America, the Caribbean and Asia (March 2016), Miriam Wugmeister, Cynthia Rich, **G1276:581**

### PRIVATE EQUITY

- Dechert LLP, “Global Private Equity Newsletter” (Fall 2015), Submitted by: K. Susan Grafton, **B2217:69**
- Private Equity: A Look Back and a Glimpse Ahead, Submitted by: K. Susan Grafton, **B2217:57**
- Private Equity: Passthrough Investments (PowerPoint slides), David Schnabel, Eric B. Sloan, Lewis R. Steinberg, **D463:935**
- Private Equity Perspectives, Kevin Charlton, James Christopoulos, Damien Dwin, Janet Vance, **B2201:791**
- Stephanie R. Breslow & Phyllis A. Schwartz, Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Ch. 10, Private Equity Funds: Formation and Operation (June 2015), Submitted by: Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2205:969**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

U.S. Taxation of Private Equity and Hedge Funds, Richard M. Lipton, John (Jay) Soave III, **D463:279**

**PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT (PSLRA) (1995)** *see also* **Class Actions; Securities—Disclosure; Securities—Litigation; Securities Act (1933); Securities Exchange Act (1934)**

Alston & Bird LLP, Private Securities Litigation Reform Act—Major Developments and Issues, Submitted by: Lisa R. Bugni, **B2207:773; B2261:747**

Risk Factors Disclosure and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (July 2, 2015), Alan K. Austin, Steven V. Bernard, **B2191:627**

**PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE** *see also* **Insurance; Malpractice**  
Professional Liability Insurance and Alternative Delivery Methods: A Square in a Circle?, David J. Hatem, Tim Whisler, **N636:177**

**PROPERTY INSURANCE** *see* **Insurance; Real Property Law**

### PROXIES

2015 Proxy Season Review (July 20, 2015), Submitted by: Melissa Sawyer, **B2197:29**  
Andrew R. Brownstein, Steven A. Rosenblum, David A. Katz & Sabastian V. Niles, Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, Winning a Proxy Fight—Lessons from the DuPont-Trian Vote (May 18, 2015), Submitted by: Trevor S. Norwitz, **B2207:1139**

Building Trust is Critical for Effective Engagement, Bess Joffe, Francis Byrd, Submitted by: Candace S. Hewitt, **B2197:81**

EY Center for Board Matters, Four Takeaways from Proxy Season 2015 (June 2015), Submitted by: Lee Henderson, **B2201:101**

New Staff Legal Bulletin and Proxy Voting Guidelines Released Ahead of the 2016 Proxy Season (December 4, 2015), David M. Lynn, Marty Dunn, Scott Lesmes, Rose A. Zukin, **B2243:761**

Proxy Access—2015 Proxy Season (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:673**

Proxy Access—The Devil is in The Details (August 7, 2015), Submitted by: Claudia H. Allen, **B2224:633**

Proxy Access—What You Need to Know (October 13, 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Sandra Flow, **B2215:725**

The Proxy Season Field Guide (September 2014), Submitted by: Scott Lesmes, **B2215:871**

Proxy Season is Upon Us—Is It Time to Enhance Audit Committee Disclosures? (February 2016), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:305**

Rajeev Kumar, CFA, 2015 Proxy Season Update (August 2015), Submitted by: Christopher M. Hayden, **B2261:957**

Recent Developments on “Proxy Puts” (June 11, 2015), Amy R. Shapiro, Submitted by: Jeffrey D. Karpf, **B2212:59**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Regulation of Proxy Solicitation (Substantive Outline) (August 2015), David K. Boston, **B2207:1029**
- Regulation of Proxy Solicitation (Substantive Outline) (May 2016), David K. Boston, **B2261:863**
- Reminders for the 2015 Proxy Season (November 10, 2014), Submitted by: Keir D. Gumbs, **B2243:1105**
- Responding to the Activist Playbook (August 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Melissa Sawyer, **B2197:151**
- Tools of the Activist Investor (May 8, 2015), Marc Weingarten, **B2197:65**
- Winning a Proxy Fight—Lessons from the DuPont-Trian Vote (May 18, 2015), Andrew R. Brownstein, Steven A. Rosenblum, David A. Katz, Sabastian V. Niles, Submitted by: Theodore N. Mirvis, **B2212:109**

### **PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD (PCAOB)**

- EY Publication, 2014 AICPA National Conference on Current SEC and PCAOB Developments, Submitted by: Joanne Gamber, **B2201:223**

### **PUBLISHING** *see also* **Communications Law**

- Book Publishing (Outline), Gail Ross, John Schline, **G1263:331**
- Penguin Contract, Submitted by: John Schline, **G1263:309**

## —R—

### **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (REITs)**

- Barbarians at the (REIT) Gates: REITs Should Be Prepared for a New World Order of Shareholder Activists, Hostile Overtures and Proxy Fights, Yoel Kranz, Gilbert Menna, Mark Schonberger, John Haggerty, **N637:175**
- Choice of Entity—Business and Tax Considerations, Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Presant, **D449:1309**
- Comparison of Various Registration/Exemption Requirements, Mark Schonberger, **N637:211**
- Introduction—Real Estate Meets M&A, Submitted by: Robin Panovka, Adam Emmerich, **N637:45**
- IRS Announcements Create Market Uncertainty for REIT Spin-Offs, H. Neal Sandford, Gilbert G. Menna, Edward L. Glazer, **N637:513**
- Regulation A+ (November 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Mark Schonberger, **N637:185**
- Selling a REIT, Submitted by: Robin Panovka, Adam Emmerich, **N637:97**
- Structural Considerations in Consensual REIT M&A Transactions, Submitted by: Robin Panovka, Adam Emmerich, **N637:63**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (REITs)—TAXATION**

- Dealer Sales Rules for Real Estate Investment Trusts, Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Present, **D450:1077**
- Handling UPREIT and DownREIT Transactions: Latest Techniques and Issues (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, **D451:699**
- New Proposed Regulations on Mergers Involving Disregarded Entities, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:727**
- New Ruling on Like-Kind Exchanges of Leveraged Property Solves Problems and Creates Opportunities, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:1233**
- Opportunities and Pitfalls for the Property Owner in Transactions with a REIT, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:1107**
- Protecting OP Unitholders in REIT Going Private Transactions, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:1087**
- A Section 754 Paradox: Basis Step-Up Triggers Gain Recognition in UPREIT and Other Partnership Contribution Transactions, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:63**
- Tax Considerations in REIT Mergers and Acquisitions, Submitted by: Robin Panovka, Adam Emmerich, **N637:223**
- Tax Court Goes Overboard in *Canal*, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:571**
- Taxation of Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITs”), Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Present, **D450:1049**

### **REAL PROPERTY LAW** *see also* **Construction Law; Environmental Law; Foreclosure; Land Use; Landlord-Tenant Law; Mortgages; Property Insurance; Rent Insurance; Title Insurance**

- Distressed Commercial Real Estate Loan Workouts and Remedies—Today’s Insights, Strategies and Latest Developments, Richard Fries, **N643:83**
- Manhattan Commercial Real Estate Snapshot, Douglas L. Harmon, **N643:41**
- Recent Trends in Real Estate Lending: 2016 Edition, Ellen M. Goodwin, Louis J. Hait, **N643:63**
- Successfully Closing Purchase and Sale Transactions in 2016, Ronald D. Sernau, Esq., Ross Z. Silver, Esq., **N643:77**

### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—BANKRUPTCY ASPECTS**

- Bankruptcy, Restructurings and Workouts, Written by: Eric E. Walker, Jordan G. Mccarthy, Submitted by: Eric E. Walker, **N635:77**

### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—COMMERCIAL** *see also* **Hotel Development and Financing; Property Insurance; Telecommunications Law**

- 10 Key Considerations When A Healthcare Tenant Negotiates A Shopping Center Lease (December 10, 2014), Caryn S. Englander, **N634:395**
- Acquisition Term Sheet (August 2015), Steven L. Wilner, **N634:235**
- Additional Financial Terms for Mixed Use Buildings or Retail Properties, John Busey Wood, **N640:609**
- Agreement of Purchase and Sale Contract Form, Brian K. Kozminski, **N634:137**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Agreement of Sublease, John Busey Wood, **N639:703**
- Anatomy of a Good Guy Guaranty, John Busey Wood, **N640:23**
- Arbitrating Commercial Real Estate Lease Disputes, Written by: Susanna Fedor, Steven C. Bennett, Submitted by: Michael A. Marra, **N640:439**
- The Association of the Bar of the City of New York Committee On Professional and Judicial Ethics—Formal Opinion 2008-1: A Lawyer’s Ethical Obligations to Retain and to Provide a Client with Electronic Documents Relating to a Representation, Submitted by: John Busey Wood, **N640:177**
- Audit Rights and Operating Expenses: Protecting Both the Landlord and the Tenant—Proper Inclusions and Exclusions—Doing the Gross-Up Correctly, Michael E. Meyer, **N640:499**
- Basic Commercial Property Due Diligence, Jodi B. Fedor, Danna M. Kozerski, **N634:257**
- Basic Elements of Leasing (PowerPoint slides), Robert A. Karin, **G1282:463**
- Basic Leasing Fundamentals: Theft by Lease Provisions, John Busey Wood, **N639:393**
- Casualty and Insurance, John Busey Wood, Alan M. Di Sciullo, **N640:627**
- Casualty and Insurance Issues in Commercial Leases (PowerPoint slides), Alan M. Di Sciullo, **N640:727**
- Chapter 12: *Real Estate*, Practising Law Institute, *Fashion Law and Business: Brands & Retailers*, p. 477–481 (2013), Lois F. Herzeca, Howard S. Hogan, **G1282:447**
- Checklist for Retail Leases, Robert A. Karin, **G1282:457**
- Closing Checklist (Purchase), Brian K. Kozminski, **N634:101**
- Commercial Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures (Including Procedures for Large, Complex Commercial Disputes), Submitted by: Michael A. Marra, **N640:339**
- Dollars and Common Sense—Understanding Reasonable Certainty in International Arbitration Written by: Neil Steinkamp, Elizabeth J. Champnoi, Robert Levine, **N640:477**
- Drafting Arbitration Clauses: Practical Considerations for In-House Counsel, Elizabeth J. Champnoi, **N640:465**
- Drafting Better Commercial General Liability Insurance Requirements, Aaron M. Potter, **N635:203**
- Enforceability Issues in Construction Contracts, Josh Leavitt, **N635:377**
- Enforcing Security Interests in Membership Interests and Partnership Interests Under Revised Article 9 of The Uniform Commercial Code, Dennis B. Arnold, **N635:145**
- Excerpts from Navigating the Dangerous Shoals of a Commercial Lease, John Busey Wood, **N639:299**
- Fifteen Pragmatic and Practical Tips For Negotiation of Small Leases, Michael E. Meyer, **N639:123**
- Form: Closing Checklist Responsibility and Status Schedule, Jodi B. Fedor, Danna M. Kozerski, **N634:263**
- Form of Improvable, Buildable and Financeable Ground Lease with Imbedded Base Building Core and Shell Rehab Loan from Lessee to Lessor with Amortization against Rentals—Case Study, John Busey Wood, **N639:733**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Hidden Commencement Date Costs, John Busey Wood, **N640:581**
- Hidden Operating Costs from Rentable Re-Measurements, John Busey Wood, **N640:535**
- Hot Topics for Dealing with Long Term Lease Structures, Audits and Audit Rights and Credit Support, John Busey Wood, **N640:103**
- How to Structure and Negotiate the Commencement Date and the Work Letter, Michael E. Meyer, **N639:51**
- International Centre for Dispute Resolution Rules, Submitted by: Luis M. Martinez, Michael A. Marra, **N640:289**
- Lease Exit, Strategy and Marketability, John Busey Wood, **N639:721**
- Letter of Intent Form, Brian K. Kozminski, **N634:127**
- Mixed Use Property: Retail/Office/Residential (Chart), John Busey Wood, **N640:261**
- Mortgage Loan and Mezzanine Loan Structure Chart (August 2015), Steven G. Horowitz, **N635:23**
- Negotiating Today's Tenants' Options: Fair Market Rental Rate; Option To Renew; Option To Expand; Right Of First Offer; Etc, Michael Meyer, **N640:65**
- New York State Bar Association, Committee on Professional Ethics: Opinion 621–4/18/91, Submitted by: John Busey Wood, **N640:161**
- New York State Bar Association, Committee on Professional Ethics: Opinion 738–4/16/01, Submitted by: John Busey Wood, **N640:171**
- Performa Offer Letter, John Busey Wood, **N640:587**
- PLI Ethics Engagement Hot Topics Issues, John Busey Wood, **N640:147**
- Presentation of Cash Flow and Tax Structuring of Leases, Written by: Stanley E. Ginsberg, John Busey Wood, Submitted by: John Busey Wood, **N639:223**
- Press Release: American Arbitration Association Launches Online Clause Building Tool (December 4, 2012), Submitted by: Michael A. Marra, **N640:333**
- Preventing the Deal from Going Bad: A Toolkit for Transaction Lawyers, Samuel H. Levine, **N635:467**
- The Promise of the Process: Ways to Capture the Promised Benefits of Arbitration, Elizabeth J. Shampnoi, **N640:457**
- Property and Liability Insurance Basics (August 12, 2015), Philipp J. Bischoff, **N635:213**
- Purchase and Sale Agreement, Jodi B. Fedor, Danna M. Kozerski, **N634:281**
- Purchases, Sales and Closings, Jodi B. Fedor, Danna M. Kozerski, **N634:241**
- Purchases, Sales and Closings (August 2015), Steven L. Wilner, **N634:225**
- Purchases, Sales and Closings (PowerPoint slides), Brian K. Kozminski, **N634:199**
- Raising a Private Equity Fund—Key Business and Legal Issues for Investors (March 31, 2016), Bruce L. Lieb, **B2256:111**
- The Real Estate Litigation Premier for the Transactional Lawyer, Mitchell D. Haddad, **N635:447**
- Real Estate Sale Checklist, Brian K. Kozminski, **N634:115**
- Real Estate Transactions—Spotting Litigation Issues, Written by: Menachem J. Kastner, Ally Hack, **N635:389**
- Requests for Proposals and Letters of Intent—When and How to Use, Michael Meyer, **N640:189**
- Saga of Superior Interests: Article 27—Subordination, John Busey Wood, **N640:265**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Scope of Services in Engagement Process, John Busey Wood, **N640:155**
- Standard Term Letter Concepts, John Busey Wood, **N640:599**
- Standard Service Specifications/Costs, John Busey Wood, **N640:559**
- Tax Considerations Affecting Construction Allowances and Disposition of Leasehold Improvements: Although Construction Allowances in Leases Are Common, Parties Rarely Give Much Thought To Their Tax Consequences, Written by: Mark S. Hennigh, Saba S. Shatara, Stephen A. Bonovich, Submitted by: Mark S. Hennigh, **N634:363**
- Top 10 Mistakes to Avoid When Drafting Dispute Resolution Provisions, Written by: Rona G. Shamoon, Submitted by: Michael A. Marra, **N640:449**
- Troubled Loans: When the Work Out Doesn't Work Out, Suzanne Uhland, **N635:53**
- Troubled Loans Before and After Default, Dennis B. Arnold, **N635:121**
- Understanding the Fundamentals of Real Estate Insurance (PowerPoint slides), Alexandra S. Glickman, **N635:249**
- US GAAP Reporting: New Accounting for Long-term Leases, Alfred Erdmann, **N640:45**
- US GAAP Reporting: New Accounting for Long-term Leases—Are You Ready? (PowerPoint slides), Alfred Erdmann, **N640:51**
- Utilizing Damages Experts to Make for a Successful Mediation, Elizabeth J. Champnoi, **N640:493**

### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—COMMERCIAL—FINANCE**

- 2016 Outlook—Credit Quality in US CMBS Continues its Moderate Decline (December 3, 2015), Submitted by: Daniel B. Rubock, **N641:979**
- ASERs 2.0: Who Gets the Short End of the Stick?, Written by: Stacy G. Ackermann, Leslie Heyton, Submitted by: Stacy G. Ackermann, **N638:227**
- Best Practices Flow Chart—Post-Closing 17g-5 Communication, Submitted by: Stacy G. Ackermann, **N638:239**
- Capital Markets Mortgage: A Ratable Model for Main Street and Wall Street (1996), Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:257**
- CMBS: How Did We Get Here? (PowerPoint slides), Sally Gordon, **N638:123**
- CMBS Environmental Due Diligence Needs to Consider B-Piece Buyers (September 12th, 2014), Larry Schnapf, **N641:973**
- CMBS Originators Matter III: "X" Marks the Spot—Trends, Observations and Comparisons of Conduit Originations Special Report (June 8, 2015), Submitted by: Stephanie Petosa, **N638:371**
- CMBS-US: 2016 Outlook—Credit Quality in US CMBS Continues its Moderate Decline (December 3, 2015), Submitted by: Daniel B. Rubock, **N638:47**
- Creating the Securitized Asset: Key Post Crisis Issues for Special Purpose Entities and Non-Recourse Carve-outs (November 2015), Steven G. Horowitz, **N638:291**
- Credit Neutral Servicing Agreements Exclude Borrower-Related Parties from Exercising Servicing and Control Rights (January 7, 2016), Submitted by: Daniel B. Rubock, **N641:1055**
- CREFC Investor Reporting Package—17g-5 Best Practices: Communication Mechanics Under Pooling and Servicing Agreements, Submitted by: Stacy G. Ackermann, **N638:233**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Criteria for Analyzing Multiborrower U.S. and Canadian Commercial Mortgage Transactions (May 28, 2015), Submitted by: Stephanie Petosa, **N638:303**
- Crowdfunding for Debt and Equity Capital, Thomas D. Kearns, **N641:839**
- Derivatives for Real Estate Finance Transactions, Jeffrey S. Page, **N641:341**
- Development Rights as Collateral: A Lender’s Perspective on Development Rights Deals: Due Diligence; Perfection; Surprises!, Caroline Harris, **N641:211**
- Did the Lender Act Reasonably and in Good Faith?, Joshua Stein, **N641:205**
- Dry Cleaners: The Environmental Scourge of Commercial Real Property (November 2014), Larry Schnapf, **N641:939**
- Environmental Law for Real Estate Financing Transactions, Larry Schnapf, Christine Leas, **N641:875**
- Financing the Ground Lease Development—Unique Concerns, Written by: Steven R. Davidson, Submitted by: Everett S. Ward, Melissa Vandewater, **N641:73**
- Financing the Ground Lease Development—Unique Concerns (August 2015), Steven R. Davidson, **N634:417**
- Flawed Phase 1 CREC Definition Poses Challenges to Property Owners and Lenders, Larry Schnapf, **N641:961**
- Glossary of Terms: Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (CMBS), Sally Gordon, **N638:469**
- Guaranties and Nonrecourse Carveouts: Negotiating, Drafting, and Litigating Bad Boy Guaranties, Written by: Janice Mac Avoy, Justin J. Santolli, Jesse Ryan Loffler, **N641:1065**
- The Impact of the HVCRE Regulations on Construction Financing, Warren J. Bernstein, **N641:261**
- Introduction to Subordinate Debt Structures: A/B Loans and Pari Passu Notes (PowerPoint slides), David W. Forti, **N638:393**
- Introduction to Subordinate Debt Structures: Participations and Mezzanine Debt Structures (PowerPoint slides), David W. Forti, **N638:417**
- Issues for Commercial Real Estate Financing (August 2015), Steven G. Horowitz, **N634:475**
- Joint Venture Agreements—Key Issues (January 2016), Written by: Steven G. Horowitz, Steven Wilner, Alexandra Kelly, Submitted by: Steven G. Horowitz, **N641:749**
- Joint Ventures as a Financing Vehicle (PowerPoint slides), Steve Horowitz, Audrey L. Sokoloff, **N641:783**
- Key Issues for Joint Venture Agreements, Robert F. Messerly, **N641:737**
- Leases, Tenants, Estoppels and SNDAs, Ruth A. Schoenmeyer, **N641:149**
- Legal Ethics for Real Estate Finance Lawyers 2016, Devika Kewalramani, **N641:1215**
- Letters to Investment Groups (November 16, 2015), Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:283**
- Loan Closing Legal Opinions and Rating Agencies: Disclosure Not Reliance, Written by: William B. Dunn, Joseph Philip Forte, Submitted by: Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:277**
- Managing Lender Liability: A Historical Overview and Practice Commentary for Moving Forward, Written by: Christine Leas, Priya Murthy, Victoria Shiah Treanor, **N641:849**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Mezzanine Finance: A Legal Background, Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:381**
- Mezzanine Financing: The Basics (August 2015), Steven R. Davidson, **N634:401**
- Model Nondisturbance Agreement Based on NYSBA Report, Joshua Stein, **N641:189**
- Model Representations and Warranties Proposed by Commercial Real Estate Finance Council, Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:185**
- Model Tenant Estoppel Certificate, Joshua Stein, **N641:179**
- Model Term Sheet for a Ground Lease, Joshua Stein, **N641:107**
- Moody's Approach to Rating Large Loan and Single Asset/Single Borrower CMBS (October 30, 2015), Submitted by: Daniel B. Rubock, **N638:67**; **N641:999**
- Mortgage Financing: Selected Topics, Steven R. Davidson, Everett S. Ward, **N634:441**
- The Most Important Issue in Every Ground Lease, Joshua Stein, **N641:129**
- North American CMBS Rating Methodology (March 2015), Erin E. Stafford, **N638:133**
- An Overview of Guaranties in Commercial Real Estate Loan Transactions, Michael S. Kurtzon, **N641:1105**
- Representations and Warranties—The Capital Markets Context, Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:217**
- Sample “Servicing Standard” Definitions, Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:463**
- Secured Loan Facility Summary of Terms (August 2015), Steven G. Horowitz, **N634:485**
- A Securitization Primer, Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:41**
- Solving the Mortgage Tax Barrier to Defeasance in New York (2000), Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:245**
- Third Party Real Estate Legal Opinion Practice: Revisiting Selected Third-Party Opinion Letter Practice Issues, Kenneth M. Jacobson, **N641:801**
- Title and Survey, Marvin N. Bagwell, **N641:601**
- Title and Survey Review, Rachel Goetz, **N641:571**
- Topsy-Turvy: The World of Commercial Real Estate Finance Turned Upside Down, Joseph Philip Forte, **N638:439**

### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—DUE DILIGENCE**

#### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—ETHICAL ASPECTS**

- Ethical Issues Facing Real Estate Attorneys, Randy J. Curato, **N635:483**
- Ethical Issues Facing Real Estate Attorneys, Steven M. Cvitanovic, Carol M. Langford, Robert S. Miller, **N635:523**
- Ethics and Real Estate Transactions: Overview and Selected Issues, Thomas B. Mason, **N643:165**
- Mea Culpa When? Mea Culpa How?—Identifying Mistakes That Must Be Disclosed to Clients and Managing the Disclosure, Robert J. Bergson, **N635:507**

#### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—GREEN**

- Environmental Issues for the Sophisticated Real Estate Practice (August 17, 2015), Philip E. Karmel, **N635:261**

#### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—INVESTMENT TRUSTS** *see* **Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—MORTGAGES** *see also* **Mortgages**

The Top Two Ground Lease Financing Flaws: Deficient “New Lease” Clauses and Superior Fee Mortgages (January 6, 2016), Submitted by: Daniel B. Rubock, **N641:97**

### **REAL PROPERTY LAW—TAXATION**

Capital Gains Planning, Jill E. Darrow, **D450:1277**

Capital Gains Planning (PowerPoint slides), Jill E. Darrow, **D451:1285**

Creditors Beware: Proposed Partnership Debt-For-Equity Regulations Deny Your Tax Loss, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D451:309**

Current Issues in Like-Kind Exchanges (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, **D451:961**

Defeating Conduit Loans: Tax Issues, Premiums, Like-Kind Exchanges and “New York Style” (May 2015), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:1249**

Disposing of Overleveraged Real Estate: Thinking Outside the Box (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, **D451:1321**

Disposition of Real Estate—Capital Gain vs. Ordinary Income, Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Presant, **D450:1299**

Exploring the Outer Limits of Section 704(c)(1)(A), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:143**

Final Partnership Liability Regulations Target “Son of Boss” Abuse But Sweep More Broadly, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:253**

Final Regulations on the Treatment of Disregarded Entities for Purposes of Characterizing and Allocating Liabilities Under Code Sec. 752: Questions and Complexities Continue, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:107**

Hot Topics in Like-Kind Exchange Issues (PowerPoint slides), Robert D. Schachat, **D451:1069**

The Impact of a Capital Account Deficit Restoration Obligation on a Partner’s At-Risk Amount and Share of Liabilities: *Hubert Enterprises, Inc. v. Commissioner*, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:277**

Income Recognition Checklist (Problems), Leslie H. Loffman, Sanford C. Presant, **D450:53**

Investments in United States Real Property By Non-U.S. Investors—U.S. Tax Considerations (PowerPoint slides), Gino Bianchini, Michael Hirschfeld, James Lowy, **D451:845**

Is it Cancellation of Debt (COD) Income?: New IRS Chief Counsel Advice Takes the Gas out of *Great Plains Gasification* (September 1, 2015), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D451:33**

Leasing Issues (PowerPoint slides), Robert D. Schachat, **D451:1245**

Making Section 704(c) Work For You (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, **D451:775**

Maximizing Capital Gains in Real Estate Transactions: Case Studies, Blake D. Rubin, **D450:1289**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Maximizing Capital Gains in Real Estate Transactions (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, **D451:1019**
- Partnerships and Disregarded Entities in Like-Kind Exchanges (PowerPoint slides), Blake D. Rubin, **D451:971**
- Proposed Regulations on Allocating Partnership Liabilities to Owners of Disregarded Entities, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:73**
- Recourse or Nonrecourse: Liability Treatment for COD and Other Purposes, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D451:21**
- Rev. Proc. 2009-37 Allows Flexibility for Partnerships Electing New C.O.D. Income Deferral, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:1349**
- Rev. Rul. 99-43: When to Hold'em, When to Fold'em, and When to Book-Down, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D450:127**
- Sixth Circuit Vacates Controversial *Hubert* Case Dealing with Partner's At-Risk Amount, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:297**
- Tax Aspects of Real Estate Workouts, Fred T. Witt, Jr., Michael G. Frankel, Sanford C. Present, Leslie H. Loffman, Elliot G. Freier, **D451:241**
- Tax Court Sticks to its Guns and Sticks it to Taxpayers in *Hubert* Case, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, Jon G. Finkelstein, **D450:321**
- Tax Planning for the Sale or Other Disposition of Overencumbered Real Estate, Blake D. Rubin, Andrea Macintosh Whiteway, **D451:331**
- The Tax Treatment of Environmental Cleanup Costs, Blake D. Rubin, Lisa M. Gilbertson, **D451:521**

### REAL PROPERTY LAW—TAXATION—INTERNATIONAL

- Bär & Karrer Briefing: The New EU Succession Regulation—How will Switzerland be Affected? (August 2015), Submitted by: Tina Wüstemann, **D465:275**
- Complex Issues Regarding International Estate Administration, Tina Wüstemann, **D465:219**
- Dealing with Noncompliant International Private Clients, Karen Canavan Brodsky, Barbara T. Kaplan, **D465:29**
- Foreign Investment in U.S. Real Estate—Think About Taxes Before Investing, Philip R. Hirschfeld, Submitted by: Michael Hirschfeld, **D450:1199**
- Investment in U.S. Real Estate by Sovereign Wealth Funds—Tax Issues, James M. Lowy, **D450:1167**
- Non-U.S. Investors Participating in Your U.S. Real Estate Deal (PowerPoint slides), Michael Hirschfeld, **D451:885**
- The Swiss-American Succession (February 15, 2016), Tina Wüstemann, Daniel Bader, **D465:239**
- Trust Modification and Decanting, Alec R. Anderson, **D465:287**
- Unlocking the Power of Undistributed net Income (UNI) Assets Trapped in Foreign Non-grantor Trusts, Gary R. Lee, **D465:331**

### REGULATION AB

- Regulation AB II: Implementation Case Study: SEC Pilot Program, Chris DiAngelo, **A983:569**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **REGULATION D (1982)** *see also* **Securities—Regulation; Securities Act (1933)**

Exempt Offerings of Securities under Regulation D (October 2015), David B.H. Martin, **B2208:49**

Investor Bulletin: Private Placements Under Regulation D, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (September 24, 2014), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2208:279**

Regulatory Notice 10-22: Regulation D Offerings—Obligation of Broker-Dealers to Conduct Reasonable Investigations in Regulation D Offerings (April 2010), Submitted by: Suzanne Rothwell, **B2265:333**

### **REGULATION FD (2000)** *see also* **Securities—Disclosure**

Developments in Management’s Discussion And Analysis, Disclosure Regulation Of Analysts, and Regulation FD, Herbert S. Wander, **B2212:509**

Using Social Media to Make Regulation FD Compliant Disclosure, Peter W. Hennessey, **B2215:149**

### **REGULATION M** *see* **Securities**

### **REGULATION S** *see also* **International Securities; Securities Act (1933)**

Ze’-ev D. Eiger and Lloyd S. Harnetz, Morrison & Foerster LLP, Frequently Asked Questions About Regulation S, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2207:595**

### **REGULATION S-K** *see also* **Securities—Disclosure**

Reg. S-K and Reg. S-X: The Backbones of 1933 Act and 1934 Act Filings (PowerPoint slides), N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:391**

SEC Solicits Public Comment on Business and Financial Disclosure Requirements in Regulation S-K, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:167**

Statement at an Open Meeting on Regulation S-K Concept Release (April 13, 2016), Mary Jo White, **B2255:145**

Statement at Open Meeting on a Concept Release on the Business and Financial Disclosure Required by Regulation S-K (April 13, 2016), Kara M. Stein, **B2255:159**

Statement at Open Meeting on Regulation S-K Concept Release (April 13, 2016), Michael S. Piwowar, **B2255:153**

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Press Release No. 2016-70, SEC Solicits Public Comment on Business and Financial Disclosure Requirements in Regulation S-K (April 15, 2016), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2261:1255**

### **REINSURANCE LAW** *see* **Insurance**

### **REITS** *see* **Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)**

### **RENT INSURANCE** *see* **Insurance; Real Property Law**

### **REVENUE RECONCILIATION ACT (1993)** *see* **Mergers & Acquisitions; Taxation**

### **ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT (1936)** *see also* **Antitrust Law**

Robinson-Patman Act: Buyer Liability, Discrimination in Promotional Allowances and Services, and Brokerage (February 2016), Harvey M. Applebaum, **B2245:425**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### —S—

#### **S CORPORATIONS** *see* **Corporations**

**SARBANES-OXLEY ACT (2002)** *see also* **Accounting Law; Conflicts of Interest; Corporate Compliance; Corporations—Governance; Securities—Disclosure**  
Navigating State-Based Ethics Rules and Sarbanes-Oxley Requirements, C. Evan Stewart, **F269:561**

#### **SECTION 1983** *see also* **Civil Rights**

Fundamentals of Section 1983 Litigation (August 2015), Martin A. Schwartz, **H1000:523**  
Litigation Aspects of Section 1983 Deadly Force Claims (April 28, 2015), Martin A. Schwartz, **H1000:501**

Local Government Liability Under Section 1983 (July 14, 2015), Professor Karen M. Blum, **H999:15**

Local Government Liability Under Section 1983 (July 14, 2015) (continued), Professor Karen M. Blum, **H1000:15**

Police Deadly Force and Section 1983 Litigation (February 17, 2015), Martin A. Schwartz, **H1000:491**

Police Use of Force to Restrain the Mentally Ill (June 29, 2015), Martin A. Schwartz, **H1000:511**

Section 1983: Qualified Immunity (July 14, 2015), Professor Karen M. Blum, **H997:93**

Section 1983: Qualified Immunity (July 14, 2015) (continued), Professor Karen M. Blum, **H998:15**

Section 1983 Civil Rights Litigation and Related Claims—Supreme Court October 2014—June 2015 Term, Martin A. Schwartz, Professor Emeritus of Law, **H997:25**

Supreme Court Decisions, 2014–15 Term, Professor Leon Friedman, **H997:67**

Supreme Court Review, Dean Erwin Chemerinsky, **H997:59**

The Supreme Court’s Unfortunate Narrowing of the Section 1983 Remedy for Brady Violations (May 2013), Martin A. Schwartz, **H1000:459**

**SECURITIES** *see also* **Financial Products; Hedge Funds; Initial Public Offerings (IPOs); Mergers & Acquisitions; Mutual Funds; Options; Underwriting; Venture Capital Financing;** *see also specific types of securities, e.g., Derivative Securities, Mutual Funds, etc.*

17 CFR Part 210, Release No. 33-9929; 34-75985; IC-31849; File No. S7-20-15, Request for Comment on the Effectiveness of Financial Disclosures About Entities Other Than the Registrant, Submitted by: Paul M. Dudek, **B2243:297**

17 CFR Parts 229, 240, 249 and 274, [RELEASE NOS. 33-9861; 34-75342; IC-31702; File No. S7-12-15] RIN 3235-AK99, Listing Standards for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation, Submitted by: Paul M. Dudek, **B2243:337**

2015 Summary Report of Commission Staff’s Examinations of Each Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization, December 2015, **B2230:755**

2015 Surveys of U.S. Marketplace Lending, Submitted by: Jahan Sharifi, **B2196:103**

Alternatives to Registration Chart (May 1, 2015), Jean E. Harris, Stanley Keller, Richard M. Leisner, Submitted by: Stanley Keller, **B2265:155**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Alternatives to Registration Chart (May 1, 2015), Submitted by: Stanley Keller, **B2208:191**
- Approaching Securities Law, Gary M. Brown, **B2191:83; B2198:25**
- AQIs: Measuring Quality through Metrics, Submitted by: Joseph B. Ucuzoglu, **B2255:177**
- Bank Examination Privilege (PowerPoint slides), James E. Odell, **B2261:1191**
- Blank Rome LLP, The Justice Department’s Yates Memorandum and Three Tips for Government Contractors to Manage the Risks (February 2016) (No. 1), Submitted by: James E. Odell, **B2261:1199**
- Blank Rome LLP, White Collar Defense and Investigations, DOJ Announces FCPA Pilot Program in an Effort to Incentivize Companies to Self-Report Misconduct (April 2016) (No. 1), Submitted by: James E. Odell, **B2261:1247**
- Capital Markets 2020: Will It Change for Good?, Submitted by: Wayne Carnall, **B2243:771**
- Chapter 1: Approaching Securities Law, Practising Law Institute, *Securities Law and Practice Deskbook (Sixth Edition)*, Gary M. Brown, **B2207:75; B2261:69**
- Chapter 3: Regulatory Framework of Securities Act Registration, Practising Law Institute, *Securities Law and Practice Deskbook (Sixth Edition)*, Gary M. Brown, **B2207:107; B2261:101**
- Chapter 5: Reach of Securities Act Regulation, Practising Law Institute, *Securities Law and Practice Deskbook (Sixth Edition)*, Gary M. Brown, **B2207:167; B2261:161**
- Chapter 7: Resales of Securities Under the Securities Act, Practising Law Institute, *Securities Law and Practice Deskbook (Sixth Edition)*, Gary M. Brown, **B2261:1115**
- Chapter 9: Registration and Periodic Reporting Under the Exchange Act, Practising Law Institute, *Securities Law and Practice Deskbook (Sixth Edition)*, Gary M. Brown, **B2207:197; B2261:191**
- Chapter 42, The SEC’s New Pay Ratio Disclosure Rule (August 13, 2015), Gary M. Brown, **B2261:1095**
- Christopher M. Hayden, Georgeson Inc., Practical Considerations for Your First Annual Meeting (July 2014), Christopher M. Hayden, **B2261:973**
- Christopher M. Hayden, Georgeson Inc., Practical Considerations for Your First Annual Meeting (July 2014), Submitted by: Keith Haynes, **B2207:1021**
- Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP, Alert Memorandum, In *Sanofi*, the Second Circuit Applies *Omnicare*’s Standard for Liability for Statements of Opinion Under Section 11 for the First Time and Affirms Dismissal (March 8, 2016), Submitted by: Adam E. Fleisher, **B2261:1149**
- Compendium of Rulemaking and Public Statements Relating to the Developments in the Division of Corporation Finance in 2015, **B2230:25**
- Crowdfunding: Overview and Opportunities, Keir Gumbs, **B2196:355**
- Crowdfunding and Online Direct Lending (September 22, 2015), Lewis G. Feldman, **B2196:253**
- David Lynn, Morrison & Foerster LLP, Client Alert, SEC Proposes Rule Changes to Pave the Way for Intrastate and Regional Offerings (November 5, 2015), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2261:469**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- David Lynn and Anna Pinedo, Morrison & Foerster LLP, Client Alert, Following the Wisdom of the Crowd? (November 2, 2015), Anna T. Pinedo, David Lynn, **B2261:479**
- Following the Wisdom of the Crowd?: A Look at the SEC’s Final Crowdfunding Rules (November 2, 2015), David M. Lynn, Anna T. Pinedo, **B2265:169**
- Frequently Asked Questions About Bought Deals and Block Trades, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:327**
- Frequently Asked Questions About PIPEs, Anna T. Pinedo, James R. Tanenbaum, **B2265:409**
- Frequently Asked Questions About PIPEs, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:497**
- Frequently Asked Questions About Registered Direct Offerings, Anna T. Pinedo, James R. Tanenbaum, **B2265:425**
- Frequently Asked Questions About Registered Direct Offerings, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:513**
- Frequently Asked Questions About Rule 144A, Lloyd S. Harmetz, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2265:433**
- Frequently Asked Questions About Rule 144 and Rule 145, Lloyd S. Harmetz, Claire E. Logan, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2265:279**
- Frequently Asked Questions About Rule 144 and Rule 145, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:345**
- Frequently Asked Questions About Rule 144A, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:601**
- Frequently Asked Questions About the 20% Rule and Non-Registered Securities Offerings, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:521**
- Georgeson Inc., Practical Implications of SEC Reversal on Shareholder Proposal Exclusion (January 29, 2015), Submitted by: Keith Haynes, **B2207:989**
- Georgeson Inc., Proxy Fight Primer (August 13, 2015), Submitted by: Keith Haynes, **B2207:1005**
- Good Things Come in Small Packages: An Investor’s Guide to Buying Peer-to-Peer Loans (April 29, 2014), Jahan Sharifi, John A. Clark, Victor L. Ludwig, **B2196:111**
- “Insiders” and “Affiliates”—Overview of Section 16 and Section 13 of the Exchange Act and Certain Resale Considerations Under the Securities Laws (Substantive Outline), Jennifer L. Nadborny, **B2207:927**
- Integration of Private and Public Offerings 2015, Stanley Keller, **B2208:209**
- Integration of Private and Public Offerings 2015 (October 26, 2015), Stanley Keller, **B2265:219**
- Intrastate Crowdfunding Legislation (July 6, 2015), Submitted by: Joseph P. Borg, **B2196:81**
- Introduction to Securities Law (PowerPoint slides), Gary M. Brown, **B2207:233**; **B2261:225**
- The Investor’s Advocate: How the SEC Protects Investors, Maintains Market Integrity, and Facilitates Capital Formation, **B2198:57**
- “JOBS Act 2.0” Amendments to the Securities Laws (December 14, 2015), Submitted by: LizabethAnn R. Eisen, **B2231:119**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- John J. Sikora Jr. & Eric R. Swibel, Latham & Watkins, Client Alert, Commentary, No. 1818, *Multitudes, Multitudes: The SEC’s Asset Management Unit Delivers Important Messages for Investment Advisers* (April 10, 2015), Submitted by: John J. Sikora Jr., **B2207:831**
- John J. Sikora Jr. & Nabil Sabki, Latham & Watkins, Client Alert, Commentary, No. 1773, *Private Equity Fund Managers: Takeaways From The SEC’s Past Year in Enforcement* (December 8, 2014), Submitted by: John J. Sikora Jr., **B2207:845**
- Kirkland & Ellis LLP, Kirkland Alert, SEC Issues Proposed Compensation Clawback Rules (July 2015), Submitted by: Theodore A. Peto, **B2261:981**
- Latham & Watkins LLP Client Alert Commentary: *Sun Capital: Private Equity Funds Liable for Portfolio Company’s Withdrawal Liability* (April 4, 2016), Submitted by: David S. Allinson, **B2256:167**
- Lawrence A. West & Eric R. Swibel, Latham & Watkins, Client Alert, News Flash, No. 1815, *SEC Sends Message Via Enforcement Action: Don’t Stifle Employee Whistleblowing* (April 2, 2015), Submitted by: John J. Sikora Jr., **B2207:839**
- The Laws That Govern the Securities Industry, **B2198:79**
- Liability for Securities Law Violations (Substantive Outline), Douglas Koff, Kelly Koscuizka, **B2207:851**
- Liability for Securities Law Violations (Substantive Outline), Douglas Koff, Kelly Koscuizka, Peter Shadzik, **B2261:669**
- Lloyd S. Harnetz, Morrison & Foerster LLP, Frequently Asked Questions About Rule 144A, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2207:573**
- Marketplace Lending: Connecting American Institutional Capital to Non-U.S. Platforms (July 17, 2014), Jahan Sharifi, Scott C. Budlong, Thao H. V. Do, **B2196:129**
- Marketplace Lending Offering Structure That Secures Member Payment Dependent Noteholders (June 2015), Amy Wan, **B2196:267**
- Marty Dunn et al., Morrison & Foerster LLP, Client Alert, Regulation A+: Final Rules Offer Important Capital Raising Alternatives (March 26, 2015), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2207:559; B2261:497**
- Memorandum to Staff of the Rulewriting Divisions and Offices from RSFI and OCG dated March 16, 2012 Re: Current Guidance on Economic Analysis in SEC Rulemakings, **B2230:317**
- Morrison & Foerster LLP, Matchmaking Basics: How It Works, Current Regulations and Key Considerations, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2261:461**
- NASAA Enforcement Report, 2015 Report on 2014 Data (September 2015), Submitted by: Lev L. Dassin, **B2241:233**
- Nasdaq Private Market FAQs: What is the Raise Act and How Does it Operate? (January 6, 2016), Submitted by: AnneMarie Tierney, **B2265:307**
- A New Exemption for Resale of Restricted Securities under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, Sophia Hudson, **B2265:321**
- New Report Highlights AQI Roundtable Insights (February 10, 2016), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:245**
- Outline: SEC Speaks 2016, Division of Trading and Markets, **B2230:35**
- Outline of Selected SEC Enforcement Actions, November 2015, *Division of Enforcement, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, Prepared by: Sherry A. Peyton, Rachel Weitzman, **B2230:85**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Overview of the Federal Securities Laws (PowerPoint slides), Gary M. Brown, **B2191:115**
- Peer-to-Peer Lending and the CFPB (April 14, 2015), Jahan Sharifi, Jon Kibbe, Julia Lu, **B2196:123**
- Periodic and Other Reporting Obligations Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Substantive Outline) (May 2016), Alice G. Givens, Raymond Y. Lin, Richard F. Langan, Jr., **B2261:557**
- Press Release: *SEC Adopts Rules to Facilitate Smaller Companies' Access to Capital, New Rules Provide Investors with More Investment Choices*, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (March 25, 2015), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2208:269**
- Rajeev Kumar, CFA, Georgeson Inc., ISS Policy Updates (November 20, 2014), Submitted by: Keith Haynes, **B2207:997**
- Rajeev Kumar, CFA & William Fiske, Georgeson Inc., Prepare for Shareholder Activism in 2015 (January 12, 2015), Submitted by: Keith Haynes, **B2207:1013**
- Reach of Securities Act Regulation, Gary M. Brown, **B2191:433**
- Reaching the Crowd—Unregistered Offerings that Permit General Solicitation: Rule 506(c), Regulation A, and Section 4(a)(6), Stephen P. Wink, Sean R. Miller, **B2265:193**
- Recommendation of the Investor Advisory Committee: Accredited Investor Definition (October 9, 2014), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:89**
- Registration and Periodic Reporting Under the Exchange Act, Gary M. Brown, **B2198:87**
- Registration of Municipal Advisors, Frequently Asked Questions, Office of Municipal Securities (May 19, 2014), **B2230:709**
- Regulation A+: Final Rules Offer Important Capital Raising Alternatives (March 26, 2015), Marty Dunn, David M. Lynn, Anna T. Pinedo, James R. Tanenbaum, **B2265:385**
- Regulation A+: Final Rules Offer Important Capital Raising Alternatives (March 26, 2015), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:373**
- Regulatory Framework of Securities Act Registration, Gary M. Brown, **B2191:169**
- Regulatory Overview: State Securities Regulators Examinations, Enforcement & Selected Topics, Submitted by: Lev L. Dassin, **B2241:249**
- Report: 18th Extract from the EECS's Database of Enforcement (November 25, 2015), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2243:835**
- Resales of Restricted and Control Securities, Raphael M. Russo, **B2208:361; B2265:295**
- Rhonda Brauer, Chris Hayden, William Fiske & Rajeev Kumar, CFA, Georgeson Inc., 2015 Proxy Season Update (August 13, 2015), Submitted by: Keith Haynes, **B2207:975**
- Rule 506/Section 4(a)(6)/Regulation A Comparison, Sara Hanks, **B2196:95**
- SEC Advisory Committee on Small and Emerging Companies Recommendation on Accredited Investor Definition (March 9, 2015), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:81**
- SEC Crowdfunding Rulemaking Under the JOBS Act—An Opportunity Lost?, Samuel S. Guzik, **B2196:49**
- SEC DERA Working Paper Series, Automated Liquidity Provision, **B2230:337**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- SEC DERA Working Paper Series, Too Fast or Too Slow? Determining the Optimal Speed of Financial Markets, **B2230:385**
- SEC Guidance on General Solicitation Provides New Opportunities (October 26, 2015), Stanley Keller, **B2208:177**; **B2265:141**
- SEC No Action Letter: Citizen VC, Inc. (August 3, 2015), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:199**
- SEC No Action Letter: *Re: AngelList LLC and AngelList Advisors LLC* (March 28, 2013), Submitted by: Keir Gumbs, **B2196:203**
- SEC No Action Letter: *Re: FundersClub Inc. and the FundersClub Management LLC* (March 26, 2013), Submitted by: Keir Gumbs, **B2196:225**
- SEC Proposes Rule Changes to Pave the Way for Intrastate and Regional Offerings (November 5, 2015), David Lynn, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2265:203**
- SEC Speech, Mark J. Flannery, Chief Economist and Director, Insights into the SEC's Risk Assessment Programs, Global Association of Risk Professionals 16th Annual Risk Assessment Convention, New York, Feb. 25, 2015, **B2230:309**
- SEC Staff Annual Report on Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations, December 2015, **B2230:793**
- SEC Staff Publishes Guidance on General Solicitation (September 2, 2015), Submitted by: Nicholas Grabar, Adam Fleisher, **B2208:589**
- SEC Staff Report on the Review of the Definition of "Accredited Investor," December 18, 2015, **B2230:129**
- SEC White Paper, Liquidity and Flows of U.S. Mutual Funds, Prepared for Mark Flannery, Director and Chief Economist of the Division of Economic and Risk Analysis, September 2015, **B2230:253**
- Section 4(a)(7)—the RAISE Act: Will Issuers be Willing to Provide Disclosure?, Submitted by: AnneMarie Tierney, **B2265:315**
- "Section 16 Insiders—Reporting and Liability"—Overview of Section 16 of the Exchange Act (Substantive Outline), Jennifer L. Nadborny, **B2261:789**
- Securities Act Exemptions (May 13, 2016) (Substantive Outline), Kevin E. Slaughter, **B2261:511**
- Securities and Exchange Commission: Enforcement, Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:311**
- Securities Law Aspects of Mergers, Acquisitions and Other Corporate Transactions (April, 29 2016), Craig T. Alcorn, Hagen J. Ganem, **B2261:1069**
- Securities Law Aspects of Mergers, Acquisitions, and Other Corporate Transactions (Substantive Outline), Dennis J. Block, **B2261:989**
- Selected Topics in Private Equity (Spring 2016), Submitted by: Michael Davis, **B2256:133**
- Shearman & Sterling LLP, SEC Proposes Equity Hedging Disclosure Rules Under Dodd-Frank (February 19, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2261:949**
- Shearman & Sterling LLP, SEC Proposes Highly Anticipated Clawback Rules (July 9, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2207:1089**; **B2261:925**
- Shearman & Sterling LLP, SEC Proposes Long-Awaited Pay for Performance Rules (May 4, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2207:1103**; **B2261:939**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Shearman & Sterling LLP, The SEC's Final Pay Ratio Rules: What You Need to Know (August 10, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2207:1077**; **B2261:913**
- Should Internal Whistleblowers Be Encouraged?—A Test for Compliance Policies (PowerPoint slides), James E. Odell, **B2261:1217**
- Sidley Austin LLP, Corporate Governance and Executive Compensation Update, SEC Proposes Compensation Clawback Rules (July 7, 2015), Submitted by: Gary D. Gerstman, **B2207:635**
- Sidley Austin LLP, Sidley Update (April 20, 2016), Submitted by: Gary D. Gerstman, **B2261:625**
- Simpson Thacher, Memorandum, SEC Charges Computer Sciences Corporation and Its Former Executives with Accounting Fraud, Invoking Sarbanes-Oxley's Clawback Provision (July 6, 2015), Submitted by: Jennifer L. Nadborny, **B2261:819**
- Simpson Thacher, Memorandum, SEC Charges Eight Insiders for Failing to Update Stock Ownership Disclosures (April 3, 2015), Submitted by: Jennifer L. Nadborny, **B2207:961**; **B2261:827**
- Simpson Thacher, Memorandum, SEC Charges 34 Insiders, Shareholders and Public Companies with Delinquencies in Reporting Stock Holdings and Trades (September 22, 2014), Submitted by: Jennifer L. Nadborny, **B2207:969**; **B2261:841**
- Simpson Thacher, Memorandum, SEC Files Sarbanes-Oxley Clawback Action Against Two Former CFOs (March 3, 2015), Submitted by: Jennifer L. Nadborny, **B2261:835**
- Simpson Thacher, Memorandum, SEC Proposes Executive Compensation Clawback Rule (July 23, 2015), Submitted by: Jennifer L. Nadborny, **B2261:805**
- Small Business and the SEC, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (October 10, 2013), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2208:293**
- Summary Chart of Exempt Offering Alternatives, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2265:213**
- Surviving Contact with Reality: Crisis Exercises As a Key Element of Cyber Incident and Crisis Management Response, Submitted by: Emily Stapf, **G1241:157**
- Testimony of Douglas S. Ellenoff before House Democrats (July 28, 2015), Submitted by: Douglas S. Ellenoff, **B2196:41**
- Top 10 Questions to Ask When Using a Non- GAAP Measure (April 7, 2016), Submitted by: Joseph B. Ucuzoglu, **B2255:327**
- Understanding Regulation BTR (April 28, 2016), Submitted by: David A. Schuette, **B2261:847**
- The United States Department of Justice, Office of Public Affairs, Justice Blogs, Courtesy of Assistant Attorney General Leslie R. Caldwell of the Justice Department's Criminal Division, Criminal Division Launches New FCPA Pilot Program (April 5, 2016), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2261:1241**
- U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Deputy Attorney General, Memorandum Re: Individual Accountability for Corporate Wrongdoing, from Sally Quillian Yates, Deputy Attorney General (September 9, 2015), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2261:1181**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of the Whistleblower, Frequently Asked Questions, Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2261:1205**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Press Release No. 2016-10, SEC Awards Whistleblower More Than \$700,000 for Detailed Analysis (January 15, 2016), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2261:1213**
- Will Regulation A+ Find Its Niche?: Some Opportunities to Explore, Bonnie J. Roe, **B2265:399**
- Will Regulation A+ Succeed? (August 21, 2015), Bonnie J. Roe, **B2208:387**
- William R. Baker III, et al., Latham & Watkins, Client Alert, Commentary, No. 1833, SEC Enforcement Division Issues Guidance on Venue Selection (May 18, 2015), Submitted by: John J. Sikora Jr., **B2207:821**
- William R. Baker III, et al., Latham & Watkins, Client Alert, Commentary, No. 1852, The Circuits Are Split: Are Tangible Benefits Required for Insider Trading Liability? (July 10, 2015), Submitted by: John J. Sikora Jr., **B2207:813**

### **SECURITIES—ARBITRATION** *see* **Mediation**

### **SECURITIES—CLASS ACTIONS**

### **SECURITIES—DERIVATIVES** *see* **Derivative Securities**

### **SECURITIES—DISCLOSURE** *see also* **Accounting Law; Disclosure—8K; Financial Information**

- 17 CFR Parts 240 and 249b, Release No. 34-76620; File No. S7-25-15, RIN 3235-AL53, Disclosure of Payments by Resource Extraction Issuers, Submitted by: Paul M. Dudek, **B2243:539**
- Letter to Chief Regulatory Officer from the Office of Market Oversight within the Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations Regarding Examination Priorities for Fiscal Year 2015, January 13, 2015, **B2230:521**
- National Exam Program, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, Examination Priorities for 2015, **B2230:527**
- National Exam Program Risk Alert, by the Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, Volume IV, Issue 4, February 3, 2015, Cybersecurity Examination Sweep Summary, **B2230:509**
- National Exam Program Risk Alert, by the Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, Volume IV, Issue 5, April 20, 2015, OCIE's Never-Before-Examined Registered Investment Company Initiative, **B2230:503**
- National Exam Program Risk Alert, by the Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, Volume IV, Issue 6, June 22, 2015, Retirement-Targeted Industry Reviews and Examinations Initiative, **B2230:467**
- National Exam Program Risk Alert, by the Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, Volume IV, Issue 8, September 15, 2015, OCIE's 2015 Cybersecurity Examination Initiative, **B2230:445**
- National Senior Investor Initiative, A Coordinated Series of Examinations, The SEC's Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations and FINRA, **B2230:535**
- SEC Proposes Rules Requiring Hedging Disclosure, Keir Gumbs, **B2206:1129**
- The SEC's New Pay Ratio Disclosure Rule (August 13, 2015), Gary M. Brown, **B2207:1153**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Shearman & Sterling LLP, SEC Proposes Equity Hedging Disclosure Rules Under Dodd-Frank (February 19, 2015), Submitted by: Linda E. Rappaport, **B2207:1113**
- Sidley Austin LLP, Corporate Governance Update, SEC Adopts CEO Pay Ratio Disclosure Rule Required By Dodd-Frank (August 12, 2015), Submitted by: Gary D. Gerstman, **B2207:621**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations, National Exam Program, Volume IV, Issue 4, Cybersecurity Examination Sweep Summary (February 3, 2015), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1265**

### SECURITIES—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- 5 C.F.R. §§ 4401.101, 4401.102, 4401.103, Supplemental Standards of Ethical Conduct For Members and Employees of the Securities and Exchange Commission, Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1249**
- 17 CFR § 201.102, Appearance and practice before the Commission, **B2230:689**
- 17 CFR Part 205, Standards of Professional Conduct for Attorneys Appearing and Practicing before the Commission in the Representation of an Issuer, **B2230:697**
- Ethics: Selected Materials, Selected Excerpts From the New York State Rules of Professional Responsibility, Effective April 1, 2009 and as amended through May 1, 2014, Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1203; B2261:1165**
- An Issue-Annotated Version of the SOx Rules for Lawyer Conduct [A Continuing Work-in-Process] (August 2015), Simon M. Lorne, **B2206:1141**
- Legal Ethics: Recent Ethics Opinions (Substantive Outline), Marjorie E. Gross, **B2207:1193**
- Navigating Ethics and Professionalism Requirements (PowerPoint slides), N. Adele Hogan, James E. Odell, Andrew N. Siegel, **B2261:1261**
- Not Your Father's Ethics Environment—Is There Increased Scrutiny of Lawyers? What is the Truth and What are the Consequences?, Giovanni Prezioso, **B2198:829**
- Part 205—Standards of Professional Conduct for Attorneys Appearing and Practicing Before the Commission in the Representation of an Issuer, **B2198:819**
- Savaria B. Harris & Mitka T. Baker, DLA Piper, Litigation Alert (US), White Collar Crime Update, Higher Burdens in SOX Whistleblower Retaliation Claims—5 Tips for Employers (December 10, 2014), Submitted by: Savaria B. Harris, **B2207:1187**
- Savaria B. Harris & Mitka T. Baker, Dodd-Frank & SOX: What Companies Should Be Thinking About Now That Whistleblowing Has Become White Collar (February 23, 2015), available at <http://www.insidecounsel.com/2015/02/23/dodd-frank-sox-what-companies-should-be-thinking>, Submitted by: Savaria B. Harris, Mitka T. Baker, **B2207:1181**
- United States Office of Government Ethics, Preventing Conflicts of Interest in the Executive Branch, Current Government Employees, Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1259**

### SECURITIES—FILINGS *see also* Comfort Letters; Financial Statements

- Appearing and Practicing Before the SEC: Ethical Considerations for Corporate Counsel, Charles F. Walker, Katherine V. Lesker, **B2191:537**
- The Disclosure Cycle, Carol Anne Huff, **B2191:463**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Effect of Federal Securities Laws on Acquisition Structures (June 29, 2015), Elizabeth C. Kitslaar, **B2191:645**
- Ethical Dilemmas in Preparation and Review of SEC Filings, Lori B. Metrock, **B2191:661**
- Interim Reports on Form 8-K, Steven V. Bernard, Yvonne R. Valiquette, **B2191:397**
- Motorola Solutions Inc., Form 10-K (Annual Report) for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2014, Submitted by: Lee Henderson, **B2201:423**
- Pear Inc., Form 10-K (Annual Report) for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013, Phil Bach, Submitted by: Jennifer Blouin, **B2201:287**
- Preparation of the Annual Report on Form 10-K (July 18, 2015), Steven V. Bernard, Clay B. Simpson, **B2191:313**
- Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q (July 15, 2015), Steven V. Bernard, Bart Dillashaw, Yvonne R. Valiquette, **B2191:229**
- Registration and Periodic Reporting Under the Exchange Act, Gary M. Brown, **B2191:489**
- Registration Statements Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934: Form 10 and Form 8-A, Alan K. Austin, Steven V. Bernard, **B2191:525**
- SEC Proposes Compensation Recovery (“Clawback”) Rules, Submitted by: Mark A. Borges, **B2191:609**
- SEC Proposes Rules for Crowdfunding (October 30, 2013), Submitted by: Keir Gumbs, **B2196:241**
- SEC Proposes Rules to Implement Pay versus Performance Disclosure Requirement, Submitted by: Mark A. Borges, **B2191:619**
- SEC’s Proposed “Pay versus Performance” Disclosure Rules Likely to Present Numerous Challenges, Submitted by: Mark A. Borges, **B2191:601**
- Securities Act Registration Process, Gary M. Brown, **B2191:279**

### **SECURITIES—FRAUD** *see also* **Fraud; Securities**

- Being of One Mind: Corporate Scierter and Securities Fraud Liability, Lyle Roberts, **B2239:185**
- Defending Against Confidential Witnesses in Securities Fraud Class Actions, Practical Law The Journal (October/November 2015), Gregory A. Markel, Gillian Groarke Burns, Jared S. Sunshine, **H1028:643**

### **SECURITIES—INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERINGS** *see* **Initial Public Offerings (IPOs)**

### **SECURITIES—INTERNATIONAL** *see also* **International Securities**

- 2015: The Year of the Three R’s—Refinancing, Restructuring and Reprofiting, Cynthia Urda Kassis, **B2192:155**
- Aggressive SEC Enforcement Approach Creates New Challenges for Resolving Investigations (January 2015), Submitted by: Richard S. Aldrich Jr., **B2192:57**
- Attorneys as SEC Whistleblowers: Can an Attorney Blow the Whistle on a Client and Get a Monetary Award?, Submitted by: David M. Blumental, **B2249:533**
- Brazil and Recent Cross Border Insolvency Issues, Jay M. Goffman, **B2192:167**
- A Brief History of Crowdfunding Including Rewards, Donation, Debt, and Equity Platforms in the USA (November 5, 2015), Written by: David M. Freedman, Matthew R. Nutting, Submitted by: Edward F. Greene, **B2249:235**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Capital Markets Developments in Colombia, Carlos Fradique-Méndez, **B2192:83**  
The Changing Landscape of Restructuring in China and Indonesia, Neil McDonald, **B2249:225**
- Corporate Governance, Francisco Antunes Maciel Müssnich, **B2192:97**
- Creditor Engagement in Sovereign Debt Restructuring (April 2016), Written by: Andrew Yianni, Deborah Zandstra, Simon James, Submitted by: Joseph Wielebinsky, **B2260:627**
- Discussion of The Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States, David N. Fagan, **B2260:451**
- FCPA Update: SEC Expands Its Aggressive Approach to Connected Hires in Qualcomm Enforcement Action (March 2016), Submitted by: Maurizio Levi-Minzi, **B2260:523**
- FCPA Update: The Year 2015 in Anti-Bribery Enforcement: Are Companies in the Eye of an Enforcement Storm? (January 2016), Submitted by: Maurizio Levi-Minzi, **B2260:543**
- Federal Register Vol. 80, No. 138, Submitted by: Edward F. Greene, **B2249:437**  
The Final Volcker Rule and its Impact on Foreign Banks, Submitted by: James Grandolfo, **B2249:447**
- Global Anti-Corruption Report—Fourth Edition (October 2015), Submitted by: Kyle Wombolt, **B2249:91**
- Harvard Business School Working Paper: The State of Small Business Lending: Credit Access during the Recovery and How Technology May Change the Game, Written by: Karen Gordon Mills, Brayden McCarthy, Submitted by: Edward F. Greene, **B2249:329**
- Hong Kong Equity Capital Markets: Developments in 2015, Stephen Revell, **B2249:69**  
IFRS 9 Financial Instruments (July 2014), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2243:887**  
IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers, Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2243:923**
- IFRS 16 Leases (January 2016), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2243:951**  
IFRS Mission Statement, Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2243:975**
- Implications of the TPPA for Non-TTP States, Submitted by: Stephen Revell, **B2249:183**
- In-House Counsel Roundtable, Written by: Brett Graham, Joseph P. Longo, J.T. Murphy, Amy C. Reich, Patricia Sindel, Submitted by: Yvette Rodriguez, Jaclyn Jhin, Amy C. Reich, Lief Thassim, **B2249:499**
- Inside the Courts: An Update From Skadden Securities Litigators (May 2015), Submitted by: Richard S. Aldrich Jr., **B2192:63**
- Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2015: Well Worth the Wait (January 22, 2016), Written by: Jyoti Singh, Vishnu Shriram, **B2260:619**
- International Developments—Past, Present and Future (January 21, 2016), Keith F. Higgins, Submitted by: Paul M. Dudek, **B2243:745**
- Landmark UK Supreme Court Decision on Penalties—Implications for Hong Kong, Andrew Whan, **B2249:161**
- The Latham FPI Guide: Accessing the US Capital Markets From Outside the United States (2015 Edition), Submitted by: Alexander F. Cohen, **B2243:33**
- Legal Quick Tip—Do You Know About Warranty and Indemnity Insurance?, Submitted by: Stephen Revell, **B2249:175**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Leveraging Up & Out: The Rise of Outbound Chinese Leveraged Acquisitions, Submitted by: Matthew Truman, **B2249:511**
- The Liability of Agents in Respect of Offer Documents in Malaysia, Wan Kai Chee, **B2249:465**
- M&A Monitor—CSG Quarterly Newsletter—State of the Market 2015, Submitted by: Stephen Revell, **B2249:169**
- The Multiplicity Factor, Cynthia Urda Kassis, Ben Shorten, **B2192:161**
- Navigating the FCPA in Emerging Market (May 2, 2016), Written by: Mary Mulligan, Mona Mehta, **B2260:465**
- New Section 4(a)(7) Exemption: Will It Affect You?, Submitted by: Stephen Revell, **B2249:443**
- Peer Pressure: How Peer-to-Peer Lending Platforms Are Transforming the Consumer Lending Industry, Submitted by: Edward F. Greene, **B2249:413**
- Practical Issues in Legal Ethics, Written by: Julian Holian, Submitted by: David M. Blumental, **B2249:563**
- Recent Developments in Local Anti-Corruption Regimes and Enforcement: Brazil, Written by: Thiago Jabor Pinheiro, Marcel Alberge Ribas, Luiza Mussoi Cattley, Submitted by: Amadeu Ribeiro, **B2260:609**
- Recent Observations From SEC Chair and Staff Relating to Developments in Cross-Border Anti-Corruption and Compliance Investigations and Enforcements, Submitted by: Paul M. Dudek, **B2192:111; B2243:1113**
- Recent SEC and PCAOB Guidance Affecting Foreign Private Issuers (July 15, 2015), Submitted by: LizabethAnn R. Eisen, **B2231:111**
- The Regulation of Marketplace Lending: A Summary of the Principal Issues, Written by: Peter Manbeck, Marc Franson, Submitted by: Edward F. Greene, **B2249:265**
- Relevant Minority Shareholders' Rights Under the Brazilian Regulation, Carlos Alexandre Lobo, Julio Dubeux, **B2192:105**
- Restructuring Solutions in a Scenario of Economic Depression and the Challenge for Everyone Involved in These Processes in Brazil, Written by: Salvatore Milanese, Antonio Carlos Mazzuco, Submitted by: Joseph Wielebinsky, **B2260:637**
- SEC Adopts Crowdfunding Rules, Submitted by: Edward F. Greene, **B2249:249**
- Securities Law Considerations in Online and Marketplace Lending, Written by: Anthony R. G. Nolan, Edward T. Dartley, Submitted by: Edward F. Greene, **B2249:401**
- Trustees Seek Public Input to Review of the Structure and Effectiveness of the IFRS Foundation (July 7, 2015), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2243:979**
- United States Litigation Involving Brazilian Parties, Thomas Dubbs, **B2192:217**
- U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets (December 2014), Nicholas Graber, **B2208:535**
- When is the Board Accountable for Delegation and Reliance? A Case Study of the MTR Corporation in Hong Kong, Chee Keong Low, Tak Yip Low, **B2249:193**
- Will Award-Seeking Whistleblower Lawyers Be Caught Between Conflicting SEC and State Ethics Rules?, Submitted by: David M. Blumental, **B2249:521**



## SUBJECT INDEX

### SECURITIES—LITIGATION

- 2015 in Review: Opinions and Selected Orders Issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission (December 11, 2015), *Office of the General Counsel, Securities and Exchange Commission*, Prepared by: Laura Jarsulic, Kermit B. Kennedy, J.R. Ambrose, Joan Sedgwick-Sullivan, **B2230:655**
- Comcast Corp. v. Behrend*, 133 S. Ct. 1426 (2013), **B2239:299**
- Context, Reasons, Hedges, and Disclaimers: The Supreme Court’s Ruling in *Omnicare* May Shape Whether and How Companies Express Opinions, Jordan Eth, Mark R.S. Foster, **B2239:353**
- The Current Landscape of Securities Litigation from the Plaintiff’s Perspective, Gerald H. Silk, **B2206:1041**
- Federal Court Interpretations of Recent Landmark Supreme Court Cases: *Halliburton II*, *Janus*, *Comcast*, and *Morrison*, Jonathan K. Youngwood, Yafit Cohn, **B2239:195**
- Federal Court Interpretations of Recent Landmark Supreme Court Cases: *Halliburton II*, *Janus*, *Comcast* and *Morrison*, Jonathan K. Youngwood, Yafit Cohn, Camille Fletcher, **B2206:1055**
- FINRA’s 2016 Focus: Proactive Compliance in Innovative Markets (January 11, 2016), Carmen J. Lawrence, **B2239:361**
- Halliburton Co. v. Erica P. John Fund, Inc.*, 134 S. Ct. 2398 (2014), **B2239:257**
- In re Lions Gate Entertainment Securities Litigation*: Court Rejects Securities Claims Based on Company’s Decision Not to Disclose Ongoing SEC Investigation (January 25, 2016), James J. Beha II, Jordan Eth, Craig Martin, **B2239:347**
- Janus Capital Group, Inc. v. First Derivative Traders*, 564 U.S. 135 (2011), **B2239:283**
- Morrison v. National Australia Bank Ltd.*, 561 U.S. 247 (2010), **B2239:315**
- Omnicare, Inc., et al. v. Laborers District Council Construction Industry Pension Fund et al.*, 135 S. Ct. 1318 (2015), **B2239:89**
- Our Modern Markets: SEC Enforcement Focuses On Market Structure In Response To Rapidly-Changing Equity Markets (November 3, 2015), Submitted by: Carmen J. Lawrence, **B2239:177**
- Pigs Get Fat, Hogs Get Slaughtered: Keeping Lawyers Out of the Slaughterhouse, C. Evan Stewart, **B2239:367**
- Recent Significant Judicial Developments, Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of the General Counsel (December 14, 2015), **B2230:637**
- Securities Enforcement: 2015 Year-End Review, Submitted by: Adam S. Hakki, **B2239:129**
- Securities Litigation Update: Constitutional Challenges to SEC’s Administrative Courts Gain Momentum (September 24, 2015), Amelia T. R. Starr, **B2239:341**
- Significant Securities Litigation Decisions of 2015, Nihara K. Choudhri, Paul C. Gluckow, Peter E. Kazanoff, Jonathan K. Youngwood, **B2239:67**
- The Use of Confidential Witnesses in Securities Litigation (February 19, 2016), Submitted by: Paul C. Gluckow, Camille L. Fletcher, **B2239:431**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### SECURITIES—PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

- Anna T. Pinedo and James R. Tanenbaum, Ch. 2: Private Placements—An Overview, Practising Law Institute, *Exempt and Hybrid Securities Offerings (2nd Edition)*, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2261:383**
- Anna T. Pinedo and James R. Tanenbaum, Ch. 2: Private Placements—An Overview, Practising Law Institute, *Exempt and Hybrid Securities Offerings (2nd Edition)* (November 2014), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2207:477**
- FINRA Issues Guidance for Private Placement Filings (December 10, 2012), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:455**
- Investor Criteria for U.S. Private Placements and Other Offerings: Summary Tables and Comparisons, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2265:187**
- Private Placements—An Overview, Anna T. Pinedo, James R. Tanenbaum, **B2265:63**
- Private Placements—An Overview, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:103**
- Private Placements and Unregistered Resales (2015), Submitted by: Joel H. Trotter, **B2208:469**
- SEC Adopts New FINRA Rule 5123 on Private Placements (June 15, 2012), Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2208:461**
- Selected Private Placements Rules (Other than Rule 144A, Reg. S, Etc.) Such as Reg. D, Rule 701, Intrastate Offerings, Etc. (PowerPoint slides), N. Adele Hogan, **B2208:623**

### SECURITIES—REGULATION *see also* Broker-Dealers; Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010); *see also individual acts, e.g., Investment Company Act (1940)*

- Chair Mary Jo White, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Speech at Stanford University Rock Center for Corporate Governance, Twentieth Annual Stanford Directors' College: A Few Things Directors Should Know About the SEC (June 23, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:843**
- Changed Landscape in Insider Trading Law: Second Circuit's Newman Decision, New York Law Journal, Vol. 252, No. 118 (December 19, 2014), David I. Miller, Ryan D. Nassau, **B2258:451**
- Challenges for Private Fund Advisers in Establishing and Maintaining a Compliance Program, K. Susan Grafton, **B2217:29**
- Complaint, *David Danon v. Vanguard Group, Inc.*, No. 2:15-cv-06864-CDJ (E.D. Pa. Dec. 31, 2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:605**
- Complaint Demanding Jury Trial, *Sanford S. Wadler v. Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. et al.*, No. 3:15-cv-2356 (N.D. Cal. May 27, 2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:583**
- Complaint for Damages and Other Relief, *Charles Matthew Erhart v. Bofi Holding Inc.*, No. 15CV2287 BAS NLS (S.D. Cal. Oct. 13, 2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:509**
- Council of the Corporation Law Section of the Delaware Bar Association, Explanation of Council Legislative Proposal Re: Shareholder Fee-Shifting: Proposed Amendments to 8 Del. C. §§ 102, 109 and 115, Submitted by: Lawrence A. Hamermesh, **B2205:1219**
- Court Ruling Affirms Need for Reasonable Cybersecurity Protection, Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:479**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Cover Letter, Plea Agreement and Stipulation and Order of Settlement: *U.S. v. SAC Capital Advisors, L.P.*, 13 Cr. 541 (LTS); *U.S. v. S.A.C Capital Advisors, L.P.*, et al., 13 Civ. 5182 (RJS) (November 4, 2013), Submitted by: David I. Miller, **B2258:501**
- Crises Happen—Are You Prepared? (March 2015), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:473**
- Cybersecurity and Securities Law: Trends in SEC Activity, David B.H. Martin, Keir Gumbs, Ciarra Chavarria, **B2206:1123**
- Debevoise & Plimpton Client Update: Proposed Form ADV Amendments: The New SEC Focus on Data...and Other Matters (June 9, 2015), Kenneth J. Berman, **B2256:299**
- Delaware Senate Bill No. 75, An Act to Amend Title 8 of the Delaware Code Relating to the General Corporation Law, Submitted by: Lawrence A. Hamermesh, **B2205:1233**
- Explanatory Memorandum Re: Section 262 Appraisal Amendments, Submitted by: Lawrence A. Hamermesh, **B2206:43**
- Governing for the Long-Term: Strategy and Risk, Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:435**
- In the Matter of BDO USA, LLP*, Order Instituting Public Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 4C and 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, And Rule 102(e) of the Commission’s Rules of Practice, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, Exchange Act Release No. 75862, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3692, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-16800 (Sept. 9, 2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:715**
- In the Matter of Donald W. Prosser, CPA*, Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order, Exchange Act Release No. 75855, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3687, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-16792 (Sept. 8, 2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:767**
- In the Matter of Ener1, Inc., Charles L. Gassenheimer, Jeffrey A. Seidel, and Robert R. Kamischke*, Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order, Exchange Act Release No. 10068, Exchange Act Release No. 77645, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3766, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-17213 (Apr. 19, 2016), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:679**
- In the Matter of James A. White*, Order Instituting Administrative Proceedings Pursuant to Rule 102(e) of the Commission’s Rules of Practice, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions, Exchange Act Release No. 77532, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3762, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-17198 (Apr. 5, 2016), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:789**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- In the Matter of Logitech International, S.A., Michael Doktorczyk, and Sherralyn Bolles, CPA*, Respondents. Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Making Findings, and Imposing Cease-and-Desist Orders and Penalties, Exchange Act Release No. 7764, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3765, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-17212 (Apr. 19, 2016), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:657**
- In the Matter of R. Scott Peden, Esq.*, Order Making Findings and Imposing a Remedial Sanction Pursuant to Rule 102(e) of the Commission’s Rules of Practice, SEC Release No. 76504, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-16497 (Nov. 23, 2015), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:619**
- In the Matter of Robert D. Hesselgesser*, CPA, Respondent. Order Instituting Public Administrative Proceedings Pursuant to Section 4C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 102(e) of the Commission’s Rules of Practice, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions, Exchange Act Release No. 77646, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3767, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-17214 (Apr. 19, 2016), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:697**
- In the Matter of Wayne Gray*, CPA, Order Instituting Public Administrative and Cease-and-Desis Proceedings Pursuant to Sections 4C and 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 102(e) of the Commission’s Rules of Practice, Making Findings, and Imposing Remedial Sanctions and a Cease-and-Desist Order, Exchange Act Release No. 77343, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3754, Admin. Proceeding File No. 3-17164 (Mar. 10, 2016), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:633**
- James Schnurr, Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Remarks at the 34<sup>th</sup> Annual SEC and Financial Reporting Institute Conference (June 5, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:655**
- James Schnurr, Chief Accountant, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Remarks Before the 2015 Baruch College Financial Reporting Conference (May 7, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2206:647**
- Lawyers’ Professional Obligations Under SEC Rules, Stanley Keller, **B2205:223**
- Legal Analysis of Investment Company Act Status, Questions for Operating Companies (Substantive Outline), Martin E. Lybecker, **B2205:1063**
- Letter from Harold H. Kim, Executive Vice President, U.S. Chamber Institute for Legal Reform, to Members of the Delaware Senate (May 6, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew J. Pincus, **B2206:51**
- Letter from Harold H. Kim, Executive Vice President, U.S. Chamber Institute for Legal Reform, to Members of the Delaware Senate Judiciary Committee (May 5, 2015), Submitted by: Andrew J. Pincus, **B2206:59**
- A Look Back at Omnicare: The Supreme Court’s Ruling on Actionable Statements of Opinion, Jeffrey W. Kilduff, Meaghan VerGow, Brad Garcia, **B2206:1033**
- Morrison & Foerster LLP, Matchmaking Basics: How It Works, Current Regulations and Key Considerations, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2207:551**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- NFA Proposes Cybersecurity Safeguards: A Continuation of Regulatory Trends in Cybersecurity, Rita M. Molesworth, James E. Lippert, **B2217:181**
- NFA Self-Examination Questionnaire—October 2015, Submitted by: Regina G. Thoele, **B2217:191**
- Outline of Selected SEC Enforcement Actions (November 2014), Submitted by: Andrew J. Ceresney, **B2206:931**
- Oversight of Third-Party Risks (February 2016), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:421**
- Point/Counterpoint, The Activist Report, 13D Monitor, Volume 2, Issue 4, (April 2012), Submitted by: Charles Penner, **B2205:215**
- Private Equity's Pixie Dust: Carried Interest Arrangements, Amanda N. Persaud, **B2256:311**
- Proposed Legislation to Amend Title 8 of the Delaware Code Relating to the General Corporation Law, § 262, Submitted by: Lawrence A. Hamermesh, **B2206:37**
- Putting the Brakes on Newman: 3 Recent Rakoff Decisions (July 30, 2015), David I. Miller, Nathan J. Hochman, **B2258:441**
- Recent Developments in Delaware Corporate Law, Frederick H. Alexander, Mark J. Gentile, Lawrence A. Hamermesh, Andrew J. Pincus, Pamela S. Tikellis, **B2205:1079**
- The Regulation of Marketplace Lending (2015 Update) (April 2015), Peter Manbeck, Marc Franson, Submitted by: Keir Gumbs, **B2196:139**
- Regulatory and Compliance Challenges for Private Funds, Cary J. Meer, **B2217:95**
- Related Cases, Submitted by: Alexandra A.E. Shapiro, **B2258:313**
- Salman v. US, No. 15-628*, On Writ of Certiorari to the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, Brief for Petitioner (May 6, 2016), Submitted by: Alexandra A.E. Shapiro, **B2258:351**
- Sanford S. Wadler v. Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. et al.*, No. 15-cv-02356-JCS (N.D. Cal. Oct. 23, 2015) (Order Granting in Part and Denying in Part Defendants' Motion to Dismiss), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:549**
- Schulte Roth & Zabel, Alert, New SEC Cybersecurity Guidance: What it Means for Fund Managers (May 4, 2015), Submitted by: Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2205:1047**
- Schulte Roth & Zabel, Alert, *Newman's* Aftermath: District Court Vacates Four Insider Trading Guilty Pleas; Government Seeks Rehearing in Second Circuit (January 27, 2015), Submitted by: Stephanie R. Breslow, **B2205:1055**
- SEC: Grant Thornton Ignored Red Flags in Audits, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:627**
- SEC Charges BDO and Five Partners in Connection With False and Misleading Audit Opinions, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:755**
- SEC Charges Company and Executives for Faulty Evaluations of Internal Controls, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:651**
- SEC Charges Sports Nutrition Company with Failing to Properly Disclose Perks for Executives: Former Audit Committee Chair among Four Individuals Charged, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:777**
- SEC Cybersecurity Investigations: A How-to Guide, *Westlaw Journal: Securities, Litigation, & Regulation*, Volume 21, Issue 3 (June 11, 2015), Lisa J. Sotto, Esq., Scott H. Kimpel, Esq., Matthew P. Boshier, Esq., **G1241:125**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- SEC Press Release, SEC Announces Enforcement Results For FY 2015 (October 22, 2015), Submitted by: David I. Miller, **B2258:587**
- SEC Speech, Marc Wyatt, Acting Director, Private Equity: A Look Back and a Glimpse Ahead, New York, May 13, 2015, **B2230:491**
- SEC v. Life Partners Holdings, Inc.*, Brian D. Pardo, R. Scott Peden and David M. Martin, No. 6:12-cv-00002 (W.D. Tex. January 4, 2012) Exchange Act Litigation Release No. 22219, Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release No. 3351 (January 4, 2014), *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:613**
- SEC v. Payton and Durant*, Submitted by: Eugene Ingolia, **B2258:31**
- SEC v. Payton*, U.S. District Court, SDNY, No. 14 Civ. 4644 (2015), Submitted by: David I. Miller, **B2258:559**
- The SEC Whistleblower Program: Lawyers and Compliance Officers as Whistleblowers, Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2205:395**
- The SEC's Admissions Policy: An Evolving Approach (August 10, 2015), Dixie L. Johnson, Victoria Bohannan, **B2206:1017**
- Selected Recent Developments in U.S. Securities Laws and Corporate Finance, as of July 27, 2015, John F. Olson, Jonathan C. Dickey, Stephen I. Glover, Brian J. Lane, Ronald O. Mueller, Amy L. Goodman, James J. Moloney, Paul J. Collins, Gillian McPhee, Peter W. Wardle, Ari B. Lanin, Elizabeth Ising, Michael Scanlon, Andrew Hirsch, Melissa Barshop, **B2205:459**
- Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, Recent Developments in BSA/AML, SEC's Waiver of Rule 506(d) Disqualification for Oppenheimer & Co. Sparks Dissent Among SEC Commissioners (February 12, 2015), Submitted by: David B. Harms, **B2205:161**
- A Summary of the November 12–13 Meeting of the PCAOB's Standing Advisory Group (December 10, 2015), Submitted by: Joseph B. Ucuzoglu, **B2255:265**
- Trends in SEC Enforcement & Internal Investigations (July 31, 2015), Colleen P. Mahoney, Charles F. Walker, Erich T. Schwartz, Andrew M. Lawrence, Joshua A. Ellis, **B2206:859**
- (Unsealed) Complaint: *U.S. v. Prado and Cornelsen*, United States District Court, SDNY (September 10, 2013), Submitted by: David I. Miller, **B2258:533**
- (Unsealed) Indictment: *U.S. v. S.A.C. Capital Advisors L.P., S.A.C. Capital Advisors LLC, CR Intrinsic Investors, LLC, and Sigma Capital Management, LLC*, Submitted by: David I. Miller, **B2258:457**
- Updates to the NFA Self-Examination Questionnaire—October 2015, Submitted by: Regina G. Thoele, **B2217:245**
- U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Enforcement Actions: Insider Trading Cases, Submitted by: David I. Miller, **B2258:597**
- U.S. v. Gupta*, U.S. District Court, No. 11 Cr. 907(JSR) (2015), Submitted by: David I. Miller, **B2258:569**
- Weeding Out Bad Actors: The Rule 506 Bad Actor Provisions and Capital Markets in Practice—One Year Later (September 17, 2014), Bradley Berman, Submitted by: Anna T. Pinedo, **B2265:53**
- Whistleblower Protections Under SOX, Dodd-Frank and the CFPA, Submitted by: Linda Chatman Thomsen, **B2206:985**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### SECURITIES—REGULATION—ETHICAL ASPECTS

- Attorney Conflicts and Waivers, Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2205:243**
- Distinctions Between Current and Former Clients, Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2205:333**
- New York County Lawyers Ass'n Comm. on Prof'l Ethics, Op. 746, (Oct. 7, 2013), Submitted by: John F. Olson, **B2255:483**
- SEC Announces Whistleblower Award of More Than \$325,000, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:505**
- SEC Awarding Nearly \$2 Million to Three Whistleblowers, *U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission*, **B2255:501**

### SECURITIES—REGULATION—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS

- 2015 Proxy Season Review: Proxy Access Proposals Most Significant Development of 2015; Significantly Higher ISS Support of Independent Chair Proposals Does Not Translate to Higher Votes; Board Withhold Recommendations Continue to Increase With Board Responsiveness a Key Driver in Resulting Votes (July 20, 2015), Submitted by: Richard C. Morrissey, **B2221:445**
- Banking Conduct and Culture: A Call for Sustained and Comprehensive Reform (July 2015), Published by: *Group of Thirty*, Submitted by: Bradley J. Gans, **B2220:285**
- Barclays' Response to the Salz Review, Submitted by: Bradley J. Gans, **B2220:549**
- Between A Rock and A Hard Place: The German Anti-Boycott Law (March 2015), Written by: Anahita Thoms, Submitted by: Sarah Murphy, **B2220:187**
- Center for Capital Markets Competitiveness May 29, 2015 Letter to Mr. Schnurr and Chairman Doty, Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:741**
- Competition Law in India—Key Transactional Issues (May 11, 2016), Written by: Kirtee Kapoor, Abhishek Kolay, Avaantika Kakkar, **B2260:419**
- Corwin v. KKR Financial Holdings LLC*: Delaware Supreme Court Affirms That an Uncoerced and Fully Informed Disinterested Stockholder Vote Reduces the Standard of Review in a Merger Without a Controlling Stockholder to Business Judgment (October 5, 2015), Submitted by: Richard C. Morrissey, **B2221:491**
- Debevoise Client Presentation: Volcker Rule—Proprietary Trading and the Underwriting Exemption (November 2015), Submitted by: James C. Scoville, **B2220:119**
- Debevoise Client Update: Expansive Trust Indenture Act Interpretation May Negatively Affect Bond Restructurings (January 28, 2015), Submitted by: James C. Scoville, **B2220:151**
- Debevoise Client Update: Iran Nuclear Sanctions Deal Reached (July 17, 2015), Submitted by: James C. Scoville, **B2220:139**
- Debevoise Client Update: U.S. Further Relaxes Cuba Sanctions (October 14, 2015), Submitted by: James C. Scoville, **B2220:129**
- FASB Finalizes One-Year Deferral of the New Revenue Standard (July 10, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:627**
- A Few Things Directors Should Know About the SEC—Speech by Chair Mary Jo White (June 23, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:763**
- Financial Accounting Standards Board: Proposed Accounting Standards Update, Submitted by: John W. White, **B2221:19**
- Financial Accounting Standards Board: Proposed Amendments to Statement of Financial Accounting Concepts, Submitted by: John W. White, **B2221:51**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Freshfields Client Alert: SEC Proposes Rules on Recovery of Incentive-Based Compensation (July 2015), Submitted by: Sarah Murphy, **B2220:159**
- Freshfields Client Briefing: SEC Contemplating Potential Enhancements to Audit Committee Disclosure Requirements for Public Companies (July 24, 2015), Submitted by: Sarah Murphy, **B2220:169**
- German Lawyers' Professional Regulations (October 19, 2015), Hans-Michael Giesen, **B2221:773**
- A Guide to Takeovers in the United Kingdom, Frances Murphy, **B2221:531**
- IFRS Foundation®—Trustees' Review of Structure and Effectiveness: Issues for the Review (July 2015), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2221:79**
- In re Cornerstone Therapeutics Inc. Stockholder Litigation*: Delaware Supreme Court Holds That Plaintiffs Seeking Monetary Damages Must Plead Non-Exculpated Claims Against Disinterested Directors to Survive Motion to Dismiss by Those Directors (May 18, 2015), Submitted by: Richard C. Morrissey, **B2221:435**
- In re PLX Technology Inc. Stockholders Litigation*: Delaware Court of Chancery Declines to Dismiss Fiduciary Duty Breach Claims Against Directors and Aiding and Abetting Claims Against Financial Advisor and Significant Stockholder (October 5, 2015), Submitted by: Richard C. Morrissey, **B2221:499**
- In re Rural/Metro Corp. Stockholders Litigation*: Delaware Chancery Court Holds Financial Advisor Liable for 83% of Damages to Stockholders in Connection with Aiding and Abetting Breaches of Fiduciary Duty by Board of Directors (October 17, 2014), Submitted by: Richard C. Morrissey, **B2221:423**
- Internal Revenue Service Limits Rulings on Tax-Free Spinoffs: The Treasury Department and IRS Issue Notice and Revenue Procedure to Expand Area of “No Rule” for Letter Rulings for Certain REIT Spinoffs and “Cash-Rich” Spinoffs (September 15, 2015), Submitted by: Richard C. Morrissey, **B2221:415**
- Lease Re-Deliberations Drawing To A Close—The Impact of Recent Decisions (April 19, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:633**
- Linklaters Chart: The Volcker Rule: Flowchart for Underwriting of Plain Corporate Bond, Submitted by: Cecil D. Quillen III, **B2220:265**
- Linklaters Client Briefing: A Cautionary Tale When Considering Yieldco Dropdown and Other Related Party Transactions: *In re: El Paso Pipeline Partners, L.P. Derivative Litigation* (June 2015), Submitted by: Cecil D. Quillen III, **B2220:239**
- Linklaters Client Briefing: DTEK Exchange Offer and Scheme of Arrangement: Facilitating High-Yield Debt Restructurings (May 2015), Submitted by: Cecil D. Quillen III, **B2220:249**
- Linklaters US Securities Law Briefing: SEC Approves New FINRA Equity and Debt Research Conflict of Interest Rules (July 2015), Submitted by: Cecil D. Quillen III, **B2220:193**
- Linklaters US Securities Law Briefing: SEC Permits Five Business Day Tender Offers for Non-Convertible Debt Securities (January 2015), Submitted by: Cecil D. Quillen III, **B2220:259**
- Linklaters US Securities Law Briefing: SEC Proposes Compensation Clawback Requirements for US-Listed Issuers (July 2015), Submitted by: Cecil D. Quillen III, **B2220:227**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- List of Supporting Materials for Hypothetical I—Conflicts, Robert H. Mundheim, Robert Evans III, **B2221:629**
- List of Supporting Materials for Hypothetical II—Internal Investigation, Robert H. Mundheim, Robert Evans III, **B2221:633**
- List of Supporting Materials for Hypothetical III—Reporting Up, Robert H. Mundheim, Robert Evans III, **B2221:659**
- List of Supporting Materials for Hypothetical IV—Unrepresented Third Party, Robert H. Mundheim, Robert Evans III, **B2221:707**
- List of Supporting Materials for Hypothetical V—Information Acquired by Second Associate, Robert H. Mundheim, Robert Evans III, **B2221:717**
- London PLI Hypotheticals for Ethical Issues for the Transaction Lawyer in a Global Practice, Robert H. Mundheim, Robert Evans III, **B2221:623**
- NYSE Proposes to Require Foreign Private Issuers to Provide Semi-Annual Financial Information (August 2015), Submitted by: John W. Connolly III, **B2220:99**
- NYSE Requires Advance Notice of Material News Releases Starting at 7:00 a.m. (September 2015), Submitted by: John W. Connolly III, **B2220:105**
- Overview of ISAB Work Plan—Projected Targets As At 25 September 2015, Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2221:129**
- Overview of the FCA Penalty Regime, Submitted by: Nilufer von Bismarck, **B2221:251**
- PCAOB—Audit Committee Dialogue (May 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:657**
- PCAOB—Current Issues, Trends, and Open Questions in Audits of Internal Control over Financial Reporting (August 8, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:643**
- PCAOB Release No. 2015-005—Concept Release on Audit Quality Indicators, Notice of Roundtable (July 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:675**
- Pontiac General Employees Retirement System v. Healthways, Inc.*: Delaware Chancery Court Declines to Dismiss Fiduciary Duty Claims Against Directors and Aiding and Abetting Claims Against Lender in Connection with Dead Hand Change of Control Provision in Credit Agreement (October 27, 2014), Submitted by: Richard C. Morrissey, **B2221:481**
- Project Summary: IFRS 9 Financial Instruments (July 2014), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2221:215**
- Project Summary and Feedback Statement: IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (May 2014), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2221:137**
- Project Update: Leases (August 2014), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2221:195**
- Project Update: Leases: Practical Implications of the New *Leases* Standard (March 2015), Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2221:165**
- Proskauer Client Alert: Supreme Court Clarifies Liability for Statements of Opinion in Registration Statements (March 24, 2015), Submitted by: Peter Castellon, **B2221:277**
- Proskauer Client Alert: Third Circuit Opinion Raises Uncertainty for the Ordinary Business Exclusion in Shareholder Proposals (August 5, 2015), Submitted by: Peter Castellon, **B2221:283**
- The Quarter Close: A Look at This Quarter’s Financial Reporting Issues, Directors Edition (September 16, 2015), Submitted by: Catherine L. Bromilow, **B2255:251**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Reality or Ghost Story? Do International Issues Matter Again in the U.S. Markets? (Substantive Outline), Antonia E. Stolper, **B2205:673**
- Recent SEC and PCAOB Guidance Affecting Foreign Private Issuers (July 15, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:613**
- Regulatory Enforcement—Trends and Issues (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Nilufer von Bismarck, **B2221:259**
- Remarks at the 34th Annual SEC and Financial Reporting Institute Conference—Remarks by James Schnurr, Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (June 5, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:585**
- Remarks at the AICPA National Conference on Banks and Savings Institutions—Remarks by James Schnurr, Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (September 17, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:575**
- Remarks before the 2014 AICPA National Conference on Current SEC and PCAOB Developments—Remarks by James Schnurr, Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (December 8, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:603**
- Remarks before the 2015 Baruch College Financial Reporting Conference—Remarks by James Schnurr, Chief Accountant, Office of the Chief Accountant, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (May 7, 2015), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:595**
- Revenue Recognition—The Future is Here (May 28, 2014), Submitted by: John W. White, **B2220:621**
- Salz Review: An Independent Review of Barclays' Business Practices (April 2013), Submitted by: Bradley J. Gans, **B2220:289**
- Same But Different: The U.S. and EU Capital Markets Sanctions on Russia (June 2015), Written by: Stuart Grider, Anahita Thoms, Submitted by: Sarah Murphy, **B2220:179**
- SEC Proposes Regulation that Would Require Recovery of Erroneously-Awarded Executive Compensation by Foreign Private Issuers Listed on a US Securities Exchange (July 2015), Submitted by: John W. Connolly III, **B2220:89**
- SEC Seeks Additional Rehearing in Case Challenging Conflict Minerals Reporting Requirements (October 2015), Submitted by: John W. Connolly III, **B2220:111**
- SEC Staff Provides New Guidance for Accelerated Debt Tender Offers (February 2015), Submitted by: John W. Connolly III, **B2220:75**
- Securities Litigation 2015: Getting the Deal Through, Submitted by: Nilufer von Bismarck, **B2221:297**
- Selected Materials for Ethical Issues for the Transaction Lawyer in a Global Practice, Submitted by: Stephanie Pagani, **B2221:731**
- Simpson Thacher Memorandum: Federal Banking Agencies Revamp Guidance on Leveraged Lending—Heightened Standards Set for Bank Underwriting Practices and Evaluating the Financial Support of Private Equity Sponsors (March 27, 2013), Nicholas J. Shaw, **B2221:401**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Simpson Thacher Memorandum: Two SDNY Decisions Hold That the Termination of A Parent Guarantee in an Out-of-Court Restructuring Violates Section 316(b) of the Trust Indenture Act (January 22, 2015), Nicholas J. Shaw, **B2221:383**
- Simpson Thacher Memorandum Alert Update: SDNY Decision Holds That the Termination of Parent Guarantee Violates Section 316(b) of the Trust Indenture Act (July 7, 2015), Nicholas J. Shaw, **B2221:391**
- Slaughter and May Client Briefing: Class Actions in the UK: Why Do They Matter and What Steps Should You Take? (September 2015), Submitted by: Nilufer von Bismarck, **B2221:289**
- Slaughter and May Client Briefing: Key Obligations for Securitisation Participants under the Credit Rating Agencies Regulation (June 2015), Submitted by: Nilufer von Bismarck, **B2220:277**
- Slaughter and May Client Briefing: The European Commission has Launched a Project Aimed at Creating a True Capital Markets Union (March 2015), Submitted by: Nilufer von Bismarck, **B2220:271**
- UK Companies' Corporate Governance—2015, Charles Martin, **B2221:511**
- Working in the Public Interest: The IFRS Foundation and the IASB, Written by: Hans Hoogervorst, Michel Prada, Submitted by: Mary B. Tokar, **B2221:63**

## SECURITIES—TAXATION

### **SECURITIES ACT (1933) see also Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (1995); Regulation D (1982); Securities—Regulation**

- Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP, Alert Memorandum, *In Omnicare*, Supreme Court Clarifies the Scope of Liability for Statements of Opinion Under Section 11 of the Securities Act of 1933 (April 3, 2015), Submitted by: Adam E. Fleisher, **B2261:1157**
- Exemptions From Registration Under the Securities Act; Private Placements (Substantive Outline), Kevin E. Slaughter, **B2207:453**
- In the Matter of Google, Inc. and David C. Drummond*, Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order Pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act of 1933, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (January 13, 2005), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2208:319**
- Order Instituting Administrative and Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act of 1933, and Sections 15(b) and 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, *In the Matter of William Quigley* (May 28, 2015), Submitted by: Paul F. Roye, **B2228:41**
- Registering Securities Under the Securities Act of 1933 (Substantive Outline), R. Cabell Morris, Jr., **B2207:339; B2261:331**
- Securities Act of 1933, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2198:183**
- The Statutory Arrangement for Public and Private Securities Offerings under the Securities Act of 1933 (December 1, 2015), John W. White, William P. Rogers, Jr., William J. Whelan III, LizabethAnn R. Eisen, D. Scott Bennett, Kimberley S. Drexler, Sophia Tawil, **B2231:25**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT (1934) *see also* Private Securities Litigation Reform Act (PSLRA) (1995); Securities—Disclosure**

- Life as a Public Company: Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Overview and Other Matters (PowerPoint slides), Michele R. Chaffee, Gary D. Gerstman, **B2207:655**
- Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order, *In re: BHP Billiton Ltd. and BHP Billiton Plc*, Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Release No. 74998, Administrative Proceeding File No. 3-16546 (SEC May 20, 2015), Submitted by: N. Adele Hogan, **B2207:1289**
- Periodic and Other Reporting Obligations Under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (July 2015), Raymond Y. Lin, Richard F. Langan, Jr., **B2207:703**
- Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Submitted by: Clifford E. Kirsch, **B2198:279**

### **SECURITIES LITIGATION UNIFORM STANDARDS ACT (SLUSA) (1998) *see* Securities—Litigation**

#### **SECURITIZATION**

- Asset-Backed Securities Disclosure and Registration; Final Rule; SEC Federal Register; Vol. 79, No. 185 (September 24, 2014), Submitted by: Michelle Stasny, **A983:35**
- Basel III: Capital and Liquidity Requirements for Securitizations (October 5, 2015) (PowerPoint slides), Tim Mohan, **A983:821**
- EDGAR ABS XML Technical Specification (October 2014), Submitted by: Michelle Stasny, **A983:203**
- Recent Developments in Esoteric Assets (October 9, 2015), Ryan D. McNaughton, Michael L. Urschel, **A983:761**
- Regulatory Landscape for Securitization Transactions, Submitted by: Gregg Jubin, Joyce E. McCarty, **A983:389**
- Securitization of Equipment and Auto Leases (September 2013), Stuart M. Litwin, **A983:655**
- Structured Finance Industry Group: RMBS 3.0: A Comprehensive Set of Proposed Industry Standards to Promote Growth in the Private Label Securities Market—Second Edition (November 10, 2014), Submitted by: Stephen S. Kudenholdt, **A983:299**
- Structured Finance Industry Group Comment Letter to the Department of Treasury Re: Marketplace Lending Request for Information (September 30, 2015), Richard Johns, Submitted by: Chris DiAngelo, **A983:599**
- Volcker Rule Opinions in Securitizations (October 9, 2015), Ellen L. Marks, **A983:379**

#### **SECURITIZATION—ACCOUNTING ASPECTS**

#### **SECURITIZATION—TAX ASPECTS**

#### **SENTENCING *see* Criminal Law**

#### **SEXUAL HARASSMENT *see also* Employment Law**

- Title IX and Sexual Harassment and Assault in the University Setting (Substantive Outline), Mark E. Brossman, Donna K. Lazarus, **H1026:297**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **SPORTS LAW**

Dropping the Other Shoe: *O'Bannon* and the Continuing Saga of Athletes' Publicity Rights, Lateef Mtima, **G1263:345**

### **STOCK OPTIONS** *see* **Equity Compensation**

### **STRATEGIC ALLIANCES** *see also* **Joint Ventures**

IP Issues in Joint Ventures and Strategic Alliances, Joseph Yang, **G1260:407**

IP Issues in Joint Ventures and Strategic Alliances (PowerPoint slides), Joseph Yang, **G1260:443**

Strategic Alliances—Ownership of IP and Data (PowerPoint slides), Submitted by: Richard Raysman, **B2253:213**

### **SUBSTANCE ABUSE** *see* **Criminal Law; Healthcare**

## —T—

### **TAX EQUITY AND FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT (TEFRA) (1982)** *see* **Taxation**

### **TAXATION** *see also as a subdivision under specific entities, fields or actions, e.g.,*

*Limited Liability Companies—Taxation, Mergers & Acquisitions—Taxation, etc.*

Accuracy Related Penalties, Kathleen M. Pakenham, **D458:45**

Assessing the Value of the Proposed “No Net Value” Regulations, Mark J. Silverman, Lisa M. Zarlenga, Gregory N. Kidder, **D455:685**

Consolidated Attribute Reduction Regulations, Linda Z. Swartz, Stuart L. Goldring, **D456:681**

Consolidated Attribute Reduction Regulations (June 20, 2015), Linda Z. Swartz, Stuart J. Goldring, **D446:979**

Consolidated Return Issues for Buyers and Sellers in M&A Transactions (July 2015), Michael L. Schler, **D447:1341**

Contingent Consideration, Contingent Liabilities and Indemnities in Acquisitions, Robert H. Wellen, **D446:525**

Continuity of Interest and Continuity of Business Enterprise Regulations, Mark J. Silverman, **D455:631**

Corporate Tax Strategies and Techniques Using Partnerships, LLCs and other Strategic Alliances (PowerPoint slides), Robert Crnkovich, Todd D. Golub, Stephen D. Rose, Stuart L. Rosow, Blake Rubin, Andrea M. Whiteway, **D445:1077**

Debt Exchanges, Linda Z. Swartz, **D446:793**

Delinquency Penalties, Kathleen M. Pakenham, **D458:35**

Developments, Theories and Themes in Stock Basis, Gordon E. Warnke, **D445:1189**

Diligence, Negotiating and Drafting Merger & Acquisition Agreements with a Focus on Tax Matters (PowerPoint slides), Raj Tanden, Tanya Viner, **D445:319**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- Excerpts From: Tax Strategies for Corporate Acquisitions, Dispositions, Spin-Offs, Joint Ventures, Financings, Reorganizations, and Restructurings—2015 General Overview and Strategies in Representing Sellers (June 2015), Louis S. Freeman, Retired Partner, **D445:21**
- Final Section 355(e) Plan Regulations—The Final Chapter in the Saga, Mark J. Silverman, Lisa M. Zarlenga, **D455:405**
- The Fourth Time’s a Charm—Temporary Section 355(e) Regulations Provide Helpful Guidance to Taxpayers, Mark J. Silverman, Lisa M. Zarlenga, **D455:363**
- The Future of Tax Planning? From *Coltec* and “You Know it When You See It” to *Schering-Plough* and “Assimilation with Applicable Tax Laws”, Mark J. Silverman, Amanda P. Varma, **D457:359**
- Group Continuation Rules/Continued Filing Requirement (PowerPoint slides), Thomas F. Wessel, Jeffrey L. Vogel, **D457:649**
- Impact of Sales and Use Taxes on Corporate Transactions, Peter L. Faber, **D447:1203**
- In-House Perspectives on Considerations to Protect Privilege With Respect to Tax Related Materials (June 2015), B. Benjamin Haas, **D447:1323**
- Interesting Transactions of the Past Year (PowerPoint slides), Linda E. Carlisle, Philip B. Wright, Devon M. Bodoh, Suresh T. Advani, Thomas A. Humphreys, R. David Wheat, **D445:1127**
- Investment Adjustments & Related Issues (PowerPoint slides), Krishna P. Vallabhaneni, William S. Dixon, Joseph M. Pari, Patricia W. Pellervo, Mark J. Silverman, **D457:603**
- Life After the Final Regulations: Consolidated Section 382 and SRLY, Stuart L. Goldring, **D456:699**
- A New Form of Obscenity? Sorting Through the Federal Circuit’s “We Know It When We See It” Ruling in *Coltec*, Mark J. Silverman, Gregory N. Kidder, **D447:1171; D457:327**
- Pass-through Corporations and Publicly Traded Partnerships (PowerPoint slides), Linda E. Carlisle, Richard M. Nugent, Dean S. Shulman, Amy L. Sutton, **D445:1305**
- The Pre-Reorganization Continuity of Interest Regulations, Mark J. Silverman, **D455:605**
- A Principal Purpose: There Can Be Only One, Benjamin M. Willis, **D446:1299**
- Reasonable Cause, Bryan C. Skarlatos, **D458:159**
- Recent Developments in the Step Transaction Doctrine, Mark J. Silverman, **D455:511**
- Reportable Transaction Penalties, Megan L. Brackney, **D458:201**
- Section 338, Mark J. Silverman, **D445:469; D455:729**
- Section 338(h)(10), Mark J. Silverman, **D445:813; D456:19**
- The Section 355(d) Regulations: Narrowing the Scope of an Overly Broad Statute, Mark J. Silverman, Lisa M. Zarlenga, **D455:287**
- Section 382, Mark J. Silverman, **D456:207**
- Section 382: Fluctuation in Value, Mark J. Silverman, **D456:653**
- The Section 382 Consolidated Return Regulations, Mark J. Silverman, **D456:563**
- Selected Tax Issues in Structuring Private Equity Funds, James H. Lokey, Jr., Donald E. Rocap, **D446:1145**
- “Spin-Offs”: The Anti-Morris Trust and Intragroup Spin Provisions, Mark J. Silverman, Lisa M. Zarlenga, **D455:437**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Tax and Tax-Related Provisions of U.S. Stock Purchase Agreements, William G. Cavanagh, Erez Tucner, **D445:201**
- The Tax Lawyer's Perspective on Acquisition Agreements, Richard L. Reinhold, Catherine A. Harrington, Elizabeth Buckley Lewis, **D445:165**
- Taxable Acquisitions and Buyouts (PowerPoint slides), Jack S. Levin, Donald E. Rocap, **D445:999**

### TAXATION—DUE DILIGENCE

- Due Diligence/Tax Agreements (PowerPoint slides), James M. Lynch, **D445:287**

### TAXATION—ETHICS

- Crossing the Line: Civil and Criminal Tax Fraud (March 14, 2016), Barbara Kaplan, Tom Bishop, Monica Koch, **D458:439**
- Now That's Aggressive: Reportable Transaction Penalties (PowerPoint slides), Megan L. Brackney, **D458:403**
- Special Rules for Tax Professionals: Return Preparer Penalties and Ethical Standards, Professor Linda Galler, **D458:181**

### TAXATION—FEDERAL

#### TAXATION—INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS

- The Acquisition Price Method Reconsidered (August 18, 2014), Thomas M. Zollo, Stephen Blough, **D443:403; D452:81**
- Common Elements of CAMP Tax Reform Bill and Administration's FY 2016 Budget Proposal, No. 2015-230 (April 28, 2015), Submitted by: Ronald A. Dabrowski, **D443:115**
- Compliance Options Available Prior to the IRS Catching Your Client Who Has Undisclosed Offshore Assets and Income (April 27, 2016), Josh O. Ungerman, **D466:235**
- Cross-Border M&A: Regulatory Developments Addressing International Transactions (November 10, 2015), T. Timothy Tuerff, Jason Robertson, **D452:101**
- Cross-Border Services and Employment Tax Issues, Michael M. Lloyd, Candace Ewell, **D466:499**
- Determining the Form of PCT Payments (September 8, 2014), Thomas M. Zollo, Stephen Blough, **D443:413; D452:91**
- The Direct and Indirect Foreign Tax Credit and the Foreign Tax Credit Limitation, Richard E. Andersen, **D452:135**
- Foreign Tax Credit and Subpart F Developments (September 9, 2015), James P. Fuller, Adam S. Halpern, **D443:315**
- Foreign Tax Credits and Subpart F Developments: Subpart F Sales & Services Planning, Lowell D. Yoder, **D443:227**
- Global Research & Development Incentives Group (May 2015), Submitted by: Peter R. Merrill, **D443:149**
- How Much Tax Did You Pay? The IRS Issues Guidance on the Tax Rate Disparity Test (May 2015), John D. McDonald, Stewart R. Lipeles, **D443:389**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

- International Tax Developments: Observations on the New U.S. Model Treaty (April 22, 2016) (PowerPoint slides), Michael H. Plowgian, Catherine G. Schultz, **D466:609**
- International Tax Forms—An Overview of the Reporting Requirements for Taxpayers With International Activities, Frank Agostino, **D458:249**
- An Introduction to the Foreign Tax Credit (April 2016), Carol P. Tello, **D466:135**
- Inversion Transactions Overview and Update (PowerPoint slides), Philip B. Wright, **D466:261**
- Inversions 2014—Self Help International Tax Reform for U.S. Multinationals? (March 2014), Steven M. Surdell, **D443:201**
- Latham & Watkins Client Alert: Treasury Announces Inversion Regulations; Reach Extends to Other Cross-Border M&A (September 29, 2014), Nicholas J. DeNovio, Laurence J. Stein, Diana S. Doyle, Lauren Murphey, **D443:191**
- Limitations on the Ability to Credit Foreign Taxes under Sections 909, 901(m), and 960(c), Eric B. Sensenbrenner, Moshe Spinowitz, **D452:159**
- Miller & Chevalier Employee Benefits Alert: Four Week FATCA Triage: 15 Urgent Steps for Compliance (June 2, 2014), Michael M. Lloyd, S. Michael Chittenden, **D466:371**
- Miller & Chevalier Tax Alert: The New Debt-Equity Proposed Regulations “Invert” Existing Law for Related Party Debt (April 26, 2016), Linda E. Carlisle, Andrew L. Howlett, **D466:251**
- New Guidance for Cross-Border Stock Transfers (Tax Notes, April 16, 2012), Sean Mullaney, **D466:73**
- Overview of U.S. International Tax System, Linda E. Carlisle, John L. Harrington, **D466:57**
- Overview of U.S. Tax Treaties (April 26, 2016), John L. Harrington, **D466:163**
- Preamble to 2016 U.S. Model Income Tax Convention (February 17, 2016), Submitted by: Michael H. Plowgian, Catherine G. Schultz, **D466:523**
- Proposed Regulations Would Drastically Limit the Active Trade or Business Exception for Outbound Property Transfers, Thomas M. Zollo, Kristen Gamboa, **D452:65**
- PwC Letter to The Honorable Mark Mazur Comments Concerning Proposed Changes to the U.S. Model Income Tax Treaty (September 12, 2015), Submitted by: Oren S. Penn, **D452:39**
- Reportable Transaction & Foreign Asset Reporting Penalties (PowerPoint slides), Ian M. Comisky, **D458:383**
- Revisiting Certain Fundamentals in Light of The New Wave of Outbound Reorganization Guidance (42 TMIJ 21, 01-11-2013), Martin J. Collins, David J. Sotos, Sean W. Mullaney, **D466:85**
- Sullivan & Cromwell Client Memo: IRS Issues Proposed Regulations Intended to Limit Earnings Stripping but Which—if Finalized—Would Broadly Change the U.S. Tax Treatment of Related-Party Indebtedness (April 14, 2016), Submitted by: S. Eric Wang, **D466:335**
- Sullivan & Cromwell Client Memo: IRS Releases Chief Counsel Advice Memorandum 201501013, Treating a Foreign Fund with No Employees as Engaged in a Trade or Business in the United States Through the Lending and Underwriting Activities of the Fund’s Manager, and Clarifying Trading Safe Harbors (January 26, 2015), Submitted by: S. Eric Wang, **D466:353**



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Tax Reporting and Dealing with Noncompliance, Robert M. Temin, **D466:175**  
United States Model Income Tax Convention, Submitted by: Michael H. Plowgian,  
Catherine G. Schultz, **D466:535**
- U.S. Persons Investing or Operating Outside of the United States (Outbound  
Investments)—Lending, Licensing, and Portfolio Investments, Corey Goodman,  
Ethan A. Atticks, **D466:111**
- U.S. Tax Consequences of International Acquisitions (October–December 2015), James  
P. Fuller, **D446:997**

### TAXATION—NEW YORK (STATE)

#### TAXATION—STATE & LOCAL

- Allocation of Income of Multistate Corporations, Kenneth T. Zemsky, **D459:41**
- Introduction to Sales and Use Taxes (PowerPoint slides),Carolynn Iafraate Kranz, Alysse  
McLoughlin, **D459:143**
- Mergers and Acquisitions State and Local Tax Aspects (PowerPoint slides), Peter L.  
Faber, Jack L. Harper, **D459:245**
- Mergers and Acquisitions State and Local Tax Aspects Section 338(h)(10) Transactions  
and Tax-free Reorganizations and Spin-off (PowerPoint slides), Peter L. Faber,  
John A. Biek, Charles J. Moll, David J. Shipley, **D447:1291**
- Nexus—In What State is a Corporation Taxed?, Lance E. Rothenberg, Kenneth T.  
Zemsky, **D459:19**
- Sales and Use Tax, Carolynn Iafraate Kranz, Alysse McLoughlin, **D459:51**
- State and Local Income and Franchise Tax Aspects of Corporate Acquisitions, Peter L.  
Faber, **D447:1231**
- State and Local Income and Sales Tax Aspects of Corporate Acquisitions (December 18,  
2015), Peter L. Faber, **D459:189**

#### TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT (1997) *see* Education Law; Estate Planning and Administration; Family Law; Pension Plan Investments; Real Property Law

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACT (1996) *see* Cable and Satellite Television; Communications Act (1934); Disability Law; Internet; Telecommunications Law

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS LAW *see also* Cable and Satellite Television; Communications Law; Internet

- Communications Law 2015 (August 2015), Kathleen A. Kirby, Ari S. Meltzer,  
**G1256:225**
- Major Wireless Policy Developments, September 2014–September 2015, Michele C.  
Farquhar, **G1256:111**
- Reply Comments of National Cable & Telecommunications Association, *In the Matter of  
Promoting Innovation and Competition in the Provision of Multichannel Video  
Programming Distribution Services*, MB Docket No. 14-261 (April 1, 2015),  
Submitted by: Michael D. Hurwitz, **G1270:741**
- Start with Security, A Guide for Business: Lessons Learned from FTC Cases, *Federal  
Trade Commission*, Submitted by: Yaron Dori, Natalie G. Roisman, **G1256:203**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

The Year in Review: Communications Legislation at the Federal Level, Laura Phillips, Anthony Glosson, Shawn H. Chang, **G1256:33**

The Year in Wireline Telecommunications Regulation, October 2014–October 2015, Kathleen Q. Abernathy, A.J. Burton, Bryan N. Tramont, Patrick Halley, Russ Hanser, Ethan Jeans, Chuck Keller, Robert Kirk, Frank Krogh, Matt Larson, William Maher, Rachel Wolkowitz, **G1256:55**

### **TITLE INSURANCE** *see also* **Insurance; Real Property Law**

Title Insurance in Complex Financing Transactions, Paul P. Reisman, **N641:505**

### **TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—POLITICAL ACTIVITIES** *see also* **Election Law; Lobbying**

Political Activity by Trade Associations (June 15, 2015), Kenneth A. Gross, Ki P. Hong, Matthew Bobys, Shayla Key Parker, **B2193:333**

### **TRADE LAW** *see* **Customs; Import-Export Practice**

### **TRADE SECRETS** *see also* **Intellectual Property**

Enforcing Trade Secrets Rights (October 2015), Victoria A. Cundiff, **G1258:217**

Latest Developments in Trade Secrets Law 2015 (June 22, 2015), Victoria A. Cundiff, **G1242:869**

### **TRADEMARK LAW**

Advanced Trademark Licensing (PowerPoint slides), Tiki Dare, **G1259:149**

*B&B Hardware v. Hargis Industries, Inc.*, No. 13-352, slip op. 575 U.S. \_\_\_\_ (March 24, 2015), Submitted by: Hon. Marvin J. Garbis, Hon. Gerard F. Rogers, J. Christopher Jensen, **G1266:237**

Chapter 2: *Trademarks and Trade Dress*, Practising Law Institute, *Fashion Law and Business: Brands & Retailers* (2013), Lois F. Herzeca, Howard S. Hogan, **G1282:295**

Choices, Choices: Protecting the Look of a Product, Joshua M. Dalton, Sarah Paige, **G1266:283**

Ethics Opinion 768, Definition of “Communication” with Represented Parties; Knowledge of Adverse Party’s Representation by Counsel; Statement of Client Position as Legal Advice (October 8, 2003), Submitted by: Tsan Abrahamson, Katie M. Lachter, **G1266:329**

Formal Opinion 2009-2, Ethical Duties Concerning Self-represented Persons (February 2009), Submitted by: Tsan Abrahamson, Katie M. Lachter, **G1266:315**

Formal Opinion 2010-2, Obtaining Evidence from Social Networking Websites (September 2010), Submitted by: Tsan Abrahamson, Katie M. Lachter, **G1266:307**

Fundamentals of Trademark Law in the Global Marketplace, Adam D. Resnick, **G1278:115**

Fundamentals of Trademark Law in the Global Marketplace: An Introduction to Trademarks, Adam D. Resnick, **G1278:89**

gTLDs: The Legal Rights Objections Process and Round 1 Results, Karen Frank, **G1242:661**

## SUBJECT INDEX

- A Guide to Trademark Clearance, Risk Assessment and the Application Process, Ashly I. Boesche, **G1278:203**
- Inter Partes Proceedings at the TTAB: Advanced Practice Tips (August 2015), Hon. Gerard F. Rogers, Ellen Seeherman, Cheryl Butler, **G1266:187**
- The Lanham Act's Bar on Registration of Immoral, Scandalous, and Disparaging Marks (January 18, 2016), Kevin Tottis, William G. Barber, **G1266:117**
- "New and Revisited Horizons": Trademarks & Trade Dress (Plus Copyright) in U.S. International Trade Commission Investigations under Section 337, Gary J. Rinkerman, **G1266:155**
- The New gTLDs: Trademark Issues in the Ever Evolving Online Landscape, Douglas (Chip) Rettew, Eleanor (Ellie) Atkins, Marina Lewis, **G1242:643**
- Opinion 898, Legal Advice to an Unrepresented Person (December 19, 2011), Submitted by: Tsan Abrahamson, Katie M. Lachter, **G1266:301**
- Secondary Trademark Liability and Litigation, Excerpted from Chapter 6 (Trademark, Service Mark, Trade Name and Trade Dress Protection in Cyberspace) of *E-Commerce and Internet Law: A Legal Treatise With Forms, Second Edition*, a 4-volume legal treatise by Ian C. Ballon (Thomson/West Publishing 2016), Submitted by: Ian C. Ballon, **G1263:719**
- Section 337 Proceedings in the ITC: An Overview and Comparison to District Court (January 2016), Sheryl Koval Garko, Liz Ranks, **G1266:137**
- Trademark Clearance, Risk Assessment and the Application Process, Ashly I. Boesche, **G1278:187**
- Trademark Licensing (August 10, 2015), Janet Marvel, **G1247:55**
- Trademark Licensing (August 24, 2015), Sally M. Abel, **G1247:129**
- Trademark Licensing (July 30, 2015), Susan Proffoff, **G1247:89**
- Trademark Update 2015, Siegrun D. Kane, Katie McCarthy, **G1242:207**
- Trademarks in Practice: Searching, Clearance and the Application Process in the United States, Robert B. Burlingame, **G1278:179**
- TTAB and UDRP Proceedings: Streamlined Adjudicative Alternatives for Brand Owners, Deborah K. Squiers, **G1278:301**
- What a Relief: Judicial Guidance from the Past Year, Joseph N. Welch II, **G1266:39**

### TRANSFER PRICING

- Transfer Pricing and Section 482: An Overview of U.S. Transfer Pricing Rules, Neal M. Kochman, Steven C. Wrappe, **D466:377**
- Transfer Pricing (PowerPoint slides), Neal M. Kochman, Steven C. Wrappe, **D466:437**

### TRUSTS (ESTATE PLANNING) *see also* Estate Planning and Administration; Life Insurance; Wills

- U.S. Taxation of Foreign Trusts, Trusts with Non-U.S. Grantors and Their U.S. Beneficiaries, Ellen K. Harrison, Elyse G. Kirschner, Carlyn S. McCaffrey, **D465:77**

### TRUTH IN LENDING ACT (1968) *see* Banking Law; Financial Services

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY COMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO ACCESSIBILITY ACT (2010)**

- Erratum, *In the Matter of Accessible Emergency Information, and Apparatus Requirements for Emergency Information and Video Description: Implementation of the Twenty-First Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act of 2010*, MB Docket No. 12-107 (Released June 25, 2015), Submitted by: Karen Peltz Strauss, **G1270:223**
- Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, *In the Matter of Implementation of the Twenty-First Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act of 2010, Section 105, Relay Services for Deaf-Blind Individuals*, CG Docket No. 10-210 (Adopted May 21, 2015; May 27, 2015), Submitted by: Karen Peltz Strauss, **G1270:295**
- Second Report and Order and Second Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, *In the Matter of Accessibility of Accessible Emergency Information, and Apparatus Requirements for Emergency Information and Video Description: Implementation of the Twenty-First Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act of 2010*, MB Docket No. 12-107 (Adopted May 21, 2015; Released May 28, 2015), Submitted by: Karen Peltz Strauss, **G1270:229**

## —U—

### **UNDERWRITING** *see also* **Securities**

- Agreement Among Underwriters, David K. Boston, **B2231:215**
- How to Prepare an Initial Public Offering: The Underwriters' Perspective (2016), Eric W. Wooley, **B2235:243**
- Lawyers as Gatekeepers in the Underwriting Process (December 2015), Sophia Hudson, **B2231:275**
- Master Agreement Among Underwriters, David K. Boston, **B2231:239**
- Selected Dealer Agreement, David K. Boston, **B2231:265**
- Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, *Lee v. Pincus*, Delaware Chancery Court Declines to Dismiss Fiduciary Duty Claims Against Board for Post-IPO Waiver of Lock-Up Restrictions But Dismisses Aiding and Abetting Claims Against Underwriters for Consenting to the Waiver (November 17, 2014), Submitted by: David B. Harms, **B2205:169**
- Underwriting Agreement, David K. Boston, **B2231:167**
- Underwriting Agreements in Initial Public Offerings, Charles S. Kim, **B2235:145**
- Underwriting Arrangements and Documents, David K. Boston, **B2231:129**

### **UNFAIR COMPETITION** *see also* **Antitrust Law**

- “Key Principles of Trademark Law and Unfair Competition”, Jeffery A. Handelman, **G1278:53**
- Trademark and Unfair Competition Litigation: A Primer, Vijay K. Toke, **G1278:251**

## SUBJECT INDEX

### **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)** *see also* **Banking Law; Bankruptcy and Reorganization**

- Alternative Entity Equity Interests as Collateral, Tarik J. Haskins, **A986:461**
- Applying UCC Articles 1, 8 and 9 to Non-Financing Transactions, Lynn A. Soukup, **A986:589**
- The Article 9 Filing System, Darrell W. Pierce, **A986:167**
- Bankruptcy Effect on Liens (October 30, 2015), Kristen V. Campana, **A986:577**
- Default: Enforcement and Remedies, Sandra S. Stern, **A986:529**
- Drafting the Security Agreement (PowerPoint slides), Edwin E. Smith, **A986:143**
- The Filing System (PowerPoint slides), Darrell W. Pierce, **A986:203**
- New York's Omnibus UCC Bill (PowerPoint slides), Sandra S. Stern, **A986:323**
- Perfecting a Security Interest in a New York Cooperative Apartment, Sandra S. Stern, **A986:453**
- Report on Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code (NYCBA) (June 2011), Submitted by: Sandra S. Stern, **A986:287**
- Sample Form of UCC Article 9 Security Agreement and Perfection Certificate (All Personal Property Assets) (October 2015), Edwin E. Smith, **A988:85**
- Sample Form of UCC Article 9 Security Agreement and Perfection Certificate (October 2015), Edwin E. Smith, **A986:109**
- A Summary of the Provisions of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code (October 16, 2015), Edwin E. Smith, **A986:231; A988:29**
- UCC Article 9: Basic Building Blocks, Steven O. Weise, **A986:33**
- UCC Article 9: Basic Building Blocks—Attachment, Perfection, and Priority (PowerPoint slides), Steven O. Weise, **A986:51**
- UCC Security Interests (PowerPoint slides), Jonathan M. Cooper, **N641:457**
- When the Rubber Hits the Road—Enforcing Security Interests Under Article (Division) 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code (PowerPoint slides), Kenneth J. Carl, **A986:479**

### **UNITING AND STRENGTHENING AMERICA BY PROVIDING APPROPRIATE TOOLS REQUIRED TO INTERCEPT AND OBSTRUCT TERRORISM (USA PATRIOT ACT) (2001)** *see* **Communications Law; Money Laundering**



### **VALUATION**

- Opinions Related to Valuation Application and Methodologies, Submitted by: Kenneth P. Herzinger, **B2257:205**
- Valuation Application and Methodologies, Kenneth P. Herzinger, Ryan T. Miller, **B2257:183**
- Valuation Application and Methodologies, Philip Antoon, Stephanie Chesnick, **B2201:635**
- Valuation in the Context of Derivatives Litigation, Richard E. Grove, **B2203:33**
- Valuations, Steve Sherman, Darrell Williams, **B2201:651**

## INDEX TO COURSE HANDBOOKS 2015–2016

### **VENTURE CAPITAL FINANCING** *see also* **Securities**

- Crisis Management and Tough Judgment Calls in Representing Emerging Growth Companies, Brian D. Goldstein, **B2238:107**
- The Entrepreneurs Report: Private Company Financing Trends, Submitted by: Herbert P. Fockler, **B2214:95**
- Enterprise, Inc.—A Hypothetical Venture Capital Investment, Curtis L. Mo, **B2238:59**
- Introduction to Venture Capital Deal Terms (April 29, 2015), Ellen B. Corenswet, **B2238:37**
- Key Issues in Follow-On Financing Rounds, Ellen B. Corenswet, **B2238:75**
- M&A Structures and Considerations, Submitted by: Curtis L. Mo, Eric H. Wang, **B2238:87**
- Private Company Financings: Delaware Court Provides Guidance for Boards and Venture Funds (October 2014), Jeffrey R. Wolters, **B2214:315**
- Recurring Issues for PE and VC Funds: Guidance from Recent Delaware Cases (October 2015), Jeffrey R. Wolters, **B2214:293**
- Representing VCs and Venture-Backed “New Economy” Companies Facing Regulatory Challenges in the Age of “Regulation 1.0” (December 2, 2015), Richard A. Lazar, **B2214:87**
- Scenarios: Crisis Management and Tough Judgment Calls in Representing Emerging Growth Companies, Brian D. Goldstein, **B2238:131**
- Tales from the M&A Trenches: Pre-Closing Practices to Mitigate Post-Closing Risks (September 2015), Paul Koenig, Mark Vogel, **B2214:137**
- The Terms Behind the Unicorn Valuations (March 31, 2015), Barry Kramer, Michael Patrick, Nicole Harper, Submitted by: Mark A. Leahy, **B2214:107**
- Venture Capital Financings in China, Bennett L. Yee, **B2214:115**
- Venturing Rides IoT Boom, Global Corporate Venturing (September 2015), Submitted by: Curtis L. Mo, **B2214:41**

### **VENTURE CAPITAL FINANCING—TAXATION**

## —W—

### **WILLS** *see* **Estate Planning and Administration; Life Insurance; Trusts (Estate Planning)**

### **WORK PRODUCT DOCTRINE** *see also* **Attorney-Client Privilege; Ethics**

- Caveat Corporate Litigator: The First Circuit Set Back in the Attorney Work Product Doctrine, C. Evan Stewart, **F269:451; F270:507**
- Good Golly Miss Molly!: The Attorney Work Product Doctrine Takes Another Hit, C. Evan Stewart, **F269:493; F270:549**

**SUBJECT INDEX**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** *see* **Employment Law**

**WRONGFUL TERMINATION** *see* **Employment Law**

**—Z—**

**ZONING** *see* **Land Use**

